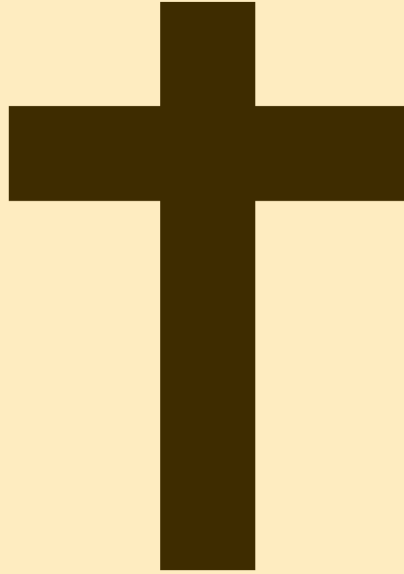


Kote New Testament



Portions of the Holy Bible in the Kote Language of
Mozambique

Kote New Testament
Portions of the Holy Bible in the Kote Language of Mozambique
Porções da Bíblia Sagrada no Kote Língua Moçambique

copyright © 2005-2008 Wycliffe Bible Translators, Inc.

Language: Kote

Translation by: Wycliffe Bible Translators

O utilizador pode copiar e distribuir a obra.

You may copy and distribute the work.

This translation is made available to you under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-No Derivatives license 4.0.

You may share and redistribute this Bible translation or extracts from it in any format, provided that:

You include the above copyright and source information.

You do not sell this work for a profit.

You do not change any of the words or punctuation of the Scriptures.

Pictures included with Scriptures and other documents on this site are licensed just for use with those Scriptures and documents. For other uses, please contact the respective copyright owners.

2016-06-30

PDF generated using Haiola and XeLaTeX on 18 Apr 2025 from source files dated 31 Aug 2023
7eacf624-a9f0-59bc-b7bf-b6190a381fc4

Contents

FRT	1
Mwanzo	2
Olaawo	81
Yuunusa	111
Matewuzhu	114
Maaruku	167
Luuka	199
Yaahaya	258
Khaazi za Maswihaapa	301
1 Timootiyu	320

Koti Bíblia
Porções da Bíblia Sagrada no Koti língua Moçambique
Portions of the Holy Bible in the Koti language of
Mozambique
Koti Bíblia
 Kote

Koti Bíblia

Porções da Bíblia Sagrada no Koti língua Moçambique

Portions of the Holy Bible in the Koti language of Mozambique

[eko]

Kote Bíblia

Porções da Bíblia Sagrada no Koti língua Moçambique

Portions of the Holy Bible in the Koti language of Mozambique

[eko]

Tradução: © 2005-2008, Wycliffe Bible Translators, Inc.

Edição para a Web
 2017, Wycliffe Bible Translators, Inc.

www.ScriptureEarth.org

Creative Commons Licença

Atribuição-Usa Não-Comercial-Vedada a Criação de Obras Derivadas

Você pode copiar, distribuir, exibir e executar a obra sob as seguintes condições:

Atribuição. Você deve dar crédito ao autor original, da forma especificada pelo autor ou licenciante.

Usa Não-Comercial. Você não pode utilizar esta obra com finalidades comerciais.

Vedada a Criação de Obras Derivadas. Você não pode alterar, transformar ou criar outra obra com base nesta.

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>

Mwanzo

Ophattuchiwa w'oolumwenku na vitthu zooshi ziriimo

¹ Omwanzo, Nluku aphattucha pinku na vathi.

² Olumwenku waari ohineeyane matthentto na khayaarimo hatha etthu, yaarivo yiizaru vatulu wa pahari yawiicha. Rooho ya Nluku yaari ozukulela vatulu wa maati.

³ Aphano Nluku khuri: “Yiyevo nuuru!” Khwiiyavo.

⁴ Nluku khoona yoori nuuru yaari yooshapweya; khuvalula nuuru na yiiza.

⁵ Nuuru khutthaja “nthana”, yiiza khutthaja “osikhu”. Khuripa khucha, siikhu yamwanzo.

⁶ Aphano Nluku khulupa theenya yoori: “Wiiyevo mwaawanyo vakatthi wa maati onvalulaaye maati na maati!”

⁷ Nluku khureta mwaawanyo ovaluliyeyo maati vathi na vatulu. Khuretikhana etthiipo.

⁸ Mwaawanyo opule, Nluku khutthaja “pinku”. Khuripa khucha, siikhu yaphiiri.

⁹ Nluku khuri: “Akusanyeye maati apa ari vathi wa pinku vahali vamote epuwe tuulu yawuuma!” Khurettikhana etthiipo.

¹⁰ Tuulu yaya ethiito yawuuma khutthaja nzina la “tuniya”, maati apale aakusanyeyiyeeyo khutthaja n zina la “pahari”. Nluku khoona yoori pi zooshapweya.

¹¹ Nluku khulupa theenya yoori: “Tuniya yootthele tthuttu: waaza nyaani ziniimaaye peewu na miiitthi ziniimaaye mishumo, wakhula nshumo na phunje yaya!” Khurettikhana etthiipo.

¹² Tuniya khoothela tthuttu: nyaani ziniimaaye peewu, miiitthi ziniimaaye mishumo. Nluku khoona yoori pi zooshapweya.

¹³ Khuripa khucha, siikhu yattaatthu.

¹⁴ Aphano Nluku khuri: “Otulu ziiyewo vimwasikhelo yoori ovaluleye nthana na osikhu! Ziiye alama zinthoonyezaaye elimwe na mwiita, siikhu na nyaakha.

¹⁵ Vimwasikhelo ziriye otulu ziiye zoomwasikhela vathi.” Khurettikhana etthiipo.

¹⁶ Nluku khuphattucha vimwasikhelo piiri khuulu. Emwasikhelo eti khuulu yaya yoori esala elokozela nthana, eti ttiitthi esala elokozela osikhu. Na theenya khuphattucha matthottowa.

¹⁷ Nluku khutthaawo vimwasikhelo epile otulu yoori zisala zimwasikhela vathi,

¹⁸ na elokozela nthana na osikhu, zaawanye nuuru na yiiza. Khoona yoori pi zooshapweya.

¹⁹ Khuripa khucha, siikhu yanne.

²⁰ Aphano Nluku khuri: “Mpahari ziiyemo zumpe za waatta za wiiyana ohaayi, na eeyevo anyannyi anvavaaye otulu!”

²¹ Nluku khumpa zumpe z'ooahaayi khuluzeene za mpahari, na jaati zooshi za zumpe zineettettaaye na ziniitaalaaye mpahari. Khumpa theenya jaati zooshi za anyannyi. Nluku khoona yoori pi zooshapweya.

²² Nluku khuparikhiya araka: “Mwittheerelane mwaattelane, mwiitaale mpahari, na anyannyi aattelane vatuniya!”

²³ Khuripa khucha, siikhu yathaanu.

²⁴ Aphano Nluku khuri: “Ziiyemo ntuniya jaati zooshi za zumpe za wiiyana ohaayi, nyama za ntthuttu, mifuwo za vaje na nyama zoolipurula!” Khuretikhana etthiipo.

²⁵ Nluku khumpa nyama za ntthuttu za wakhula jaati, zoolipurula za wakhula jaati, na mifuwo za wakhula jaati. Khoona yoori pi zooshapweya.

²⁶ Nluku khulupa theenya yoori: “Nimumpe pinaatamu woonishapihi wa wiiya nkhamama Fweeyo! Yoori eeyane owahi wooshintta swi za mpahari na anyannyi o'otulu; mifuwo za vaje na nyama za ntthuttu mpakha nyama zooshi zinjipurulaaye vathi.”

²⁷ Aphano Nluku khumumpa pinaatamu
wa wiiya nkhamama Ye;
nlume na muukha ompywa ti Ye.

²⁸ Nluku khuwaaparikhaya khuwooza yoori: “Mwivokolelane, mwaattelane mwiitaale volumwenku! Mwiiyane oshintta vatuniya, swi za mpahari, anyannyi o'otulu na nyama zooshi zineettetaaye vathi!”

²⁹ Nluku khulupa theenya araka: “Yoori mweeyo mwiiyane etthu-yooja, kiniwinkhani nyaani zooshi za ntuniya ziniimaaye peewu, miiitthi zooshi ziniimaaye mishumo na phunje zaya.

³⁰ Kininkha mathapa ooshi nkhamama vitthu-zooja za nyama zooshi ziriina ohaayi: anyannyi ooshi o'otulu na nyama zooshi mpakha epile zinjipurulaaye vathi.” Khurettikhana etthiipo.

³¹ Nluku khoona yoori pi zooshapweya channu. Khuripa khucha, siikhu yasiitha.

2

¹ Ti nanna yiishisiweezo ophattuchiwa pinku na vathi na zooshi ziriimo.

² Nluku amarisiiyeevo khaazi yawe, siikhu yasaapa khuvumula.

³ Siikhu ethiito yasaapa, Nluku khuparikhaya na khuttakatthisa mwaasa woovumula khwa khaazi yawe aakholiyeeyo yoophattucha.

⁴ Eti hatiithi yoophattuchiwa pinku na vathi.

Nanna apuwiyeezo pinaatamu

Siikhu Mbwana Nnyizinku aphattuchiyevo pinku na vathi,

⁵ vatuniya khawaarivo hatha muutthi wala nyaani zaari zihinootthe, maana Mbwana Nnyizinku aari ahinanyisele vuula vathi na khaarivo hatha ntthu woolima tuniya.

⁶ Ila maati aari opuwa vathi khusala anaanisa tuniya yooshi.

⁷ Aphano, Nnyizinku khumumpa pinaatamu khwa ottophe wa vathi. Khunvitelela mphula mwawe khumwinkha phuumu y'ooahaayi, pinaatamu khwiiya yumpe haayi.

⁸ Mbwana Nnyizinku khuzala woorotha nti wa Eeteni, phantte y'ookhu lintthamuwaawo njuwa, khuntthaamo pinaatamu otule aamumpiyeeyo.

⁹ Mbwana Nnyizinku khootthisa miiitthi za wakhula nanna, zooshapweya woona na zootuva oja mishumo zaya. Vakatti wa woorotha khuzalavo muutthi woohaayi, na muutthi onjuwisaaye yooshapweya na yootakhala.

¹⁰ N'Eeteni nttumpho waarimo muuttho waari okhuwaraaye woorotha opule; muuttho otthuupo khwaawanyeya khupuwavo nyuuttho mine.

¹¹ Wamwanzo oniitthiwa Pishoni, opo wazukulela nti wooshi wa Havila, ohali wa waattawo thahapu*.

¹² Thahapu za nti opo pi zooshapweya na theenya ewaakho miitthi enlaza-aye manlela oonukhela na mawe ootafikhana†.

¹³ Muuttho opo waphiiri oniitthiwa Kihoni, ozukuleliyeeyo nti wooshi wa Kuushi.

¹⁴ Muuttho opo wattaatthu, onviraaye phantte lintthamuwaawo njuwa ya nti wa Shuuru, oniitthiwa Tiikiri. Opu wanne Efwarathi.

¹⁵ Mbwana Nnyizinku khunthuula pinaatamu otule khunthha nwoorotha wa Eeteni yoori asala alimela na weekesela.

¹⁶ Mbwana Nnyizinku khunruma pinaatamu otule yoori: “Miitthi epi ziriye nwoorotha mphu oje mishumo zaya woohiina hatha shaakha.

¹⁷ Ila muutthi opo woojuwisa yooshapweya na yootakhala ohije; siikhu ontelaaye oja satakithu ontta ofwa.”

¹⁸ Aphano Mbwana Nnyizinku khuri: “Khahi yooshapweya pinaatamu wi-ya otthwe, kintta omumpa pinaatamu wa wiya nkhamaya ye asala ankhiza.”

¹⁹ Paata ya Mbwana Nnyizinku wumpa khwa ottophe wa vathi nyama zooshi za ntthuttu na anyannyi apa o'otulu, zooshi khuntiisela Adamu‡ yoori amoone nanna aari weettelaazo otthaja; wakhula yumpe aari otthajaaye, nzina laya laari wiya nttintho.

²⁰ Adamu khutthaja mazina mifuwo za vaje, anyannyi o'otulu na nyama zooshi za ntthuttu. Ila khuhipuwivo hatha moote ya wiya nkhamaya ye yaari weettelaaye onkhiza.

²¹ Aphano, Mbwana Nnyizinku khuntiisela Adamu osikizi wa waatta. Eetaka olala, khunlaza likhonkolo limote la pavu yawe, aphale vaya aalaziye-eevo khuttiyavo na nyama.

²² Likhonkolo limote la pavu anlaziyeeyo Adamu, Mbwana Nnyizinku khumumpa muukha, khumwinkha Adamu.

²³ Ye khuri:

“Ahee! Ntthi likhonkolo la likhonkolo laka
na nyama ya nyama yaka.
Nka eetthiwaka oriwa muukha,
maana alaziwa vamwiili wanlume.”

²⁴ Ti eto nlume oninlikha papaawe na mamaawe khukusanyeya na muukhaawe oowiiri khwiya nyama moote.

²⁵ Oowiiri, Adamu na muukhaawe aari wiya waazu woohiina haaya.

3

Waaza wa twampi na ohoowa

¹ Nyookha yaari nlavilavi zayita nyama zooshi za ntthuttu Mbwana Nnyizinku ompiyeeeyo. Khumuuzela muukha eraka: “Atthi Nluku alupa yoori mwihije mishumo za miitthi zooshi ziriye nwoorotha mphu?”

² Muukha otule khujipu yoori: “Ninaaye ruhusa yooja mishumo za miitthi ziriye nwoorotha mphu,

³ ila Nluku anuuzza yoori: ‘Nshumo wa muutthi oriye vakatthi wa woorotha mwihije wala mwihisape. Mwijaru mwintta ofwa.’”

⁴ Aphano nyookha khumuuzza muukha otule yoori: “Hatha khamwimfwa!

* **2:11** Leelo eti thahapu weero. † **2:12** Mawe apa awaara aari wiitthiwa oniikisi. ‡ **2:19** ‘Adamu’ nzina nttho khwa luuka ya Meebereewu lina maana a nlume.

⁵ Maana Nluku ajuwa yoori siikhu mwinttelaavo oja nshumo opo anta ofunuwa maasho enu, mweeyo mwinttela wiiya nkhamu Ye, ojuwa yooshapweya na yootakhala.”

⁶ Muukha khoona yoori muutthi opule waari wooshapweya, mishumo zaya zaari zooshapweyela oja na zaarina fwayita yoojuwisa. Attaapho, khushuma khuja, khumwinkha mannawe na-ye khuja.

⁷ Paata ya toowo, oowiiri khufunuwa maasho aya khujuwa yoori ari waazu. Khurukela mathapa a muutthi oniitthiwaaye mfikeera* khuretta wiiya kuwo zaya.

⁸ N'oosiila shintto ya Mbwana Nnyizinku eettettaka nwoorotha mphule, wakathi wa pheevo ya matulayi njuwa-looveva, pinaatamu na muukhaawe khujivitha na miitthi nwoorotha nntumphule yoori Mbwana Nnyizinku ahiwoone.

⁹ Mbwana Nnyizinku khunkhuwela pinaatamu khumuuzela yoori: “Ori vayi?”

¹⁰ Ye khujipu araka: “Keetta osiila shintto yawo nwoorotha mphu, miiyo khoova na khujivitha mwaasa wa wiiya waazu.”

¹¹ Mbwana Nnyizinku khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Wooziwa paani yoori ori waazu? Nshumo wa muutthi opule kookhattaziyeeyo yoori ohije weetta oja?”

¹² Pinaatamu khujipu yoori: “Muukha otu okinkhiyeeyo yoori asala akikhiza, ti ye akinkhiyeeyo nshumo aya opo miiyo khuja.”

¹³ Mbwana Nnyizinku khumuuzela muukha araka: “Niini eto orettiyeeyo?” Muukha khujipu yoori: “Nyookha ti ye ekittettekhiyeeyo miiyo khuja.”

¹⁴ Aphano Mbwana Nnyizinku kuuza nyookha yoori:

“Wiiya waretta vitthu epi,
woolaanikha ti weyo vakatthi wa mifuwo za vaje na nyama zooshi za
ntthuttu,
nka weettetanaka erukulu na ojaka ottophe siikhu zooshi z'ooahaayi awo.

¹⁵ Kinttela otthaavo wuumanu weeyo na muukha;
peewu yawo na peewu ya muukha.
Peewu ya muukha nka yuuvulalisaka eeshwa yawo,
na weeyo nka otovolaka ekwakuno yaya.”

¹⁶ Mbwana Nnyizinku khumuuzela muukha yoori:

“Kintta ozitisa thwaapu yawo
amana wiimittha ompatthaka mwaana.
Weeyo onlawa watakhe onlokozela mannawo,
ila mannawo onlawa ooshintte.”

¹⁷ Ye khumuuzela Pinaatamu yoori:

“Wiiya wansiileza muukhaawo
khuja nshumo wa muutthi opu kookhattaziyeeyo,
yalaanikha tuniya yooshi mwaasa wa weeyo,
nka okholaka khaazi yoolipa
yoori opatthe etthu-yooja
ohaayi awo wooshi.

* **3:7** Nfikeera muutthi woolattanana muuyu oriina mishumo zootuva zinjiwaaye pi athu.

18 Tuniya eniwinkha wakhula nanna ya miiwa,
weeyo nka ojaka mishumo za ntthuttu.

19 Okholaka khaazi yoovujuwela
yoori opatthe etthu-yooja yawo
mansha awo ooshi.

Maana weeyo wompaniwa ottophe,
n'oofwa mpakha orutele voottophe.”

20 Pinaatamu khuntthaja muukhaawe nzina la Haawa†, mwaasa wa wiiya maama wa anaatamu ooshi.

21 Mbwana Nnyizinku khwaattala kuwo za shapala khunwalisa pinaatamu na muukhaawe.

22 Mbwana Nnyizinku khuri: “Mpakha apha pinaatamu wampattha wiiya nkhamama fweeyo, ajuwa etthu yooshapweya na yootakhala. Ye ahilikheleliwe oshuma nshumo wa muutthi w'ooahaayi aja yoori eeyane ohaayi wa mileele.”

23 Paata ya toowo, Mbwana Nnyizinku khumwiikaramo nwoorotha wa Eeteni, yoori asala alima ottophe otthuupule ompaniweeyo.

24 N'oomwiikaramo pinaatamu nwoorotha phantte lintthamuwaawo njuwa ya Eeteni, khutthaamo kerupiina‡ na phanka ya moottho yaari ozukulelaaye. Ye aarettiye toowo yoori esala yeekesela tarikhi yaari weet-taaye okhule oriwo muutthi w'ooahaayi.

4

Ovokoliwa wa Kayiini na Apeelee

1 Adamu khurapalelana muukhaawe Haawa, khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Kayiini*. Ye khulupa yoori: “Khwa otakha wa Nnyizinku kampattha mwaana wanlume.”

2 Khwiimittha theenya khumpattha mwaana nkina wanlume, ttwiiye Kayiini. Khuntthaja nzina la Apeelee.

Apeelee khwiiya makhampuzi wa pwittipwitthi, Kayiini khwiiya namalima.

3 Siikhu moote, Kayiini khutiisa mishumo za mmashapa oteela omwinkha zaakha Nnyizinku.

4 Apeelee na-ye zwaamu yawe khutiisa pwittipwitthi etile yaari yamwanzo ottheeriwa ya nliphanko mwawe, khushija khuthawula phantte epile zoosamini waya oteela omwinkha zaakha Nnyizinku, Ye khwiiya wootu-veliwa ti Apeelee na zaakha yawe.

5 Ila Kayiini na zaakha yawe etile aatiisiyeeyo, Nnyizinku khuhituveliwi. Kayiini khukatipukha khujinamela.

6 Nnyizinku khumuuzela araka: “Wakatipukhela-ni khujinamela?”

7 Amana weeyo weettetta saana akinuukhupalela? Ila amana weeyo oheettetti saana, ojuwe yoori twampi eri vanlako entta wuuwejela yoori ewiirukhele yuushintte. Weeyo enuuhithajiya oshintta twampi yaya eto.”

8 Aphano Kayiini khumuuzela ttwiiye Apeelee yoori: “Nlawe ntthuttu.” N'oofiya khunzukuluwela khumuula.

9 Paata ya toole, Nnyizinku khumuuzela Kayiini araka: “Ttwiiyo Apeelee ori vayi?” Khujipu yoori: “Akijuweeni! Namweekesela wa ttwiiyaku ti miyo?”

10 Nnyizinku khumuuzela theenya araka: “Warettela-ni etthu nkhamama eti? Huula ya taamu ya ttwiiyo entta okikhuwela vathi.

† 3:20 Nzina la Haawa lina maana ooahaayi. ‡ 3:24 Kerupiina malayikha aneekeselaaye vitthu takatthiifu. * 4:1 Nzina nttho la Kayiini linlattana nttakhuzi linraaye kampattha

¹¹ Nasaapi ethiiti, woolaanikha ti weyo vatuniya ethiito enywiiyeeyo taamu ya ttwiiyo.

¹² Amana weeyo olima nka ohiruweraka. Vatuniya weeyo nka weettaka ojeettettela nkhamana ntthu wootthira.”

¹³ Kayiini khumuuzza Nnyizinku yoori: “Hukhumu yaka khuluyeene channu akinkhitiri.

¹⁴ Leelo wakiikara vatuniya apha yoori kihiiye vamote na-weyo, miiyo kinttela ojeettettela nkhamana namatthira vatuniya na wakhula anttelaaye okisikana ontta okuula.”

¹⁵ Nnyizinku khunjipu yoori: “Wala! Khahiyo toowo! Wakhula otule anttelaaye owuula oniiya woohukhumwiwa swaafu sapa.” Ye khunttha alama vamwiili yoori wakhula aninsikanaaye ahimuule.

¹⁶ Aphano Kayiini khwumwazeyanana Nnyizinku khulawa khwiikhala nti wa Nooti†, okhu lintthamuwaawo njuwa phantte ya Eeteni.

¹⁷ Ye khurapalelana muukhaawe, khwiimittha khumpattha mwanawe Enookhi. Kayiini khujeka sitati khutthaja nzina ntintthile la mwanawe Enookhi.

¹⁸ Enookhi khunvokola Eraati, Eraati khunvokola Mehuyaye, Mehuyaye khunvokola Lameekhi

¹⁹ Lameekhi khuwaarala aakha awiri, mmote nzina lawe laari Aada. Otu nkina lawe laari Siila.

²⁰ Aada khumpattha mwanawe khuntthaja nzina la Yapaali, paapa wa atthu apale aari wiikhalaaye mmaheema aari ofuwaaye nyama.

²¹ Ttwiiye nzina lawe laari Yupaali, oto aari paapa wa atthu apale ooshi animpiyaaye tthakare na apale ampiyaaye phivi.

²² Siila khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Tupaali-Kayiini, ye aari funti wa waattala zaana za khoopiri na zuuma. Tupaali-Kayiini aarina nlupuwe aari wiitthiwaaye Naama.

²³ Lameekhi khuwooza aakhaawe yoori:

“Aada na Siila!

Mwikisiileze aakhaaka:

Kamuula ntthu mwaasa wookivulalisa,
na shapu mmote mwaasa wookiluwattha.

²⁴ Amana Kayiini ariphiwa hukhumu swaafu sapa,
Lameekhi ontela oriphiwa swaafu sapiini na sapa.”

Ovokoliwa wa Seethi

²⁵ Adamu khurapalelana muukhaawe theenya khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Seethi‡, Haawa khuri: “Nnyizinku akinkha mwaana nkinoko wonriphelavo Apeelee otule ooliweeyo ti Kayiini.”

²⁶ Seethi na-ye khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Enooshi.

Wakathi aya otthuupo phi laaziyeeyo waaputwiwa nzina la Nnyizinku.

5

Peewu ya Adamu

¹ Eti warakha yoovokola wa peewu ya Adamu.

Wakathi Nluku amumpiyeeyo pinaatamu, aamumpiye wa wiiya nkhamana ye;

² nlume na muukha ti ye awompiyeeyo. N'ooowompa khuwaaparikhiya. Khuwaatthaja nzina la “anaatamu”.

† 4:16 Nooti nzina nttho maana aya ojeettettela.

‡ 4:25 Nzina nttho la Seethi khwa luuka ya

Meebereewu linlupaaye yoori ‘oninkha’.

³ Adamu afiyevo nyaakha miiya na talaathiini khumpattha mwaana wa wiiya nkhamama ye na khwa wumpo awe khuntthaja nzina la Seethi.

⁴ Paata yonvokola Seethi, Adamu khwiikhala theenya nyaakha miiya naane khuwaapattha aana a waatta aalume na aakha.

⁵ Adamu afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na talaathiini.

⁶ Seethi afiyevo nyaakha miiya na mithaanu, khunvokola Enooshi.

⁷ Paata yonvokola Enooshi, Seethi khwiikhala theenya nyaakha miiya naane na sapa khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

⁸ Seethi afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na khumi na miwiri.

⁹ Enooshi afiyevo nyaakha tiisiini, khunvokola Kenaani.

¹⁰ Paata yonvokola Kenaani, Enooshi khwiikhala theenya nyaakha miiya naane na khumi na mithaanu, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

¹¹ Enooshi afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na mithaanu.

¹² Kenaani afiyevo nyaakha sapiini, khunvokola Mahalaleeli.

¹³ Paata yonvokola Mahalaleeli, Kenaani khwiikhala theenya nyaakha miiya naane na arupayiini, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

¹⁴ Kenaani afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na khumi.

¹⁵ Mahalaleeli afiyevo nyaakha siithiini na mithaanu, khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Yareeti.

¹⁶ Paata yonvokola Yareeti, Mahalaleeli khwiikhala nyaakha miiya naane na talaathiini khuwaapattha aana akina aakha na aalume.

¹⁷ Mahalaleeli afwa arina nyaakha miiya naane na tiisiini na mithaanu.

¹⁸ Yareeti afiyevo nyaakha miiya na siithiini na miwiri, khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Henookhi.

¹⁹ Paata yonvokola Henookhi, Yareeti khwiikhala nyaakha miiya naane, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

²⁰ Yareeti afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na siithiini na miwiri.

²¹ Henookhi afiyevo nyaakha siithiini na mithaanu, khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Methuseela.

²² Paata yonvokola Methuseela, Henookhi khulotta mwento wa Nnyizinku nyaakha miiya ttatthu, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

²³ Ye eekhaliye nyaakha miiya ttatthu na siithiini na mithaanu.

²⁴ Henookhi aarina osiilana nwulweene na Nluku. Ye eettiye woophaziwa ti Nluku.

²⁵ Methuseela afiyevo nyaakha miiya na thamaaniini na sapa, khunvokola Lameekhi.

²⁶ Paata yonvokola Lameekhi, Methuseela khwiikhala nyaakha miiya sapa na thamaaniini na miwiri, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

²⁷ Methuseela afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na siithiini na tiisiya.

²⁸ Lameekhi afiyevo nyaakha miiya na thamaaniini na miwiri khumpattha mwaana mmote.

²⁹ Mwaana otule mmote ampatthiyeeyo khuntthaja nzina la Nuuhi*, ye khulupa yoori: “Khwa khaazi zoolwaaza ninkholaaazo nilimaka tuniya eti elaaniweeyo ti Nnyizinku, mwaana otu ti ye anttela wiitthaaza rooho zetthu.”

³⁰ Paata yonvokola Nuuhi, Lameekhi khwiikhala theenya nyaakha miiya thaanu na tiisiini na mithaanu, khuwaapattha aana akina aalume na aakha.

³¹ Lameekhi afwa arina nyaakha miiya sapa na sapiini na sapa.

³² Nuuhi eekhaliye nyaakha miiya thaanu khuwaapattha aana aalume khuwaatthaja mazina: Sheemu, Haamu na Yafeeti.

* 5:29 Nzina nttho la Nuuhi khwa luuka ya Meeberewu lalattanana na nttakhuzi liriina maana a rehema.

6

Otakhala rooho wa anaatamu

¹ Wakathi anaatamu aaziyeevo waattelana muulumwenku na khuwaa-vokola aana aakha,

² mahaakhimu* khuwoona yoori aakha apale aari ooshapweya, wakhula mmote wa yo khusala awaathuula apale aari owaatakhaaye.

³ Aphano Nnyizinku khuri: “Akinteela onlikhela pinaatamu phuumu z'ooahaayi khwa mileele, maana ye nyama ya taamu; siikhu zawe enttela wiiya nyaakha miiya na eshiriini.”

⁴ Wakathi aya opo muulumwenku aarimo atthu awulu-awulu na oozi-vala, aruteliye wiiyavo theenya. Aari aana aalume aavokoliweeyo pi mahaakhimu n'oorapalelana aana aakha a anaatamu. Aana atthaapo, pa yo aari atthu oozivala na ootafikhana.

⁵ Nnyizinku khoona yoori vatuniya zootakhala za anaatamu zeetta ovira zeekezeleyaka; Menttezi aya ooshi aari ooretta vitthu zootakhala wakhula siikhu.

⁶ Aphano Nnyizinku khukasirikha mwaasa woomumpa pinaatamu vatuniya, khwiiya woolemeliwa nroho mwawe.

⁷ Khuri: “Kintta owaafujavo anaatamu aya apa kiwompiyeeyo voolumwenku apha; waaza anaatamu, nyama, anyanyama, na anyannyi o'otulu, kiwookasirikha mwaasa woowumpa.”

⁸ Ila Nuuhi khwiiya ntthu aapatthiyeeyo rehema omaasho wa Nnyizinku.

Aaraka wa Nuuhi

⁹ Eti hatiithi ya Nuuhi. Vakatthi wa atthu ooshi ye otthwe paasi ti ye ari ntthu w'eekhweeli na washariya, aari weettettelaaye mwentto wa Nluku

¹⁰ Nuuhi awaavokoliye aanaawe aalume attatthu; Sheemu, Haamu na Yafeeti.

¹¹ Olumwenku waazukuleliwe pi vitthu zootakhala na zoohusuti omaasho wa Nnyizinku.

¹² Nnyizinku khweekesa olumwenku khusala oona ori wooharipweya, maana zumpe zooshi zaari zooharipweya menttezi aya.

¹³ Nnyizinku khumuza Nuuhi yoori: “Kintta wiishisa zumpe zooshi z'ooahaayi, vamote na olumwenku aya kipweche.

¹⁴ Weeyo omwaattale aaraka† nwulweene na thaapwa za mpila, onremule ontthe kaatthi, onkokotte ontthe piriniisi oje waya na nkatthi.

¹⁵ Omwaattale nanna eti: phiima miiya na talaathiini na thaanu olepa waya, phiima eshiriini na piiri na nuusu owula waya, phiima khumi na ttatthu chanka yaya.

¹⁶ Ontthe tarato enfiyaaye nuusu ya phiima vatulu vaya. Waawanye tarato moote vathi, moote vakatthi, kinoko vatulu, ontthe nlako mpavu mwaya.

¹⁷ Onjuwa! Miiyo kasaleela ozamisa olumwenku wooshi na maati a nnyeri, kiishise zumpe zooshi ziriina phuumu z'ooahaayi ziriye vathi wa pinku. Zooshi ziriye vatuniya zinttela ofwa.

¹⁸ Ila wahati aka kinretta na-weyo, ontela weetta mmwaaraka, weeyo, muukhaawo, aanaawo na aakhaaya.

¹⁹ Othuule nyama wakhula jaati piiri-piiri, yeelume na yeekha opakhire mmwaaraka mwawo yoori ziiye haayi vamote na-weyo.

* **6:2** Mahaakhimu apa anlupiwaaye mphu aari atthu ookhomaala na oolepisana, aari wiitthiwa yoori aana a Nluku; na aarina ofwalume nwulweene. † **6:14** Aaraka yaari kalawa yawaattaliwa nkhamu kaasha.

²⁰ Wakhula jaati ya anyannyi, wakhula jaati ya nyama, wakhula jaati ya epile zinjipurulaaye vathi, zooshi piiri-piiri ziiye vamote na-weyo yoori ziiye haayi.

²¹ Othuule vitthu zooshi zinjiwaazo opwehe yoori osala oja weeyo na nyama epo zooshi.”

²² Nuuhi khuretta zooshi epile aarumiweezo ti Nnyizinku.

7

Nuuhi na ajamaaze ampakhira mmwaaraka

¹ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuza Nuuhi yoori: “Weeyo na ajamaazo ooshi opakhire mmwaaraka. Vakatti wa atthu apa ooshi ariivo, Miiyo kawoona weeyo paasi wiiya ntthu washariya.

² Othuule nyama za halaali sapa zeelume na sapa zeekha ila epile zoohiyyi za halaali othuule piiri-piiri yeelume na yeekha.

³ Owaathuule theenya anyannyi sapa eelume na sapa eekha yoori jaati yaya ehaashikhe.

⁴ Mmana zivira siikhu sapa kinlawa kanyisele vuula vatuniya siikhu arupayiini nthana na osikhu, kipweteche zumpe zooshi kumpiyeezo.”

⁵ Nuuhi khuretta zooshi epile Nnyizinku anrumiyeezo.

⁶ Wakathi maati aazamisiyeevo tuniya, Nuuhi aari oretta arina nyaakha miiya sitha.

⁷ Ye khupakhira mmwaaraka vamote na muukhaawe, aanaawe na aakhaaya mwaasa wa maati a nnyeri aari oteelaaye ozamisa olumwenku.

⁸ Nyama za halaali na zoohiyyi za halaali, anyannyi na nyama epile zinjipurulaaye vathi,

⁹ khupakhira mmwaaraka vamote na Nuuhi piiri-piiri zeelume na zeekha, nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku aamuuziyeezo.

¹⁰ Ziviriyevo siikhu sapa, maati oozamisa olumwenku khwaaza opuwa vatuniya.

¹¹ Siikhu Nuuhi afiiyeevo nyaakha miiya sitha, mweezi waphiiri orina siikhu khumi na sapa, khuputuwa matthatta a vathi ooshi apale awiicha na milako za pinku khufukuwa.

¹² Khunya vuula vatuniya siikhu arupayiini nthana na osikhu.

¹³ Siikhu ethiito Nuuhi, muukhaawe, aanaawe Sheemu, Haamu, Yafeeti, na aakha attatthu a aanaawe aarettiye ari mmwaaraka.

¹⁴ Nuuhi aapakhiriye nyama zooshi za ntthuttu, mifuwo zooshi za vaje, nyama epile zooshi zinjipurulaaye, na anyannyi a wakhula jaati na epile zooshi za wiiyana mapaphelo.

¹⁵ Zumpe zooshi ziriina phuumu z'ooahaayi khupakhira piiri-piiri mmwaaraka mphule vamote na-ye.

¹⁶ Nyama zooshi zeettiyeemo zaari zeekha na zeelume za wakhula jaati nkhamama etthiipo Nluku anrumiyeezo. Nawiisha opakhira, Nnyizinku khufuka nlako wa aaraka.

¹⁷ Nnyeri weeshiye siikhu arupayiini vatuniya. Maati khuvira eekezeleyaka mpakha khweeleela aaraka

¹⁸ Maati eetta ovira atepaka waatta mpakha aaraka otule khusala eeleelela vatulu a maati.

¹⁹ Khwaatta channu mpakha khufiyelele ozamisa nyaako.

²⁰ Maati khuvikana nyaako epile kiyasi ya phiima sapa.

²¹ Zumpe zooshi z'ooahaayi zaari vatuniya khufwa; anyannyi, mifuwo za vaje, nyama za ntthuttu, epile zinjipurulaaye vathi na anaatamu ooshi.

²² Zumpe zooshi epile zaariina phuumu y'ooahaayi, zaari ovumulaaye voolumwenku apha khufwa.

²³ Nnyizinku khupwetecha zumpe zooshi z'ooahaayi zaari vatuniya. Pinaatamu, nyama za ntthuttu, na epile zinjipurulaaye vathi na anyannyi o'otulu zooshi khupwetheya. Khusala Nuuhi otthwe na ajamaaze na nyama epile zaari vamote na-ye mmwaaraka.

²⁴ Maati aarupaziye vatuniya siikhu miiya na hamusiini.

8

Okukutthala wa Nnyeri

¹ Ila Nluku khuhinsahawu Nuuhi na nyama epile za ntthuttu na mifuwo za vaje epile aarinaazo mmwaaraka, khuperekha pheevo yoori evitelele vatuniya, maati khwaaza ovwa.

² Matthatta apale awiicha na milako za pinku khufukiwa, vuula khwaamusa,

³ maati khwaaza ovwa vattiitthi-vattiitthi mpakha siikhu miiya na hamusiini.

⁴ Siikhu khumi na sapa ya mweezi wasaapa aaraka otule khuphweruwa vanyaako za Araraati.

⁵ Maati apale khusala avwa paasi mpakha siikhu yamonsi mweezi wakhuumi khwaaza wooneya mithoma za nyaako.

⁶ N'oovira siikhu arupayiini Nuuhi khufukula ettakha* ya aaraka etile aattaliyeeyo.

⁷ Khumfukulela nakhuku khusala avava azukulelaka mpakha maati ovwa.

⁸ Elottelanaka khufukulela jiwa yoori yoone nkhamamaati avwa vatuniya.

⁹ Ila jiwa etile khuhisikani puuro yoomorela khurutela mmwaaraka, mwaasa yoori tuniya nalelo yaari ehinavuuwe. Jiwa khurutela wa Nuuhi, khusarula nkono awe khukhola jiwa etile khuvirisa mmwaaraka.

¹⁰ Nuuhi khuvira awejaka mpakha siikhu sapa, khuruma jiwa ethiitile swaafu yaphiiri.

¹¹ Khuruti njuwa-looveva elumiye nthapa liwishi l'ooluveera, aphanu Nuuhi nawoona khujuwa yoori maati avwa vatuniya.

¹² Khuweja theenya siikhu sapa khuruma jiwa ethiitile opheya, ila swaafu eti kuhiruti.

¹³ Siikhu yamonsi ya mweezi wa mfunko monsi wakathi Nuuhi aarinaavo nyaakha miiya sitha na mmote, maati apale aazamisiyeeyo tuniya khukakhamela. Nuuhi khufunula tarato ya aaraka khoona yoori nshaka wooma.

¹⁴ Siikhu eshiriini na sapa ya mweezi waphiiri, tuniya khuuma saaneene.

¹⁵ Aphanu Nnyizinku khumuuzza Nuuhi yoori:

¹⁶ "Wiishukhemo mmwaaraka mpho weeyo, muukhaawo, aanaawo na aakhaaya.

¹⁷ Wiishushe nyama zooshi oriinaazo waaza anyannyi, nyama na epi zinjipurulaaye vathi. Osarule zimwazeyele vatuniya, zitheerelane zaattelane."

¹⁸ Nuuhi na muukhaawe, aanaawe na aakhaaya khwiishukha mmwaaraka mphule.

¹⁹ Khusarulamo nyama epile zooshi zinjipurulaaye vathi, anyannyi ooshi, na zooshi etthiipile zineettettaaye vatuniya, wakhula moote na jaati yaya.

²⁰ Nawiisha, Nuuhi khunjeka alitaari woorettavo twaha yoomwinkha kafwara Nnyizinku. Ye khuthawula nyama epile kinoko zaya za halaali,

* 8:6 Ettakha eleelo eti enriwa janela.

na anyannyi a halaali akinoko aya, khushija, khulawa khureta twaha yoolukuziwa vaalitaari.

²¹ Nnyizinku khusiila arufu yonkhurunusha rooho khulupa mwenyeweru yoori: “Akinteela orutela theenya olaani tuniya mwaasa wa pinaatamu, eeyaru pure wootakhala rooho ovokoliwa-wene. Akinteela orutela opwetecha zumpe zooshi nkhamana nanna eti kirettiyeezo.

²² Mmana olumwenku wiiyakavo oniiyana
wakathi woozala na wa wuurula,
woozizima na wa haari,
elimwe na mwiita,
nthana na osikhu,
vitthu epo khinteela wiisha.”

9

Wahati wa Nnyizinku na Nuuhi

¹ Nluku khumparikhaya Nuuhi na aanaawe awoozaka yoori: “Mwivokolelane mwaattelane mwiitaale voolumwenku.

² Nyama zooshi za voolumwenku, epi za ntthuttu, anyannyi o'otulu, epi zinjipurulaaye vathi, na swi za mpahari, zinttela wiiya zoowoovani mweeyo channu. Zooshi epo mwinttela oshintta.

³ Zooshi zinoonaaye na zineettettaaye zinttela wiiya etthu-yooja yenu, nkhamana etthiipo kiwinkhiyeenini mathapa, zooshi kawinkhani.

⁴ Ila mwihije nyama na taamu yaya, maana taamu ohaayi.

⁵ Wakhula nyama enimuulaaye ntthu, na pinaatamu animuulaaye nzaawe, anttela ojipu mmakhono Mwaka.

⁶ ‘Mwaasa yoori Nluku amumpa pinaatamu ajilattanisaka mwennyewe, otule animuulaaye pinaatamu na-ye ontta wuuliwa ti pinaatamu.’

⁷ Ila mweeyo mwivokolelane mwaattelane mwiitaale voolumwenku.”

⁸ Aphano Nluku khumuuzza Nuuhi vamote na aanaawe araka:

⁹ “Nasaapi eti Kinretta wahati aka na-weyo na peewu yawo,

¹⁰ na zooshi ziriinaazo ohaayi opakhuwaniyeeyo mmwaaraka ziriye vamote na-weyo: anyannyi, mifuwo, nyama za ntthuttu na zumpe zooshi za ntuniya.

¹¹ Kinretta wahati aka na-mweyo; akinteela opwetecha theenya zumpe zooshi na maati a nnyeri, wala tuniya khinteela ozama theenya na maati a nnyeri.”

¹² Nluku khulupa theenya: “Eti alama ya wahati aka miiyo na-weyo na zumpe zooshi ziriye vamote na-weyo, khwa mileele:

¹³ katthaamo nkhanganyama mmawiku yoori wiiye alama ya wahati miiyo na tuniya.

¹⁴ Amana kifinikha pinku na mawiku, khupuwa nkhanganyama,

¹⁵ phi kinttelaaye wuupuwela wahati aka miiyo na-weyo na zumpe zooshi. Khanrutela theenya maati a nnyeri ozamisa zumpe zooshi z'ooahaayi.

¹⁶ Nkhanganyama n'oopuwa mmawiku, nka kifikhiraka wahati opule kirettiyeeyo wa mileele miiyo na zumpe zooshi z'ooahaayi ziriye vatuniya.”

¹⁷ Nawiisha Nluku khumuuzza Nuuhi yoori: “Eti alama ya wahati kirettiyeeyo miiyo na zumpe zooshi ziriye vatuniya.”

Atthu ooshi ariye ntuniya peewu yaya yo

¹⁸ Aana a Nuuhi aapakhuwaniyeeyo mmwaaraka mphule pi apa: Sheemu, Haamu na Yafeeti. Haamu aari paapa wa Kanaani.

¹⁹ Apa attatthu aari aana a Nuuhi, atthu ooshi amwazeyeliyeeyo vatuniya avokoliwa khwa yo.

²⁰ Nuuhi aari namalima, ye ti tthakuzi woozala mirayi za wuuva.

²¹ Siikhu moote, khunywa viinyu ya nshumo opule khunhapala khuvuleya kuwo zawe zooshi nheema mwawe.

²² Haamu, paapa wa Kanaani, khuvira nheema khoona owaazu wa pa-paawe. Khulawa khuwooza attwiize apale awiri aari vaje.

²³ Aphano khulankha Sheemu na Yafeeti khuthuulaza juupa khuvikela mmafuzi mwaya khusala eettetta na enyokonyoko yoori ahoone owaazu wa papaaya n'oofiya khumfinikha.

²⁴ Wakathi Nuuhi emwaamuwiyeeyo viinyu etile, khujuwa mattakhuzi aaviriseliweeyo ti mwanawe otu w'eefutti.

²⁵ Aphano ye khuri:

“Woolaanikha ti Kanaani,
onttela wiiya mwiitthwaana wa
amwiitthwaana a attwiize.”

²⁶ Theenya khuri:

“Asifwiwe Mbwana Nnyizinku wa Sheemu,
anrette Kanaani wiiya mwiitthwaana wa Sheemu.

²⁷ Nnyizinku anwulise Yafeeti;
khapila yawe yiiye vamote na ya Sheemu,
Kanaani eeye mwiitthwaana aya.”

²⁸ Paata yawiisha nnyeri, Nuuhi eekhaliye nyaakha miiya ttatthu na hamusiini.

²⁹ Nuuhi afwa arina nyaakha miiya tiisiya na hamusiini.

10

Aana a Nuuhi

¹ Eti warakha ya peewu ya Sheemu, Haamu na Yafeeti, aana a Nuuhi. Yo aawaapatthiye aana wakathi opule wiishiyeeyo nnyeri.

² Aana a Yafeeti aari apa: Komeeri, Makooku, Matayi, Yavani, Tupaali, Mesheki na Tirasi.

³ Aana a Komeeri aari apa: Ashikenazi, Rifwathi na Tokaama.

⁴ Aana a Yavani aari apa: Elisha, Tarishishi, Kitimu na Rotanimu.

⁵ Khwa aana atthaapo, atthu khumwazeyela nkerekhere wa nttima na mvisura. Eti peewu ya Yafeeti wakhula khapila na lihimo laya na nti aya na luuka yaya.

⁶ Aana a Haamu aari apa: Kuushi, Misuri, Puuti na Kanaani.

⁷ Aana a Kuushi aari apa: Seepa, Havila, Saapita, Raama na Sapiteeka. Aana a Raama aari apa: Sheepa na Tetaani.

⁸ Kuushi khunvokola theenya Ninrooti, otu ti ye aaziyeeyo wiiya ntthu wooshintta vathi apha.

⁹ Ye aari namasaya wookhomaala omaasho wa Nnyizinku. Ti eto enlupi-waaye yoori “Ntthu nkhamu Ninrooti, namasaya wookhomaala omaasho wa Nnyizinku”.

¹⁰ Ofwalume awe waaza nti wa Babeeli, Ereki na Akati, zooshi epo zaari nti wa Shinaari.

¹¹ Khulankha nti wa Shinaari khulawa mpakha Ashuuru khujeka sitati ya Neniive, ya Rehopoothi-Yiiri na ya Kaala,

¹² na sitati ya Reseeni, sitati khuluyeene yaari vakatthi wa sitati ya Neniive na ya Kaala.

¹³ Misuri khunvokola Aluti, Anaamu, Alehaapi, Anafituhi,

¹⁴ Apaturusi na Akasuluhi (apa pa yo awaavokoliyeeyo Afliishiti) na Akafitoori.

¹⁵ Kanaani khunvokola Sitooni mwanawe wa mwanzo na Ahiiti,

¹⁶ theenya na Ayepuzi, Amoori na Akirikashi,

¹⁷ Ahivi, Ariki, Asiini,

¹⁸ Aravati, Azemaari na Ahamati.

Khwa etthiipo lihimo la Akanaani khumwazeya.

¹⁹ Mwiinano wa Akanaani waaziye Sitooni olawaka Keraari, mpakha Gaaza, na phantte ya Sotooma na Komoora, Atima na Sepooyimu mpakha Laasha.

²⁰ Apa aari aana a Haamu na mahimo aya, luuka zaya, miti zaya na khapila zaya.

²¹ Sheemu nttunkhulu wa Yafeeti, na-ye aawaavokoliye aana; Sheemu aari pwaapu wa aana a Heebere*.

²² Aana a Sheemu aari apa: Elamu, Ashuuru, Arifwakisaati, Luthi na Aramu.

²³ Aana a Aramu aari apa: Wuuzi, Huuli, Keteeri na Maashi.

²⁴ Arifwakisaati khunvokola Sheela, na-ye Sheela khunvokola Heebere.

²⁵ Heebere khuwaavokola aana awiri: mmote khuntthaja nzina la Peleekhi† mwaasa yoori siikhu zawe tuniya yeettiye waawanyiwa. Otu waphiiri khuntthaja nzina la Yokitaani.

²⁶ Yokitaani khunvokola Alimotathi, Shelefu, Hazarimawethi, Yeera,

²⁷ Hatoramu, Yuzaali, Tiikala,

²⁸ Opaali, Apimayeeli, Sheepa,

²⁹ Ofiiri, Havila na Yopaapu, ooshi apa aana a Yokitaani.

³⁰ Apa aari wiikhala waaza nti wa Meesha mpakha nnyaako phantte ya malawa-juwa nti wa Sefaari.

³¹ Apa aari aana a Sheemu na mahimo aya, luuka zaya, miti zaya na khapila zaya.

³² Opu ojama wa aana a Nuuhi, waawanyeyiyeeyo khapila khwa khapila na peewu yaya paata yawiisha nnyeri. Khapila zooshi zimwazeyeliyeeyo voolumwenku zalankha voojama otthuupo.

11

Otapanyeya wa Luuka

¹ Wakathi aya opo olumwenku wooshi waarina luuka moote na nanna moote yoottakhula.

² Atthu aalankhiye malawa-juwa khusikana nttapo la Shinaari khwiikhala attaapho.

³ Khusiilana yoori: “Nlaweni nuupe thizolo nooche saaneene.” Thizolo epile khureta wiiya mawe, piriniisi khunretta wiiya mattakha.

⁴ Theenya khuri: “Nlaweni nijeke sitati yawiiyana korofwa khuluyeeene enkomaaye pinku, yoori nzina letthu liye loojuwaniikha, nihiye woomwazeyela olumwenku wooshi.”

* **10:21** Aana a Heebere pi atthaapo azaniyeeyo nzina la Hebereewu.

† **10:25** Nzina nttho la

Peleekhi maana aya waawanyiwa.

⁵ Paata ya toole, Nnyizinku khwiishukha yoori oone sitati ya korofwa etile aari ojekaaye atthu apale.

⁶ Ye khuri: “Moone! Atthu apa amoteru, ooshi anttakhula luuka moote. Eti arettiyeeyo eetta waaza, khaavo anttelaaye owaakarawela etile awaziyeeyo.

⁷ Nlaweni niishukhe navirikanise luuka anttakhulaaye yoori ahisala asilana mmote na nzaawe.”

⁸ Ethiito, khukaraweleya ojekiwa sitati etile, Nnyizinku khuwaamwazela olumwenku wooshi.

⁹ Ti eto sitati etile khutthajiwa nzina la “Babeeli*”, mwaasa wa Nnyizinku ovirikanisa luuka ya anaatamu ooshi. Attaapho, Nnyizinku khuwaamwazela olumwenku wooshi.

Peewu ya Sheemu

¹⁰ Eti peewu ya Sheemu. Sheemu afiyeeyo nyaakha miiya khunvokola mwanawe Arifwakisaati, nyaakha miwiri paata ya nnyeri ovira.

¹¹ N'onvokola Arifwakisaati, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya thaanu, khuwaa-vokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

¹² Arifwakisaati afiyeeyo nyaakha talaathiini na mithaanu, khunvokola Sheela.

¹³ Paata yonvokola Sheela, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya nne na mittatthu, khuwaavokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

¹⁴ Sheela afiyeeyo nyaakha talaathiini khunvokola Heebere.

¹⁵ N'onvokola Heebere, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya nne na mittatthu, khuwaavokola theenya aana aakha na aalume.

¹⁶ Heebere afiyeeyo nyaakha miiya nne na talaathiini khunvokola Peleekhi.

¹⁷ N'onvokola Peleekhi, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya nne na talaathiini, khuwaavokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

¹⁸ Peleekhi afiyeeyo nyaakha talaathiini khunvokola Reewu.

¹⁹ N'onvokola Reewu, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya piiri na tiisiya, khuwaa-vokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

²⁰ Reewu afiyeeyo nyaakha talaathiini na miwiri khunvokola Serukhi.

²¹ N'onvokola Serukhi, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya piiri na sapa khuwaa-vokola theenya aana aakha na aalume.

²² Serukhi afiyeeyo nyaakha talaathiini khunvokola Nahoori.

²³ N'onvokola Nahoori, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya piiri khuwaavokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

²⁴ Nahoori afiyeeyo nyaakha eshiriini na tiisiya khunvokola Teera.

²⁵ N'onvokola Teera, eekhaliye nyaakha miiya na khumi na tiisiya, khuwaavokola theenya aana aalume na aakha.

²⁶ Teera afiyeeyo nyaakha sapiini, khunvokola Eburamu, Nahoori na Hara.

²⁷ Eti peewu ya Teera. Teera khunvokola Eburamu, Nahoori na Hara. Hara khunvokola Loothi.

²⁸ Hara khufwa sitati ya Wuuri, nti wa Babilooniya tuniya aavokoliweewo, ila papaawe khusala ari haayi.

²⁹ Eburamu na Nahoori khuloola. Muukha wa Eburamu aari wiitthiwa Suhuriiya, na-ye muukha wa Nahoori nzina lawe aari Miilika, mwaana wa Hara, aarina mwaana nkina theenya aari wiitthiwaaye Ishika.

³⁰ Ila Suhuriiya khaarina aana mwaasa woohiina mavokozi.

³¹ Teera khulankha sitati ya Wuuri, nti wa Babilooniya, eettaka Kanaani. Alawaka khunthuula mwanawe Eburamu na ntuuluwe Loothi, mwaana wa

* **11:9** Babeeli enlattanana nttakhuzi liriina maana ootapanyeya”.

Hara, vamote na nkhwewe Suhuriiya, muukha wa Eburamu. Ila afiiyeevo sitati ya Harani khuhivikani, khwiikhala ottuukho.

³² Teera khufwa Harani arina nyaakha miiya piiri na mithaanu.

12

Okhuweliwa wa Eburahiima ti Nnyizinku na waahitiwa wawe

¹ Siikhu moote, Nnyizinku khumuuzza Eburamu araka: “Olikhe tuniya yawo, na ajamaazo, na vaje wa apapazo olawe tuniya kinttelaaye wuuthoonyeza.

² Kinteela wuureta wiiya paapa wa peewu ya waatta, kinteela wuu-parikhiya na onteela wiiya woojuwanikha, kinteela owaaparikhiya athu akina mwaasa wa weeyo.

³ Kiniwaaparikhiya apale anuuparikhiyaaye, na kininlaani otule anuulaanaaye. Khwa weyo enteela wiiya zooparikhiyiwa khapila zooshi za voolumwenku.”

⁴ Eburamu khulankha khusala alawa nkhamu etthiipo Nnyizinku anrumiyeezo. Ye aalawiye vamote na Loothi, wakathi aaliyeevo Harani aari oretta arina nyaakha sapiini na mithaanu.

⁵ Khunthuula muukhaawe Suhuriiya na Loothi mwaana wa ttwiiye, na mali zawe zooshi aariinaazo, vamote na amwiitthwaana awe aawaapatthiyeevo Harani, khusala alawa tuniya ya Kanaani. N'oofiya tuniya ya Kanaani,

⁶ ye khuvira eettettaka tuniya aya etile, khulawa mpakha Shekemu, phantte ya Moore ohali waariiwo muutthi nwulweene*. Wakathi aya opule Akanaani aari oretta eekhalaka tuniya ethiitile.

⁷ Nnyizinku khunteela Eburamu, khumuuzza yoori: “Tuniya eti kinteela winkha peewu yawo”. Aphano Eburamu khunjekela alitaari† Nnyizinku attaphale.

⁸ Eeshiyeevo, khusala eetta phantte ya kusini onyaako wa malawa-juwa ya Beetele. N'oofiya onyaako okhule, khweemesa heema yawe. Beetele yaari okhu lintupweelaawo njuwa, Aayi yaari okhu lintthamuwaawo njuwa. Ye khunjekela alitaari Nnyizinku khwaaputu nzina la Nnyizinku.

⁹ Aphano, ye khusala avira alawaka mpakha Nikepu, phantte ya kusini ya Kanaani.

Eburamu na Suhuriiya anta tuniya ya Misuri

¹⁰ Tuniya ya Kanaani yaapuwiyevo jala ya waatta, aphano Eburamu khulankha khusala alawa tuniya ya Misuri yoori eekhalewo siikhu vattitthiiru.

¹¹ Asaleelaka ofiya, khumuuzza muukhaawe Suhuriiya yoori: “Osiileze, miiyo kajuwacha yoori weeyo o muukha wooshapweya.

¹² Amisuri n'oowoona anttela olupa yoori weeyo o muukhaaka, anta okuula yoori weeyo osale na-yo.

¹³ Amana wuuzeliwa olupe yoori nlupwaaka, ahikuule na akikhole saana mwaasa wa weeyo.”

¹⁴ Wakathi Eburamu afiiyeevo, Amisuri khumoona Suhuriiya yoori aari muukha wooshapweya channu.

¹⁵ Mifwalume za Firawuuna, amooniyeevo muukha otule, khulawa omuuzza Firawuuna yoori amoonu muukha wooshapweya. Pi apho khunthuula khunlawana wa Firawuuna.

* **12:6** Muutthi opo nwulweene, waari vahali aari olompakaavo Akanaani na opiiyavo sako. 'Moore' maana aya 'mwanlimu'. † **12:7** 'Alitaari' meeza a mawe othateliwa vahali yaari orettiwakaavo twaha yoolukuziwa ya Nnyizinku.

¹⁶ Eburamu aakholiwe saana ti Firawuuna‡ mwaasa wa muukha otule, khwinkhiwa pwittipwitthi, mompe, amwiitthwaana aalume na aakha, apuuru na khavalo.

¹⁷ Ila Nnyizinku khunhukhumu Firawuuna, khuntiisela pala ya waatta na ajamaaze, mwaasa wa Suhuriiya muukha wa Eburamu.

¹⁸ Aphano, Firawuuna khunkhuwelisa Eburamu, khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini okirettelaka toono? Wahaakuuziye yoori otu muukhaawo?”

¹⁹ Khi apho waari olupaaye yoori ti nlupuwo? Mwaasa wa weeyo ori nlupuwo, ti eto yaakipatthisiyeeyo onrala. Apho muukhaawo otu, onthuule olawe!”

²⁰ Aphano Firawuuna khuwaaruma atthu awe omperekha Eburamu yoori aleemo mmuti mphule na muukhaawe na vitthu zawe zooshi.

13

Omwaazeyana wa Eburamu na Loothi

¹ Aphano Eburamu khulaawo Misuri khweetta phantte ya kashikhazini khulawa mpakha Nikeepu, ye na muukhaawe na vitthu zawe zooshi, vamote na Loothi.

² Eburamu aari thaajiri nwulweene. Aarina nyama za waatta, na feeta na thahapu.

³ Ye khulaawo Nikeepu, khulawa phantte ya kashikhazini ajeettettelaka wakhula phantte mpakha nti wa Beetele, attaaphale eemesiyeeyo heema yawe omwanzo, nakatthi-nakatthi ya Beetele na Aayi.

⁴ Attaaphale anjekiyeevo alitaari, ye khwaaputu nzina la Nnyizinku.

⁵ Na-ye Loothi otule aari weettettanaaye Eburamu, aarina pwittipwitthi, mompe na heema za waatta.

⁶ Khayaari owaheya wiikhala vamote mwaasa yoori nti opule khawaarina tthuttu yoofiyela ojisa nyama zaya.

⁷ Pi apho, khupuwa onyakulisana amakhampuzi a Eburamu na amakhampuzi a Loothi. Wakathi aya opo Akanaani na Aperizi aari oretta eekhalaka nti otthuupule.

⁸ Eburamu khumuuzza Loothi yoori: “Ohiiyevo ohisiilani miiyo na-weyo, wala amakhampuzi aka na awo, mwaasa yoori ojama etthu mmote.

⁹ Tuniya yooshi khiri mmakhono mwawo? Nlawe nimwaazeyane, othawule phantte ontakhaaye olawa. Weeyo weettaru nkono-nkha, miiyo kintta nkono-nlume, weettaru nkono-nlume miiyo kintta nkono-nkha.”

¹⁰ Loothi khulansa maasho awe khoona nntapo la muuttho Yorotaani lihiniishaaye maati liri looripelela mpakha nti wa Zowaari. Nntapo nthile laari nkhamama woorooha wa Eeteni, na loolattanana tuniya ya Misuri. Wakathi aya opo Nnyizinku aarettiye ahinapweche nti wa Sotooma na Komoora.

¹¹ Aphano, Loothi khuthawula nntapo la Yorotaani, khumwaazeyana na Eburamu, khusala alawa phantte ya malawa-juwa.

¹² Eburamu khusala eekhalala tuniya ya Kanaani, Loothi khweemesa heema zawe waattamana na Sotooma, kharipu na sitati za nkerekhere wa nntapo la Yorotaani.

¹³ Ila atthu a Sotooma aari ootakhala rooho, aari annya-twampi ooziti mmakhono wa Nnyizinku.

Nnyizinku onimwaahiti Eburamu tuniya ya Kanaani.

‡ 12:16 Firawuuna: Khwa luuka ya Meebereewu nzina ntho lina maana la mfwalume wa Misuri.

¹⁴ Paata ya Loothi olawa, Nnyizinku khumuuzza Eburamu araka: Olanse maasho awo attaapho oriivo, weekese kashikhazini na kusini, na okhu lintthamuwaawo njuwa mpakha lintupweelaawo.

¹⁵ Tuniya eto yooshi ononaaye kinteela owinkha weeyo na peewu yawo khwa mileele.

¹⁶ Kinteela waattisa peewu yawo nkhamu mishaka za voolumwenku, nkhamu etthiipo ahinteelaaye wiiyavo ntthu wa waalaka mishaka za voolumwenku, na peewu yawo khinteela waalakeya.

¹⁷ Olankhe ozukulele tuniya eti woone olepa waya na owula waya, mwaasa yoori kinttela owinkha weeyo.

¹⁸ Aphano Eburamu khuthamisa heema zawe, khulawa khwiikhala aphale zaariivo miitthi miwulu-miwulu nti wa Manre sitati ya Heporooni. Ataaphale ye khunjekela alitaari Nnyizinku.

14

Viittha ya afwalume na okholiwa wa Loothi

¹ Wakathi aya opo Amirafeele aari mfwalume wa Shinaari, Ariyookho mfwalume wa Elazaari, Ketorilameeri mfwalume wa Elamu, na Titaali mfwalume wa Koyiimu,

² khulankhaza olawa wuumanana viittha Peera mfwalume wa Sotooma, Piirisha mfwalume wa Komoora, Shinaapu mfwalume wa Aatima, She-meepere mfwalume wa Zeboyimu, na mfwalume wa sitati ya Peela, yaari wiitthiwaaye Zowaari.

³ Afwalume apa athaanu khuwaakusanya anajanka aya nttapo la Siitimu (liiyiyeeyo ntthatta la maati majiphwaani).

⁴ Mfwalume Ketorilameeri, aawaashinttiye afwalume apale athaanu khwa nyaakha khumi na miwiri, ila mwaakha wakhuumi na ttaatthu aya khunzukuluwelaza.

⁵ Mwaakha wakhuumi na nne Ketorilameeri khuta vamote na afwalume apale aaphakanyeyaniyeeyo, khuwaashintta Arefayi o'Ashiteroothi-Karinayimu, Azuuzimu o'Haamu, na Aheemi o'Shawe-Kiriyatayimu.

⁶ Theenya khuwaashintta Ahoori omwaako wa Seyiiri, khuwiikarisa mpakha Paraani ohali yaaziyeewo yaara.

⁷ Arutaka khuviraza Kateeshi waari wiittheliwakaawo Emishipathi, khuwaattapwattha atthu ooshi a nti wa Amalekiita na theenya Amoori aari wiikhalaaye nti wa Hazaazoni-Tamara.

⁸ Aphano khulankha mfwalume wa Sotooma, mfwalume wa Komoora, mfwalume wa Atima, mfwalume wa Zeboyimu, na mfwalume wa sitati ya Peela (eti yaari wiitthiwaaye Zowaari), khulankha olawa wuumanisa viittha nttapo la Siitimu.

⁹ Aari wuumanaza na Ketorilameeri mfwalume wa Elamu, Titaali mfwalume wa Koyiimu, Amirafeele mfwalume wa Shinaari, na Ariyookho mfwalume wa Elazaari. Aari afwalume athaanu aari wuumananaaye afwalume wane.

¹⁰ Nttapo la Siitimu laarina milipu za waatta za piriniisi. Wakathi aari otthiraavo afwalume a Sotooma na Komoora, anajanka aya eetta okwela mmilipu, apale akinoko aya khutthirela nnyaako.

¹¹ Afwalume apale wane aashinttiyeeyo khuthuula maali zooshi za Sotooma na Komoora na vitthu-zooja zaya khulawaza.

¹² Na theenya khunthuula Loothi, mwaana wa ttwiiye Eburamu na mali zawe zooshi, mwaasa aya ye aari wiikhala Sotooma.

Eburamu onimuusuru Loothi

¹³ Aarivo mwinyi mmote oosurukhiyeeyo, ye khulawa khumweeleza zooshi Eburamu Mwiibereewu, aari wiikhalaaye kharipu na miitthi miwulu-miwulu za Manre Mmori. Manre na attwiize, Sikhoole na Aneeri, aari atthu oosiilana na Eburamu.

¹⁴ Asiiliyeevo Eburamu oriwa ntuuluwe akholiwa, khuwaathuula alume miiya ttatthu na khumi na wanaane aawaakhupaliyeeyo, oovokoliwa vaje vawe, khusala aweekarisa afwalume apale wane mpakha nti wa Daani.

¹⁵ Ye khuwaawanya alume apale khuntti-khuntti, khuumanisa viittha osikhu mpakha owaashintta maatuwi aya, khuweekarisa mpakha nti wa Hoopa, phantte ya kashikhazini ya Tamaashiku.

¹⁶ Khuwaanyakanya maali zooshi aathuuliyeeyo, khunthuula Loothi ntuuluwe na mali zawe, vamote na aakha na atthu akinoko aakholiweeyo khuwaarutisa.

Melikiseetekhi onimparikhiya Eburamu

¹⁷ Wakathi Eburamu anshinttiyevo mfwalume Ketorilameeri na afwalume aaphakanyeyaniyeeyo, mfwalume wa Sotooma khusala alawa ompokherela nttapo la muuttho Shaawe liniittheliwaaye “Nttapo la Mfwalume”.

¹⁸ Aarivo mfwalume wa nti wa Salemu, aari wiitthiwaaye Melikiseetekhi*. Khutiisa phaawu na viinyu. Ye aari haakhimu wa tiini ya Nluku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni,

¹⁹ khumparikhiya Eburamu araka:

“Aparikhiyiwe Eburamu
ti Nluku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni,
otu ompiyee pinku na vathi.

²⁰ Woottitthimisiwa eeye Nluku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni,
otu awinkhiyeeyo owaashintta
maatuwi awo.”

Aphano, Eburamu khulaza lifunku lakhuumi khwa zooshi epile aataniye-eezo, khumwinkha Melikiseetekhi.

²¹ Mfwalume wa Sotooma khumuuzo yoori: “Miiyo okinkhe atthu paasi. Maali zooshi osalane weeyo.”

²² Eburamu khunjipu mfwalume araka: “Kalansa makhono aka kinlanse-laka Nnyizinku, Nluku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni ompiyee pinku na vathi,

²³ na kinlapha yoori akinsalana hatha etthu yaawo, wala luuzi wala nliiza wa jampali, ohiri nawiikhala, olupa yoori ‘Eburamu kanreelisa’.

²⁴ Miiyo khina etthu moote kintakhaaye, yoohiiyi etile ajiiye atthu aka. Ila apale aaphakanyeyiyeeyo na-miyo, Aneeri, Sikhoole na Manre, apa ana ya wiiyana lifunku laya”.

15

Wahati wa Nnyizinku khwa Eburamu

¹ Paata ya vitthu epile, Nnyizinku anttakhulaniye Eburamu nkatthi wa ezimu amuzaka yoori: “Eburamu ohoove! Miiyo ki namwaakisa awo, na tthuvo yawo enteela wiiya yooziti owula.”

² Eburamu khujipu: “Mbwanaaka Nnyizinku ontakha okinkha-ni na miiyo akina hatha mwaana wa waarithi aka? Antakhaaye orithi vaje vaka ti Elizeeri wa Tamaashiku.

* **14:18** Kwa luuka ya Meebereewu, nzina nttho lina maana a “mfwalume aka ti wa shariya”

³ Khukinkheeni mwaana; apho, karumeya wa vaje vaka ti ye anttelaaye orithi vitthu zaka.”

⁴ Aphano Nnyizinku khunjipu: “Namarithi vitthu zawo khanttela wiiya oto, ila mwaana woovokoliwa ti weyo ti anttelaaye orithi.”

⁵ Khunsarulamo nheema mwawe khumuza yoori: “Weekese otulu, waalake matthottowa nkhamana anaalakeya. Peewu yawo enteela wiiya etthiipo.”

⁶ Ye khumwaamini Nnyizinku, na-ye khukhupaliwa ti Nnyizinku wiiya ntthu wa shariya.

⁷ Nnyizinku khumuza Eburamu theenya: “Miiyo ki Nnyizinku kuulaziyeeyo Wuuri nti wa Babilooniya yoori kiwinkhe tuniya eti orithi.”

⁸ Eburamu khumuza yoori: “Oo Mbwanaaka Nnyizinku, kihakikhi toovi yoori kinteela orithi tuniya eti?”

⁹ Nnyizinku khujipu: “Okitiisele mwaana wa mompe, wa puuzi, na wa pwitipwitthi, zooshi za wiiyana nyaakha mittatthu, na theenya likhoko na jiwa moote”.

¹⁰ Ye khutiisa nyama epile zooshi, khusala ashija vakatthi wakhula nyama n'oothata wakhula erikitthili omaasho wa erikitthili kiina yaya. Ila likhoko na jiwa khuhishiji vakatthi.

¹¹ Mirepo* khusala ziishukhela mphule zaariimo nyama epile zooshijiwa, ila Eburamu khusala eekara.

¹² Njuwa leettelaka otupweela, Eburamu khunkhola osikizi wa waatta khusala oona yiiza ya waatta na woova.

¹³ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuza yoori: “Ojuwache yoori peewu yawo enteela omaka nti woohiyyi waaya, enteela orettiwa omwiitthwaana na ohoochiwa nyaakha miiya nne.

¹⁴ Ila miiyo kinteela owaahukhumu atthu apo anttelaaye oretta omwiitthwaana, na enteela olaawo na maali za waatta.

¹⁵ Weeyo onttela wuuluvala ori wooparikhiyiwa na onteela ofwa na heeri.

¹⁶ Paata yoovira nyaakha epo miiya nne, peewu yawo enteela orutela tuniya eti, amana Amoori apa aniikhalaaye nntumphu atepa oretta vitthu zootakhala, miiyo kinteela owaahukhumu na kiweekare.”

¹⁷ Litupweeliyevo njuwa, waariipiye vathi khupuwa loosi la njocho na mweeke wa moottho khuvira vakatthi wa virikitthili za nyama epile zaashijiweezo.

¹⁸ Siikhu ethiitile, Nnyizinku khureta wahati na Eburamu, khumuza yoori: “Tuniya eti kinteela winkha peewu yawo, waaza muuttho wa Misuri mpakha muuttho nwulu oniitthiwaaye Efwarathi,

¹⁹ otthaamo nti wa Akeni, wa Akenizi, wa Akatemoni,

²⁰ wa Ahiiti, wa Aperizi, wa Arefayi,

²¹ wa Amoori, wa Akanaani, wa Akirikashi na wa Ayepuzi.”

16

Ovokoliwa wa Esumayila

¹ Wakathi aya opo, Suhuriiya muukha wa Eburamu khaari ovokola. Ye aarina njaazi mmote wa Misuri aari wiitthiwaaye Hajira.

² Siikhu moote, Suhuriiya khumuza mannawe Eburamu yoori: “Nnyizinku khanikinkha mwaana, apho orapalelane njaazi aka, khinjuweya kimpattthaka mwaana khwa ye.” Asiiliyevo toole, Eburamu khukhupalela mattakhuzi apale a muukhaawe.

* **15:11** 'Mirepo' anyannyi awulu-awulu anjakaaye nyama zoofwa (zoovutta).

³ Suhuriiya khunthuula njaazi otule khumwinkha Eburamu yoori eeye muukhaawe waphiiri. Vitthu epi zarettikhana Eburamu arina nyaakha khumi eekhalaka tuniya ya Kanaani.

⁴ Eburamu khurapalela na Hajira, ye khwiiya wa wiimittha. Ooniyevo yoori eemittha khwaaza ontwayifu nhano awe.

⁵ Suhuriiya khumuuzza Eburamu yoori: “Miiyo kanthuula njaazi aka khuwinkha, ye n'oojuwa yoori eemittha aaza okitwayifu. Okitwayifusha opu anikiretelaaye Hajira, khahi etthu ya shariya, ti weyo onintakhelaaye. Nnyizinku ti aniphuke miiyo na-weyo.”

⁶ Eburamu khunjipu Suhuriiya yoori: “Ye nalelo njaazi awo, onrettele khwa nanna ontakhaazo.” Aphano Suhuriiya khwaaza ontarawu Hajira mpakha khufiyelela otthira.

⁷ Nlayikha la Nnyizinku khunsikana Hajira n'yaara eemeliye kharipu na naattuutu wa maati aattameliyeeyo tarikhi ya Shuuri.

⁸ Nlayikha ntthile khumuuzela liraka: “Weeyo Hajira njaazi wa Suhuriiya! Onlankha vayi wala onta vayi?” Ye khujipu: “Keetta otthira vaje wa nhano aka Suhuriiya othuuto.”

⁹ Nlayikha khumuuzza yoori: “Orutele wa nhano awo, wanshututele.”

¹⁰ Khumuuzza theenya yoori:

“Kinteela waattisa peewu yawo
khwa nanna ehinaalakeyaaye.

¹¹ Apho wiimitthiyevo onteela ompattha mwaana
ontthaje nzina la Esumayila,
mwaasa yoori Nnyizinku oona
ohoowa wawo.

¹² Ye onteela wiiya woohisiilaneyi
nkhama nyama ya ntthuttu;
ontela wiiya muumani wa atthu ooshi,
na-yo anteela wuumana na ye,
na onteela wiiya wa waattuwana
na attwiize.”

¹³ Hajira khujuuzela mwennyeweru yoori: “Kamoona Nluku, nalelo kiri haayi?” Aphano khunkhuwelela Nnyizinku nzina liriina maana a “Nluku anikoonaaye”.

¹⁴ Pi apho nlipu aya opule oniittheliwa “Peeri-Lahayi-Rooyi”*. Nlipu aya opu ori enakatthi-nakatthi ya Kateeshi na Peereti.

¹⁵ Hajira khumpattha mwaana wa Eburamu. Eburamu khuntthaja mwaana otule nzina la Esumayila.

¹⁶ Wakathi Hajira ampatthiyevo mwaana otule, Eburamu aarettiye arina nyaakha thamaaniini na sitha.

17

Okhiriya alama ya wahati

¹ Wakathi Eburamu afiyevo nyaakha tiisiini na tiisiya, Nnyizinku anteeliye khusala amuuzza araka: “Miiyo ki Nluku Woowahi Zooshi: weettettele mwentto kintakhaaye miiyo, wiiye ntthu nkemaani,

² yoori kirette wahati miiyo na-weyo, na kinteela owinkha peewu ya waatta.”

* **16:14** “Peeri-Lahayi-Rooyi” khwa luuka ya Meebereewu nzina ntthi lina maana a “nlipu wa Mwennyewe oohaayi anikoonaaye”

³ Aphano Eburamu khukokhora khulawa sijita, Nluku khusala anttakhu-lana ye araka:

⁴ “Wahati opu kinrettanaaye weeyo, phantte yaka kiniwaahiti yoori on-teela wiiya paapa wa khapila za waatta.

⁵ Waaza leelo nzina lawo khahiyo Eburamu*, ila Eburahiima ti linttelaaye wiiya nzina lawo, mwaasa yoori kinttela wuureta opaapa wa khapila za waatta.

⁶ Kinteela waattisa channu peewu yawo, khwa weyo kinretta khapila za waatta, akinoko aya anteela wiiya afwalume.

⁷ Wahati opu kinrettaaye na-weyo na peewu yawo, ontela wiiya wa mileele; Miiyo ki Nluku awo na wa peewu yawo.

⁸ Kinteela owinkha tuniya eti oniikhalaaye, weeyaru pure mmalapo. Tu-niya yooshi ya Kanaani kinteela winkha peewu yawo khwa mileele, na-miyo kinteela wiiya Nluku aya.”

⁹ Nluku khurutela omuuzza yoori: “Phantte yawo ona yooshututela wahati aka, weeyo na peewu yawo khwa mileele.

¹⁰ Wahati ontelaaye oshuka, waaka Miiyo na-weyo na peewu yawo pi opu: wakhula mwaana wanlume ona yookhiriysiwa.

¹¹ Okhiriya waya opo, alama ya wahati aka miiyo na-mweyo.

¹² Wakhula mwaana anvokoliwaaye wanlume vakatthi wa peewu yawo, n'oofiya siikhu yanaane ona yookhiriysiwa, hatha nkhamama karumeya wookoliwa vaje vawo, mpakha amwiitthwaana apale amalapo a wuuzanyiwa na apale oohiyyi a peewu yawo.

¹³ Hatha nkhamama pi apa oovokoliwa vaje vawo mpakha apa a wuuzanyiwa ana yookhiriysiwa. Alama eti yookhiriya vamwiili venu, enthoonyeza wahati aka na-mweyo khwa mileele.

¹⁴ Otule ahinttelaaye okhiriya eekariwemo muumathi mwenu, mwaasa yoori akattha wahati aka.”

¹⁵ Nluku khumuuzza Eburahiima theenya yoori: “Muukhaawo khanteela wiihiwa theenya Suhuriiya, ila nka eetthiwaka Suhura.

¹⁶ Kinteela omparikhiya na kimwinkhe mwaana wawo; khweele, miiyo kinimparikhiya na onteela wiiya maama wa khapila za waatta, afwalume anteela opuwa khwa ye.”

¹⁷ Aphano Eburahiima khukokhora khusijiti, ila khusala ajitheeyela nroho mwawe ajuuzelaka toono: “Nlume wa nyaakha miiya eeyane mwaana? Khi Suhura ariina nyaakha tiisiini ate ampatthe mwaana?”

¹⁸ Eburahiima khumuuzza Nluku: “Omparikhiye Esumayila, eeye namarithi aka.”

¹⁹ Ila Nluku khunjipu: “Miiyo kiniwuuza khweele yoori, muukhaawo Suhura onteela ompattha mwaana, onthaje nzina la Esiyaakha†. Kinteela oshuka wahati aka na-ye, na peewu yawe entaaye khwa mileele.

²⁰ Kasiila oveka wawo khwa Esumayila. Kinteela omparikhiya na kinteela omwinkha peewu ya waatta. Ye onteela wiiya paapa wa mifwalume khumi na awiri, khwa ye enteela opuwa theenya khapila ya waatta.

²¹ Ila wahati aka kinteela oshuka mmakhono wa Esiyaakha, otu anttelaaye ovokoliwa ti Suhura wakathi otthuupu wa mwaakhani.”

²² Nawiisha ottakhula na Eburahiima, Nluku khulawa.

* **17:5** Eburamu nzina ntthi maana aya “paapa woottitthimisiwa.” Eburahiima nzina ntthi maana aya “paapa wa atthu a waatta”. † **17:19** Nzina ntthi la Esiyaakha khwa luuka ya Meebereewu lina maana a “ye atheya”.

²³ Siikhu ethiitile, Eburahiima khunthuula mwanawe Esumayila na ooshi aavokoliweeyo vaje vawe na apale aawuuzanyiyeeyo. Khulawa owaakhiriyisa, nkhamama etthiipo Nluku aamuuziyeezo.

²⁴ Wakathi aakhiriyaziyevo, Eburahiima aarettiye arina nyaakha tiisiini na tiisiya

²⁵ na mwanawe Esumayila aari oretta arina nyaakha khumi na mittatthu.

²⁶ Eburahiima na mwanawe aakhiriyiye siikhu moote,

²⁷ vamote na apale aavokoliweeyo owawe, mpakha amalapo apale a wuuzanyiwa.

18

Nnyizinku onimwaahiti omwinkha mwaana Eburahiima

¹ Siikhu moote, Nnyizinku aatiye ottakhula na Eburahiima vahali zaariivo miiitthi miwulu-miwulu za Manre. Yaari elukuluku na yaarivo haari ya waatta, Eburahiima aarettiye eekhaliye vanlako wa heema yawe.

² Ye khulansa maasho awe khuwoona alume attatthu eemeliye kharipu. Aphano awoonyeevo khulankhavo aphale vaya, khusala awaatthirela. Awaafiyeliyevo khukokhora khulawa sijita.

³ Khuwooza yoori: “Mbwanaaka, nkhamama kinaaye sehemu mmakhono mwenu, kinuuvekelani yoori mwihivikane vaje vaka, mwihivumuleeni vatitthiiru.

⁴ Mwiikhale vamwiivuuli wa muutthi opu mwivumule, antta otiisiwa maati vattitthiiru moose moolweenu,

⁵ wiiya mwavira vaje wa karumeyeenu, kintta weettela etthu ttiitthiiru mwisapeye, yoori mwipatthe kuvu yoorutela safwari yenu.”

Yo khujipu yoori: “Kemaani! Erettikhane khwa nanna onlupaaazo.”

⁶ Aphano Eburahiima khutthira eettaka nheema mwawe khumuuzela Suhura yoori: “Othuule miphimo miwulu mittatthu* z'oofu wa tiriku yooshapweya, okhatte wooche phaawu wa waakuvavo.”

⁷ Nawiisha, khutthirela onzizi wawe khunthuula mwaana wa mompe woonenevacha, khumwinkha karumeyaawe yoori anshije na amwiipikhe wa waakuveyavo.

⁸ Eburahiima khuthuula mompe etile yawiipikhiwa saana, manteeka na leethi khuwenkha aletto apale, ye khweemela nshini wa muutthi kharipu na aletto apale eettaka oja.

⁹ Yo khumuuzela: “Khi muukhaawo Suhura ori vayi?”

Eburahiima khujipu: “Ori nheema mpho.”

¹⁰ Mmote wa yo khuri: “N'oovira mwaakha, kinrutela vaje vawo attaapha, na muukhaawo onretta ampatthiye mwaana.”

Suhura aari oretta ari vanlako wa heema onyoko wa Eburahiima, eettaka osiila mattakhuzi apale aari ottakhuliwaaye.

¹¹ Eburahiima na Suhura aari a wuuluvala na kuvu, na Suhura zanzireliye siikhu zoovokola.

¹² Ye khusala ajitheya nroho mwawe otthwe ajuuzelaka yoori: “Khwa nanna eti nuuluvaliyezo miiyo na mbwanaaka, kinteela wiiyana furaha yaya eto?”

¹³ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzela Eburahiima yoori: “Muukhaawo ontheya-ni? Wala alupisiwa-ni yoori ‘kinteela ompattha toovi mwaana kuuluvaliye?’

* 18:6 Wakhula mphimo waari ofiya kiilu sapa.

¹⁴ Ewaapho etthu yoolipa mmakhono wa Nnyizinku? Nkhama etthiipo kilupiyeyo yoori n'oovira mwaakha kinta wuuthotola, wakathi aya otthupopo Suhura onteela ompattha mwaana wanlume.”

¹⁵ Mwaasa wa woova Suhura khusala akhana yoori: “Akitheyeeni.” Ye khuri: “Khahiye toowo, khweele weeyo watheya.”

Nnyizinku onimuuza Eburahiima opwechiwa wa Sotooma na Komoora

¹⁶ Wakathi alume apale attatthu alankhiyeevo eeshukhelaka nti wa Sotooma, Eburahiima alankhiye khusala awaaperekha alawaka oleezanana.

¹⁷ Aphano Nnyizinku khujuuzela mwennyeweru yoori: “Akinta kimuuzze Eburahiima etthu kinttelaaye oretta?”

¹⁸ Khweele-khweele Eburahiima onteela wiiya paapa w'oomathi nwulweene woowahi; khwa ye, kinteela oparikhiya khapila zooshi za voolumwenku.

¹⁹ Maana miiyo kanthawula ye yoori awanozele aanaawe na omathaawe, weettetela saana tarikhi ya Nnyizinku, arettaka etile yiyiye ya shariya na yoolotteya, yoori miiyo Nnyizinku kirette khwa Eburahiima etile kaahitiyeeyo.”

²⁰ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Eburahiima yoori; “Kinsiila nkhuwo yoori atthu a Sotooma na Komoora anretta vitthu zootakhala na twampi zaya pi zooziti.

²¹ Kineetta ottuukhu kilawe koone khiima za twampi epo anrettaazo nkhamakhweele pi etthiipo kinsiilaazo, kinttela ohakikhi.”

²² Attaaphale, alume apale awiri khusala alawa Sotooma, ila Nnyizinku khusala ari vamote na Eburahiima.

Eburahiima oninvekela Nnyizinku oswaamihiwa nti wa Sotooma na Komoora

²³ Eburahiima khunsusela Nnyizinku khumuuzela yoori: “Onttela owooleela vamote anashariya na anapaathuli?”

²⁴ Khi amana eeyawo atthu hamusiini anashariya, ompwecha sitati etile? Khunteela owaaswaamihi mwaasa wa atthu apo hamusiini anashariya?”

²⁵ Ohiye weeyo wooretta etthu nkhamato, yoowuuleela vamote anashariya na anapaathuli. Khawaari oteela owaahukumu anashariya mwaasa wa vitthu zoorettiwa pi anapaathuli. Weeyo o namaphuka w'oolumwenku wooshi, khunteela ophuka na shariya?”

²⁶ Nnyizinku khujipu araka: “Amana kifiya Sotooma kiwaasikana anashariya hamusiini ari nsitati nntumphule, kinttela oswaamihi sitati yaya etile kiiswa ya yo.”

²⁷ Eburahiima khurutela ottakhula araka: “Okiswaamihi na ruhusa kirina yoottakhulana weeyo Mbwanaaka, keeyaru ottophe na fuutha.

²⁸ Khi amana asaleelaka athaanu yoori afiyele hamusiini, onipwecha sitati etile mwaasa wa apa ansaleelaaye?”

Mbwana khuri: “Amana kiwaasikana arupayiini na athaanu akimpwecha.”

²⁹ Khumuuzela theenya; “Khi amana owaasikana arupayiini?”

Mbwana khujipu: “Wala, akimpwechawo mwaasa wa apale arupayiini.”

³⁰ Khuvira amuuzelaka theenya: “Mbwanaaka, ohikatipukhe amana kirutela ottakhula: khi amana owaasikana anashariya talaathiini?”

Mbwana khuri: “Amana kiwaasikanawo talaathiini akinretta hatha etthu.”

³¹ Eburahiima khurutela olupa yoori: “Okiswaamihi na nthiti kiriinaayo la wuuttakhulana Mbwanaaka, khi amana owaasikana anashariya eshiriini?”

Ye khuri: “Akimpwechawo mwaasa wa anashariya apale eshiriini.”

³² Khulupa theenya Eburahiima: “Mbwanaaka, ohikatipukhe, kiniwu-uzela swaafu moote ethiiti paasi; khi amana owaasikanawo anashariya khumi?”

Ye khunjipu: “Akimpwechawo mwaasa wa anashariya apale khumi.”

³³ Nawiisha Nnyizinku ottakhula na Eburahiima, khulankha khusala alawa. Na-ye Eburahiima khurutela owawe.

19

Opwechiwa sitatiya Sotooma na wuusurukha wa Loothi

¹ Malayikha apale mawiri khufiya Sotooma makaaripi, Loothi aarettiye eekhaliye vanlako* wa sitati ethiitile, ye nawoona malayikha apale khusala athepeeza atthirelaka. N'oofiyela khukokhora khusijiti.

² Khuwooza yoori: “Ambwana zaka kookholani moolu, kintakha mwisapuwe owaka miyo karumeyeenu; moose moolweenu na mwilale, mwilawe meesho supuyeene.”

Yo khujipu yoori: “Khinhithajiya, fweeyo ninwahi olala vaparasa vee-takale.”

³ Loothi khuwaakhanyerela na kuvu mpakha yo okhupali olawa omaka owawe. Ye khurumisa wiipikhiwa etthu-yooja ya nnofu na khoochiwa phaawu yoohiina fwaramento, aletto apale khuja.

⁴ Ila ahinalawe olala, eetta ota alume ooshi a sitati ethiitile waaza at-tunkhulu mpakha mashaapu khuzukulela nyuupa ya Loothi.

⁵ Khusala anyakula ankuwelaka Loothi araka; “Alume apa atiiyeeyo nnyupa mwawo mphu osikhu otthuupu ari vayi? Owaasarulele vaje apha, fweeyo nintakha niwaalalane”.

⁶ Loothi khusaruwela vaje, khufuka nlako awe afukelaka onyoko wawe.

⁷ Khuwooza yoori: “Safwatali ajamaazaku; mwihirette etthu eto otakhala

⁸ Mweyo! Miyo kinaaye aanaaka awiri ahiniwaajuwaaye alume. Kintta owinkhani atthaapo, mwiwaarettele wakhula etile mwintakhaaye. Ila mwihiwaarettele etthu yootakhala aletto apa ata nnyupa mwaka, na miyo kina yoowiinanela.”

⁹ Yo khuri: “Oleevo apha! Weeyo o mmalapo mmuti mphu, ontakha ojinkhe ofwalume na mmuti mwetthu? Fweeyo nintta wuurettela vitthu zoziti epi naari otakhaaye owaarettela apo.” Aphano yo khunsukhuma Loothi, khusala asusela nlako awe yoori apwechaze.

¹⁰ N'ooretta toole, aletto apale khunkhola Loothi khumfutthela nnyupa khufuka nlako,

¹¹ na khuwoola maasho alume apale a Sotooma aari vanlako wa Loothi. Waaza attunkhulu mpakha mashaapu khusala apapasela nlako kuhisala asikana.

¹² Alume apale khumuuzela Loothi: “Onaaye ajaama akina nsitati mphu? Oleemo, owaathuule aanaawo, akhwewo, muukhaawo na ooshi apale eeyiye aawo,

¹³ mwaasa aya nateela opwecha sitati eti. Nnyizinku asiila nkhuwo nwulweene wa vitthu zootakhala anrettaazo atthu a Sotooma, apha aniruma yoori nite nipweche sitati yaya eti.”

¹⁴ Aphano ye khulawa owooza akhwewe, apale aari weettelaaye owaarala aanaawe yoori: “Mwileemo nsitati mphu, maana Nnyizinku ontela opwecha.” Ila akhwewe apale khusala oona nkhamana nzaha.

* **19:1** 'Nlako wa sitati' yaari puuro yaazoweriweevo zaari ottakhuliwakaavo milattu na vitthu za zanshara.

¹⁵ Lifwajiri, malayikha apale khusala amuuza Loothi antumereraka yoori: “Olankhe nasaapi ethiiti, onthuule muukhaawo na aanaawo oowiiri mwileemo mphu. N'oohiretti toowo, amana etaka hukumu nsitati mphu mweeyo mwintta ofwa.”

¹⁶ Khusala arupaza, malayikha apale khuwaakhola makhono, ye na muukhaawe na aanaawe oowiiri khuwaalawana othetekele, mwaasa wa Nnyizinku wiiyana huruma na-ye.

¹⁷ Paata yoolaziwamo nsitati mphule, nlayikha limote khumuuzi yoori: “Tthira wuusuru ohaayi awo, na oheekese nyuma wala oheemele hatha vahali ohifiyeeni omwaako yoori ohipwetheye.”

¹⁸ Loothi khujipu; “Toowo wala safwatali ambwana zaka!

¹⁹ Wakirettela saana, khukoonela huruma venkivene, khuusuru ohaayi aka. Ila onyaako khu woolepawo, opwechiwa wa sitati eti ontta okisikana kihinafiye.

²⁰ Kharipu apho ewaapho sitati ttiitthiiru, kinwahi otthirela ottuukho. Hatha nkhamu yeetta opushuwa, mwikilikhe kitthirele ottuukho kuusurukhe.”

²¹ Nlayikha khujipu yoori: “Kakhupali eto ovekiyeeyo, akinteela opwecha sitati yaya eto olupiyeeyo.

²² Ila waakuve olawe nasaapi ethiiti, miiyo akinretta hatha etthu, weeyo ohifiyeeni ohali onttaawo.” Ti eto sitati yaya eto eniittheliwaaye Zowaari†.

²³ Njuwa litthamuwaka na-ye Loothi afiyaka nti wa Zowaari.

²⁴ Aphano Nnyizinku khukwisa mawe a moottho otulu, akwiselaka Sotooma na Komoora.

²⁵ Khupwecha sitati epile na miti zaattamananiyeeyo, na atthu aya apale aari wiikhalaamo na tthuttu yaya.

²⁶ Ila muukha wa Loothi khuzukuluwa khweekesa onyoko ohali aari olankhaawo, khuthatuwa khwiiya sanamu ya mwiinyu.

²⁷ Supuyeene Eburahiima aalankhiye khulawa puuro etile aari ottakhu-lanaavo Nnyizinku.

²⁸ Khweekesa phantte ya Sotooma na Komoora na miti zooshi za shiini yaya etile, khusala oona loosi la waatta leettaka otthuwela mmuti mphule nkhamu njocho lookhoziwa.

²⁹ Nkatthi woopwecha sitati zooshi za tuniya etile, Nluku khufikhiri etile aavekeliweeyo ti Eburahiima, khumuusuru Loothi vakatthi wa pala yaaret-tikhaniyeeyo sitati etile aari wiikhalaaye.

Peewu ya Loothi, na nchina la Amowaabu na Amooni

³⁰ Loothi eetta woova wiikhala Zowaari, khuthama na aanaawe oowiiri khusala eekhala omwaako. Oottaatthu khusala eekhala nlikurakuza.

³¹ Siikhu moote, mwanawe otu nwulu khumuuzi otu nttiitthi yoori: “Papeetthu ooluvala na nti opu niriiyo khaamo alume oonirala yoori niwaapatthe aana, nkhamu enrettikhanaazo olumwenku wooshi.

³² Nlawe nithuule viinyu ninnywise papeetthu ahapaliwe, niwahi orapale-lana anivokolele aana, yoori peewu ya papeetthu ehiishe.”

³³ Osikhu otthuupule khuthuula viinyu khunnywisa papaaya, mwaana otu nwulu aya khulawa khulalana papaawe. Papanthi woohijuwi wakathi arapaleliyeevo wala alankhiyeevo.

³⁴ Mmeesho mwaya, otule nwulu khumuuzi ttwiye: “Taana osikhu karapalelana paapa, apho osikhu opu wa leelo nlawe ninhapalise na weeyo

† 19:22 “Zowaari” khwa luuka ya Meebereewu nzina ntthi lina maana a “ttiitthiiru”.

olawe warapalelane zwaamu yawo. Anivokolele aana yoori peewu ya papeetthu ehiishe”.

³⁵ Osikhu otthuupule khumwinkha papaaya viinyu swaafu yaphiiri, na-ye otu nntiitthi aya khulawa khulalana, theenya papantthu khuhijuwi wakathi arapaleliyeevo wala alankhiyeevo.

³⁶ Aana apale oowiiri khwiimittha erukulu ya papaaya.

³⁷ Otu nwulu aya khumpattha mwaana wanlume khuntthaja nzina la Mowaabu, ye paapa wa Amowaabu apa ariiwo mpakha leelo.

³⁸ Elottelanaka otule nntiitthi aya khumpattha mwaana wanlume khuntthaja nzina la Ben-Ami[‡], ye paapa wa Amooni, apa ariiwo mpakha leelo.

20

Eburahiima na Apimeleekhi

¹ Eburahiima aalankhiye Manre khulawa nti wa Nikeepu, khwiikhala enakatthi-nakatthi ya Kateeshi na Shuuri. Khuthamela theenya nti wa Kerari.

² Ottuukhule, Eburahiima aalupiye yoori Suhura nlupuwe, khupe ari muukhaawe. Aphano Apimeleekhi mfwalume wa nti aya opule, khuruma weeteliwa Suhura, ye khunthuula.

³ Osikhu aya, Nluku khunteela Apimeleekhi khusala amuuzza nkatthi wa jozi yoori: “Ontta ofwa mwaasa wa muukha otu onthuuliyeevo, ye onaaye mannawe.”

⁴ Ila Apimeleekhi aari ahinarapalelane muukha otule, ye khujipu: “Mb-wana, onttela okuula miiyo na atthu aka woohiivo hatha paathuli?”

⁵ Ti Eburahiima aakuuziye yoori Suhura nlupuwe! Na Suhura khukuuzza etthiipo yoori nlupuwe. Miiyo karetta eti na rooho y'ookemaani woohi-juwivo etthu.”

⁶ Nluku khunjipu njozi nntumphule yoori: “Miiyo kajuwa yoori vitthu epi waretta na rooho y'ookemaani. Ti eto miiyo kiwiinaneliyeevo yoori ohikikose, pi apho kihuutakheleeni onsapa muukha oto.

⁷ Apho, onrutisele mannawe muukha oto. Ye napiyu, ontta wuulompela yoori ohifwe, ila amana ohinrutiseli kiniwuuza khweele yoori ontta ofwa weeyo na zooshi epi ziiyiye zaawo.”

⁸ N'oolankha mmeesho mwaya supu, Apimeleekhi khuwaakhuwela mawaziiri awe khusala awoozza epile aalotthiyeevo, yo khwiya awoova channu.

⁹ Nawiisha, khuruma okhuweliwa Eburahiima khusala amuuzela yoori: “Niini eti oniretteliyeevo? Kookosela-ni okikwiselaka paathuli ya twampi khuluyeene nkhamati eti, miiyo na atthu aka? Etthu okiretteliyeevo khinret-telaniwaka.

¹⁰ Woopuweliye niini okirettelaka vitthu nkhamati epi?”

¹¹ Eburahiima khunjipu: “Miiyo kaari woona yoori atthu a nti opu khani-moova Nluku, antta okuula mwaasa wa muukhaaka.

¹² Na khweele phantte kiina nlupwaaka, mwaana wa paapa ila khahiyo mwaana wa maama. Ti nanna afiyeleliyeevo wiiya muukhaaka.

¹³ Wakathi Nluku akilaziyeemo mmuti wa apapazaku, kaamuuziye muukhaaka yoori: ‘Safwatali kintta wuuvekela, wakhula vahali nimfiyaavo osala olupa yoori nlupwaaka’.”

[‡] 19:38 Ben-Ami khwa luuka ya Meebereewu nzina ntthi lina maana a “mwaana wa jamaayaku”.

¹⁴ Aphano Apimeleekhi khuthuula pwittipwitthi, mompe na amwiitth-waana aalume na aakha khumwinkha Eburahiima na theenya khunrutisela muukhaawe.

¹⁵ Apimeleekhi khuri: “Nti opu pu waaka ohiiyane shaakha, wiikhale wakhula vahali ontakhaavo.”

¹⁶ Khumuuzza Suhura yoori; “Kamwinkha nlupuwo mizurukhu za feeta alufu, ajamaazo ooshi ajuwe yoori khutthekeeni hatha etthu, na ahiiyevo antakhaaye owaakanyerela.”

¹⁷⁻¹⁸ Nnyizinku aawaarettiye aakha ooshi a vaje wa Apimeleekhi yoori ahisala avokola, mwaasa wa epile zanrettikhaneliyeeyo Suhura muukha wa Eburahiima. Aphano Eburahiima khunvekela Nluku zwaamu ya Apimeleekhi, Nluku khunvonisa vamote na muukhaawe na akarumeyaawe aakha yoori asala avokola.

21

Ovokoliwa wa Esiyaakha

¹ Paata ya toole, Nnyizinku khumparikhaya Suhura, khunrettela etile amwaahitiyeeyo.

² Suhura khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana wa Eburahiima ari wa wuu-luvala, wakathi otthuupule Nluku aamuuziyeeyo.

³ Mwaana otule aavokoliweeyo ti Suhura, Eburahiima khunthaja nzina la Esiyaakha*.

⁴ Siikhu yanaane, Eburahiima khunthuula mwaana otule khulawa onkhiriyisa nkhamu etthiipo Nluku anrumiyeeyo.

⁵ Wakathi Eburahiima ampatthiyeeyo mwanawe Esiyaakha, aarettiye arina nyaakha miiya.

⁶ Suhura khuri: “Nluku akinkha otheya, na atthu ooshi apale anttelaaye osiila anttela otheya vamote na-miyo.

⁷ Paani aari waakanyeraaye yoori Eburahiima aari oteela ompatthela mwaana Suhura? Na wuuluvala wawe, miiyo kampatthela mwaana!”

⁸ Mwaana otule khusala awula mpakha ofiyelela olikha nziwa. Alikhiyeeyo nziwa mwaana otule, papaawe khureta njampo la furaha.

Wiikariwa wa Esumayila na Hajira

⁹ Ila Suhura khumoona Esumayila mwaana wa Hajira mmisuri, otule aavokoliweeyo ti Eburahiima anveyisaka mwanawe.

¹⁰ Suhura khulawa omuuza Eburahiima yoori: “Omwiikare njaazi otule na mwanawe. Ye khanteela orithi vamote na mwanaka Esiyaakha.”

¹¹ Eburahiima khwiiya woozinkireya na kuvu na mattakhuzi apale mwaasa wa Esumayila wiiya mwanawe.

¹² Aphano Nluku khumuuzza Eburahiima yoori: “Ohizinkireye mwaasa wa mwanawo na njaazi awo, osiileze etile aniwuuzaye Suhura, mwaasa yoori peewu yawo enttela olankha vakatthi wa Esiyaakha.

¹³ Mwaana wa njaazi otule onteela wiiyana omathi wa waatta mwaasa yoori na-ye peewu yawo.”

¹⁴ Mmesho mwaya, Eburahiima khuthuula phaawu na ttompwiyo ya maati, khunvikelisa Hajira khunleeza vamote na mwanawe. Yo khusala alawa ajeettettelaka n'yaara ya Beereshaba ahijuwaka ohali anttaawo.

¹⁵ Wakathi amwiisheliyeeyo maati nttompwiyo, ye khunlikha mwanawe nshini wa muutthi.

* **21:3** ‘Esiyaakha’ maana aya ‘atheya’.

¹⁶ Khulankha khulawa khwiikhala ohali woolepawo vattitthiiru na okhule aariiwo mwanawe, mwaasa yoori khaari otakha omoona mwanawe afwaka. Eekhaliye etthiipile, khusala alila.

¹⁷ Nluku khusiila theenya huula ya mwaana otule eettaka olila. Nlayikha la Nluku khukhuwa pinkuuni linkhuwelaka Hajira, khumuuzza yoori: “Wakafilikhela-ni Hajira? Ohoove, Nluku asiila huula yawe mwaana oto alilaka vahali ariivo.

¹⁸ Olankhe onlanse mwanawo onkholele nkhono, phantte yawe kinteela waattisa omathaawe.”

¹⁹ Elottelanaka Nluku khunthoonyeza Hajira nlipu wa maati, khulawa khuttekhelela ttompwiyo yawe khunnywisa mwanawe.

²⁰ Esumayila khusala awula mmakhono wa Nluku. Ye aari wiikhala n'yaara na aari njuwi wa weesa mattette.

²¹ Aari wiikhala n'yaara ya Paraani, mamaawe khumweekesela muukha wa Misuri khunlooza.

Osiilana wa Eburahiima na Apimeleekhi

²² Wakathi aya opo, Apimeleekhi aalokoziwe ti Fikhoole namalokozela wa anajanka, khumuuzza Eburahiima yoori: “Nluku ori vamote na-weyo khwa wakhula etile onrettaaye.

²³ Nasaapi ethiiti olaphe khwa nzina la Nluku yoori khunteela okihata miiyo wala aanaaka ama otuulwaka, nkhamama etthiipile kuuretteliyeezo zooshapweya, na-miyo okirettele etthiipo na mmuti mphu oniikhalaamo.”

²⁴ Khujipu Eburahiima araka: “Miiyo kinlapha”.

²⁵ Attaaphale Eburahiima khusala ajiliza mwaasa wa nlipu aanyakanyi-weeyo pi akarumeyaawe Apimeleekhi.

²⁶ Apimeleekhi khunjipu: “Miiyo akaajuwiyevo etthu na khawaakuuziye, kintta osiilaru nasaapi ethiiti.”

²⁷ Aphano Eburahiima khuthuula pwittipwitthi na mompe khumwinkha Apimeleekhi. Oowiiri aya khusiilana.

²⁸ Elottelanaka Eburahiima khuphakula pwittipwitthi sapa za nliphanko lawe.

²⁹ Apimeleekhi khumuuzela yoori: “Pwittipwitthi epo sapa omphakulaaye maana aya niini?”

³⁰ Eburahiima khujipu: “Okhupalele pwittipwitthi epi sapa kiniwinkhaaye khwa lifunku looshaahiti yoori nlipu opo ti miyo kithipiyeeyo.”

³¹ Pi apho puuro yaya eto eniitthiwaaye Beeresheba[†], mwaasa yoori oowi-iri aya aalaphisaniye attaapho.

³² Paata yawiisha oosiilana opule Beeresheba okhule aariiwo, Apimeleekhi na Fikhoole namalokozela wa anajanka, khurutela nti wa Afiliishiti.

³³ Eburahiima n'oosala Beeresheba okhule khuzala muutthi wa nkolokope, khumwaaputu Nnyizinku, Nluku wa Mileele.

³⁴ Ye khwiikhala nti wa Afiliishiti khwa nyaakha za waatta.

22

Nnyizinku ontakha wona amini ya Eburahiima

¹ Paata yoovira nyaakha, Nluku aamweeziye Eburahiima, khunkhuwela araka: “Eburahiima!”

Ye khujipu: “Lapeekha!”

[†] **21:31** Beeresheba maana aya “nlipu woolaphisaniwa” ama “nlipu wa sapa”.

² Nluku khumuuzza araka: “Onthuule mwanawo Esiyaakha, othuuto mmote oriinaaye onimphetchaaye, olawe mpakha nti wa Moriya, vamwaako oriye ottuukho kinttelaaye wuuthoonyeza, onrette twaha yoolukuziwa”.

³ Ye khulankha mmeesho mwaya lifwajiri khunthuula puuru awe khufukavo zaana zawe, khuwaathuula akarumeyaawe awiri na mwanawe Esiyaakha. Khurema khuuni zoolawa orettela twaha yoolukuziwa, khusala alawa ottuukhule Nluku aamuuziyeewo.

⁴ Siikhu yattaatthu, Eburahiima khweesa maasho awe khoona puuro etile ari ohali woolepawo.

⁵ Ye khuwooza akarumeyaawe apale yoori: “Mwisale attaapha na puuru otu, miyo na shapu otu nintta aphale, ninttela omwaaputu Nluku. Amana niisha nintta oruti nite niye vamote na-mweyo.”

⁶ Eburahiima khuthuula khuuni epile aari weettelaaye orettela twaha yoolukuziwa, khunttikha Esiyaakha mmafuzi mwawe. Ye khuthuula eesu na moottho khusala alawa.

⁷ Esiyaakha khunkhuwela papaawe yoori: “Mweyo paapa!”

Ye khujipu: “Lape mwanaka!”

Aphano Esiyaakha khumuuzela papaawe: “Nathuula moottho na khuuni, khi pwittipwitthi yoolawa otwahi eri vayi?”

⁸ Ye khujipu araka: “Nluku ti ye anjuwaaye pwittipwitthi ninttelaaye orettela twaha yoolukuziwa mwanaka.” Yo khusala alawa vamote.

⁹ N'oofiya ohali okhule aathoonyeziweewo ti Nluku, khunjeka alitaari vatulu vava khuthatelavo khuuni. Khumfuka mwanawe Esiyaakha khunthava vatulu wa khuuni.

¹⁰ Khuthuula eesu, khulansa makhono awe yoori antwahi mwanawe.

¹¹ Ila nlayikha la Nnyizinku khukhuwa pinkuuni liraka: “Eburahiima! Eburahiima!”

Ye khujipu: “Lapeekha!”

¹² Khumuuzza yoori: “Ohimwaavulele eesu shapu oto, na ohinrettele hatha etthu. Aphano kinjuwa yoori onimoova Nluku, mwaasa woohikikhattazi mwanawo mmote othuuto oriina.”

¹³ Eburahiima khuzukuluwa khoona pwittipwitthi ewayiye manyaka aya valikukhu. Ye khulawa khuthuula khurettela twaha yoolukuziwa khwa zwaamu ya mwanawe.

¹⁴ Aphano khutthaja nzina puuro etile “Nnyizinku ti ye anjuwaaye”. Mpakha eleelo eti oniittheliwavo yoori: “omwaako wa Nnyizinku ti ye anjuwaaye”.

¹⁵ Elottelanaka, nlayikha la Nnyizinku khukhuwa theenya pinkuuni linkhuwelaka Eburahiima.

¹⁶ Khumuuzza yoori: “Nnyizinku ari: ‘Kinjilaphela ki mwennyeweru, mwaasa weeyo oretta etile kiwuziyeeyo, ohikikhattazi mwanawo mmote paasi oriinaayo,

¹⁷ khweele, kinteela wuuparikhiya na kiwinkhe peewu ya waatta nkhamatthottowa o'otulu na mishaka za mmattima, yo anteela othuula nti wa maatuwi aya.

¹⁸ Atthu ooshi a voolumwenku anteela oparikhiyiwa, mwaasa wa peewu yawo, maana weeyo wakishututela.’ ”

¹⁹ Eburahiima na Esiyaakha khurutela aphale aawaalikhiyeewo akarumeyaawe. Ooshi khurutela Beereshaba ohali Eburahiima aari wiikhalaawo.

Aana a Nahoori

²⁰ N'ooovira vitthu epile khuuziwa Eburahiima oriwa: “Miilika avokoleliwa aana ti ttwiiyo Nahoori;

²¹ w'oomwanzo aya nzina lawe ti Wuuzi, na ttwiiye Buuzi, khulotteliwa ti Kemuweeli, papaawe Aramu,

²² Keseeti, Haazo, Pilitashi, Yitalafu, na Betuweeli.”

²³ Betuweeli khunvokola Repeekha. Aana apo wanaane aawaavokoliye ti Miilika na Nahoori ttwiiye Eburahiima.

²⁴ Nahoori aarina muukha nkinoko aari wiitthiwaaye Rewuma, na-ye anvokoleliye aana; Teepa, Kahaamu, Tahaashi na Maaka.

23

Ofwa wa Suhura

¹ Suhura eekhaliye nyaakha miiya na eshiriini na sapa.

² Khufwa Kiriyati-Aarapa (oniittheliwaawo Heporooni) tuniya ya Kanaani. Eburahiima khusala alila na oikhupanyera ofwa wa Suhura.

³ Ye khunlikha muukhaawe ari woofwa, khulawa ottakhulana Ahiiti yoori:

⁴ “Miiyo ki mmalapo na ki nletto mmuti mphu; ila kinuuvekelani okinkha ruhusa ya wiiyana vilalo yaka mmuti mwenu mphu, yoori kinzikhemo muukhaaka.”

⁵ Ahiiti apale khunjipu Eburahiima yoori:

⁶ “Osiileze mbwaneetthu, fweeyo niniwinkha hishima nkhamama mfwalume wa Nluku. Apho olawe wanzikhe muukhaawo wakhula vilalo etile enufwayaaye. Khaavo mmote wa fweyo antakhaaye wuukhattaza khapuri yonzikhavo muukhaawo.”

⁷ Aphano Eburahiima khulankha khwiinama omaasho wa Ahiiti, ennyewe nti opule.

⁸ Khuwuuza yoori: “Nkhama khweele mwinaaye niiya yookikhupalela onzikhama muukhaaka, mwikivekelele Eforoni, mwaana wa Zohaari,

⁹ yoori akuuzanyeze likurakuza la Makhipeela liriye mmwiinano wa nshapa lawe. Miiyo kininripha hisapu yoolikana mooshi moonaka, yoori likurakuza laya nttho liiye vilalo yoowaazikhama ajamaazaku”.

¹⁰ Eforoni, Nhiiti otule, aarettiye eekhaliye vamote na attunkhulu a sitati ethiitile, ye khunjipu Eburahiima vakatthi wa Ahiiti ooshi aari vanlako wa sitati ethiitile yoori:

¹¹ “Wala mbwanaaka! Okisiileze, miiyo kiniwinkha nshapa na likurakuza liriye nttumpho, kiniwinkha atthu ooshi apa ariye apha eettaka woona. Olawe wanzikhe muufwi awo.”

¹² Eburahiima khwiinama swaafu yaphiiri, omaasho wa atthu apale a mmuti mphule.

¹³ Ye khumuuzwa Eforoni atthu ooshi eettaka osiila yoori: “Safwatali mwikisiileze, kintta oripha hisapu la nshapa ntthile. Okhupalele yoori kiwahi onzikhama muukhaaka.”

¹⁴ Eforoni khunjipu Eburahiima yoori:

¹⁵ “Okisiileze mbwanaaka! Nti aya opo pu wa mizurukhu za feeta miiya nne. Eto yaya niini miiyo na weeyo? Wanzikhemo muufwi awo.”

¹⁶ Hisapu etile aalupiyeeyo Eforoni atthu ooshi asilaka, Eburahiima khukhupalela. Khuphima miphimo miiya nne za mizurukhu wa feeta khumwinkha, nkhamama etthiipo aari ophimakaazo anamuuzanyisa.

¹⁷⁻¹⁸ Waaza attaapho nshapa la Eforoni laariye Makhipeela kharipu na Manre, na likurakuza laariimo na miiitthi zooshi khwinkhiwa Eburahiima. Ahiiti ooshi apale aari vanlako wa sitati etile eettaka woona.

¹⁹ Wakathi enkhiveevo nti aya opule, khunthuula muukhaawe Suhura khulawa khunzikha nlikurakuza la Makhipeela kharipu na Manre eriiye Heporooni, tuniya ya Kanaani.

²⁰ Khwa etthiipo, khuhakikhiwa nshapa ntthile na likurakuza laya pi Ahiiti wiiya vilalo ya Eburahiima.

24

Oloola wa Esiyaakha

¹ Eburahiima aarettiye ooluvaliye arina nyaakha za waatta, Nnyizinku amparikhiyiye khwa zooshi.

² Siikhu moote, khumuza karumeya nwulu wa vaje vawe aari weettetti-saaye mali zawe zooshi aariinaazo, araka: “Othuule nkhoon awo otthe vathi wa liphaja laka yoori

³ kuulaphise khwa nzina la Nnyizinku, Nluku wa pinkuuni na vathi, yoori khunteela omweekesa muukha wa nti otthuupu kiniikhalaaye wa wiiya mwaana wa Akanaani.

⁴ Ila olankhe olawe nti w'oowaka wamweekese muukha vakatthi wa ajamaazaku, ate eeye muukha wa Esiyaakha.”

⁵ Karumeya otule khumuuzela yoori: “Khi amana muukha aya oto ahitakhi ota na-miyo mmuti mphu, kinthuule mwanawo kinlawane nti otthu-upo olankhiyeeyo?”

⁶ Eburahiima khunjipu: “Phoole! Hatha vattitthiiru ohirette onlawana mwanaka.

⁷ Nnyizinku, Nluku wa pinkuuni akilaza vaje wa apapazaku nti wa ajamaazaku khukaahiti na olapha araka: ‘Nti opu kinttela winkha peewu yawo.’ Ye ontta operekha nlayikha lawe yoori luulokoze, omweettele muukha yoori ate araliwe ti mwanaka Esiyaakha.

⁸ Amana muukha aya oto ahitakhi ota na-weyo, olapha wawo oniiya woofujeya. Ila ohiiye wonthuula mwanaka onlawana.”

⁹ Aphano karumeya otule khuthuula nkhoon awe khuttha vathi wa liphaja la Eburahiima mbwanaawe. Khulapha yoori aari weettela oretta etthiipile ooziweezo.

¹⁰ Karumeya otule khuthuula enkamiiya khumi za mbwanaawe na majathi apale enkhiveeyo khusala alawa nti wa Mezapotaaniya sitati ya Nahoori.

¹¹ Afiivevo, njuwa looveva wakathi opule aakha antelakaaye ottekha maati, khukokhorisa enkamiiya zawe epile onlipu kharipu ya sitati.

¹² Attaaphale khusala alompa araka: “Oh! Nnyizinku, Nluku wa mbwanaaka Eburahiima, kinuuvékela yoori siikhu eti ya leelo okiparikhiye, na onthoonyeze pheta ya waamineya mbwanaaka Eburahiima.

¹³ Onikoonelaavo apha kiri wa weemela kharipu na nlipu, aanaakha a atthu a sitati eti antakaavo ottekha maati.

¹⁴ Mwaari othuuto kinttelaaye omuza yoori: ‘Wiinamise yuuku yawo okimeele maati kinywe,’ ye khulupa yoori: ‘Apa nywa, na kintta onywise enkamiiya zawo,’ eeye othuuto onthawuleliyeeyo Esiyaakha. Ti etthu entelaaye okijuwisa yoori wanthoonyeza pheta ya waamineya mbwanaaka Eburahiima.”

¹⁵ Ahineeshe olompa, nasaapiru onimoona Rapekha mwaana wa Betuweeli eettaka ota alankhaka nsitati athuuliye yuuku atthiye valifuzi. Betuweeli aari mwaana wa Miilika muukha wa Nahoori, ttwiiye Eburahiima.

¹⁶ Rapekha aari mwaari wooshapweya channu woohinjuwi nlume, ye khwiishukhela vanlipu khuttekha maati khwiitaaza yuuku yawe khuwelela.

17 Karumeya otule khulankha khusala antthirela, khumuuzza yoori: “Safwatali kimeele maati apo ari n'yuku mwawo kinywe.”

18 Ye khujipu araka: “Mwiinyi apa mwinywe.” Khurula yuuku khukholelela mmakhono khumwinkha khunywa.

19 Nawiisha omwinkha maati, khumuuzza yoori: “Kinttela ottekha makina theenya kinkhe enkamiiya zenu zinywe mpakha zooshi ziishe”

20 Nasaapiru khwiitthela maati apale n'yopo zaari onywaamo nyama, khwaakuva khulawa vanlipu ottekha swaafu za waatta yoori zinywe enkamiiya zooshi.

21 Mwinyi otule khusala anyamaliye amweekesaka mwaari otule saaneene yoori ajuwe nkhamu Nnyizinku aparikhiya safwari yawe ama wala.

22 Ziishiyevo onywa enkamiiya epile, khulaza kharawu ya thahapu ya karaama sitha na kakhana piiri za thahapu zaari ochiraaye karaama miiya olemela waya khunwalisa mmakhono mwawe.

23 Khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo o mwaana waani? Safwatali nkakuuze nkhamu wa papaawo ewaakho puuro y'oolalawo miiyo na ashirikhaaka apa.”

24 Ye khujipu: “Miiyo ki mwaana wa Betuweeli, mwaana wa Miilika na Nahoori.

25 Onti ewaakho puuro yoolalawo mweeyo, na nyaani za waatta zooja enkamiiya zenu.”

26 Aphano karumeya otule khukokhora khumwaaputu Nnyizinku,

27 araka: “Asifwiwe Nnyizinku, Nluku wa mbwanaaka Eburahiima, ahisahweeni onthoonyeza pheta yawe ya waamineya, maana akilokoza mpakha vaje wa ajamaaze mbwanaaka.”

28 Aphano mwaari otule khutthira eettaka owawe, khuwooza ajamaaze vitthu zaarettikhaniyezo.

29 Rapekha aarina nlupuwe aari wiitthiwaaye Labani. Ye khutthira eettaka onlipu yoori amoone ntthu aya otule.

30 Mwaasa wa woona kharawu na kakhana aawalisiweeyo nlupuwe, na khusiila vitthu oozweeyo Rapekha ti nlume otule, ye khulankha khusala alawa omoona nlume otule ottuukhule aariwo na enkamiiya zawe nshini wa nlipu.

31 Labani khuri: “Ote okhuno, weeyo wooparikhiyiwa ti Nnyizinku! Weekhalela-ni veetakale apho? Kawaattalelela puuro onti na vahali woopwehavo enkamiiya zawo.”

32 Labani khuta na karumeya otule mpakha owawe, khuruma wiishushiwa mapwattha vankamiiya epile na khwinkhiwa nyaani yoori zije. Khwinkhiwa maati yoori oose moolu awe na atthu apale aarinaaye.

33 Nawiisha khutiisiwa etthu-yooja khwinkhiwa, ila karumeya otule khuri: “Akinja kahaazeeni olupa eti kaateeliyeeyo.”

Labani khumuuzza yoori: “Haya lupa.”

34 Aphano khwaaza olupa araka: “Miiyo ki karumeya wa Eburahiima.

35 Nnyizinku amparikhiya venkivene, amwinkha maali khwiiya woojuwanikha; onaaye pwittipwitthi na mompe, feeta na thahapu, akarumeya aalume na aakha, enkamiiya na apuuru.

36 Suhura muukha wa mbwanaaka Eburahiima, anvokola mwaana ooluvaliye. Mwaana aya otu amwinkha vitthu zooshi ariinaazo.

37 Mbwanaaka khukilaphisa araka: ‘Nti opu kiniikhalaaye ohimweeke semo muukha wa aana a Akanaani.

38 Ila olawe wa apapazaku vakatthi wa ajamaazaku wamweekese otuukho muukha yoori ate araliwe ti mwanaka.’

³⁹ Aphano miiyo khunjipu mbwanaaka: 'Khi muukha aya oto amana ahitakhi ota na-miyo?'

⁴⁰ Ye khukijipu yoori: 'Nnyizinku otu kininrumeelaaye ontta operekha nlayikha luulokoze, na ontta oparikhiya safwari yawo yoolawa omweekesa muukha wa wiiya jamaayaku na wa vaje wa apapazaku yoori ate araliwe ti mwanaka.'

⁴¹ Amana ofiya wa ajamaazaku yo khuhitakhi owinkha, eti koolaphisiyeyeyo entta owiishela.'

⁴² Phi kiriyeevo n'oofiya onlipu leelo, khusala kimuuza Nnyizinku kiraka: 'Oo Nnyizinku! Nluku wa mbwanaaka Eburahiima, nkhamasafwari eti kineettaaye otakha wawo, okijaaliwe.'

⁴³ Nasaapi eti miiyo kiri apha nshini wa nlipu opu wa maati; mwaari othuuto antelaaye ottekha maati amana kinvekela yoori: "Kimeele maati ariiye n'yuku mwawo,"

⁴⁴ ye khukuuza yoori: "Apa onywe, na kinttela ottekha makina kinkhe nyama zawo," eeye othuuto muukha aya athawuliweeyo ti Nnyizinku yoori araliwe ti mwaana wa mbwanaaka.'

⁴⁵ Ahineeshevo mattakhuzi apale oolompa varoho vaka, kinimoona Rapekha athuuliye yuuku valifuzi vawe eettaka vanlipu ottekha maati, miiyo khumuuzayoori: 'Safwatali kimeele maati kinywe.'

⁴⁶ Ye khwiishusha yuuku yawe nasaapiru khukuuza yoori: 'Apa onywe, na kintta winkha enkamiiya zawo zinywe.' Khukinkha miiyo khunywa na khwiinkha enkamiiya zaka khunywa.'

⁴⁷ Aphano miiyo khumuuzela yoori: 'O mwaana waani?' Ye khujipu yoori: 'Miiyo ki mwaana wa Betuweeli mwaana wa Nahoori na Miilika.' Ethiito miiyo khunwalisa kharawu vaphula vawe khunwalisa kakhana makhono awe.'

⁴⁸ Miiyo khukokhora, khwiinama khumwaaputu Nnyizinku, khunshukhurlwela Nnyizinku, Nluku wa mbwanaaka Eburahiima akeettettisiyeyeyo tarikhi yooshapweya yoori kimweettele mwaana wa ttwiiye mbwanaaka ate araliwe ti mwanawe.'

⁴⁹ Aphano, nkhamasafwatakhawu onthoonyeza pheta ya waamineya mbwanaaka Eburahiima, mwikuuze. Nkhamasafwatakhawu, mwikuuze kijuwe etthu yooretta."

⁵⁰ Labani na Betuwele khujipu araka: "Epo zalankha wa Nnyizinku, fweeyo khanina etthu yoowaza."

⁵¹ Rapekha aya otu ari apha, onthuule alawe eeye muukha wa mwaana wa mbwanaawo, etthiipo Nnyizinku alupiyeezo."

⁵² N'oosiila mattakhuzi apale karumeya wa Eburahiima khukokhora khwiinama khufiyisa ajihi vathi omaasho wa Nnyizinku.'

⁵³ Elottelanaka khusarula vitthu za feeta na za thahapu na kuwo khumwinkha Rapekha, khulaza vitthu kiina theenya za mali khumwinkha nlupe na mamaawe.'

⁵⁴ Nawiisha, yo khuja na khunywela khulala mpakha supu.'

N'oocha karumeya otule khulupa yoori: "Mwikilikhe kirutele wa mbwanaaka."

⁵⁵ Ila nlupe Rapekha na mamaawe khumuuzayoori: "Mwaari otu eekhale attaapha na-fweyo nenkawu siikhu khumi, nawiisha osala olawa saana."

⁵⁶ Ye khuri: "Mwihikirupazise maana Nnyizinku ashapweyisa safwari yaka. Mwikilikhe kirutele wa mbwanaaka."

⁵⁷ Aphano yo khunjipu: “Nintta onkhuwela mwaari oto nimuuzele mwenyewe.”

⁵⁸ Khukhuweliwa Rapekha khuuzeliwa: “Ontakha olawa na mwinyi otu?”
Ye khujipu yoori: “Kakhupali.”

⁵⁹ Ajamaaze khuleezanana Rapekha na yaaya awe na karumeya wa Eburahiima na atthu apale aataniyeeyo.

⁶⁰ Khuparikhiyiwa Rapekha na mattakhuzi apa:

“Weeyo nlupweetthu wiiye maama
wa peewu alufu alufu zene;
Peewu yawo eto eshintte
sitati ya maatuwi aya.”

⁶¹ Rapekha khulankha na akarumeyaawe a aakha khuwela enkamiiya zaya khusala alawa na nlume otule. Attaaphale karumeya khunthuula Rapekha khusala alawa.

⁶² Esiyaakha aarettiye arutaka onlipu oniitthiwaaye Layi-Rooyi, aari wikhala Nikeepu, phantte ya kusini ya Kanaani.

⁶³ Siikhu moote, njuwa-looveva wakathi Esiyaakha aari othepelaavo mmashapa, khulansa maasho khoona enkamiiya zeettaka ota.

⁶⁴ Rapekha khulansa maasho khumoono Esiyaakha, ye khwiishukha vankamiiya vawe.

⁶⁵ Khumuuzela karumeya: “Khi mwinyi otule anlankhaaye mmashapa mphule ataka okhuno niriiwo ti paani?”

Ye khujipu araka: “Ti mbwanaaka.” N'oosiila toole ye khuthuula nshukwi lawe khujifinikha.

⁶⁶ Karumeya khumuuzza Esiyaakha zooshi epile ziviriyeezo.

⁶⁷ Esiyaakha khunthuula Rapekha khunttha nheema etile yaari ya mamaawe Suhura. Khunrala khwiiya muukhaawe wompheta. Aphano Esiyaakha khumpattha nthu wonkhiza paata yoofwa mamaawe.

25

Peewu kiina ya Eburahiima

¹ Eburahiima khunrala muukha nkina aari wiitthiwaaye Khetuura.

² Ye khunvokolela aana apa: Zimraani, Yokishaani, Medaani, Midiyaani, Ishibaaki na Shuuwa.

³ Yokshaani khunvokola Sheeba na Dedaani, aana a Dedaani aari Waashuru, Waletushi na Walewumi.

⁴ Aana a Midiyaani aari Eefa, Eferi, Hanooki, Abiida na Eelida. Ooshi apa aari aana na atuulu a Khetuura.

⁵ Eburahiima khumwinkha Esiyaakha vitthu zooshi aariinaazo.

⁶ Ila aanaawe apale aawaavokoleliyeeyo na aakha akina, ari haayi nalelo, khuwenkha vitthu zaya na-yo, khuweekarela phantte ya malawa-juwa yoori ahiikhale vamote na mwanawe Esiyaakha.

Ofwa wa Eburahiima

⁷ Eburahiima eekhaliye nyaakha miiya na saapiini na mithaanu.

⁸ Ye afwa ari wa wuuluvala arina nyaakha za waatta, khulawa khuzikhiwa vamote na ajamaaze apa afwiiyeeyo.

⁹ Esiyaakha na Esumayila, khunthuula khulawa khunzikha nlikurakuza la Makhipeela kharipu na Manre, nshapa la Eforoni mwaana wa Zohaari nhiiti.

¹⁰ Nshapa nttintthile oozanyeziweeyo Eburahiima pi Ahiiti, pi ottuukho azikhiweewo ye na muukhaawe Suhura.

¹¹ Paata ya Eburahiima ofwa, Esiyaakha aari wiikhala nti wa Peeri-Lahayi-Rooyi, Nnyizinku khusala amparikhiya.

Peewu ya Esumayila.

¹² Eti hatiithi ya peewu ya Esumayila mwaana wa Eburahiima, aavokoliweeyo ti Hajira wa Misuri karumeya wa Suhura.

¹³ Apa mazina a aana aavokoliweeyo ti Esumayila: Nebayoothi, mwaana wa mwanzo wa Esumayila, Kedaari, Adibeeli, Mibisaamu.

¹⁴ Miishima, Duuma na Maasa.

¹⁵ Hadaadi, Teema, Yetuuri, Nafiishi na Kedeema.

¹⁶ Apa aana Esumayila khumi na awiri, pi atthaapo aari afwalume, wakhula mwaana na lihimo lawe na nhali aari omakaamo.

¹⁷ Esumayila eekhaliye nyaakha miya na talaathiini na sapa. Khufwa khulawa khuzikhiwa vamote na ajamaaze apa afwiyeeyo.

¹⁸ Peewu yawe yeekhaliye waaza Hawila mpakha Shuuri kharipu na Misuri tarikhi yawetta Ashuuru. Yo aari woohisiilani na ojama nkina wa Eburahiima.

Ezawu na Yaakhumpa

¹⁹ Eti hatiithi ya peewu ya Esiyaakha mwaana wa Eburahiima: Eburahiima khunvokola Esiyaakha.

²⁰ Esiyaakha n'oopattha hirimo ya nyaakha arupayiini khunrala Rapekha mwaana wa Betuweeli, nlupuwe Labani. Yo aari Araamu aari wiikhalaaye Paata-Araamu, tuniya ya Mesopotamiya.

²¹ Mwaasa wa muukhaawe ohiina mavokozi, Esiyaakha khulompa wa shariyavo anvekelaka Nnyizinku. Ye khusila lompa yawe Rapekha khwiimittha.

²² Aana awiri khusala oomana mwiirukulu mwawe. Ye khushanka khusala ajuuzela yoori: “Niini enrettikhanaaye mwiirukulu mwaka, nkhamu pi toono keemitthela-ni?” Aphano ye khumuuzela Nnyizinku.

²³ Nnyizinku khunjipu:

“Mahimo mawiri pi ariye mwiirukulu mwawo.

Weeyo ontela ovokola khapila piiri zoohisiilani: moote enttela wiya ya kuvu zayita eti kiina.

Nttunkhulu onteela onrumeyela nsimaana.”

²⁴ Zifiyeeyo siikhu zoopattha ekumi, khuwaavokola aana a maphapo.

²⁵ Otu woovokoliwa mwanzo aari wookhuttuwa na wa waatta ovuzi, ti maana yootthajiwa nzina la Ezawu*.

²⁶ Elottelanaka khuvokoliwa ttwiye, nkono awe okholeliye ekwakuno ya Ezawu. Ti maana yootthajiwa nzina la Yaakhumpa†. Ampattikhanaru aana aya apa, Esiyaakha aarettiye arina nyaakha siithiini.

²⁷ Aana apale khuwula, Ezawu khwiya namasaya nwulu na aari wontuvela weetteta ntthuttu, ila Yaakhumpa aari ntthu woonyamala wontuvela wiikhala vaje.

²⁸ Esiyaakha aari ompheta Ezawu, mwaasa wontuvela orafuna nyama epile aari osayaazo. Ila Rapekha aari ompheta Yaakhumpa.

* **25:25** Nzina nttho la Ezawu khwa luuka ya Meebereewu lina maana la mwiili wa wiitaala ovuzi.

† **25:26** Yaakhumpa khwa luuka ya Meebereewu linlattanana na nttakhuzi liriina maana a ekwakuno na theenya lina maana oottettekha.

²⁹ Siikhu moote, Yaakhumpa khwiipikha sekuseku, wakathi aya opo Ezawu aarettiye eettaka orutiru ntthuttu ari wookholiwa ti jala na wooshokhera.

³⁰ Ye khumuuzza Yaakhumpa yoori: “Okinkhe vitthu epo oniipikhaazo zookhuttuwela kije. Kintakha ofwa jala!” Ti eto Ezawu enkhiweeyo nzina la Edomu.

³¹ Yaakhumpa khumuuzza yoori: “Waaze okuuzanyeza lifunku lawo l'oomwaana w'oomwanzo khapula.”

³² Ye khumuuzza yoori: “Lina fwayita-ni lifunku laya nttho la wiiya mwaana wa mwanzo, miiyo kitakhaka ofwa jala!”

³³ Yaakhumpa khusala ankhanyarela yoori: “Olaphe.” Ye khulapha, khumuuzanyeza Yaakhumpa lifunku lawe l'oomwaana wa mwanzo.

³⁴ Aphano ye khumwinkha Ezawu phaawu na sekuseku y'eepwiri. Khuja khunywela, khusala alawa safwari zawe.

Woohooneli fwayita lifunku l'oomwaana wa mwanzo.

26

Esiyaakha na Rapekha nti wa Geraari

¹ Yaapuwiye jala nti opule nkhamatthiipile yaapuwiyezo wakathi wa Eburahiima. Ti eto Esiyaakha khulawa nti wa Geraari okutthanana Apimeleekhi mfwalume wa Afiliishiti.

² Nnyizinku khunteela, khumuuzza yoori: “Ohilawe tuniya ya Misuri; weekhale nti kintakhaaye owuuzza.

³ Ottuukho miiyo kinttela wiiya vamote na-weyo na kinttela wuu-parikhiya. Weeyo na peewu yawo kinttela owinkhani nti opo wooshi, kilipiselaka wahati opule kaalaphiyeeyo kimwaahitaka papaawo Eburahiima.

⁴ Kinttela waattisa peewu yawo nkhamatthottowa o'otulu, na kinttela winkha tuniya yooshi eti. Mwaasa wa peewu yawo, khapila zooshi za tuniya zinttela wiiya zooparikhiyiwa;

⁵ maana Eburahiima asiileza huula yaka, ashututela oruma waka, mwentto aka, kano zaka na masomi aka.”

⁶ Aphano Esiyaakha khusala eekhala nti wa Geraari.

⁷ Atthu a nti opule n'oomuuzela monkoni wa muukhaawe, ye khuri: “Nlupwaaka.” Mwaasa yoori Rapekha aari wooshapweya, Esiyaakha eetta woova olupa yoori muukhaawe. Ye aari wuupuwela yoori alume a mmuti mphule eetta omuula asale na Rapekha.

⁸ Esiyaakha eekhaliye Geraari siikhu za waatta. Siikhu moote, Apimeleekhi mfwalume wa Afiliishiti eetta othurumela veettakha khumooni Esiyaakha ampapasaka muukhaawe.

⁹ Aphano Apimeleekhi khunkhuwela Esiyaakha khumuuzza yoori: “Otu, khweele muukhaawo! Khi apho waari oraaye nlupuwo?”

Ye khujipu yoori: “Kaari woova wuuliwa mwaasa wa ye.”

¹⁰ Apimeleekhi khuri: “Epo zaya niini oniretteliyeeyo? Khi eriwaka ntthumnote wa fweyo eettiye olalana, weeyo waari onittha paathuli?”

¹¹ Apimeleekhi khuwoozza atthu ooshi yoori: “Wakhula otule antakhaaye onsapa mwinyi otu ama muukhaawe onta ofwa.”

¹² Esiyaakha khulima nshapa lawe nti otthuupule, mwaasa wa Nnyizinku omparikhiya mwaakha otthuupo khuurula vitthu swaafu miiya zooziti epile aazaliyeeyo.

¹³ Ye khureela, khusala evira zeekezeleyaka mali zawe, khwiiya thaajiri nwuulweene.

¹⁴ Aarina maphanko a pwittipwitthi, puuzi, a mompe na aarina akarumeya a waatta, ti nanna Afiliishiti laawaatiyeeyo nrima.

¹⁵ Milipu zooshi epile aathipiyeeyo akarumeya a Eburahiima paapa wa Esiyaakha ari haayi, khusirelaza.

¹⁶ Siikhu moote Apimeleekhi khumuuzza Esiyaakha yoori: “Oleemo mmuti mphu, maana wareela na kuvu waniziti fweeyo.”

¹⁷ Aphano ye khuthama nti opule, khulawa khumaka nttapo la Geraari khwiikhala ottuukho.

¹⁸ Khuthipa opheya milipu epile zaathipiweeyo wakathi wa Eburahiima, khusireliwa pi Afiliishiti paata yoofwa Eburahiima, Esiyaakha khwinkha mazina milipu epile atthaapale papaawe aatthajiyeeyo.

¹⁹ Siikhu kiina, akarumeyaawe khuthipa mmattapo nttumphule, khunsikana naattuuttu wa maati.

²⁰ Amakhampuzi a Geraari khusala anyakulisana na amakhampuzi a Esiyaakha araka: “Maati apa pi eetthu,” ti eto Esiyaakha aatthajiyeeyo nzina la Eseki nlipu aya opule, mwaasa yoori weetta wuumaneliwa.

²¹ Akarumeyaawe khuthipa nlipu nkina, ila amakhampuzi apale a Geraari khupuwisa wuumanu theenya, ye khutthaja nzina la Sitiina (milattu).

²² Aphano khulaavo aphale vava khulawa khuthipa nlipu nkina, khuhiivo hatha ntthu mmote wa wuumanelana. Ye khutthaja nzina la Rehopoothi araka: “Aphano Nnyizinku aninkha puuro ya nafwaasi, na ninteela oruwera saaneene nti otthuupu.”

²³ Attaaphale Esiyaakha khulawa Beerisheba.

²⁴ Osikhu Nnyizinku khunteela khumuuzza yoori: “Miiyo ki Nluku wa papaawo Eburahiima. Ohoove, kiri vamote na-weyo. Kintta wuuparikhiya kaattise peewu yawo mwaasa wa papaawo karumeyaaka.”

²⁵ Attaaphale ye khunjeka alitaari, khwaaputu nzina la Nnyizinku. Khweemesa heema yawe na akarumeyaawe khuthipavo nlipu.

Osiilana wa Esiyaakha na Apimeleekhi

²⁶ Apimeleekhi aalankhiye nti wa Geraari na shawuriiya awe Ahuzaathi na Fikhoole namalokozela wa anajanka olawa okutthanana Esiyaakha.

²⁷ Esiyaakha n'oowoona khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo khamwintuveliwa ti miyo mweettiye okiikara mmuti mwenu. Khi mwatela-ni?”

²⁸ Yo khunjipu araka: “Neetta woona yoori Nnyizinku ori vamote na-weyo. Khuupuwela yoori enshapweya olapha na winkhana wahati weeyo na-fweyo.

²⁹ Osiilana waya pi opu: Olaphe yoori khunnirettela zootakhala nkhamu etthiipo na-fweyo nihuuretteleeni, noorettela zooshapweya na khuulikha olawa na heeri. Weeyo o wooparikhiyiwa ti Nnyizinku.”

³⁰ Esiyaakha khuwenkha etthu-yooja yooshapweya khuja khunywela.

³¹ Mmesho mwaya supuyeene khulaphisana. Esiyaakha khuwaaleeza, yo khusala alawa na heeri.

³² Siikhu ethiitile khuta akarumeya a Esiyaakha oteela omuuzza hapari za nlipu opule aathipiyeeyo yoori: “Napattha maati.”

³³ Nlipu aya opule Esiyaakha khutthaja nzina la Sheba. Mpakha leelo sitati waya etile eniittheliwa Beerisheba.

³⁴ Wakathi Ezawu apatthiyevo nyaakha arupayiini khunrala Yudiithi mwaana wa nhiiti aniiitthiwaaye Beeri, na Basemaathi mwaana wa nhiiti nkinoko aniiitthiwaaye Elooni.

³⁵ Aakha apo awiri, anshukulikhisiye Esiyaakha na Rapekha.

27

Esiyaakha onimparikhiya Yaakhumpa na Ezawu

¹ Esiyaakha ooluvaliye, maasho awe aashokheriye khuhisala oona. Khunkhuwela Ezawu mwanawe otu nwulu araka “Mwanaka!”

Ye khujipu: “Lape!”

² Khumuuzza yoori: “Miiyo kooluvala siikhu kimfwaavo khijuweyeeni.

³ Othuule ntthethe lawo olawe ntthuttu wasaye nyama.

⁴ Wiipikhe saana wookitovelavo okitiisele kije, kuuparikhiye kihinafwe.”

⁵ Ezawu khulankha khulawa ntthuttu osaya nyama yoori antiisele pa-paawe. Rapekha aari onsiila Esiyaakha attakhulanaka mwanawe Ezawu,

⁶ ye khumuuzza mwanawe Yaakhumpa araka: “Weyo! Kansiila papaawo amuuzaka ttwiiyo Ezawu yoori:

⁷ ‘Okitiisele nyama ya wiipikhiwa wookitovelavo kije, kuuparikheye mmakhono wa Nnyizinku kihinafwe.’

⁸ Mwanaka, osiileze mattakhuzi apa kinuurumaaye, nasaapi eti

⁹ olawe oliphanko la nyama wa waathuule aana a puuzi awiri ooneneva, kite kiweepikhe saaneene anttelaaye ontuvela papaawo.

¹⁰ Onlawanele aje, ooparikhiye ahinafwe.”

¹¹ Yaakhumpa khunjipu mamaawe Rapekha yoori: “Ezawu ti wa waattana ovuzi, miiyo akina.

¹² Paapa amana akipapasela ahikisikanani ovuzi kinttela wiiya ntthu woohata, toowo khankiparikhiya ontta okilaani.”

¹³ Mamaawe khumuuzza yoori: “Laana yaya eto ti ekikwele miiyo mwanaka. Ila orette eti kiwuuziyeeyo: weettele puuzi epile kuurumiyeeyo.”

¹⁴ Ye khulawa khuthuula puuzi khuntiisela mamaawe, khwiipikha wootu-vavo waari weettelaaye ontuvela papaawe.

¹⁵ Aphano Rapekha khuthuula kuwo epile zooshapweya za Ezawu mwanawe otule nwulu zaari owawe, khunwalisa Yaakhumpa mwaana otu nntiitthi aya.

¹⁶ Khumfinikha na shapala ya puuzi makhono awe na phantte ya mmwisiko mwawe wahaariimo ovuzi.

¹⁷ Khuthuula etthu-yooja yootuva etile eepikhiyeeyo na phaawu khumwinkha mwanawe Yaakhumpa.

¹⁸ Ye khulawana aphale aariivo papaawe khunkhuwela: “Paapa!”

Ye khujipu: “Lape! Weeyo o mwanaka-ni?”

¹⁹ Yaakhumpa khunjipu papaawe: “Miiyo ki Ezawu mwanenu wa mwanzo. Katiisa eti mwaakirumiyeeyo. Mwilankhe mwije nyama eti kitiisiyeeyo, nawiisha mwikiparikhiye.”

²⁰ Esiyaakha khumuuzela mwanawe yoori: “Wapattha toovi nasaapiru mwanaka?”

Ye khujipu: “Nnyizinku Nluku eenu eetta okiperekheza.”

²¹ Khumuuzza yoori: “Nkakisusele apha kuupapasele, kuujuwe nkhamahweele o mwanaka Ezawu.”

²² Yaakhumpa khunsusela papaawe. Esiyaakha khusala ampapasela, khumuuzza yoori: “Huula ti ya Yaakhumpa, ila makhono pa Ezawu.”

²³ Ye khuhinjuwi mwaasa wa makhono awe wiiyana ovuzi nkhamahweele apa a ttwiiye Ezawu.

²⁴ Ahinamparikhiye khumuuzela theenya: “Mwanaka Ezawu ti weyeena?”

Ye khujipu: “Aa, ti miyo.”

²⁵ Aphano khuri: “Okitiisele apha nyama yaya eto osayiyeeyo kije, yoori kuuparikhiye.”

Yaakhumpa khumweettisela khuja na khumwinkha viinyu khunywela.

²⁶ Esiyaakha khumuuzza yoori: “Okaattame mwanaka okipatikhe.”

²⁷ Yaakhumpa khumwaattama papaawe khumpatikha. Esiyaakha khusi-ila muuru wa kuwo zawe, aphano ye khumparikhiya araka:

“Muuru wa mwanaka
muuru wa nshapa
looparikhiyiwa ti Nnyizinku.

²⁸ Nnyizinku awinkhe
mmatte wa pinkuuni
na oruwera wa vathi,

peewu ya waatta na viinyu ya waatta.

²⁹ Khapila za waatta zuurumeele weeyo,
na mahimo a waatta ookokhorele.

Wiiye mbwana wa attwiizo,
na aana a mamaawo ookokhorele weeyo.

Oolaanikha pi apale anttelaaye wuulaani,
na ooparikhiyiwa
pi apale anttelaaye wuuparikhiya.”

³⁰ Paata Yaakhumpa oparikhiyiwa ti Esiyaakha papaawe, ye alaakavo aphale, nasaapiru ttwiiye Ezawu khufiya alankhaka wuusaya.

³¹ Na-ye khwiipikha etthu-yooja yootuva khuntiisela papaawe, khumuuzza yoori: “Mwilankhe paapa mwije nyama eti keetteliyeeyo osaya mwikiparikhiye.”

³² Papaawe khumuuzela: “Weeyo o paani?” Ye khuri: “Ti miyo Ezawu, mwanenu otu wa mwanzo.”

³³ Esiyaakha khusuthuwa channu khusala athukumela khulupa yoori: “Khi otule apatthiyeeyo nyama khukitiisela ti paani? Miiyo kaja keesha weeyo ohinate. Kamparikhiya, ti wooparikhiyiwa!”

³⁴ Ezawu n'oosiila mattakhuzi apale a papaawe khwiiphiiriwa khulila venkivene, khunvekela papaawe yoori: “Na-miyo paapa mwikiparikhiye!”

³⁵ Ye khulupa yoori: “Aatiiyevo ttwiiyo apha khukittettekha, khuthuula parakha yawo.”

³⁶ Ezawu khulupa yoori: “Eto swaafu yaphiiri akishinttaka. Ti maana ootthajiwa nzina la Yaakhumpa. Yamwanzo akinyakanya lifunku laka l'oomwaana wa mwanzo. Apho theenya akinyakanya parakha yaka. Paapa khamwinkiparikhiya na miiyo?”

³⁷ Esiyaakha khujipu: “Miiyo kanthawaza Yaakhumpa yoori eeye mbwanaawo weeyo na ajamaazo ooshi anttela onrumeela ye. Onteela wiiyana tiriku ya waatta na viinyu. Kuurettele niini miiyo mwanaka?”

³⁸ Ezawu khumuuzela papaawe: “Mweeyo paapa khamwisalaneeni hatha parakha? Na miiyo mwikiparikhiye!” Khusala alila anyakulaka.

³⁹ Aphano Esiyaakha khunjipu:

“Weeyo onttela wiikhala
ohali woolepelana na miti zooruweriwa,
ohali woothowawo mmatte wa pinkuuni.

⁴⁰ Yoori weeyo opatthe meekhazi
onttela wuumanana phanka yawo
na onttela onrumeela ttwiiyo.

Amana ojilipisa

ontta olaamo nthwaapu* mwaya mphu.”

⁴¹ Ezawu khwiiya wa wiiphiiriwa ti ttwiiye mwaasa wa parakha etile enkhiweeyo ti papaawe. Khusala oopuwela toono: “Siikhu za matthaka a paapa ziri kharipu. Amana afwa miiyo kintta omuula ttwiiyaku Yaakhumpa.”

⁴² Wakathi asiiliyeevo Rapekha mattakhuzi apale aari ottakhulaaye mwanawe otu wa mwanzo Ezawu, ye khunkhuwela mwanawe Yaakhumpa otu nntiitthi aya khumuuzi yoori: “shawuri ariinaazo Ezawu pi zootakha owuula.

⁴³ Apho weeyo mwanaka osiile eti kiniwuuzaaaye. Otthire nasaapi ethiiti, weette wa nlupwaaka Labani aniikhalaaye nti wa Harani.

⁴⁴ Weekhale ottuukho mpakha ttwiiyo omwiishe okatipukha wawe.

⁴⁵ Amana omwiishela okatipukha wawe na asahawu eti onretteliyeyo miyo kintta wuuperekheza nhupi yoori ote. Akintakha okipwetheya aanaaka oowiiri siikhu moote!”

⁴⁶ Aphano Rapekha khulawa omuuzi Esiyaakha yoori: “Akituveliweeni ohaayi aka wooshi mwaasa wa aakha a Ahiiti apa awaaraliyeyo Ezawu. Amana Yaakhumpa na-ye awaarala aakha a tuniya ethiiti miiyo kinhithari ofwa.”

28

Otthira wa Yaakhumpa

¹ Esiyaakha khunkhuwela Yaakhumpa khumparikhiya, khumuuzi yoori: “Ohinrale hatha muukha mmote wa Kanaani.

² Olankhe olawe nti wa Paata-Araamu owawe Betuweeli pwapwiiyo. Olawe wanrale mwaana wa Labani nlupu wa mamaawo.

³ Nluku Woowahi Zooshi ooparikhiye, awinkhe mavokozi na peewu ya waatta, yoori khwa weyo epuwe khapila za waatta.

⁴ Awinkhe weeyo na peewu yawo parakha etile ahitiweeyo Eburahiima, wiiye mwennyewe nti opu oniikhalaaye nkhamana nletto enkhiweeyo Eburahiima ti Nnyizinku.”

⁵ Paata ya toole, Esiyaakha khumuuzi Yaakhumpa yoori aphano etta. Ye khulawa Paata-Araamu owawe Labani mwaana wa Betuweeli Mwaaramu, nlupuwe Rapekha maama wa Yaakhumpa na Ezawu.

⁶ Ezawu aajuwiye yoori Esiyaakha amparikhiyiye Yaakhumpa, khumuuzi yoori alawe nti wa Paata-Araamu, amweekese muukha w'oottuukho anrale. Na khusiila yoori papaawe amuuzi Yaakhumpa yoori ahinrale muukha wa Kanaani.

⁷ Khujuwa theenya yoori Yaakhumpa anshututela papaawe na mamaawe alawa Paata-Araamu.

⁸ Ti nanna ye ajuwiyezo yoori papaawe khaari ontuvela aakha a Kanaani.

⁹ Aphano Ezawu khulankha khulawa owawe Esumayila mwaana wa Eburahiima, khunrala Mahalaathi mwaana wa Esumayila, nlupu wa Nebayoothi, oohiyyi aakha apale akina aarinaaye.

Jozi ya Yaakhumpa Beetele

¹⁰ Yaakhumpa khulankha Beereshaba khusala alawa Harani.

¹¹ Eettaka olawa etthiipile, n'oootupweela njuwa ye khufiya puuro yaya eto yoori alale attaapho. Khuthuula liwe laari attaaphale khuretta nsaawu khurapalela.

* **27:40** Thwaapu yaya eti olaamo nhukumu.

¹² Khulottha khoona yeemesiwe shikatta vathi, janka yaya yaari okomaaye pinku. Malayikha a Nnyizinku aari owela ethiito na wiishukha.

¹³ Nnyizinku ari kharipu na-ye khumuuzi araka: “Miiyo ki Nnyizinku, Nluku wa papaawo Eburahiima na wa Esiyaakha. Nti opo orapaleliyeeyo kinteela owinkha weeyo na peewu yawo yooshi.

¹⁴ Peewu yawo enteela wiiya ya waatta nkhamama mishaka za voolumwenku, enteela omwazeyela malawa-juwa, makaaripi, kashikhazini na kusini. Khwa weyo na peewu yawo khapila zooshi za voolumwenku enteela oparikhiiwa.

¹⁵ Woone! Miiyo kiri vamote na-weyo, kinteela owiinanela wakhula vahali oneettaavo, na kinteela wuurutisela tuniya ethiiti, akiniwanswi khihiret-teeni epile zooshi kiwaahitiyeezo.”

¹⁶ Yaakhumpa asisimuwiyeevo aphale aari olalaavo khuri: “Khweele, Nnyizinku ori puuro ethiiti, miiyo akaajuwiye.”

¹⁷ Ye khwiiya wa woova channu, khulupa yoori: “Puuro eti ti yawoopisa! Nyuupa ya Nluku, na nlako wa pinkuuni.”

¹⁸ Mmeesho mwaya supuyeene, Yaakhumpa khuthuula liwe ntthile aaphiteeziyeeyo, khweemesa khwiitthela mafuttha vatulu vaya.

¹⁹ Khutthaja nzina puuro yaya etile, la “Beetele”, ila raku sitati yaya etile yaari wiitthiwa “Luuzhu”.

²⁰ Yaakhumpa khwaahiti yoori: “Amana Nluku eeya vamote na-miyo, eenanela safwari yaka eti, khukinkha etthu-yooja na kuwo zoowala,

²¹ khukirutisela vaje wa paapa kiri nkumi, Nnyizinku onteela wiiya Nluku aka.

²² Liwe ntthi keemesiyeeyo apha nkhamama nripu linttela wiiya nyuupa ya Nluku, na wakhula etile onikinkhaaye kiwinkhaka lifunku la khuumi.”

29

Ofiya wa Yaakhumpa nti wa Harani

¹ Yaakhumpa khurutela safwari yawe khulawa mpakha nti oriiye phantte lintthamuwaawo njuwa.

² Siikhu moote, khweekesa nkerekhere wa nntapo khoona nlipu mmote ozukuleliwe ti maphanko mattatthu a pwittipwitthi zirapaleliye. Waari nlipu zaari onywisiwaavo maati, liwe laari ofinikhaniwakaaye nlipu opule laari liwululene.

³ Ti eto amakhampuzi aari owejelanakaaye yoori asusise liwe ntthile enkhe nyama zaya maati oonywa, nawiisha khurutiselavo liwe ntthile.

⁴ Yaakhumpa khuwoozela amakhampuzi apale araka: “Mweeyo attwi-izaku, mwaavayi?”

Yo khujipu araka: “Fweeyo nti etthu Harani.”

⁵ Ye khuri: “Mwininjuwa Labani ntuulu wa Nahoori?”

Yo khujipu araka: “Aa, nininjuwa!”

⁶ Khuwoozela theenya yoori: “Nkumi?”

Yo khujipu yoori: “Aa, nkumi! Mwanawe Rakeele ti oto antaaye apho na pwittipwitthi za papaawe.”

⁷ Yaakhumpa khulupa yoori: “Nalelo khunaripe, khunafiye wakathi wookusanya maphanko. Mwinkhe maati pwittipwitthi epo mwilawe mwa-jise opheya.”

⁸ Ila yo khujipu araka: “Khaninwahi, nina yoowejela pwittipwitthi zooshi zikusanyeye attaapha nisusise liwe ntthi lifinikhaniweeyo nlipu, ninkhe pwittipwitthi zetthu maati zinywe.”

⁹ Eettaka ottakhula etthiipile khusala ata Rakeele na pwittipwitthi za papaawe, mwaasa yoori aari nshuki.

¹⁰ Yaakhumpa n'oomoona Rakeele mwaana wa halwiye Labani eettaka ota na pwittipwitthi, khulawa khufunula nlipu khwinkha maati pwittipwitthi za halwiye.

¹¹ Nawiisha khumwinkha peezhu khusala alila.

¹² Aphano Yaakhumpa khumuza Rakeele yoori: “Miiyo ki jaama wa papaawo, ki mwaana wa Rapekha.” Ye khutthira alawaka omuza papaawe.

¹³ Labani n'ooiila hapari za Yaakhumpa mwaana wa nlupuwe, khusala atthira alawaka okutthanana. N'onsikana khumpatikha khumpejari, khunthuula khusala alawana owawe. Ye khumuza Labani zooshi epile zanzireliyeezo.

¹⁴ Aphano Labani khulupa yoori: “Weeyo khweele ojamaayaku, taamu yetthu moote.”

Yaakhumpa khwiikhala mpakha wiisha mweezi ari ottuukho.

¹⁵ Elottelanaka Labani khuri: “Hatha nkhamo ojamaayaku, onakhola khaazi mahala? Kuuze phakari yawo.”

¹⁶ Labani aarina aanaawe awiri aakha; otu nwulu aari wiitthiwa Liiya. Ntitiitthi aya aari wiitthiwa Rakeele.

¹⁷ Liiya aari woosizila maasho, ila Rakeele aari wooshapweya mwiili awe na omaasho wawe.

¹⁸ Yaakhumpa mwaasa wootuveliwa ti Rakeele, khulupa yoori: “Kintta okhola khaazi nyaakha sapa okilooze mwanawo otu nttiitthi aya.”

¹⁹ Labani khujipu yoori: “Kemaani! Ti yooshapweya wuulooza weeyo zayita onlooza ntthu nkinoko. Osala wiikhala attaapha na-miyo.”

²⁰ Yaakhumpa khukhola khaazi nyaakha sapa yoori anrale Rakeele. Nyaakha epile sapa ye khoona nkhamo siikhu vattitthiiru mwaasa wootuveliwa channu.

²¹ Ye khumuza Labani yoori: “Aphano kiloozeni muukhaaka, maana zafiyela siikhu naasilaniyeezo.”

²² Labani khuwaakhuwela atthu a waatta a mmuti mphule khureta njampo.

²³ Ila n'ooripa khunthuula mwanawe Liiya khumwinkha Yaakhumpa khurapalelana.

²⁴ Labani khumwinkha karumeyaawe Ziilipa mwanawe Liiya yoori asala anrumeela.

²⁵ Ochiiyeevo, Yaakhumpa khumoona yoori ti Liiya. Ye khulankha olawa omuuzela Labani yoori: “Niini epi okiretteliyeezo? Miiyo akaari okhola khaazi mwaasa wa Rakeele? Khi kiiswa yaya niini okittettekhaka?”

²⁶ Labani khunjipu yoori: “Fweeyo mmuti mwetthu mphu khanizowereeni onlooza otu nttiitthi nttunkhulu ahinaraliwe.

²⁷ Amana zivira siikhu sapa za njampo ntthi, nintta wuulooza otu nkina, paata onaahitaavo okikholela khaazi theenya nyaakha sapa.”

²⁸ Ye khukhupali, khuvira siikhu epile sapa za njampo la harusi ya Liiya, Labani khunthuula Rakeele khunlooza.

²⁹ Khunthuula karumeyaawe Biila khumwinkha mwanawe Rakeele yoori asala anrumeela.

³⁰ Yaakhumpa khurapalelana Rakeele khwiiya wontuvela zayita Liiya. Khurutela theenya onkholela khaazi Labani mpakha nyaakha sapa.

Aana a Yaakhumpa

³¹ Nnyizinku nawoona yoori Yaakhumpa khaari otuveliwa ti Liiya, khumwinkha mavokozi. Ila Rakeele khaari ovokola.

³² Liiya khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana wanlume, khuntthaja nzina la Ruubeni*. Khuri: “Nnyizinku oona ohoowa waka. Aphano phi kinttelaavo ophetiwa ti mannaka.”

³³ Khwiimittha theenya khumpattha mwaana nkinoko, khuntthaja nzina la Simiyooni†. Khulupa yoori: “Nnyizinku asiila ohitaveli waka, akinkha mwaana nkina.”

³⁴ Khwiimittha theenya swaafu kiina khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Leevi‡, khulupa yoori: “Aphano mannaka onttelea wiya wooku-sanyeya na-miya mwaasa wompatthela aana attatthu.”

³⁵ Khurutela wiimittha theenya, khumpattha mwaana khulupa yoori: “Swaafu eti kinttela onsifu Nnyizinku.” Ti eto antthajiyeyo nzina la Yuuda§. Aphano khumwiishela mavokozi.

30

¹ Rakeele ooniyeevo yoori Yaakhumpa khaari ompatthela mwaana, khusala anlilela wiivu ttwiye. Khumuza Yaakhumpa yoori: “Okipatthele mwaana, n'oohiyi etthiipo kintta ofwa!”

² Yaakhumpa khumwiiphiira, khumuza yoori: “Weeyo onikoona nkhamana Nluku? Ye ti ahiniwinkhaaye mavokozi.”

³ Rakeele khumuza yoori: “Kinaaye karumeyaaka Biila, onthuule othu-uto orapalelane yoori ampatthe mwaana zwaamu yaka, kiiye maama khwa ye.”

⁴ Rakeele khunthuula Biila khumwinkha Yaakhumpa khwiya muukhaawe.

⁵ Khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana.

⁶ Rakeele khulupa yoori: “Nnyizinku akirettela wa shariyavo, asiila lompa yaka akinkha mwaana.” Khuntthaja nzina la Daani.

⁷ Biila karumeya wa Rakeele khwiimittha theenya khumpattha mwaana waphiiri.

⁸ Rakeele khulupa yoori: “Kaarina viittha khuluyeene na nuunu, ila kanshintta.” Mwaana otule khuntthaja nzina la Nafitaali.

⁹ Liiya nawoona yoori alikha ovokola, khunthuula karumeyaawe Ziilipa khumwinkha Yaakhumpa khwiya muukhaawe.

¹⁰ Ziilipa karumeya wa Liiya, khupattheliwa mwaana ti Yaakhumpa.

¹¹ Liiya khulupa yoori: “Kashapweyiwa mwaani!” Khuntthaja nzina la Gaati.

¹² Ziilipa karumeya wa Liiya khunvokola mwaana nkinoko theenya.

¹³ Liiya khuri: “Kafurahi mwaani! Mpakha aakha akina anteela okuza yoori kenkhiwa furaha!” Mwaana otule khuntthaja nzina la Asheeri.

¹⁴ Wakathi wa wuurula tiriku Ruubeni aalankhiye khusala alawa omashapa, khusikana mishumo eniitthiwaaye mathunkuja*, khuthuula khulawa khumwinkha Liiya mamaawe. Rakeele khunvekela araka: “Safwatali, kimeeleni mathunkuja vattitthiiru apo atiisiyeyo mwanenu.”

¹⁵ Ye khujipu araka: “Wanthuula mannaka, khootosheeni? Theenya ontakha othuule mathunkuja apa atiisiyeyo mwanaka?” Rakeele khunjipu

* **29:32** Nzina ntho la Ruubeni khwa luuka ya Meebereewu linlattanana huula enraaye “omoone mwaana mmote” † **29:33** Simiyooni nzina lintaaeye khwa nttakhuzi la Meebereewu liriina maana oosiila. ‡ **29:34** Nzina ntho la Leevi khwa luuka ya Meebereewu linlattanana huula enraaye “okusanyeya, olutta”. § **29:35** Nzina ntho la Yuuda khwa luuka ya Meebereewu linlattanana nttakhuzi liriina maana oosifu. * **30:14** Atthu a raku aari wuupuwela yoori mathunkuja aniishusa tafwawuthi zoohivokoli.

araka: “Kemaani! Nlaweni nipatili, mwikinkhe mathunkuja apo, osikhu opu Yaakhumpa mwilawe mwarapalelane mweeyo.”

¹⁶ Njuwa-looveva Yaakhumpa arutaka omashapa, Liiya khunthepeeza khusala amuuzwa yoori: “Leelo ontela orapalelana miiyo, maana keetta wuurentteri na mathunkuja atiisiyeeyo mwanaka.” N'ooripa Yaakhumpa khulala vamote na Liiya.

¹⁷ Nnyizinku khusiila lompa ya Liiya, khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana wathanu wa Yaakhumpa.

¹⁸ Liiya khulupa yoori: “Nnyizinku akitthuva mwaasa wonthuula karumeyaaka khumwinkha mannaka.” Ti eto khuntthaja nzina la Esakhaari.

¹⁹ Khwiimittha theenya khumpattha mwaana wasiitha.

²⁰ Ye khuri: “Nnyizinku akinkha etthu ya fwayita, aphano mannaka onteela otuveliswa venkivene ti miyo mwaasa wompatthela aana sitha.” Ti eto mwaana otule khuntthaja nzina la Zabuloni.

²¹ Wiishela waya Liiya khumpattha mwaana nkina wankha khuntthaja nzina la Diina.

²² Nnyizinku khumuupuwela Rakeele, khusiila lompa yawe khumwinkha mavokozi.

²³ Ye khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana. Khulupa yoori: “Nnyizinku eeshisa haaya yaka.”

²⁴ Khuntthaja nzina la Yuusufu, alupaka yoori: “Nnyizinku ti akinkhe mwaana nkina.”

Labani na Yaakhumpa ansiilana opheya

²⁵ Paata ya Rakeele ompattha Yuusufu, Yaakhumpa khumuuzwa Labani yoori: “Kilikheni kirutele nti kivokoliweeyo.

²⁶ Mwikinkhe aakhaaka apa kiwaakholeliyeeyo khaazi na aanaaka kilawe. Mweeyo mwinjuwa khaazi kuukholeliyeenini.”

²⁷ Labani khujipu yoori: “Safwatali nkhamo onikisiileza ohilawe, miiyo sako zaka zakuuzwa yoori Nnyizinku akiparikhiya mwaasa wa weeyo.

²⁸ Apho okuuzwa phakari ontakhaaye kisala kuuripha.”

²⁹ Yaakhumpa khunjipu: “Mweeyo mwinjuwa khaazi kuukholeliyeenini yoori ti ya waatta na nanna kaari oshukisaazo nyama zenu mpakha waatta.

³⁰ Miiyo kihinate nyama zenu zaari vattitthiiru leelo pi za waatta: Nnyizinku ooparikhiyani mwaasa wa miiyo. Khi ajamaazaku kinttela owaatthantta lini?”

³¹ Labani khumuuzela yoori: “Kuuriphe niini?” Khujipu Yaakhumpa: “Mwihikiriphe hatha etthu. Kintta orutela oshukisa nyama zenu amana nisiilana saana.

³² Leelo kinttela wona maphanko ooshi a nyama zenu, kilazakamo pwittipwitthi zooriipa, zoottweleela na za malepa, puuzi zoottweleela na za malepa. Eto ti enttelaaye wiiya phakari yaka.

³³ Etthiipo enttela okhweya wona okho ninttaawo nkhamo ki wa waamineya. Wakathi mwinttelaaye wona nyama zaka, amana yiyamo nliphanko mwaka puuzi yoottweleela ama yoohiina malepa ama pwittipwitthi yoohiipi yooriipa, mwintta ojuwa yoori keetta wiiya.”

³⁴ Labani khuri: “Osiilana wetthu wiiye etthiipo olupiyeezo.”

³⁵ Siikhu ethiitile, Labani khuphakula puuzi zeelume na zeekha zaariina malepa oolakala, na pwittipwitthi epile zaariina malepa ooriipa khuwenkha aanaawe oshukisa.

³⁶ Labani khuruma osusisiwa liphanko ntthile, khulawaniwa ohali woolepawo kiyasi ya siikhu ttatthu ntthi ari nsafwari na okhule aariwo

Yaakhumpa. Yaakhumpa khusala ashukisa nyama za Labani epile zaasaliyezo.

Nanna ariphiweezo Yaakhumpa ti Labani

³⁷ Yaakhumpa khushija virapi piishi za miitthi mittatthu zoofwarikhana khuwaka.

³⁸ Ye aajuwiye yoori vahali aari onywaavo maphanko a nyama phi vahali zaari opepheranaavo. Ti eto aari otthaakaaye puutta epile zoophaka omaasho waya amana zinywaka.

³⁹ Amana zipepherana paata yawoona puutta epile, aana zaari owaapattaaye aari wiiya oophaka, oottweleela, na a malepa.

⁴⁰ Yaakhumpa khuphakula nyama epile khuttha mphule zaariimo pwittipwitthi zeekha zoolakala yoori zisala zeekesa okhule ziriiwo epile zooriipa na za malepa za nliphanko la Labani. Khufuwa maphanko awe khuphakula kuhikusanyi na epile za Labani.

⁴¹ Amana zipepheriwaka epile zeekha za ruthupa, ye eetta otthaka puutta omaasho waya vahali zaari onywakaavo yoori zisala ziimittha zoonaka puutta epile.

⁴² Ila nawoona yoori nyama eti ti yawootta khaari ottheela puutta. Epile za wootta zaari wiiya za Labani ila epile za ruthupa zaari wiiya za Yaakhumpa.

⁴³ Wa nanna ethiito aari orettaaye, ye khwiiya thaajiri nwulweene khwiyyana maphanko a waatta a nyama, akarumeya aakha na aalume, nkamiiya na apuuru.

31

Nnyizinku oninruma Yaakhumpa orutela nti wa apapaze

¹ Yaakhumpa khuuziwa mattakhuzi aari olupaaye aana a Labani araka: “Yaakhumpa athuula zooshi paapa aariinaazo, areela mwaasa wa maali za paapa”.

² Yaakhumpa khoona yoori Labani khaari omweettettisa saana nkhamaaari omweettettisaazo raku.

³ Nnyizinku khumuuzi Yaakhumpa yoori: “Orutele nti wa apapazo okhu ovokoliweewo, miiyo kinttela wiiya vamote na-weyo.”

⁴ Yaakhumpa khuruma okhuweliwa Rakeele na Liiya yoori alawe otthuttu okhule aari ojisaawo nyama zawe.

⁵ N'oofiya khuwooza yoori: “Kinoona yoori papeenu khanikeettettisa saana nkhamaaari raku. Ila Nluku wa paapa ori vamote na-miyo siikhu zooshi.

⁶ Mweeyo mwinjuwa yoori kakhola khaazi ya papeenu khwa kuvu zaka zooshi.

⁷ Papeenu khukittettekha na khuzukulisa phakari yaka swaafu khumi, ila Nluku khuhintakheli yoori akirettele zootakhala.

⁸ N'oolupa yoori nyama epile zooshi za wiiyana malepa phakari yaka, nyama epile khusala ziwaapattha aana awiiyana malepa paasi. N'oolupa yoori nyama zoottweleela pi zaawo, nyama epile khusala ziwaapattha aana oottweleela.

⁹ Nluku othuuto ti ye athuuliyeyo nyama za papeenu khukinkha miiyo.

¹⁰ N'oofiya wakathi zaari wiimitthaavo nyama epile, kooniye muulottha mirurumpi zaari opepheraaye ziri za malepa, zoottweleela na zooriipa.

¹¹ Nlayikha la Nluku khukikhuwela muulottha liraka: ‘Yaakhumpa!’ Miiyo khujipu: ‘Lape!’

¹² Nlayikha ntthile khulupa yoori: ‘Olanse maasho awo woone nyama zimpepheriwa pi mirurumpi za malepa, zoottweleela, na zooriipa. Miiyo koonoza mwaasa yoori kinoona zooshi epile Labani anuurettelaazo.

13 Miiyo ki Nluku otule oopuweleliyeyo Beetele okhule waavaaziyeewo mafuttha liwe na khukaahiti. Oleemo mmuti mphu nasaapi ethiiti orutele nti ovokoliweewo.’ ”

14 Rakeele na Liiya khujipu araka: “Fweeyo khanina hatha etthu yoorithi mmakhono wa papeetthu.

15 Oninoona nkhamama amalapo! Anuuzanyisa, nzurukhu etthu wa mahari wooshi aja.

16 Maali epi zooshi Nnyizinku alaziyeeyo mmakhono wa papeetthu pi zeetthu fweeyo na aaneetthu. Apho orette zooshi epi Nnyizinku awuuziyeeyo.”

17 Yaakhumpa khuwaapakhira aanaawe na aakhaawe vankamiya.

18 Khuthuula nyama zawe na mali zawe zooshi aapatthiyeeyo Paata-Araamu, khusala alawa wa papaawe Esiyaakha tuniya ya Kanaani.

19 Wakathi Labani alawiyeevo okasa ovuzi wa pwittipwitthi zawe, Rakeele khwiiya sanamu za papaawe aarettiyeeyo wiiya miluku zawe.

20 Ti nanna Yaakhumpa anretteliyeeyo Labani Mwaarameewu, khutthirawo owawe woohinleezi.

21 Khutthirisa vitthu zawe zooshi arinaazo, khulokha muuttho wa Efwarathi khusala alawa nti wa nyaako Gileyaadi.

Labani onimwiikarisa Yaakhumpa

22 Eviriyeevo siikhu ttatthu, Labani khuuziwa yoori Yaakhumpa atthira.

23 Ye khuwaathuula ajamaaze khusala amwiikarisa Yaakhumpa mpakha siikhu sapa, khunsikana onyaako wa Gileyaadi.

24 Aphano Nnyizinku khunlotthisa Labani osikhu eettaka olala yoori: “Phoole! Ohimuuze etthu yooshapweya Yaakhumpa ama yootakhala.”

25 Labani khunsikana Yaakhumpa eemesiye heema zawe onyaako wa Gileyaadi ye na ajamaaze, n'ooftya khumaka kharipu na attaaphale aamakiyeevo Yaakhumpa.

26 Ye khumuuzela Yaakhumpa yoori: “Epi okiretteliyeeyo niini, zookittetekha khuwaathuula aanaaka nkhamama atthu ookholiwa viittha?”

27 Wakittetekhela-ni khutthira sirini? Okijuwisiye khaneetta oleezana na furaha niipaka maliipo, koma na tthakare?

28 Weeyo khuhikiweji khapula kileezanana aanaaka na atuulwaka! Epi orettiyeeyo vitthu zoololo.

29 Miiyo kinaaye owahi wa wuuhoowisa, ila osikhu wa taana Nluku wa papaawo khukuuza yoori: ‘Phoole! Ohimuuze etthu yootakhala ama yooshapweya.’

30 Aphano nkhamama weeyo wathira mwaasa wa wuunukhela wa papaawo, miluku zaka weeyela-ni?”

31 Yaakhumpa khunjipu Labani araka: “Keetta woova, kaari wuupuwela yoori mwintta okinyakanya aaneenu.

32 Amana mwinsikanana ntthu miluku zenu epo, ahiye haayi. Mashaahiti ajamaazetthu apa; n'ooosikana etthu ya wiiya yeenu kirina miiyo mwithule.” Yaakhumpa khaajuwiye yoori Rakeele ti ye eeyiyeeyo miluku epile.

33 Labani khuvira nheema wa Yaakhumpa na nheema wa Liiya na etile ya akarumeya apale awiri, ila khuhisikanimo. Asaruwiyeemo nheema wa Liiya, khweetta nheema wa Rakeele.

34 Rakeele aarettiye atthiye vathi wa nsaawu wa enkamiya eekhaleliye. Labani khuwaathola mmaheema wooshimo khuhiwaasikani.

35 Rakeele khumuuzela papaawe yoori: “Mwihikatipukhe mbwanaaka mwaasa woohilankhi n'oooonani, keetta wiiya mmweezi.” Ye khweekesa miluku zawe epile ila khuhipatthi.

³⁶ Yaakhumpa khwiiphiiriwa, khusala ammaruwela Labani yoori: “Niini kitthekiyeeyo? Wala kakosa-ni yoofiyelela okiikarisa mwiri wookatipukhawene?”

³⁷ Mapwattha aka ooshi mwathola, mwasikanamo niini ya wiiya yeenu? Nkhama mwasikanamo etthu yeenu mwitiise apha ariivo attwiizaku na attwiizenu aniphuke fweeyo awiri.

³⁸ Nyaakha eshiriini kiri vamote na-mweyo. Khina pwittipwitthi yenu wala puuzi yenu enaharipweye erukulu yaya na akinarafune hatha pwittipwitthi moote ya liphanko lenu.

³⁹ Akinootiseleni hatha nyama moote yoovulalisiwa khufwa: miiyo keetta oriphelaka. Mweeyo mwaari oveka oriphiwa wakhula nyama yaari wiiyi-waaye osikhu na nthana.

⁴⁰ Nthana keetta ohoowa mwaasa wa haari, osikhu keetta ohoowa mwaasa wookizizima, osikizi khawaari okikhola.

⁴¹ Ti nanna miiyo keekhaliyeeyo vaje venu nyaakha eshiriini: kookhole-lani khaazi nyaakha khumi na mine yoori eeye mahari a aaneenu oowiiri, na nyaakha sitha kishukisaka nyama zenu phakari yaka yiyaka nyama etthiipo, ila mweeyo khuzukulisa phakari yaka swaafu khumi.

⁴² Eriwaka khaari Nluku wa paapa, Nluku wa Eburahiima otu amooviyeyo Esiyaakha, wiiya vamote na-miyo, mweetta okiikara woohikinkhi etthu. Ila Nluku khoona ohoowa waka na khaazi kikholiyeeyo, taana osikhu Ye khuulikhisani.”

Wahati wa Yaakhumpa na Labani.

⁴³ Labani khunjipu Yaakhumpa yoori: “Aakha apa aanaaka, aanaaya atuulwaka, nyama epo oriina pi zaaka. Zooshi epi ononaazo pi zaaka. Miiyo kiwaarettele niini aanaaka na aanaaya apa awaavokoliyeeyo?”

⁴⁴ Apho, nirette wahati miiyo na-weyo, otthuupo wiiye pi oshaahiti etthu.”

⁴⁵ Aphano Yaakhumpa khuthuula liwe khweemesa nkhamanripu.

⁴⁶ Ye khuwooza ajamaaze yoori: “Mwilokotthele mawe muukele.” Yo khulokotthela, khwiikhala khusala aja nshini wa mawe atthaapale ookeliyeeyo.

⁴⁷ Labani khutthaja nzina puuro yaya etile la Yakaare Sahatuuta, na-ye Yaakhumpa khutthaja nzina la Kaleeti.

⁴⁸ Aphano Labani khulupa yoori: “Mawe apa nuukeliye apha leelo, oshaahiti etthu miiyo na-weyo.” Ti eto yaari wiiitheliwaaye nzina la Kaleeti.

⁴⁹ Khusala yiitteliwa theenya nzina la Misipha, mwaasa ye woolupa araka: “Nnyizinku asala aneesesela amana naattuwana.

⁵⁰ Amana owaahazula aanaaka na khuweekesa aakha akina oohiyyi yo, hatha nkhamanrijuweeni ntthu, wuupuwele yoori Nnyizinku shaahiti etthu.”

⁵¹ Labani khumuuzi Yaakhumpa yoori: “Woone mawe apa ariiye apha na nripu ntthi keemesiyeeyo vakatthi vetthu miiyo na-weyo.

⁵² Kulu eti ya mawe na nripu, oshaahiti yoori akinteela wiirukhela kaapu yawo oteela wuuharipwela, wala weeyo ohiirukhe otaaka kaapu yaka oteela okiharipwela.

⁵³ Nluku wa Eburahiima, Nluku wa Nahoori, Nluku wa papaawo ti aniphuke miiyo na-weyo.”

Yaakhumpa khulapha khwa nzina la Nluku wa Esiyaakha otule aari omoovaaye.

⁵⁴ Yaakhumpa khuretta twaha vamwaako khuwaakhuwela ajamaaze ooshi aariinaaye yoori aje vamote, n'ooja nawiisha khulala vamwaako attaapho.

⁵⁵ Mmeesho mwaya lifwajiri Labani khulankha khuwaapejari aanaawe na atuuluwe, khuwaaparikhiya, nawiisha khusala arutela owawe.

32

Yaakhumpa onjilokothela yoori alawe akutthanane Ezawu

¹ Yaakhumpa khulankha khusala alawa safwari yawe khukutthanana malayikha a Nnyizinku.

² Ye nawoona khuri: “Eti puuro ya anajanka a Nluku.” Aphale vaya khutthajavo nzina la Manayimu*.

³ Yaakhumpa khuwaaruma akarumeyaawe yoori alokoze wa ttwiiye Ezawu nti wa Seyiiri tuniya ya Edomu.

⁴ Khuwaaruma yoori: “Mwilawe mwamuuze mbwanaaka Ezawu yoori karumeyaawo Yaakhumpa alupa toono: ‘Keekhala vaje wa Labani siikhu za waatta mpakha leelo.

⁵ Kapatthawo mompe, apuuru, pwittipwitthi na puuzi, akarumeya aalume na aakha. Aphano kinimperekheza hapari epi mbwanaaka yoori akipokherele wooshapweyavo.’ ”

⁶ Akarumeya apale khurutela wa Yaakhumpa khumuuzi yoori: “Naalawiye mpakha wa ttwiiyo Ezawu. Nanlikha eettaka ota, ontana atthu awe miiya nne oteela okutthanana weeyo.”

⁷ Ye khwiiya wa woova na wooshukulikha, khuwaawanya atthu apale aariina na maphanko a nyama khuntti piiri, pwittipwitthi, puuzi, mompe, na enkamiya.

⁸ Arettaka toowo oopuweliye yoori: “Ezawu amana ata okuumanana khushintta khuntti moote, eti kiina entta otthira.”

⁹ Aphano Yaakhumpa khulompa araka: “Nluku wa paapa Eburahiima na Nluku wa paapa Esiyaakha, Oo Nnyizinku okuuziyeeyo yoori: ‘Orutele nti wa apapazo miiyo kinttela oweettettisa saana’,

¹⁰ akinsuhi pheta yawo ya waamineya khwa nanna okikholiyeezo miiyo karumeyaawo; wakathi kaari olokhaavo muuttho Yorotaani miiyo kaathu-uliye pakhora yaka paasi, aphano kapattha khuntti piiri za atthu na nyama.

¹¹ Okuusuru mmakhono wa ttwiiyaku Ezawu, maana kinimoova oteela okuula vamote na aakha apa na asimaana.

¹² Ila weeyo wakaahiti yoori ontela okeettettisa saana, na waattise peewu yaka nkhamama mishaka za mmattima epi zihinaalakeyaaye.”

¹³ Waari osikhu, ye khulala attaaphale. Mmaphanko wa nyama zawe khuthawulamo nyama zoomwinkha ttwiiye Ezawu:

¹⁴ miiya piiri puuzi zeekha na mirurumpi eshiriini, miiya piiri za pwittip-witthi na mirurumpi eshiriini,

¹⁵ enkamiya talaathiini zeekha na aanaaya awaamwa, mompe zeekha talaathiini na zeelume khumi, apuuru eekha eshiriini eelume khumi.

¹⁶ Wakhula liphanko la nyama epile khusala amwinkha karumeya mmote, khuwooza yoori: “Mwilokozise, maphanko apa mwaattuwanise.”

¹⁷ Otule aalokoziyeeyo khumuuzi araka: “Weeyo onlawa wakutthanane ttwiiyaku Ezawu. Amana awuuzela yoori ‘Nyama epi pi zaani wala weeyo ontta vayi?’

¹⁸ Weeyo onjipu yoori, ‘Pi za karumeyeenu Yaakhumpa, vitthu anim-perekhezaaye mbwanaawe Ezawu, ye aya ontta ota nyuma wetthu.’ ”

* **32:2** Manayimu maana aya heema piiri.

¹⁹ Khunruma otule waphiiri na wattaatthu na apa akinoko aya aari operekhaaye maphanko a nyama, awoozaka yoori: “Amana mwikutthanana Ezawu, mooshi mwimuuze etthu moote.

²⁰ Mwihsahawu olupa yoori: ‘Yaakhumpa karumeyeenu ontta ota onyuma wetthu okho.’” Maana Yaakhumpa aari wuupuwela yoori: “Kintta onnyamaza wiiphiiriwa wawe Ezawu mwaasa wa vitthu epi kilokozisiyezo. Amana kikutthanana talili onteela okipwekherela saana.”

²¹ Khulokozisa vitthu epile, ila ye khulala attaaphale aamakiyeevo.

Wuumana wa Yaakhumpa nti wa Peniyelee

²² Osikhu otthuupule Yaakhumpa khulankha khuwaathuula aakhaawe oowiri na akarumeyaawe apale awiri aakha, na aanaawe khumi na mmote, khuwaalosa muuttho wa Yabokhi.

²³ Khuwaalosa atthu apale na vitthu zawe zooshi aariinaazo.

²⁴ Yaakhumpa khusala otthwe, khumpuwelela nlume mmote khusala oomanana mpakha ocha.

²⁵ Nlume otule ooniyevo yoori khaari onkhitiri khumpiya n'yuunu mwawe khukurukunyuwa liphaja lawe eettaka wuumana.

²⁶ Aphano nlume otule khuri: “Okilikhe kilawe wacha.” Ye khuri: “Akinulikha olawa ohikiparikhieeni.”

²⁷ Nlume otule khumuuzela yoori: “Nzina lawo o paani?”

Khujipu araka: “Miiyo ki Yaakhumpa.”

²⁸ Nlume otule khutukhuru yoori: “Khunteela wiittheliwa theenya nzina la Yaakhumpa, ila nka okhuweleliwaka Ezirayeele. Mwaasa yoori weeyo woomanana Nnyizinku na atthu, khushintta.”

²⁹ Yaakhumpa khumuuzela yoori: “Kakhola moolu kuuzeni nzina lenu.”

Ye khujipu araka: “Ontakha oretta-nne nzina laka?” Khumparikhia attaaphale.

³⁰ Yaakhumpa khulupa yoori: “Miiyo kamoona Nnyizinku wuuso khwa wuuso ila nalelo kiri haayi.” Ti eto khutthaja nzina puuro etile la Peniyelee†.

³¹ Yaakhumpa lantthamuweliye njuwa alankhaka Peniyelee eettaka okokoja muulu mmote.

³² Ti eto mpakha leelo atthu a Ezirayeele khanja ntika wa nyama opu onluttaaye liphaja, mwaasa yaari phantte ya mwiili wa Yaakhumpa waapiweeyo khukurukunyuwa.

33

Okutthana wa Ezawu na Yaakhumpa

¹ Yaakhumpa khweekesa okhule aari weettaawo khumoono Ezawu eettaka ota na atthu awe miiya nne. Khuwaawanya aanaawe khumwinkha Liiya, Rakeele na akarumeyaawe apale awiri aakha.

² Khuwaalokozisa akarumeyaawe apale na aanaaya, khusala alottiwa ti Liiya na aanaawe, khwiishela Rakeele na Yuusufu.

³ Yaakhumpa khuwaalokozela, khukokhora khwiinama swaafu sapa mpakha nttunkhulu awe ofiya aphale aariivo.

⁴ Ezawu khutthira khulawa khumpatikha khumpejari, oowiiri khusala alila.

⁵ Ezawu khulansa maasho khuwoona aakha na aana, ye khuuzela yoori: “Khi apa apaani?”

Yaakhumpa khunjipu: “Aana apa rehema Nnyizinku amwinkhiyeeyo karumeyeenu.”

† **32:30** Peniyelee maana aya ‘wuuso wa Nnyizinku’.

⁶ Aphano akarumeya apale na aanaaya khumwaattama khukokhora khwiinama.

⁷ Elottelanaka Liiya khuta attaaphale na aanaawe khukokhora khwiinama. Wa wiishela aari Yuusufu na Rakeele, na-yo khuta khukokhora khwiinama.

⁸ Ezawu khuuzela yoori: “Nyama epile zooshi kisikaniyeeyo ntarikhi ontakhela-ni?”

Yaakhumpa khujipu: “Kintakha kipatthe osuhi mmakhono mwenu mbwanaaka.”

⁹ Ezawu khulupa yoori: “Miiyo kinaaye pure ttwiiyaku, epo zaawo osalane omwennyewe.”

¹⁰ Yaakhumpa khusala ankhanyarela araka: “Mwihikatthale! Nkhama kinsuhi mmakhono mwenu safwatali pokherani vitthu epi, maana n'oo woonani mweeyo koono nkhamo kimooniye Nnyizinku khwa nanna mwituveliweezo ti miyo.

¹¹ Kinuuvekelani yoori mwipokherele vitthu epi kuutiiseliyeenini mwaasa yoori Nnyizinku akiparikhiya, akinkha zooshi epile kinhithajiyaaye.” Ye khunkhanyarela Ezawu mpakha okhupali.

¹² Ezawu khuri: “Nlawe nivire neettettaka.”

¹³ Ila Yaakhumpa khuri: “Mbwanaaka, mwinjuwa yoori aana apa nalelo asimaana na kinaaye pwittipwitthi na mompe zinaamwisaaye. Amana kikhanyarela weettettisa channu zooshi zintta ofwa siikhu moote.

¹⁴ Apho mwilokoze mbwanaaka, miiyo kintta ota vattiitthi-vattiitthi khwa mwentto wa aanaaka na nyama zaka, mpakha ofiya nti wa Seyiiri.”

¹⁵ Ezawu khuri: “Kintakha atthu aka akina kuulikhele weeyo.”

Yaakhumpa khuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa wa niini? Khinhithajiya. Ethiiti mwikipokhereliyeeyo saana paasi.”

¹⁶ Siikhu ethiitile Ezawu khulankha khusala arutela owawe Seyiiri.

¹⁷ Yaakhumpa khulankha khusala alawa Sokoota. Ottuukhule khujeka nyuupa yawe na mazizi a nyama zawe. Ti eto atthajiyeevo nzina la Sokoota*.

Yaakhumpa ontta Shekemu

¹⁸ Yaakhumpa arutiyevo Paata-Araamu khufiya Shekemu tuniya ya Kanaani ari nkumi, khweemesa heema zawe kharipu ya sitati ethiitile.

¹⁹ Khuuzanya phantte moote ya nshapa puuro ethiitile eemesiyevo heema zawe, na aana a Hamori, paapa wa Shekemu, khwa hisapu miiya nzurukhu wa feeta.

²⁰ Attaaphale khunjeka alitaari khunthaja “Nluku yoori Nluku wa Ezirayeele.”

34

Ojiwamo wa Tiina

¹ Siikhu moote, Tiina mwaana wa Yaakhumpa na Liiya, aalankhiye olawa owaathotola aanaakha a nti otthuupule.

² Shekemu mwaana wa Hamori nhiivi mfwalume wa nti aya opule, n'oomoona, khunkhola khunjansili.

³ Erettiyevo toole khwiiya wootuveliwa ti Tiina mwaana wa Yaakhumpa, kumpheta, khumuuzo mattakhuzi oomwiitthaaza rooho.

⁴ Shekemu khumuuzo Hamori papaawe yoori: “Mwakuurele mwaari otu kinrale.”

* **33:17** Sokoota maana aya masaasa ama mapantta.

⁵ Wakathi Yaakhumpa asiiliyeevo yoori mwanawe Tiina ajansiliwa ti Shekemu, aarettiye aanaawe ari ntthuttu ashukisaka nyama. Ye khunya-mala khusala awaaweja aanaawe mpakha oruti.

⁶ Khulankha Hamori paapa wa Shekemu olawa ottakhulana Yaakhumpa.

⁷ Wakathi arutiyevo aana a Yaakhumpa ntthuttu, n'oosiila vitthu epile yo khwiiya ooshanka channu, khuweephiira mwaasa yoori Shekemu aarettiye etthu yoopatthisa haaya vakatthi wa Meezirayeele, onjansili mwaana wa Yaakhumpa; eto etthu yahaari orettiwaayo.

⁸ Hamori khuwoozza yoori: “Mwanaka Shekemu atuveliwa ti mwanenu, apho safwatali mwinlooze eeye muukhaawe.

⁹ Nirette ojama; aaneenu awaarale aaneetthu, na apa etthu awaarale eenu.

¹⁰ Mwiikhale vamote na-fweyo, nti opu pu weetthu mwithawule wakhula phantte mwintakhaaye. Mwiikhale nttumphu mwirette zanshara zenu mpakha muuzanye nti eenu.”

¹¹ Aphano Shekemu khumuuzza papaawe Tiina na alupuwe yoori: “Safwatali mwikikhupalele mattakhuzi apa, kintta owinkhani wakhula etile mwintelaaye olupa.

¹² Mwilupe mahari a waatta a mwanenu na tthuvo mwintakhaaye, kintta wuuriphani khwa nanna mwintakhaazo okuuza, ila mwikilooze.”

¹³ Aphano aana a Yaakhumpa khunjipu Shekemu na papaawe wonhatavo, mwaasa wonjansili nlupwaaya Tiina.

¹⁴ Khunjipu yoori: “Khaninwahi onthuula nlupweetthu khunloozza nlume woohikhiriya koma, enttela wiya haaya.

¹⁵ Fweeyo ninkhupali wuuloozani nlupweetthu amana alume ooshi a mmuti mwenu eeya ookhiriya koma nkhamama fweeyo.

¹⁶ Toowo phi ninttelaavo wuuloozani aaneetthu na-fweyo owaarala aaneenu, ninttela wiikhala vahali vamote niye ojama mmote.

¹⁷ Ila amana mwihikhupali okhiriya koma, nintta onthuula mwanetthu nileemo mmuti mwenu.”

¹⁸ Mattakhuzi apale Hamori na mwanawe Shekemu khukhupalela.

¹⁹ Shekemu, shapu wooshitahiwa pi atthu ooshi a vaje wa papaawe, kuhirupazi khulawa khuretta etile aavekeliweeyo mwaasa wontuvela mwaana wa Yaakhumpa.

²⁰ Hamori na mwanawe Shekemu khulankha khulawa vanlako* wa sitati ethiitile owoozza alume ooshi araka:

²¹ “Atthu apa pi oosiilaneya, nlaweni niwaalikhe eekhale mmuti mwetthu mphu arettaka zanshara zaya. Nti opu nwulweene ewaamo puuro eni-waafiyelaaye, anilooze aanaaya na-fweyo niwaalooze aaneetthu.

²² Ila yo ankhupali wiikhala vamote na-fweyo khwiiya ajamaazetthu amana alume ooshi akhiriya koma nkhamama etthiipo na-yo akhiriyyeezo.

²³ Nyama zaya zooshi na mali zaya zooshi zinttela wiya zeetthu; nlaweni nikhupalele shawuri zaya yoori eekhale vamote na-fweyo.”

²⁴ Alume ooshi apale aakusanyeyiyeeyo vanlako wa sitati khukhupalela mattakhuzi apale aalupiyeeyo Hamori na mwanawe Shekemu; alume ooshi a sitati ethiitile khukhiriya koma.

Alupuwe Tiina aneekesa ojiripha mwaasa wa nlupwaaya

²⁵ Siikhu yattaatthu, wakathi alume apale aari woonachaavo olwaaza, aana awiri a Yaakhumpa, Simiyooni na Leevi alupuwe Tiina, khuthuula

* **34:20** ‘Nlako wa sitati’ yaari puuro yaazoweriweevo zaari ottakhuliwakaavo milattu na vitthu za zanshara. Moone suura 19v1.

phanka zaya, khweetta nsitati mphule woohijuwiwi ti hatha ntthu. Khuwoola alume ooshi.

²⁶ Khumuula Hamori na mwanawe Shekemu. Khunthuulawo Tiina owawe Shekemu khusala alawa.

²⁷ Khuta aana a Yaakhumpa apale akina ositati ottuukhule ooliweewo atthu, khuttapwattha vitthu za mali mwaasa woojansiliwa nlupwaaya.

²⁸ Khuthuula liphanko la pwittipwitthi, la puuzi, mompe, na apuuru, na vitthu zaari nsitati nttumphule na epile zaari omashapa.

²⁹ Yo khuwaathuula aakha na aanaaya na vitthu zooshi za mali zaari mmamanyupa mwaya.

³⁰ Aphano Yaakhumpa khumuuzela Simiyooni na Leevi yoori: “Mweeyo mwakizinkula! Mwaretta yoori atthu apa aniikhalaaye nti otthuupu, Akanaani na Apirizi asala eephiiriwa ti miyo. Fweeyo khanaatteeni, yo amana akusanyeya ateela okuumanana antta okuula na ajamaazaku.”

³¹ Yo khujipu araka: “Ti yooshapweya yo onretta omalempe nlupweetthu?”

35

Yaakhumpa oninjeka alitaari wa Nnyizinku Beetele

¹ Nluku khumuuzwa Yaakhumpa yoori: “Olankhe olawe Beetele weekhale ottuukho, wanjekewo alitaari wa Nluku otu oopuweleliyeeyo wakathi waari onthiraavo ttwiiyo Ezawu.”

² Yaakhumpa khuwoowa ajamaaze na atthu apale aariina yoori: “Mweeselele okho miluku zenu epo zohifwayi mwiriinaazo, mwijitwaharishe mwiwale kuwo kiina.

³ Nilankhe nilawe Beetele, ottuukho kinlawo kanjekewo alitaari woomwaaputuvo Nluku otu aakipuweleliyeeyo siikhu epile kaari mmashakha, otu aakilokoziyeeyo tarikhi zooshi kiviriyeezo.”

⁴ Yo khumwinkha Yaakhumpa miluku zaya zooshi epile zohifwayi aariinaazo, na pirinku epile aawaliyeeyo aakha ooshi, ye khuthuula khuthipela nshini wa muutthi nwulweene waari nti wa Shekemu.

⁵ Wakathi yo alankhiyeeyo alawaka, Nluku khuweeshushela woova atthu a sitati epile aattamananiyeeyo, mphule aari oviraamo, yo khuhiweekarisi aana a Yaakhumpa.

⁶ Yaakhumpa khufiya na atthu awe ooshi nti wa Luuzu oniitthiwaaye Beetele, tuniya ya Kanaani.

⁷ Khunjeka alitaari, puuro yaya etile khutthajavo nzina la Nluku wa Beetele mwaasa yoori Nluku aajithoonyeziye attaaphale wakathi opule Yaakhumpa aari onthiraavo ttwiiye.

⁸ Deebora, yaaya wa Rapekha khufwa, khuzikhiwa kharipu ya Beetele nshini wa muutthi nwulweene oniittheliwaaye Aloonipakuuti*.

⁹ Yaakhumpa n'ooruti Paata-Araamu, ari Beetele, Nluku ampuweleliye swaafu yaphiiri khumparikhiya.

¹⁰ Khumuuzwa yoori: “Nzina lawo o Yaakhumpa ila waaza leelo walikha, aphano nzina lawo o Ezirayeele.” Ti nanna Nluku antthajiyeeyo nzina la Ezirayeele.

¹¹ Nluku khumuuzwa theenya araka:

“Miiyo ki Nluku Woowahi Wooshi,
mwivokolelane na mwaattelane.
Khwa peewu yawo weeyo

* 35:8 Aloonipakuuti maana aya muutthi zaakwisiweevo mishozi

enteela opuwa khapila
na khuntti ya khapila za waatta
na anlawa apuwevo afwalume.

¹² Nti kimwinkhiyeeyo Eburahiima na Esiyaakha
kinteela owinkha weeyo na peewu yawo.”

¹³ Nawiisha ottakhulana Yaakhumpa, Nluku khulawa.

¹⁴ Yaakhumpa khweemesa nripu la mawe vahali attaaphale aattakhu-
laniyeeyo Nluku. Khwiitthela viinyu nripu laya ntthile na khuvaaza mafut-
tha.

¹⁵ Ye khutthaja nzina la Beetele puuro yaya etile aari ottakhulanaavo
Nluku.

Ovokoliwa wa Bejami na ofwa wa Rakeele

¹⁶ Yo khulankha Beetele, nalelo ahinafiye Efwarata Rakeele khwiyyana
tafwawuthi khuluyeene ya wona olwaaza asaleelaka ompattha mwaana.

¹⁷ Oonaka olwaaza channu, mwaatani† khumuuzo yoori: “Ohoove! Weeyo
wampattha mwaana nkina theenya wanlume.”

¹⁸ Ettaka oshakhi ahinattiye phuumu, khuntthaja nzina mwaana otule la
Benooni‡, ila papaawe na-ye khuntthaja nzina la Bejami§.

¹⁹ Aphano Rakeele khufwa khulawa khuzikhiwa tarikhi ya Efwarata (yi-
iyiye Belemu).

²⁰ Yaakhumpa khutthaavo alama ya nshuhuti vakhapuri ya Rakeele,
mpakha leelo eti liwaapho.

²¹ Ezirayeele khulankha khuvikana korofwa ya Eeteri khulawa
khweemesa heema zawe.

²² Siikhu moote, Ezirayeele eekhalaka nti otthuupule, mwanawe Ruubeni
khulawa khulalana Biila, mwiitthwaana otule aari muukha nkina wa pa-
paawe, ila hapari epile khumfiyela papanththu. Ezirayeele aarina aana
khumi na awiri.

Aana a Yaakhumpa

²³ Aana aavokoleliweeyo Liiya ti Yaakhumpa pi apa: wamwanzo ti Ru-
ubeni, alottiwaka ti Simiyooni, Leevi, Yuuda, Esakhaari na Zabulooni.

²⁴ Aana aavokoleliweeyo Rakeele: ti Yuusufu na Bejami.

²⁵ Na-ye aana a Biila karumeya wa Rakeele pi apa: Daani na Nafitaali.

²⁶ Aana a Ziilipa karumeya wa Liiya pi apa: Gaati na Asheeri.

Aari atthaapo aana a Yaakhumpa awaapatthiyeeyo nti wa Paata-Araamu.

²⁷ Aphano Yaakhumpa khurutela wa papaawe nti wa Manre kharipu na
Kiryati-Aarapa wiyyiye Heporooni, ohali aari wiikhalaawo Eburahiima na
Esiyaakha.

²⁸ Esiyaakha eekhaliye nyaakha miiya na thamaaniini.

²⁹ Afwa ari wa wuuluvala arina nyaakha za waatta, aanaawe Ezawu na
Yaakhumpa khunzikha.

36

Peewu ya Ezawu

¹ Eti peewu ya Ezawu anjuwaniwaaye nzina la Edomu.

² Ezawu khuwaarala aakha a Kanaani. Mmote aari wiitthiwa Aada aari
mwaana wa Elooni, nhiiti. Nkinoko aari wiitthiwa Olipama mwaana wa
Anahi ntuulu wa Zipyooni Nhiivi,

† 35:17 mwaatani: pariteera ‡ 35:18 Benooni maana aya mwaana woopattikhana na tafwawuthi

§ 35:18 Bejami maana aya mwanaka wa nkono-nlume.

³ na Basemaathi mwaana wa Esumayila nlupuwe Nepayoothi.

⁴ Aada aavokoleliwe mwaana ti Ezawu khuntthaja nzina la Elifazi, na Basemaathi khunvokola Rewele.

⁵ Na Olipama khunvokola Yewuushi, Yalaamu na Kooru. Apa aari aana Ezawu awaavokoliyeeyo tuniya ya Kanaani.

⁶ Ye khuwaathuula aakhaawe na aanaawe na atthu ooshi aari wiikhalaanaaye na vitthu zooshi aapatthiyeeyo tuniya ya Kanaani waaza pwit-tipwitthi zawe, puuzi na mompe zawe zooshi, khumwazeyanana ttwiye Yaakhumpa khulawa khwiikhala nti nkina.

⁷ Ye khuthama mwaasa wa nti opule aari wiikhalaaye khawaarina etthuyooja yooiyela oja nyama zaya zooshi, mali zaya zaari za waatta khuhisala ewaheya wiikhala vahali vamote.

⁸ Ezawu, otu aniiitthiwaaye Edomu, khuthama khulawa khwiikhala onyaako wa Seyiiri.

⁹ Eti peewu ya Ezawu paapa wa Meedomu aniiikhalaaye onyaako wa Seyiiri.

¹⁰ Apa mazina a aana a Ezawu:

Elifazi mwaana wa Aada muukha wa Ezawu, Rewele mwaana wa Basemaathi muukha wa Ezawu.

¹¹ Apa mazina a aana a Elifazi:

Teemani, Omari, Zeefo, Katamu na Kenaazi.

¹² Tinna, muukha nkina wa Elifazi mwaana wa Ezawu, aavokoleliwe mwaana aari wiitthiwaaye Amaleekhi. Apa atuulu a Aada muukha wa Ezawu.

¹³ Apa aari aana a Rewele:

Nahathi, Zeera, Shaama na Miiza. Apa atuulu a Basemaathi muukha wa Ezawu.

¹⁴ Apa aana a Olipama muukha wa Ezawu, mwaana wa Anahi, ntuulu wa Zipiyooni:

Yewuushi, Yaalamu, na Kooru.

¹⁵ Apa mahaakhimu a mahimo a peewu ya Ezawu:

Elifazi, mwaana wamwanzo wa Ezawu, aanaawe aari apa:

Haakhimu Teemani, haakhimu Omari, haakhimu Zeefo, haakhimu Kinnaazi,

¹⁶ haakhimu Kooru, haakhimu Katamu, na haakhimu Amaleekhi. Apo aari mahaakhimu a peewu ya Elifazi nti wa Edomu. Aari atuulu a Aada.

¹⁷ Aana a Rewele, mwaana wa Ezawu aari apa:

Haakhimu Nahathi, haakhimu Zeera, haakhimu Shaama na haakhimu Miiza. Apa mahaakhimu a Rewele nti wa Edomu na atuulu a Basemaathi muukha wa Ezawu.

¹⁸ Aana a Olipama muukha wa Ezawu, aari apa:

Haakhimu Yewuushi, haakhimu Yaalamu na haakhimu Kooru. Apa mahaakhimu a peewu ya Olipama muukha wa Ezawu mwaana wa Anahi.

¹⁹ Ooshi apa mahaakhimu na aana a Ezawu otu anjuwaniwaaye nzina la Edomu.

Peewu ya Seyiiri

²⁰ Apa aana a Seyiiri, nhoori aari wiikhalaaye nti otthuupule; Lotaani, Shobaali, Zipiyooni, Anahi,

²¹ Diishoni, Eseeri na Diishani. Apa aari mahaakhimu a nti wa Hoori, aana a Seyiiri nti wa Edomu.

²² Aana a Lotaani aari apa:

Hoori, Hemani, na Tinna nlupu wa Lotaani.

²³ Aana a Shobaali aari apa:

Aluvani, Manahati, Ebali, Shefo na Onamu.

²⁴ Aana a Zipiyooni aari apa:

Aaya na Anahi othuuto oneliyeeyo nlipu wa maati oolukuza n'yaara ashukisaka apuuru za papaawe Zipiyooni.

²⁵ Aana a Anahi aari apa:

Diishoni na Olipama.

²⁶ Aana a Diishoni aari apa:

Hemetaani, Eshipaani, Ethirani na Keerani.

²⁷ Aana a Eseri aari apa:

Bilani, Zaawani na Akani.

²⁸ Aana a Diishani aari apa:

Wuuzi na Araani.

²⁹ Apa aari mahaakhimu a Ahoori:

Lootani, Shopali, Zipiyooni, Anahi,

³⁰ Diishoni, Eseeri na Diishani. Apa aari mahaakhimu a ahoori, ti nanna aawanyeyiyezo mahimo aya nti wa Seyiiri.

Afwalume na mahaakhimu a nti wa Edomu

³¹ Apa afwalume aariina yenzi nti wa Edomu ahineeyevo hatha mfwalume mmote wa mwiizirayeele.

³² Beela mwaana wa Bewoori ti ye aathawaliyeeyo tuniya ya Edomu, sitati yawe yaari wiitthiwa Dinaapa.

³³ N'oofwa Beela, khuthawala Yobaabu mwaana wa Zeera wa sitati ya Bozara.

³⁴ Yobaabu khufwa, khuthawala Hushaamu wa nti wa Temaani.

³⁵ Khufwa Hushaamu, khuthawala Hadaadi mwaana wa Bedaadi aawaashinttiyeeyo Amidiyaani nti wa Mowaabu. Sitati yawe yaari wiitthiwa Avithi.

³⁶ Hadaadi khufwa, khuthawala Samula wa nti wa Masareka.

³⁷ Samula khufwa, khuthawala Shawulu wa nti wa Rohopoothi waat-tameliyeeyo muuttho Efwarathi.

³⁸ Shawulu khufwa, khuthawala Baali-Hanani mwaana wa Akiboori.

³⁹ Afwiiyevo Baali-Hanani mwaana wa Akiboori khuthawala Hadaari, sitati yawe yaari wiitthiwa Paawu, muukhaawe aari Mehetabeeli mwaana wa Matereeti ntuulu wa Mezahaabu.

⁴⁰ Mahaakhimu apa aari a peewu ya Ezawu, na mahimo aya na miti zaya:

Haakhimu Tinna, Aluvani, Yeteeti,

⁴¹ Oholipama, Elaahi, Pinoni,

⁴² Kenaazi, Temaani, Mibizaari,

⁴³ Makidiyeeli na Iramu. Apa aari mahaakhimu a Edomu; wakhula mmote aari wiikhala puuro etile aari othawalaaye.

Meedomu ooshi peewu ya Ezawu.

37

Jozi ya Yuusufu

¹ Yaakhumpa aari wiikhala tuniya ya Kanaani ottuukho aasaafireliyeewo papaawe.

² Eti hatiithi ya peewu ya Yaakhumpa.

Yuusufu arina nyaakha khumi na sapa, aari nshuki wa pwittipwitthi na puuzi za papaawe vamote na attwiize aana a Biila na Ziilipa, aakha a papaawe. Yuusufu eetta omuzaka papaawe vitthu zootakhala aari orettaazo attwiize.

³ Ezirayeele* aari ompheta Yuusufu zayita aana apale akinoko aya, mwaasa yoori ampatthiye ooluvaliye. Khunsonela ajapi ya kisawu za waatta.

⁴ Attwiize nawoona yoori oniya ophetiwa ti papaaya zayita yo, khwaaza wiiphiiriwa ti ye kuhisala awahi onttakhulana saana.

⁵ Siikhu moote, Yuusufu khulottha jozi, n'oowooza attwiize yo khutepa wiiphiiriwa ti ye.

⁶ Ye khuwooza yoori: "Mwisiileze jozi kilotthiyeeyo!"

⁷ Kalottha niri mmashapa nifukaka misama za tiriku, nsama aka khweemela, misama zenu mweeyo khuzukulela khwiinamela opu waaka."

⁸ Attwiize khumuuzela yoori: "Apho niri weeyo onttela wiiya mfwalume etthu fweeyo? Ama niri ti weyo onttelaaye onilokozela?" Khutepa wiiphiiriwa mwaasa wa jozi etile na mattakhuzi awe.

⁹ Khurutela olottha khuwooza attwiize yoori: "Kalottha theenya! Njuwa, mweezi na matthottowa khumi na limote zikiinameliye."

¹⁰ N'oomuza papaawe na attwiize, papaawe khunshowera araka: "Jozi-ni eto olotthiyeeyo? Niri miiyo, attwiizo na mamaawo ninteela wuukokhorela weeyo?"

¹¹ Waaza attaapho attwiize khuwaata nrima na-ye, papaawe khusala apheleleza vitthu epile varoho vawe.

Wuuzanyisiwa wa Yuusufu pi attwiize

¹² Siikhu moote, attwiize Yuusufu aalawiye oshukisa nyama za papaaya kharipu ya sitati ya Shekemu.

¹³ Aphano Ezirayeele khumuuzela Yuusufu araka: "Attwiizo anshukisa nyama kharipu ya Shekemu. Apho kintakha yoori weeyo olankhe olawe ottuukho."

Ye khujipu: "Kemaani, kasiila paapa."

¹⁴ Papaawe khumuuzela: "Wawoone nkhamu akumi na nyama zaya, ote okuuzela." Yaakhumpa oninrumaru aarettiye ari mmujokowa wa Heporooni, Yuusufu khulankha khusala alawa Shekemu.

¹⁵ Asaleelaka ofiya Shekemu khuthowelega. Khusikaniwa ti mwinyi mmote eettaka ojeettettela ntthuttu khumuuzela yoori: "Weyo! Oneekesani?"

¹⁶ Ye khunjipu araka: "Kiniweekesa attwiizaku; safwatali kuuzeni ohali anshukisaawo nyama zaya?"

¹⁷ Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: "Apha avikanavo, kawaasiila araka: 'Nintta Dotaani.'"

Yuusufu khusala aweekesa, khuwaasikana asaleelaka ofiya Dotaani.

¹⁸ Attwiize n'oomoona eettaka ota, ari peetiweene ahinawaafiyele khuwaza shawuri zoomuula.

¹⁹ Yo khuuzana yoori: "Ahee! Namalottha nwulu oto ontta ota!"

²⁰ Aphano akhweya. Nlaweni nimuule nimweeselele valiphotto nalupe yoori eetta orafuniwa ti nyama za ntthuttu. Noone olottha wawe vahali onttelaaye wiishelavo."

²¹ Ruubeni n'osiila khumwaakisela khulupa yoori: "Nihimwankameze!"

²² Khulupa theenya yoori: "Nihimuule. Nimweeselele vanlipu oriye n'yaara mpho, ila mwihinvulalise." Ye alupaka toowo, aariye amuusuru ttwiye arutele wa papaawe ari haayi.

²³ Yuusufu n'oowaafiyela attwiize, yo khunvula ajapi etile yooshapweya aawaliyeeyo,

* **37:3** Ezirayeele nzina likina la Yaakhumpa. Moone kithaapu ya mwanzo suura 32v38.

²⁴ khuntthempa kumweeselela vanlipu woohiivo hatha etthu na oohivo maati.

²⁵ Yo khwiikhala yoori aje, khuwoona annya-zanshara eettaka ota ari ohali woolepawo, annya-esumayila aari olankhaaye Kileyaati na enkamiiya zaya apakhiriye viluko, paalalamu†, na mafuttha oonukhela eettaka Misuri.

²⁶ Yuuda khuwoozela attwiize yoori: “Ena fwayita-ni omuula ttwiiyetthu khunvitha?”

²⁷ Nihimuule, niwoozanyeze annya-esumayila apo, maana ye ti ttwiiyetthu, taamu yetthu moote.” Attwiize apale akinoko aya khukhupalela.

²⁸ Khunlazavo vanlipu aphale aamweeseleliyeevo, khuwoozanyeze annya-esumayila aari oviraaye, a nti wa Midiyaani, na nzurukhu eshiriini wa feeta. Yo khunthuula khusala alawana Misuri.

²⁹ Wakathi Ruubeni aruteliyeevo vanlipu aphale, khuthurumelavo khuhinsikanivo, attaaphale khuvarula kuwo zawe athoonyezaka yoori ori nhuzuni.

³⁰ Khurutela aphale aariivo attwiize khuwoozza yoori: “Mweyo! Shaapu otule khaavo vanlipu aphale! Kiri toovi?”

³¹ Khuthuula ajapi ya Yuusufu, khuula puuzi moote, taamu yaya khutukunttela.

³² N'ooretta toole, khuthuula ajapi etile ya waatta kisawu kumweettisela papaaya, khumuuzza yoori: “Ajapi eti neetta olokottha. Nkoonani nkhamahahiyo ya mwanenu.”

³³ Ezirayeele khufwahamu khuri: “Ajapi ya mwanaka! Khweele-khweele nyama yoohusuti yeetta omuula khunrafuna.”

³⁴ Aphano Yaakhumpa khuvarula kuwo zawe khuwala saakhu khusala anlilela mwanawe siikhu za waatta.

³⁵ Aanaawe ooshi aalume na aakha khuteela onzuru, ila ye khukatthala ozurwiwa waya alupaka yoori: “Kiniikhala woolila etthiipi mpakha olawa okutthanana mwanaka aahera.” Khwiiya wonlilela mwanawe Yuusufu.

³⁶ Wakathi aya opo Amidiyaani aarettiye amuuzanyisiye Yuusufu wa Potifwaari nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela a Firawuuna.

38

Hatiithi ya Yuuda na Tamaara

¹ Wakathi aya opo Yuuda aamwazeyananiye attwiize khusala eekhala wa mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Hiira nti wa Atulaamu.

² Ottuukho Yuuda ansikaniyeewo mwanankha mmote aari mwaana wa nkanaani aari wiitthiwaaye Shuuwa, ye khunrala.

³ Khwiimittha khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Eeri.

⁴ Khwiimittha theenya khumpattha mwaana nkina khuntthaja nzina la Onaani.

⁵ Khurutela theenya khumpattha mwaana khuntthaja nzina la Shela, ompattikhannaru Yuuda aarettiye ari nti wa Kezipu.

⁶ Ye kumweekesa muukha aari wiitthiwaaye Tamaara khunlooza mwanawe Eeri.

⁷ Ila Nnyizinku khuhintuveli thwapiya za Eeri, khufiyelela omuula.

⁸ Aphano Yuuda khumuuzza Onaani yoori: “Onrale muukha wa marehemu ttwiiyo, ompatthele aana yoori ttwiiyo eeyane peewu khwa weyo.”

⁹ Ila Onaani aajuwiye yoori aana aari weettelaaye opattikhana, khaari weettela wiiya awe. Ti eto, amana arapalelana muukha wa ttwiiye, zina yawe aari wiitthelaka vathi yoori ahiwaapatthe aana eeya a ttwiiye.

† 37:25 Paalalamu yaari pumata aari ottukuntteliwakaaye ntthu amana afwa yoori ahivutte.

¹⁰ Nnyizinku khuhisala zintuvela vitthu epile aari orettaazo khufiyelela omuula.

¹¹ Aphano Yuuda khumuuzza Tamaara muukha wa mwanawe yoori: “Orutele wa apapazo ori nankhwele onwejaka mwanaka Shela owula.” Ye aalupiye toowo mwaasa woomoovisa mwanawe Shela ofwa. Tamaara khulawa khwiikhala wa papaawe.

¹² Ziviriyevo siikhu za waatta, khufwa muukha wa Yuuda mwaana wa Shuuwa, nawiisha matthaka khulankha na swaahipu awe Hiira wa nti wa Atulaani, khusala alawa owoona athu apale ari okasaaye ovuzi wa nyama zaya nti wa Tinna.

¹³ Khuuziwa Tamaara yoori: “Nkhwewo ontta ovira, oneetta Tinna olawa okasisa nyama zawe.”

¹⁴ Khuvula kuwo zawe epile aawaliyeezo z'oonankhwele, khujifinikha nshukwi yoori ahijuwiwe, khulawa khwiikhala vanlako wa sitati ya Enayimu waattamana na tarikhi ya Tinna. Ye aarettiye toowo mwaasa woojuwa yoori Shela awula, ila khwiiya ahinalooziwe.

¹⁵ Yuuda n'oomoona khumwaakanyerela omalempe, mwaasa yoori aa-jifinikhaniye nshukwi omaasho wawe.

¹⁶ Ye khunkhuwela araka: “Nkatu! Kinuutakha, kuulalane.” Ye ahijuwaka yoori ti nkhwewe muukha wa mwanawe.

Tamaara khumuuzela yoori: “Amana kilalana weeyo onikinkha-ni?”

¹⁷ Yuuda khunjipu yoori: “Kintta wuuperekheza puuzi moote ya nliphanko mwaka.”

Tamaara khuri: “Aayo! Kasiila. Ila okilikhele etthu kinwahaaye waamini yoori onlawa wakiperekheze puuzi yaya eto.”

¹⁸ Ye khumuuzela araka: “Kuulikhele niini?”

Tamaara khujipu yoori: “Okilikhele peetthe yawo, mfukho awo na pakhora eto oriina mmakhono mwawo.” Yuuda khumwinkha zooshi epile anvekeliyeezo, khunlalana khwiimittha.

¹⁹ Nawiisha Tamaara khurutela owawe khuvula nshukwi khuwala kuwo zawe epile z'oonankhwele.

²⁰ Yuuda khuthuula puuzi khumwinkha swaahipu awe Hiira yoori alawane athuule vitthu epile anlikheliyeezo muukha otule, ila ye kuhin-sikani.

²¹ Hiira khuwoozela athu a nti aya opule yoori: “Ori vayi malempe otule aniihalakaaye ntarikhi?”

Yo khujipu araka: “Mmuti mphu khaamo hatha malempe wa wiiya wa nttumphu.”

²² Ye khurutela wa swaahipu awe Yuuda, khumuuzza yoori: “Akinsikaneeniwo, athu a nti aya opule akuuzza yoori khaawo hatha malempe wa wiiya wa mmuti nttumphule.”

²³ Yuuda khulupa yoori: “Ti asalane epile kimwinkhiyeezo yoori ehikikwele paathuli, miyo kaaperekhiye puuzi yaya, ila weeyo kuhinsikani ye aya.”

²⁴ N'oovira nyeezi mittatthu, khuuziwa Yuuda yoori: “Nkhwewo Tamaara araruwa, apha eemittha.”

Ye khuri: “Athuuliwe alawe alukuziwe!”

²⁵ Athuuliweevo alawaka olukuziwa, khumperekheza nhupi nkhwewe araka: “Erukulu eti kiriina ti ya mwennyewe vitthu epi.” Khulupa theenya yoori: “Moone pakhora eti, mfukho opu na peetthe eti nkhamu mwinijuwa mwennyewe.”

²⁶ Yuuda nawoona vitthu epile khulupa yoori: “Ye ti wa shariya zayita mi-yo, maana kamwaahitiye oraliwa ti mwanaka Shela.” Na Yuuda kuhiruteli orapalelana.

²⁷ Ofiiyevo wakathi woopattha ekumi, mwiirukulu mwawe aarimo aana awiri.

²⁸ Apatthaka ekumi otu mmote aya khusarula nkhoona awe mmote, mwaatani khuthuula luuzi lookhuttuwa khumfukela khuri: “Otu ti eeyiye tthakuzi woosaruwa.”

²⁹ Otule aasaruliyeeyo nkhoona awe khurutiselamo, khusaruwa otule ahaasaruliyeeyo, mwaatani khuri: “Huu! Wapattha toovi tarikhi yoosaruwa?” Khuntthaja nzina la Pereezi*.

³⁰ Aphano, khusaruwa ttwiye otule aafukeliweeyo luuzi lookhuttuwa nkhoona awe, khutthajiwa nzina la Zeera.

39

Yuusufu ari owawe Potifwaari.

¹ Yuusufu aathuuliwe khulawaniwa Misuri pi annya-esumayila. N'oofiya khuuzanyeziwa Potifwaari mmisuri, karumeya nwulu wa Firawuuna, namalokozela wa anamweekesela.

² Nnyizinku aari vamote na Yuusufu, khunjaaliwa eekhalaka Misuri vaje wa mbwanaawe.

³ Mbwanaawe otule khoona yoori Nnyizinku ori vamote na Yuusufu, wakhula etthu aari orettaaye Nnyizinku etta onjaaliwa,

⁴ Yuusufu khwiiya woofwayi mmakhono wa Potifwaari khumwinkha ottunkhulu wa weettettisela vaje vawe na mali zawe zooshi.

⁵ Paata yoomwinkha ottunkhulu wa vaje vawe na wa mali zawe zooshi, Nnyizinku khuparikhiya vaje aphale mwaasa wa Yuusufu. Parakha ya Nnyizinku yeeshukheliye khwa zooshi epile aariinaazo, waaza vaje mpakha mmashapa mwawe.

⁶ Zooshi aariinaazo nttunkhulu aya khwiiya Yuusufu, Potifwaari khaari ojali hatha etthu yoohiyi etthu-yooja etile ari ojakaaye. Yuusufu aari wooshapweya wumpo na wa weeziwa.

⁷ N'oorettikhana vitthu epile, muukha wa Potifwaari khwaaza ontakha Yuusufu. Siikhu moote khumuuzi yoori: “Weeyo nlawe wakilalane.”

⁸ Ye khukatthala, khumuuzi muukha wa mbwanaawe yoori: “Moone! Mbwanaaka khanjali vitthu za vaje apha; zooshi ariinaazo, ziri mmakhono mwaka.

⁹ Khaavo mmote akizitiyeeyo miiyo vaje apha, khayiivo hatha etthu moote akikhattaziyeeyo ila mweeyo wala, mwaasa yoori mwa muukhaawe. Etthu yootakhala nkhamo eto, kirette mwaasa wa niini? Toowo kintta onkosa Nnyizinku!”

¹⁰ Wakhula siikhu muukha otule etta onkhanyarela yoori alawe anlalane, ila Yuusufu kuhisala ansiileza na khusala anwerawera.

¹¹ Siikhu moote, ye khuvira nnyupa olawa okhola khaazi zawe, aarettiye ahiwo hatha mwiitthwaana mmote.

¹² Muukha wa Potifwaari khukhola orempo awe khumuuzi yoori: “Haya okilalane!” Yuusufu khunlikhela orempo awe mmakhono mwawe khutthirela vaje.

¹³ Muukha otule ooniyevo yoori atthira khulikha orempo awe,

* **38:29** Nzina nttho la Pereezi maana aya tarikhi yoosaruwa

¹⁴ khuwaakhuwela akarumeya khuwooza yoori: “Mmoone! Mwiibereewu otu atiisiweeyo ti mannaka aaza onitarawu. Aaviriye okatthi waka khusala atakha okilalana, ila miiyo khusala kikhuwa kinyakulaka.

¹⁵ Ye nawoona yoori keetta onyakula khukilikhela orempo awe khutthirela vaje.”

¹⁶ Ye khupweha orempo opule mpakha mbwanaawe ota.

¹⁷ Wakathi atiiyeevo khumuuzza mattakhuzi apale araka: “Mwiitthwaana awo otule wa mwiibereewu onitiiseliyeevo apha, aakiteeliye khusala atakha okilalana.

¹⁸ Kikhuwiyevo ye khukilikhela orempo awe khutthira.”

¹⁹ Paata yoosiila mattakhuzi apale aari wuuziwaaye ti muukhaawe, araka: “Mwiitthwaana awo vitthu akiretteliyeezo pi epo,” ye khukasirikha venkivene.

²⁰ Khuruma weeteliwa Yuusufu khulawa khutthiwa nkalapooso, ntumpo mfwalume Firawuuna aawaafukeliyeemo atthu awe.

²¹ Ila Nnyizinku ari vamote na Yuusufu anthoonyezaka pheta ya waamineya, nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela kalapooso khunkola saana.

²² Khumwinkha ottunkhulu Yuusufu wa anamfukeliwa ooshi, khwiiya namalokozela vitthu zooshi za nkalapooso mphule.

²³ Nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela a kalapooso etile kuhisala ajali hatha etthu, zooshi zaari mmakhono wa Yuusufu mwaasa yoori Nnyizinku aari vamote na-ye; na wakhula etile aari orettaaye aari wiiya woojaaliwa.

40

Yuusufu ontaphulela jozi piiri nkalapooso

¹ Paata yoovira vitthu epile, namootela zonywa za mfwalume na namuupa-phaawu khunkosa mbwanaaya, mfwalume wa Misuri.

² Firawuuna khwiiya wa wiiphiiriwa pi annya-khaazi awe apo awiri; nttunkhulu wa wootela zonywa na nttunkhulu wa wuupa phaawu.

³ Khuruma olawa ofukeliwa nkalapooso ya nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela, nttumphule aafukeliweemo Yuusufu.

⁴ Nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela khumwinkha Yuusufu atthu apale awiri yoori asala awaatthantta, yo khwiikhala siikhu za waatta nkalapooso.

⁵ Osikhu mmote oowiri khulottha, wakhula jozi jaarina maana aya, etile ya namuupa-phaawu na ya namootela zonywa.

⁶ Mmeesho mwaya supu Yuusufu khulawa owaathotola, khuwaasikana ari ooshukulikha.

⁷ Aphano ye khuwoozela annya-khaazi a Firawuuna apale aafukelaniweeyo araka: “Leelo mwakafilikhela-ni?”

⁸ Yo khunjipu yoori: “Neetta wiiyana jozi kuhiiwo ntthu wootaphulela maana aya.”

Yuusufu khujipu yoori: “Ila Nluku paasi ti ye anttelaaye otaphulela jozi epo, kuuzeni jozi zaya epo.”

⁹ Nttunkhulu wa wootela zonywa khumuuzza jozi yawe Yuusufu araka: “Kaalotthiye okiteeliye nrayi wa wuuva omaasho waka.

¹⁰ Orina virapi ttatthu za waaleya na khwiima mishumo zaari ottokotthaaye miwawa-miwawa.

¹¹ Pilawuri ya Firawuuna eri mmakhono mwaka. Miiyo khuthuula mishumo za wuuva khuvinyela mpilawuri mphule kimwinkha mmakhono mwawe.”

¹² Yuusufu khuri: “Maana a jozi yawo eto pi apa: virapi ttatthu enlupa siikhu ttatthu.

¹³ Nkatthi wa siikhu ttatthu Firawuuna ontta wuulazamo nkalapooso orutele khaazi yawo ya wootela zoonywa za mfwalume na omwinkha pilawuri mmakhono mwawe, nkhamama etthiipo waari orettakaazo raku.

¹⁴ Ila amana zooshi ziweettettelaka saana ohikisahawu, kinuuhirimiza yoori okoonele huruma omuuze mfwalume monkoni wa miiyo, okaawuni yoori kileemo nkalapooso mphu.

¹⁵ Miiyo keetta wiiyiwa nti wa Meebereewu khutiisiwa mmuti mphu khweeseleliwa nkalapooso hatha etthu kihiretteeni.”

¹⁶ Asiiliyeevo nttunkhulu wa wuupa phaawu yoori Yuusufu aataphuleliye jozi etile wooshapweyavo, ye khumuuzi yoori: “Na-miyo kinaaye yaaka, kalottha kipwecheriye phaawu khelenke ttatthu.

¹⁷ Khelenke eti ya vatulu zaarimo wakhula nanna ya phaawu epile zontu-vela Firawuuna, ila anyannyi khusala ajoropoja ziri veeshwa vaka.”

¹⁸ Aphano Yuusufu khunjipu yoori: “Jozu yawo eto maana pi apa, khelenke ttatthu epo enthoonyeza siikhu ttatthu.

¹⁹ Nkatthi wa siikhu ttatthu etthiipo, Firawuuna onlawa athomeye eeshwa mmutthi, mwiili awo osala ojoropojiwa pi anyannyi.”

²⁰ Siikhu yattaatthu yaari siikhu Firawuuna aari orettaaye mwaakha, ye khujisa njampo na annya-khaazi awe ooshi, khuruma okhuweliwa apale aari nkalapooso namuupa-phaawu na namootela zoonywa.

²¹ Namootela zoonywa khurutiseliwa khaazi yawe ya wootela na yoomwinkha pilawuri Firawuuna mmakhono mwawe.

²² Ila Firawuuna khunthomeya namuupa-phaawu nkhamama etthiipile aalupiyezo Yuusufu.

²³ Aphano namootela zoonywa otule khuhinfikhiri Yuusufu khunsahawu eperepere.

41

Yuusufu ontaphulela jozi ya Firawuuna

¹ Eviriyeevo nyaakha miwiri, Firawuuna khulottha ari nshini wa muuttho oniitthiwaaye Niilu.

² Mmuttho nttumpho zivuuwakamo mompe sapa zooneneva na zooshapweya khusala zittepula nyaani.

³ Elottelanaka theenya khusala zivuuwamo mmuttho Niilu mompe sapa zootakhala za wootta, khulawa khwiiya vamote na epile zaavuuwiyeeyo omwanzo.

⁴ Epile zootakhala za wootta khurafuna epile zooshapweya zooneneva, attaaphale Firawuuna khusisimuwa.

⁵ Khurutela olala khulottha theenya, misaasi sapa za tiriku zooshapweya za wiitaala zaari owulaaye vanchina limote.

⁶ Elottelanaka khoona misaasi sapa za maveya a tiriku a wuuma oolukuziwa ti pheevo ya n'yaara.

⁷ Misaasi epile sapa za maveya khumiza epile za wiitaala na zooshapweya. Firawuuna khusisimuwa khujuwa yoori eetta olottha.

⁸ N'oocha mmeesho mwaya supu, nafusi yawe khwiiya yooshukulikha, khurumisa olawa okhuweliwa anamajintta ooshi na anampiya sako a Misuri. Firawuuna khuwooza jozi alotthiyeeyo, ila khuhiivo hatha ntthu mmote aajuwiiyeeyo otaphulela waya.

⁹ Aphano namootela zoonywa khumuuzi Firawuuna yoori: “Leelo kafikhiri koosa zaka.

¹⁰ Siikhu moote mweephirisiweeyo pi annya-khaazi eenu mwaarumisiye ofukeliwa miiyo na nttunkhulu wa wuupa phaawu nkalapooso wa nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela.

¹¹ Osikhu mmote fweeyo awiri khulottha wakhula ntthu jozi yawe, wakhula jozi yaarina maana aya.

¹² Ila nkalapooso nttumphule aarimo shapu mmote wa mwiibereewu aari mwiitthwaana wa nttunkhulu wa anamweekesela, fweeyo khumweeleza jozi zetthu epile ye khutaphulela.

¹³ Khurettikhana zooshi nkhamu etthiipile aanuuziyeezo: miiyo khurutiseliwa khaazi yaka, otu nkina khuheyiwa.”

¹⁴ Firawuuna khuruma olawa okhuweliwa Yuusufu, khulaziwamo nkalapooso nasaapiru. Khunyoola ttevu zawe khuwala kuwo kinoko khulawaniwa wa Firawuuna.

¹⁵ Ye khumuuzi Yuusufu yoori: “Miiyo keetta olottha jozi moote kuhhipuwi hatha ntthu mmote wookitaphulela. Ila khusiila yoori weeyo amana wuuziwa jozi onwahi otaphulela maana aya.”

¹⁶ Ye khunjipu Firawuuna araka: “Miiyo akina owahi, ila Nnyizinku onwahi wuutaphulelani wooshapweyavo.”

¹⁷ Aphano Firawuuna khusala amuuzi jozi etile Yuusufu yoori: “Kalottha keemeliye nshini wa Niilu.

¹⁸ Mmuttho mwaya mphule khusala zivuuwamo mompe sapa zooshapweya na zooneneva khusala zittepula nyaani nshini wa Niilu.

¹⁹ Theenya khuvuuwa mompe sapa za wootta zootakhala. Nti wooshi wa Misuri akinoone mompe zootakhala nkhamu epo.

²⁰ Mompe zaya etthiipile zootakhala na za wootta khumiza mompe epile zooneneva na zooshapweya,

²¹ ila khusala zumpuwa nkhamu zihijeeni etthu nalelo, khwiiya za wootta na zootakhala nkhamu zaariizo. Ethiiito miiyo khusisimuwa.

²² Khurutela olala khulottha theenya misaasi sapa za tiriku zooshapweya za wiitaala zaari owulaaye vanchina limote.

²³ Elottelanaka khoona misaasi sapa za maveya a tiriku a wuuma oolukuziwa ti pheevo ya n'yaara.

²⁴ Misaasi epile sapa za maveya khumiza epile za wiitaala na zooshapweya, miiyo khuwooza anamajintta ila khuhiivo hatha mmote aawahiyeeyo otaphulela.”

²⁵ Aphano Yuusufu khumuuzi Firawuuna yoori: “Jozi zenu epo z'oopiri enlupa etthu moote paasi, Nluku eetta wuuthoonyezani eti anttelaaye oretta.

²⁶ Mompe epo sapa zooshapweya zinlupa nyaakha sapa. Misaasi sapa zooshapweya na-yo zinlupa nyaakha sapa. Jozi zaya epo mooteru.

²⁷ Mompe epo sapa za wootta na zootakhala zaavuuwiyeeyo ziwelela aphale zaariivo epile zooshapweya enlupa nyaakha sapa. Misaasi epo sapa za maveya zaalukuziweeyo ti pheevo ya n'yaara, khumiza epile zooshapweya enlupa nyaakha sapa za jala.

²⁸ Mattakhuzi apa kiniwuuzaanini mfwalume, Nluku eetta wuuthoonyezani etile anttelaaye oretta.

²⁹ Nyaakha sapa tuniya ya Misuri enteela oruwera venkivene.

³⁰ Ila theenya zinlawa zate nyaakha sapa za jala, oruwera opo onlawa wasahawiwe. Jala yaya eto enlawa yashintte nti aya opu.

³¹ Khunteela ofikhireliwa oruwera opule, mwaasa wa jala enttela wiiya yootepa waatta tuniya eti ya Misuri.

³² Eto mwilothisiweeyo swaafu piiri enlupa yoori Nluku alakela na onretta woohirupazi.

³³ Apho mweeyo mfwalume, mwinthawule ntthu mmote woojuwa na wa akhili eeye nttunkhulu wa weettettisa tuniya eti ya Misuri.

³⁴ Mwirette etthiipo, mwiwaattheemo attunkhulu mmuti mphu asala alokothela phantte ya thaanu za vitthu zinuuruliwaazo tuniya ya Misuri, khwa nyaakha epo sapa zooruweriwa.

³⁵ Yo ana yookusanya epile anttelaazo opattha nyaakha epo zooruwera, theenya ekusanyiwe tiriku yooshi epwehiwe yiiye mmakhono wa Firawuuna, yiiye etthu-yooja ya mmasitati.

³⁶ Vitthu-zoojiwa zaya epo zinttela orumeyeliwa nyaakha epo sapa za jala enttelaaye ota tuniya ya Misuri yoori jala eto ehishintte tuniya eti.”

Yuusufu oninkhiwa ottunkhulu wa Misuri.

³⁷ Firawuuna na mashawuriiya awe khoona yoori akhili epile za Yuusufu pi zooshapweya.

³⁸ Ye khuwoozza mashawuriiya awe yoori: “Naari oteela ompattha ntthu nkhamu otu wa weettettisiwa ti rooho ya Nluku?”

³⁹ Firawuuna khumuuzza Yuusufu araka: “Wiiya Nluku oothoonyeza vitthu epi, khaavo nkinoko aya wa akhili na woojuwa nkhamu weeyo.

⁴⁰ Weeyo ti ye onttelaaye wiiya nttunkhulu wa vaje vaka, atthu apa ariivo ooshi nka ashututelaka mattakhuzi awo, ila nkatthi woofwalume miiyo ki nttunkhulu zayita weeyo.

⁴¹ Mpakha nasaapi eti kawinkha ottunkhulu wa tuniya eti ya Misuri yooshi.”

⁴² Aphano, Firawuuna khuvula peethe yawe khunwalisa Yuusufu, khuruma yoori awalisiwe kuwo zooshapweya na nkufu wa thahapu* mmwisiko mwawe.

⁴³ Khupakhiriwa mmwikukutta opule waphiiri, khulokoza anamalaleya alupaka yoori: “Mwinkokhorele!” Yuusufu enkhiweeyo ottunkhulu wa Misuri yooshi.

⁴⁴ Khulupa theenya Firawuuna amuuzaka Yuusufu yoori: “Miiyo ki Firawuuna, ila khina mmote antakhaaye oretta etthu tuniya eti ya Misuri ahaazeeni wuusikana weeyo.”

⁴⁵ Firawuuna khuntthaja Yuusufu nzina la Zafenathi-Paneeeya. Khunlooza muukha aari wiitthiwaaye Asenaathi, mwaana wa Potifweera, nttunkhulu wa tiini ya Ooni. Aphano Yuusufu khuzukulelisiwa tuniya yaya etile yooshi ya Misuri.

⁴⁶ Ye azaka khaazi ya mfwalume Firawuuna aarettiye arina nyaakha talaathiini na sitha, khunleeza Firawuuna khwaaza weettetta miti zooshi za Misuri.

⁴⁷ Nkatthi wa nyaakha sapa epile zooruwera tuniya etile khuruweriwa tiriku ya waatta.

⁴⁸ Yuusufu khukusanya tiriku yooshi yaaruweriweeyo khwa nyaakha sapa tuniya ya Misuri khupweha mmasitati. Wakhula mashapa apale aattameliye sitati, tiriku yaari wuuruliwaaye yaari opwehiwa ottuukho.

⁴⁹ Yuusufu khukusanya tiriku ya waatta yahaari waalakeyaaye nkhamu mishaka za mmattima, khulikha waalaka mwaasa wa waatta channu.

⁵⁰ Ehinafiye nyaakha epile za jala, muukha wa Yuusufu Asenaathi, mwaana wa Potifweera, khuwaapattha aana awiri.

⁵¹ Otu wa mwanzo Yuusufu khuntthaja nzina la Manaase, alupaka yoori: “Nluku akisahawisa ohoowa waka na vaje wa apapazaku.”

* 41:42 weero

⁵² Otu waphiiri aya khuntthaja nzina la Efwarayiimu, khulupa yoori: “Nluku akirizikhiya nti opu kihoowiyeeyo.”

⁵³ Aphano nyaakha epile sapa zooruweriwa tuniya ya Misuri khwiisha.

⁵⁴ Khufiya nyaakha epile sapa za jala aalupiyeeyo Yuusufu. Khupuwa jala tuniya yooshi, ila miti za Misuri zaarina etthu-yoojiwa.

⁵⁵ Wakathi epariziyeevo jala Misuri, atthu ooshi khunvekela Firawuuna etthu-yoojiwa. Ila ye khuwooza atthu ooshi a Misuri yoori: “Mwilawe mwakutthanane Yuusufu. Wakhula etile anttelaaye owuuzani mwirette ethiito.”

⁵⁶ Yuusufu nawoona yoori jala yamwazeyela tuniya yooshi khufukulela tiriku etile aapwehiiyeeyo, khusala awoozanyeza Amisuri mwaasa yoori jala etile yaashinttiye.

⁵⁷ Atthu a tuniya kiina aari ota Misuri oteela wuuzanya tiriku wa Yuusufu, mwaasa yoori jala yaamwazeyeliye olumwenku wooshi.

42

Attwiize Yuusufu antta tuniya ya Misuri.

¹ Yaakhumpa n'oojuwa yoori Misuri ewaakho etthu-yoojiwa, khuwooza aanaawe araka: “Mwineekesana yoori niini?”

² Kasiila oriwa Misuri ewaakho tiriku, apho mwilawe moozanye nite nijilelane nihifwe jala.”

³ Aphano khulankha attwiize Yuusufu khumi khusala alawa Misuri wuuzanya tiriku.

⁴ Yaakhumpa khunkhattaza Bejami ttwiiye Yuusufu owaalotta attwiize amoovisaka ompattha etthu yootakhala.

⁵ Aana a Yaakhumpa khulawa wuuzanya tiriku nkhamo etthiipo aari olawaazo atthu akina, maana tuniya yooshi ya Kanaani yaarina jala.

⁶ Yuusufu nttunkhulu wa Misuri, ti ye aari owoozanyezaaye tiriku atthu ooshi a mmuti. Attwiize n'oofiya khunkokhorela ajiji zaya khufiisa vathi.

⁷ Wakathi awooniyevo khuwaajuwa, ila khumpuwa nkhamo ahiwaa-juweeni. Khusala awoozela awaatuturuchaka araka: “Mweeyo! Mwinlankha vayi?”

Yo khunjipu “Ninlankha tuniya ya Kanaani, naateeliye wuuzanya etthu-yoojiwa.”

⁸ Yuusufu khuwaajuwa attwiize ila yo kuhinjuwi.

⁹ Ye khupayini jozi epile aawooziyeeyo khuri: “Mweeyo mw'aahankawaani! Mwaateeliye ojuwa siiri za mmuti mwetthu mphu.”

¹⁰ Yo khunjipu araka: “Wala mbwaneetthu! Fweeyo akarumeyeenu naateeliye wuuzanya etthu-yoojiwa.

¹¹ Fooshi papeetthu mmote, n'aatthu awaamineya. Khahi n'aahankawaani.”

¹² Yuusufu khusala akhanyarela owooza yoori: “Wala mweeyo mwateela ojuwa kiphenyo za mmuti mwetthu mphu.”

¹³ Yo khuri: “Fweeyo ninlankha tuniya ya Kanaani, niri aana khumi na awiri paapa mmote. Otu w'eefutti aya nasaapi eti asala onti na paapa, ila otu nkina aya afwa.”

¹⁴ Khurutela owooza araka: “Pi etthiipo kilupiyeezo! Mweeyo mw'aahankawaani!

¹⁵ Apho kintakha kiwooneni. Kinlapha khwa ohaayi wa Firawuuna, yoori khamwinlaavo apha mwihintiiseeni ttwiiyenu oto w'eefutti.

¹⁶ Mwinrume ntthu mmote amweettele, ila apa akina ansalaaye anttela ofukeliwa. Noone nkhamo mattakhuzi apa mwilupiyeeyo pi ookhweele.

Ila mmana ehiiyi toowo kinlapha khwa ohaayi wa Firawuuna yoori phi mwinttelaavo ojuweya wiiya ahankawaani.”

¹⁷ Ye khuwaattha nkalapooso siikhu ttatthu.

¹⁸ Siikhu yattaatthu khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo kinimoova Nluku, apho nkhamama mweeyo mwintakha wuusuru nafusi zenu, mwiri toono:

¹⁹ nkhamama mw'aatthu awaamineya mwinlikhe ttwiiyenu mmote nkalapooso, apa akina athuule tiriku awenkhe ajamaazenu ahifwe jala.

²⁰ Mwikitiisele ttwiiyenu oto w'eefutti kihakikhi nkhamama mattakhuzi enu pi ookhweele, mwirettaru toowo khamwinuuliwa. Yo khukhupalela oretta epile ooziweezo.”

²¹ Aphano khusala oozana yoori: “Khweele ninaaye paathuli mwaasa wa ttwiiyetthu. Maana wakathi aashankiyeevo aanivekeliye yoori nimoonele huruma ila fweeyo khuhitakhi, apha t'iiti na-fweyo anipatthiyeeyo matteso apa.”

²² Ruubeni khujipu araka: “Miiyo akaalupiye yoori shapu oto mwihinrettele vitthu zootakhala? Ila mweeyo khuhitakhi okisiileza! Apho nina yoojipu mwaasa w'oofwa wawe.”

²³ Yo khaari ojuwa yoori Yuusufu aari osiila epile aari ottakhulaazo, mwaasa yoori attakhulaka aarivo ntthu aari otaphulelaaye.

²⁴ Yuusufu khuwaasusa vattitthiiru khusala alila. Nawiisha khurutela attaaphale khusala attakhula, aphano khunthawula Simiyooni khuruma yoori afukiwe eettaka omoona.

Orutela Kanaani

²⁵ Elottelanaka Yuusufu khuwaaruma anakhaazi awe wiitaaza tiriku visurupa za attwiize na owaarutisela nzurukhu aya sirini atthaaka mvisurupa nttumpho, na owenkha etthu-yooja ntarikhi. Khurettiwa etthiipo.

²⁶ Khuthuula visurupa epile wakhula ntthu khuttha vapuuru vawe khusala alawa.

²⁷ N'oofiya vahali aalaliyeevo, mmote khufukula esurupa yawe yoori alazemo etthu-yoojiwa enkhe puuru yawe, khusikana nzurukhu awe ori mwiisurupa nttumphule.

²⁸ Khuwooza attwiize yoori: “Moone! Nzurukhu aka karutiseliwa, opu ori mphu!”

Aphano yo khusuthuwa khusala athukumela na woova oozelanaka yoori: “Niini epi Nluku aniretteliyeezo?”

²⁹ N'oofiya wapapaaya Yaakhumpa tuniya ya Kanaani, khusala amuuzza zooshi za waavireliyeezo araka:

³⁰ “Nttunkhulu wa Misuri eetta onituturucha anuuzaka yoori n'aahankawaani.

³¹ Ila fweeyo khujipu yoori: ‘Khahi n'aahankawaani n'aatthu awaamineya.

³² Niri khumi na awiri paapa mmote, mmote afwa, nkina aya w'eefutti asala onti na paapa tuniya ya Kanaani.’

³³ Aphano nttunkhulu wa nti aya opule khunuuzza yoori: ‘Mwinlikhe ttwiiyenu mmote attaapha, toowo phi kinttelaavo ojuwa yoori mweeyo mw'aatthu awaamineya: mwithuule etthu-yoojiwa mwilawe mwawenkhe ajamaazenu ahifwe jala.

³⁴ Mwitaaka mwintiise ttwiiyenu otu w'eefutti aya, kaamini yoori mweeyo khahi mw'aahankawaani ila mw'aatthu awaamineya. Ttwiiyenu kintta wuurutiselani, kiwinkheni ejaaza yooretta zanshara zenu mmuti mphu.’ ”

³⁵ Wakathi afukuliyevo visurupa zaya, wakhula esurupa khusikanamo mfukho wa nzurukhu, yo na papaaya nawoona nzurukhu opule khusala oova.

³⁶ Aphano papaaya khulupa yoori: “Mweeyo! Mwintakha okiishisela aanaaka. Yuusufu ti otule aashikhiyeeyo, Simiyooni khaavo apha na Bejami mwintakha onthuula theenya! Zooshi epo othunku aya ti miyo kinoonaaye.”

³⁷ Ruubeni khumuuzza papaawe yoori: “Mwikinkhe miiyo khanaashikha kininrutisa, amana kihinrutisi mwiwoole aanaaka apale awiri.”

³⁸ Yaakhumpa khujipu araka: “Akinintakhisa Bejami olawa na-mweyo, Yuusufu afwa, ye ti asaliyeeyo. Amana empattha etthu yootakhala ntarikhi okho mwineettaawo, mwintta okishukhelisa aahera na pwi zaka kirina huzuni yoototheliwa ti mweyo.”

43

Attwiize Yuusufu anrutela Misuri theenya.

¹ Jala etile yeetta otepa yaattaka mmuti.

² N'ooweeshela tiriku etile aalaziyeeyo Misuri, papaaya khuwooza yoori: “Mwirutele theenya Misuri moozanye etthu-yoojiwa.”

³ Ila Yuuda khujipu araka: “Kiniwuzani khweele, nttunkhulu wa Misuri anihirimiza channu yoori nihirutelewo nihinlawaneeni ttwiiyetthu otu w'eefutti.

⁴ Amana mwinlikha ttwiiyetthu olawa na-fweyo, ninlawa noozanye etthu-yooja yenu.

⁵ Ila amana mwihininkhi khaninlawa, maana nttunkhulu oto anuuzza yoori amana nihinlawani ttwiiyetthu nihirutelewo.”

⁶ Ezirayeele khuwoozela: “Mwamuuzela-ni yoori mwinaaye ttwiiyenu nkina? Mwakitothela pala khuluyeene.”

⁷ Yo khujipu araka: “Mwiinyi oto eetta onuuzela yoori anijuwe fweeyo na ajamaazetthu. Khuvira anuuzelaka theenya yoori: ‘Papeenu ori haayi? Mwinaaye ttwiiyenu nkina theenya?’ Fweeyo naarina yoojipu epile aari onuuzelaazo. Fweeyo naajuwiye yoori ontela oniila onlawana ttwiiyetthu?”

⁸ Aphano Yuuda khumuuzza papaawe yoori: “Mwinlikhe shapu otu kilawena miiyo nasaapi ethiiti, nihifwe jala fweeyo na-mweyo na aaneetthu.

⁹ Mwikikhupali miiyo, kinjaahiti omwiinanela na ontthantta. Amana kihinrutisi ari nkumi, kiniiyana paathuli ohaayi aka wooshi mmakhono mwenu mweeyo.

¹⁰ Eriwaka khanaarupaziye nka nilawiye niruteliyewo swaafu yaphiiri.”

¹¹ Aphano Ezirayeele, papaaya khuwooza yoori: “Nkhama pi etthiipo khina nanna kiina. Mwithuule vitthu zooshapweya za mmuti mphu, waaza paalassamu, asali, viluko, mafuttha oonukhela, na vitthu kiina nkhamamentowa, mwilawe mwamwinkhe mwiinyi oto.

¹² Mwithuule nzurukhu wa feeta swaafu piiri na opu mwisikaniyeeyo mvisurupa mwenu mwilawane, khinjuweya eettiye ovonyela.

¹³ Mwinthuule ttwiiyenu mwilawe mwakutthanane mwiinyi oto.

¹⁴ Nluku Woowahi Wooshi amwinkhe wiiyana huruma na-mweyo, yoori oorutiseleni ttwiiyenu otu nkina na anlikhe Bejami ate. Maana, amana miiyo akaashikha aanaaka kinsala etthiipo woohiina mwaana.”

¹⁵ Yo khuthuula vitthu epile enkhiweezo na nzurukhu vamote na Bejami khusala alawa Misuri wa Yuusufu.

¹⁶ Yuusufu n'oomoona Bejami ari vamote na attwiize khumuuzza karumeyaawe nwulu yoori: “Owaathuule atthu apa owaalawane owaka, yashijiwe nyama yiipikhiwe, yo anttela oja na-miyo nthana opu.”

¹⁷ Ye khuretta etthiipile ooziiweezo, khuwaathuula atthu apale khuwaalawana owawe Yuusufu.

¹⁸ Yo n'oofiya owawe Yuusufu khusala oova oopuwelaka yoori: “Talili natiiseliwavo mwaasa wa nzurukhu opule naarutiseliweeyo swaafu etile yamwanzo mvisurupa mwetthu. Ye ontakha onihukhumu, aniphuke anirette wiiya amwiithwaana zawe, aninyakanye apuuru etthu.”

¹⁹ Khumweettela karumeya w'oowawe Yuusufu yoori anttakhulane vanlako.

²⁰ Khulupaza yoori: “Safwatali mbwaneetthu! Swaafu etile naatiiyeeyo apha yamwanzo naateeliye wuuzanya etthu-yoojiwa.

²¹ Ila n'oofiya vahali naalaliyeevo, naafukuliye visurupa zetthu wakhula mmote wa fweyo khusikanamo omilomo waya nzurukhu opule naateeliyeeeyo wuuzanyela etthu-yoojiwa ori woolikana. Apha, naateeliye orutisa,

²² na theenya natana nzurukhu nkinoko yoori nuuzanyele etthu-yoojiwa. Khaninjuweeni nlupa aatthiyeemo nzurukhu aya opu mvisurupa mwetthu.”

²³ Aphano karumeya otule khujipu araka: “Mwihoove na wala mwi-hisuthuwe. Nluku otu weenu mweeyo na otu wa papeenu ti ye atthiyeemo nzurukhu mvisurupa mwenu, ila miiyo kaapokhereliye nzurukhu opule mwaataniyeeyo.” Karumeya khumfukulela Simiyooni khuntiisa attaaphale aariivo attwiize.

²⁴ Nawiisha khuwaathuula khuwaavirisa nnyupa wa Yuusufu, khuwenkha maati khoosa moolu aya na khwinkha etthu-yoojiwa apuuru aya.

²⁵ Attwiize Yuusufu khwaattalela tthuvo epile aataniyeezo khusala anwe-jela, maana aajuwiye yoori nthana aari oteela oja vamote na-ye.

²⁶ Wakathi Yuusufu afiiyeevo owawe, yo khweettela tthuvo epile aatiisiyeezo khumwinkha khukokhoraza omaasho wawe khufiisa ajih zaya vathi.

²⁷ Ye khuwenkha hapari, nawiisha khuwoozela yoori: “Papeenu otule mwaakuuziyeeyo nalelo ori haayi?” Owaakho nkumi?

²⁸ Yo khunjipu yoori: “Karumeyeeni papeetthu ori haayi, owaakho nkumi.” Yo khukokhora khwiinama.

²⁹ Ye khulansa maasho awe khumooni ttwiiye Bejami mwaana wa ma-maawe. Khuwoozela yoori: “Ttwiiyenu otu mwaari onlupaaye w'eefutti ti othuutu?” Ye khumuza Bejami yoori: “Nluku awinkhe rehema mwanaka!”

³⁰ Yuusufu khwiiana furaha khuluyeene mwaasa wa ttwiiye, khusala atakha olila, nasaapiru khulaavo khweetta okatthi wawe khusala alila.

³¹ Nawiisha, khufuushula khurutela vansana ari woojiitthaaza khulupa yoori: “Mwininkhe etthu-yoojiwa.”

³² Khusaruliwa etthu-yoojiwa meeza mattatthu, mamote a Yuusufu, makina a attwiize na makina a Amisuri aari ottuukho. Mwaasa yoori yaari haraamu atthu a Misuri oja na Meebereewu.

³³ Attwiize Yuusufu khwiikhala vameeza kharipu na-ye, khuthataanya waaza nttunkhulu mpakha efutti, khusala eekesana mmote na nzaawe ari ooshanka.

³⁴ Yuusufu khuruma winkhiwa etthu-yoojiwa ethiitile enkhiweeyo vameeza vawe, sahani ya Bejami khuziti swaafu thaanu sahani za attwiize. Yo khuja, khunywa, khufurahi vamote na Yuusufu.

44

Pilawuri ya Yuusufu mwiisurupa wa Bejami

¹ Yuusufu khunruma karumeya nwulu wa vaje vawe yoori: “Wiitaaze saaneene etthu-yoojiwa visurupa za atthu apa anwahaaye othuula, ottheemo nzurukhu aya omilomo wa visurupa zaya.

² Nawiisha, othuule pilawuri yaka ya feeta otthe omilomo w'eesurupa y'ootu w'eefutti aya na nzurukhu aya opo atiisiyeeyo wuuzanyela tiriku." Karumeya otule khuretta etthiipo ooziweezo ti Yuusufu.

³ Mmeesho mwaya supuyeene, attwiize Yuusufu khunleeza khuthuula apuuru aya khusala alawa.

⁴ N'oolaaazamo nsitati mphule ahinafiyaze peetiweene, Yuusufu khunruma karumeyaawe yoori: "Olankhe nasaapi apha owaatthirele atthu apale eettiye aphale, amana owaasikana wa woozele yoori: Oretteliwa vitthu zooshapweya mweeyo mwinripha zotakhala?"

⁵ Mweeyela-ni pilawuri ya mbwanaaka? Khahiyo ethiito annywelakaaye na anjuwanaaye vitthu zoorettikhana? Mweeyo mwaretta vitthu zotepa otakhala."

⁶ Ye khuwaatthirela mpakha owaasikana khuwooza etthiipile ooziweezo ti Yuusufu.

⁷ Yo khujipu araka: "Mwaasa aya niini mbwaneetthu alupaka toowo? Fweeyo akarumeyaawe khaninwahi oretta vitthu zaya epo!"

⁸ Onuupuwela yoori fweeyo nawahi orutisa nzurukhu Kanaani naasikaniyeeyo omilomo wa visurupa zetthu? Toowo n'aatthu ninwahaaye wiiya feeta ama thahapu ya vaje wa mbwanaawo?

⁹ Apha niriivo, karumeya otule ontelaaye onsiikanana pilawuri eto afwe. Fweeyo ninttela osala niri amwiitthwaana za mbwaneetthu."

¹⁰ Ye khuri: "Kakhupali epo mwilupiyeezo, ila othuuto kinttelaaye onsiikanana ti ye anttelaaye wiiya mwiitthwaana aka, mweeyo khamwiniyana hatha koosa."

¹¹ Wakhula nthu khupakhula esurupa yawe khupweha vathi khufukula nasaapiru.

¹² Karumeya otule khwaaza weekesa mwiisurupa y'ootu nwulu khwishela esurupa y'ootu w'eefutti aya. Attaaphale khusikana pilawuri etile mwiisurupa ya Bejami.

¹³ N'ooretta toole, khuvarula kuwo zaya, khupakhira opheya visurupa zaya vapuuru khusala arutela ositati ottuukhule.

¹⁴ Yuuda na attwiize n'oofiya owawe Yuusufu khunsikana ye ari ottuukho, khukokhora khwiinama attaaphale aariivo Yuusufu.

¹⁵ Yuusufu khuwoozela yoori: "Mwarettela-ni etthu eti? Mweeyo khamwinjuwa yoori nthu nkham miiyo kinwahi woona vitthu nkham epo?"

¹⁶ Yuuda khujipu araka: "Niwuuze niini mbwanaaka! Apho nijihakikhi toovi? Nluku avithula twampi zetthu. Aphano n'aamwiitthwaana za mbwaneetthu nkham otule asikananiweeyo pilawuri."

¹⁷ Yuusufu khulupa yoori: "Miiyo akinwahi oretta etthu aya eto! Othuuto asikananiweeyo pilawuri yaka ti ye anttelaaye wiiya mwiitthwaana aka, mweeyo mwirutele wapapeenu na heeri."

¹⁸ Yuuda khunsusela Yuusufu khumuza yoori: "Safwatali mbwanaaka! Mwinlikhe karumeyeenu awuuzeni nttakhuzi na mwihinkatipukhele, mwaasa yoori mweeyo mwiri nkham Firawuuna mwennyeweene.

¹⁹ Mbwanaaka mwaawoozeliye akarumeyeenu mwiraka: 'Mwinaaye pa-peenu na ttwiiyenu?'

²⁰ Fweeyo khujipu yoori: 'Ninaaye paapa ila ooluvala na ninaaye ttwiiyetthu w'eefutti apattikhaniyeeyo paapa ooluvaliye. Aarina ttwiiye afwa, ye asala otthwe wuumamani wawe, ti woophetiwa na kuvu ti papaawe.'

²¹ Mweeyo mwaawaarumiye akarumeyeenu yoori antiise mwite mwimoone khwa maasho enu.

²² Ila fweeyo khuujipuni mweeyo mbwanaaka: ‘Mwaana oto khanwahi olikihiwa ti papaawe. Amana ampwetheya, papantthu ontta ofwa.’

²³ Ila mweeyo khunuuzi yoori: ‘Amana mweeyo mwihintiisi mwihirutelevo vaje vaka apha.’

²⁴ N'oofiya onti, fweeyo khumuuzi papeetthu mattakhuzi apale mwaanuziyeeyo mbwaneetthu.

²⁵ Nawiisha ye khuniruma yoori mwirutelewo mwilawe moozanye etthu-yoojiwa.

²⁶ Fweeyo khumuuzi yoori: ‘Khaninwahi orutelawo nihilawaneeni ttwiyetthu otu wa w'eefutti, amana nihilawani khaninlawa okutthanana mwinyi oto.’

²⁷ Karumeyeenu papeetthu khunuuzi yoori: ‘Mweeyo mwinjuwa yoori muukhaaka akipatthela aana awiri,

²⁸ otu mmote akaashikha mpakha leelo eti akinamoone. Kakhupali yoori ooliwa ti nyama ya ntthutu khunrafuna.

²⁹ Amana mwinlazavo otu n'ompattha etthu yootakhala, mwintta okishukhelisa aahera na pwi zaka kirina huzuni yoototheliwa ti mweyo.’

³⁰⁻³¹ Aphano amana nirutela onti ninlikha ye, nintta omuulaana huzuni papeetthu, mwaasa yoori mwanawe animphetachaaye. Akarumeyeenu anttela ompatthisa papaaya wiishukhela aahera na pwi zawe arina huzuni.

³² Olikha eto, miiyo kamwaahiti paapa yoori kininrutisa, amana kihinrutisi kookosani ohaayi aka wooshi.

³³ Apho kinuuekela yoori safwatali, miiyo kintta osala kiri mwiitthwaaneenu mbwanaaka zwaamu ya shapu otu, mwinlikhe ye arutele onti na attwiize.

³⁴ Toowo kinttela orutela toovi wapaapa woohilawani shapu otu? Miiyo akinwahi woona ari mmatteso paapa.”

45

Yuusufu onjjuwisa attwiize

¹ Nawiisha Yuuda ottakhula, Yuusufu khusala oojeela ojilipisela. Khuwooza akarumeyaawe ooshi olaavo, khuhiivo hatha ntthu ajjuwisaka attwiize.

² Ye khusala alila anyakulaka mpakha khufiyelela osiila Amisuri, hapari epile khufiya wamfwalume Firawuuna.

³ Ye khuwooza attwiize yoori: “Miiyo ki Yuusufu! Nkahayani, paapa ori haayi?” Attwiize khuhisala awahi onjipu mwaasa yoori aari ooshanka channu.

⁴ Khuwooza attwiize yoori: “Mwisusele apha kiriivo.” Yo khunsusela khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo ki Yuusufu, otule mwaamuuzanyisiyeeyo khutaniwa Misuri.

⁵ Apho mwihishanke wala mwihishowerane mwaasa wookuuzanyisa khutaniwa okhuno. Ila Nluku eettiye okilokozisa yoori muusuru nafusi zenu.

⁶ Zavira nyaakha miwiri za jala mmamiti mphule ila zasala theenya nyaakha mithaanu atthu ahinteelaaye olima wala wuurula.

⁷ Nluku akiperekha vakatthi venu mweeyo yoori kuusuru ohaayi eenu muulumwenku mphu na apa anttelaaye ovokoliwa.

⁸ Khahiyo mweeyo mwikiperekhiye okhuno, ila Nluku ti ye akiperekhiye, khukiretta wiiya nkhamu paapa wa Firawuuna, na nttunkhulu wa vaje vawe na tuniya ya Misuri.

⁹ Mwaakuve mwirutele wapaapa mwamuuze yoori: Mwanenu Yuusufu alupa yoori: Nluku akinkha ottunkhulu wa Misuri yooshi. Ate okhuno, ahirupaze!

¹⁰ Mwrite mwiikhale nti wa Gosheni kharipu na-miyo, mweeyo na atuulwenu, aaneenu, pwittipwitthi zenu, mompe zenu, na vitthu zenu zooshi mwiriinaazo.

¹¹ Ottuukho kisala kiwinkhani etile enuuhithajiyaanini, mweeyo na vaje venu na zooshi mwiriinaazo yoori mwihohoowe, maana zasala nyaakha epi mithaanu za jala.

¹² Mweeyo mwinikoona na maasho enu, na twiiyaku Bejami onikoona, yoori khweele ti miyo kinlupaaye mattakhuzi apa.

¹³ Mwilawe mwamuuze paapa owahi kiriina Misuri na zooshi epile mooniyezo. Apho mwaakuve mwilawe mwantiise ottuukhuno.”

¹⁴ Yuusufu khumpatikha twiiye Bejami khusala alila, na-ye Bejami khumpatikha khusala alila.

¹⁵ Nawiisha khuwaapejari attwiize ooshi khusala alila. Attaapho attwiize phi awahiyevo ottakhula na-ye.

¹⁶ Hapari epile khumfiyela Firawuuna, yoori attwiize Yuusufu ata. Firawuuna n'oosiila khwiiya wootuveliwa vamote na akarumeyaawe.

¹⁷ Aphano Firawuuna khumuza Yuusufu yoori: “Owooze attwiizo: Athuule nyama zaya arutele tuniya ya Kanaani.

¹⁸ Amweettele papeenu na ajamaazenu ooshi ate okhuno. Miiyo kintta owenkha puuro swaafi mmuti mphu, yoori asala aja vitthu zootuva zinruw-eriwaaye nttumphu.

¹⁹ Athuule mikukutta za Misuri ethiiti aweettele aanaaya, aakhaaya na papeenu.

²⁰ Mwihiyane hatha shaakha na mali zenu zooshi mwiriinaazo, maana vitthu zooshapweya za tuniya yooshi ya Misuri zinttela wiiya zeenu.”

²¹ Aana a Yaakhumpa khuretta etthiipile. Yuusufu khuwenkha mikukutta nkhamata etthiipile aalupiyeezo Firawuuna, khuwenkha vitthu-zooja ntarikhi alawaka.

²² Wakhula ntthu khumwinkha kuwo pheeya ila Bejami khumwinkha miiya ttatthu za nzurukhu wa feeta na kuwo thaanu pheeya.

²³ Khuperekha apuuru khumi zipakhiriye vitthu zaariiwo Misuri zootuva yoori alawe enkhiwe papaawe, khuperekha theenya apuuru khumi zipakhiriye tiriku na phaawu na vitthu kiina za akhipa yoori asala aja ntarikhi.

²⁴ Nawiisha, khuleezana na attwiize yo khulankha khusala alawa, ye khuwoza yoori: “Mwihishowerane ntarikhi.”

²⁵ Yo khulankha Misuri khusala alawa Kanaani wa papaaya Yaakhumpa.

²⁶ N'oofiya khumuza papaaya yoori: “Yuusufu nalelo ori haayi, nt-tunkhulu wa Misuri yooshi!” Yaakhumpa n'oosiila khuzileya mwaasa woohaamini.

²⁷ Ila nawuuziwa mattakhuzi apale aalupiyeezo Yuusufu, na khoona mikukutta epile aaperekhiyezo yoori zilawe zanthuule papaawe, rooho yawe khutamo.

²⁸ Yaakhumpa khulupa yoori: “Mwanaka ori haayi! Kintta olawa kamoone kihinafwe.”

46

Yaakhumpa onthamela Misuri na ajamaaze

¹ Ezirayeele khuthuula vitthu zawe zooshi aariinaazo, khulawa mpakha Beresheba. N'oofiya okhule, khuretta twaha anrettelaka Nluku aari omwaa-putwaaye papaawe, Esiyaakha.

² Nluku anteeliye Ezirayeele osikhu nkatthi wa jozi khusala ankhuwela araka: "Yaakhumpa! Yaakhumpa!"

Ye khujipu yoori: "Lapeekha!"

³ Ye khuri: "Miiyo ki Nluku, Nluku wa papaawo. Ohoove olawa tuniya ya Misuri, maana khwa weyo kinttela opuwisa khapila khuluyeene.

⁴ Miiyo kinlawwa vamote na-weyo Misuri na kinlawwa koorutisele mmuti nttumphu. Amana ofwa Yuusufu ti ye anttelaaye ophulula maasho awo."

⁵ Aphano, Yaakhumpa khulankha nti wa Beresheba na aanaawe na aakhaaya na aanaaya khupakhira mmikukutta epile zaaperekhiweeyo ti Firawuuna.

⁶ Khuthuula maphanko a nyama, na mali zaya zooshi epile aapatthiyeeyo tuniya ya Kanaani, Yaakhumpa khusala alawa Misuri na ajamaaze ooshi.

⁷ Aanaawe aalume na aanaaya, aanaawe aakha na-yo na aanaaya, ajamaaze ooshi khuwaathuula khusala alawa Misuri.

⁸ Apa mazina a meezirayeele, Yaakhumpa na ajamaaze aalawaniyeeyo Misuri:

Ruubeni, mwaana wamwanzo wa Yaakhumpa.

⁹ Aana a Ruubeni pi apa:

Enookhi, Phaalu, Hezooroni na Khariimu.

¹⁰ Aana a Simiyooni pi apa:

Yemuweeli, Yamiini, Ohaati, Yakhini, Sohaari na Shawuuli mwaana wa nunu mmote wa Kanaani.

¹¹ Aana a Leevi pi apa:

Geerishoni, Kohaathi na Meraari.

¹² Aana a Yuuda pi apa:

Eeri, Onaani, Sheela, Preezi na Zeera.

Eeri na Onaani afwa tuniya ya Kanaani.

Aana a Preezi pi apa:

Hezooroni na Hamuuli.

¹³ Aana a Ezakaari pi apa:

Toola, Phuuva, Yashuubu na Shimrooni.

¹⁴ Aana a Zabulooni pi apa:

Seredi, Elooni, na Yaleeli.

¹⁵ Apa atuulu na aana a Yaakhumpa aawaavokoliyeeyo na Liiya nti wa Paata-Araamu, ohintthiimo mwanawe Tiina. Ooshi aari talaathiini na attatthu.

¹⁶ Aana a Gaadi pi apa:

Sefiyooni, Haaki, Shuuni, Esbooni, Eeri, Aroodi na Areeli.

¹⁷ Aana a Asheeri pi apa:

Imunna, Eshwiiva, Eshwiivi, Beriia na ttwiye Zeera.

Aana a Beriia pi apa;

Hepeere na Malikiyeeli.

¹⁸ Apa aana a Yaakhumpa na Ziilipa, karumeya otule Labani aamwinkhiyeeyo mwanawe Liiya. Ooshi aari khumi na sitha.

¹⁹ Aana a Rakeele muukha wa Yaakhumpa aari apa:

Yuusufu, na Bejami.

²⁰ Asenaathi mwaana wa Potifweera, nttunkhulu wa tiini ya Ooni aavokoleliwe aana awiri ti Yuusufu tuniya ya Misuri, Manaase na Efwarayimu.

21 Aana a Bejami pi apa:

Beela, Beekheri, Ashibeeli, Geera, Naamani,
Eehi, Rooshi, Muupimu, Huupimu na Haridi.

22 Apa aana a Rakeele aavokoleliweeyo ti Yaakhumpa, ooshi aari khumi na wane.

23 Mwaana wa Daani aari Hushimu.

24 Aana a Nafitaali pi apa:

Yaseeli, Kuuni Yeseeri, na Shileemu.

25 Apa aana a Yaakhumpa na Biila, karumeya otule Labani aamwinkhiyeeyo mwanawe Rakeele. Ooshi aari sapa.

26 Atthu ooshi apale aalawaniyeeyo Yaakhumpa Misuri aari ajamaaze, ohiwaatthiimo aakha a aanaawe, aari siithiini na sitha atthweene.

27 Owaatthaamo aana a Yuusufu aavokoliweeyo tuniya ya Misuri, ojama wooshi wa Yaakhumpa waari wa atthu saapiini.

28 Aphano Yaakhumpa khunlokozisa Yuuda wa Yuusufu, yoori alawe amuuze anthepeeze nti wa Gosheeni. Afiiyevo nti wa Gosheeni,

29 Yuusufu khuthuula nkukutta awe khusala alawa okutthana na papaawe, Ezirayeele. N'oomoona khuntthirela khulawa khumpatikha, khuvira wakathi wa waatta eettaka olila.

30 Yaakhumpa khumuza Yuusufu yoori: "Aphano kiwooniyevo yoori ori haayi, kimfwa kihina shaakha."

31 Yuusufu khuwoza attwiize na ajaama a papaawe yoori: "Kintta wa Firawuuna kamuze yoori attwiizaku na ajamaaze paapa apa aari wiikhalaaye tuniya ya Kanaani, ata mmuti mphu.

32 Kinttela omuza yoori yo amakhampuzi, ataaka atiisa nyama zaya, pwittipwitthi, mompe na vitthu zaya zooshi ariinaazo.

33 Amana Firawuuna arumisa oteela okhuweliwa mweeyo, na awuuzelani yoori 'Mwinkhola khaazi-ni?'

34 Mwinjipu yoori: 'Fweeyo akarumeyaawo khaazi yetthu oshukisa nyama, waaza osimaana etthu mpakha apha, nkhamama etthiipo aari orettaazo apapazetthu.' Toowo, mwintta okhupaleliwa wiikhala nti wa Gosheeni, mwaasa yoori amakhampuzi ooshi pi ootarawiwa pi a Misuri."

47

Yuusufu onimuza Firawuuna ofiya wa papaawe tuniya ya Misuri.

1 Yuusufu khulankha olawa omuza Firawuuna yoori: "Paapa na attwiizaku ata ari nti wa Gosheeni, atana maphanko a nyama, mompe, pwittipwitthi na vitthu zaya zooshi ariinaazo."

2 Khuwaathuula attwiize athaanu olawa owaajuwisa Firawuuna.

3 Aphano Firawuuna khuwozela attwiize Yuusufu araka: "Mwinkhola khaazi-ni?" Yo khunjipu yoori: "Mbwaneetthu, fweeyo khaazi yetthu oshukisa nyama nkhamama apapazetthu apa aviriyeeyo.

4 Fweeyo nateela wiikhala mmuti mphu siikhu vattitthiiru, mwaasa yoori tuniya ya Kanaani yeetta opuwawo jala ya waatta nyama zetthu kuhisala ziiyana etthu-yooja. Safwatali wa safwatali, mwinilikhe niikhale nti opu wa Gosheeni."

5 Aphano Firawuuna khulupa yoori: "Papaawo na attwiizo ata wiiya vamote na-weyo.

6 Tuniya ya Misuri eri mmakhono mwawo. Apho, papaawo na attwiizo owenkhe Gosheeni ti yiiyiye phantte yooshapweya ya mmuti mphu, eekhale ottuukho. Na amana woona yoori vakatthi wa ajamaazo awaapho atthu ariina akhili, owenkhe ottunkhulu wa mompe zaka."

⁷ Yuusufu khunthuula papaawe Yaakhumpa khulawa onjuwisa Firawuuna, Yaakhumpa khumparikhuya.

⁸ Firawuuna khumuuzela Yaakhumpa araka: “Mwina nyaakha mikavi?”

⁹ Yaakhumpa khunjipu araka: “Kinaaye nyaakha miiya na talaathiini, keettaka osaafiri kijeettettelaka. Nyaakha epi kivirisiyeeyo vattitthiiru na pi zootakhala, mpakha apha akinafiye nyaakha epile eekhaliyeezo amarehemu apapazaku.”

¹⁰ Aphano Yaakhumpa khumparikhuya Firawuuna, nawiisha khuruti.

¹¹ Yuusufu khumwinkha meekhazi papaawe na attwiize phantte yooshapweya ya tuniya ya Misuri waattamana na nti wa Ramesesi, nkhamama etthiipile Firawuuna aalupiyeezo.

¹² Ye khumwinkha papaawe na attwiize na ajamaaze ooshi etthu-yooja, yowaafiyela wakhula ntthu na aanaawe.

Nyaakha za jala.

¹³ Khuthowa etthu-yooja tuniya ya Misuri mpakha Kanaani yooshi. Atthu khusala akureya mwaasa wa jala waatta.

¹⁴ Aphano Yuusufu khukusanya nzurukhu wooshi, opule waari orumeeliwaaye Misuri na wa Kanaani opule waari wuuzanyeliwaaye tiriku, khulawa khupweha owawe Firawuuna.

¹⁵ Wakathi wiishiyevo nzurukhu wa Kanaani na Misuri, khulankha Amisuri khulawa onvekhela Yuusufu araka: “Safwatali, oninkhe etthu-yooja nihifwe onoonaka mwaasa woohiina nzurukhu.”

¹⁶ Yuusufu khujipu araka: “Nkhamama mweeyo khamwina nzurukhu, mwikitiisele nyama zenu nipatili na etthu-yooja.”

¹⁷ Amisuri khuthuula pwittipwitthi zaya, mompe, khavalo, na apuuru aya, khulawa khumwinkha Yuusufu, ye khuwenkha etthu-yooja aari weetelaaye oja mwaakha wooshi.

¹⁸ Mwaakha aya opule khwiisha, mwaakha nkina khurutelawo wa Yuusufu olawa omuuza yoori: “Mbwaneetthu khaninoona etthu yoovitha, nzurukhu etthu waniishela, nyama zetthu p'iipile niwinkhiyeenini. Khanisala neeni hatha etthu, nasalana mwiili etthu na mashapa etthu paasi.

¹⁹ Ohinilikhe nifwaka na mashapa etthu apwecheyaka weettaka wona. Wuuzanye mashapa etthu na-fweyo aya, oninkhe etthu-yooja. Toowo niniya amwiitthwaana za Firawuuna na mashapa etthu anttela wiiya awe. Oninkhe peewu yoozala yoori nipatthe wiiyana meekhazi, nihifwe jala na nti etthu ohiiye yaara.”

²⁰ Khwa nanna ethiito Yuusufu khuuzanya mashapa ooshi a Misuri khwiya a Firawuuna. Amisuri ooshi aarina yawuuzanyisa mashapa aya mwaasa wa jala yeetta otepa yaattaka, nti wooshi khwiiya wa Firawuuna.

²¹ Yuusufu khuwaaretta omwiitthwaana atthu ooshi a phantte yooshi ya Misuri.

²² Ila mashapa a attunkhulu a tiini khoozanyiye mwaasa yoori yo aari winkhiwa etthu-yooja ti Firawuuna, ti etthu ahoozanyiseliyeeyo mashapa aya.

²³ Aphano Yuusufu khuwooza atthu yoori: “Mwikisiileze! Kawuuzanyani mweeyo na miti zenu zooshi. Waaza leelo mweeyo na mashapa enu anttela wiiya a Firawuuna. Peewu eti mwilawe mwazale.

²⁴ Wakhula etile mwinttelaaye oruwera mwisala mwithuula lifunku la thaanu mwimwinkha Firawuuna. Mafunku apa mane mwinsalanaaye mwisala mwija mweeyo na aaneenu na atthu apale mwiniikhalanaaye. Kinoko khupweha yoori mwirette peewu.”

²⁵ Yo khujipu araka: “Weeyo mbwaneetthu wanusuru, wanirettela vitthu zooshapweya, fweeyo nakhupali na rooho zetthu zooshi wiiya amwiitth-waana za Firawuuna.”

²⁶ Yuusufu khulaleya kano moote eriivo mpakha leelo eti, yoori lifunku la thaanu la vitthu zooshi zinruweriwaazo tthi la Firawuuna. Mashapa apale paasi a attunkhulu a tiini khuhinkhiwi wiiya awe.

Otakha wa wiishela wa Yaakhumpa.

²⁷ Meezirayeele khuthamela Misuri nti wa Gosheeni. Ottuukho khu-patthawo meekhazi khuvokolelana khwaattelana.

²⁸ Yaakhumpa eekhaliye tuniya ya Misuri nyaakha khumi na sapa, nyaakha eekhaliyeezo Yaakhumpa ohaayi awe wooshi zaari miiya na aru-payiini na sapa.

²⁹ Ooniyevo yoori mansha awe asala vattitthiiru khunkhuwela mwanawe Yuusufu khumuuzza yoori: “Nkhama onikipheta othuule nkhono awo otthe vathi wa liphaja laka, olaphe nkhama onteela oretta na pheta ya waamineya etile kuuvekeliyeeyo, yoori ohikizikhe tuniya ethiiti ya Misuri.

³⁰ Amana kifwa okilazemo tuniya eti olawe wakizikhe nti opule azikhi-weewo apapazaku, kilawe keeye vamote na-yo.”

Yuusufu khujipu araka: “Kinttela oretta etthiipo mwikirumiyeezo.”

³¹ Aphano Yaakhumpa khunkhanyerela yoori alaphe, Yuusufu khulapha, Yaakhumpa khwiinamela ovishwa w'oolili.

48

Yaakhumpa onimparikhiya Manaase na Efwarayiimu

¹ Wakathi ziviriyevo vitthu epile, khuuziwa Yuusufu oriwa: “Papaawo nlwele.” Ye khulankha khusala alawa omoona, alawaka khuwaathuula aanaawe awiri, Manaase na Efwarayiimu.

² Khuuziwa Yaakhumpa yoori: “Mwanenu Yuusufu ontta ota oteela owoona.” Ezirayeele khujilipisela khulankha khwiikhala voolili.

³ Aphano Yaakhumpa khumuuzza Yuusufu: “Nluku Woowahi Wooshi aakipuweleliye nti wa Luuzu tuniya ya Kanaani khukiparikhiya,

⁴ akuuzaka yoori: ‘Kinteela owinkha mavokozi na kaattise peewu yawo yoori khwa weyo epuwe khuntti za waatta na kinkhe nti opu peewu yawo khwa mileele.’

⁵ Aanaawo apa awiri avokoliweeyo Misuri miiyo kihinate, Manaase na Efwarayiimu apa aya pi aka aanaaka, nkhama etthiipo Ruubeni na Simiy-ooni eeyiyezo aanaaka.

⁶ Ila apa onttelaaye owaavokola theenya anttela wiiya awo apa pa yo anttelaaye orithi zwaamu ya attwiizaya.

⁷ Kirutaka Paata-Araamu akifwela muukhaaka Rakeele tuniya ya Kanaani, kiri ntarikhi kisaleelaka ofiya nti wa Efwarata. Miiyo khunzikha phantte ya tarikhi ya Efwarata onitthiwaawo Belemu.”

⁸ Ezirayeele n'oowoona aana a Yuusufu khuuzela araka: “Khi apa apaani?”

⁹ Yuusufu khunjipu papaawe yoori: “Apa aana akinkhiyeeyo Nluku mmuti nttumphu.”

Ezirayeele khulupa yoori: “Okitiisele apha kiriivo yoori kiwaaparikhiye.”

¹⁰ Maasho awe Ezirayeele khaari woona saana mwaasa wa wuuluvala, Yuusufu khuwaathuula aana apale khumwaattamisela pwapwaaya, ye khuwaapatikha khuwaapejari.

¹¹ Ezirayeele khumuuzza Yuusufu yoori: “Wala akaari wuupuwela yoori kaari oteela woonanana weeyo theenya, ila Nluku akinoza mpakha aanaawo!”

¹² Elottelanaka Yuusufu khuwaalazavo aana apale vamakutha wa pwap-waaya khwiinama khufiyisa ajihi yawe vathi.

¹³ Yuusufu khuwaathuula aanaawe oowiiri, Efwarayiimu nkhoon-nlume phantte ya nkhoon-nkha wa Ezirayeele, Manaase khunthuula nkhoon-nkha phantte ya nkhoon-nlume wa Ezirayeele khunttha khuwaattamisela pwap-waaya.

¹⁴ Ezirayeele khookola nkhoon awe weelume veeshwa wa Efwarayiimu, otu nntiitthi aya, nkhoon-nkha khuttha veeshwa wa Manaase otu nwulu.

¹⁵ Aphano khumparikhiya Yuusufu araka:

“Nluku otu anrumeyeliyeeyo apapazaku,

Eburahiima na Esiyaakha,

Nluku otu ankishukaaye

ohaayi aka wooshi mpakha leelo,

¹⁶ Nlayikha ntthi likilaziyeemo nkatthi wa vitthu zootakhala,

liwaaparikhiye asimaana apa.

Khwa yo livuwisiwe nzina laka

na mazina a apapazaku,

Eburahiima na Esiyaakha,

eeeyane peewu ya waatta vatuniya.”

¹⁷ Wakathi Yuusufu amooniyeeyo papaawe athuuliye nkhoon awe nlume khuttha veeshwa wa Efwarayiimu, ye kuhintuveli. Khulazavo nkhoon-nlume wa papaawe veeshwa wa Efwarayiimu khuttha veeshwa wa Manaase.

¹⁸ Khumuuzza papaawe yoori: “Khahiyo toowo paapa, otu ti ye eeyiye nttunkhulu, apho nkhoon-nlume mwinttheele othuuto veeshwa vawe.”

¹⁹ Ila papaawe kuhitakhi khuri: “Miiyo kinjuwa mwanaka etthu kinret-taaye. Manaase ontela wiiya khuntti khuluyeene na onteela wiiyana peewu ya waatta, ila ttwiiye otu nntiitthi onteela onziti ye, peewu yawe enttela wiiya khuntti za waatta.”

²⁰ Aphano khuwaaparikhiya siikhu ethiitile araka:

“Atthu a Ezirayeele anteela owaaparikhiya azaaya arumeyelaka mazina enu araka:

‘Nluku ooretteni nkhamu Efwarayiimu na Manaase.’” Paata ya toowo, khunwulisa Efwarayiimu zayita Manaase.

²¹ Elottelanaka, Ezirayeele khumuuzza Yuusufu yoori: “Apha miiyo nasaapi kimfwa, ila Nluku ontela wiiya vamote na-mweyo na ti ye anttelaaye wuurutiselani nti wa apapazenu.

²² Apho kawinkha nti w’oonyaako wa Shekemu weeyo owaazitiyeeyo attwiizo, etile kiwaanyakanyiyeeyo amoori kuumananaka phanka yaka na mattethe aka.”

49

Yaakhumpa oniwaaparikhiya aanaawe

¹ Yaakhumpa khuwaakhuwela aanaawe khuwooza yoori: “Mwite apha kiwuuzeni vitthu zinttelaaye orettikhana siikhu epo zintaazo.

² Mwisusele apha mwisiile aana a Yaakhumpa, mwinsiileze papeenu Ezirayeele.

³ Weeyo Ruubeni, mwaana woomwanzo aka,

- kuvu zaka,
 nshumo woomwanzo woojikhitiri wooshapu aka,
 mwanzo wooshitahiwa channu na wookhomaala.
⁴ Weeyo o wootumpunyeya nkhamamaati a mpahari,
 omwanzo awo wafujeya,
 mwaasa woolalana muukha wa papaawo,
 waphuja voolili wa papaawo* .
⁵ Na-ye Simiyooni na Leevi, ntthu na ttwiiye,
 phanka zaya puntukhi zoorettana vitthu zoohusuti.
⁶ Shawuri zaya miyo akeepu,
 na rooho yaka khiri vamote na-yo,
 mwaasa wa wiiphiiriwa waya awoola atthu
 khushija ttotopwa za mompe za watthu mwayiini.
⁷ Woolaanikha wiiye wiiphiiriwa waya yo, maana pu woowali,
 woolaanikha yiiye katapu yaya yo, maana pi zookhomaala.
 Kinlawa kawaaphakulevo vakatthi wa khapila ya Yaakhumpa,
 kiwaamwazelaka vakatthi wa Ezirayeele.
⁸ Weeyo Yuuda, attwiizo anteela wuuttotopela;
 ontela owaashintta maatuwi awo,
 aana a papaawo anlawa
 awiinamele weeyo.
⁹ Yuuda, mwaana wa siipa,
 amana akhola nyama khininsuruwa;
 onlattanana siipa nwulweene arapaleliye,
 paani amminyalaaye khunlansa?
¹⁰ Khweele Yuuda khanteela onyakanyiwa ofwalume awe,
 wala pakhora y'oofwalume eriiye mmwinyoka mwawe,
 mpakha ate mwennyewe ofwalume,
 otu anttelaaye oshututeliwa pi atthu ooshi.
¹¹ Ye onteela ofukelela puuru yawe
 vanrayi wa wuuva,
 na mwaanaaya anfukelele
 veerapi yooshapweya ya nrayi otthuupo.
 Kuwo zawe nka afulanaka viinyu
 na ajapi yawe nka afulanaka taamu ya wuuva.
¹² Maasho awe anttela wiiya awaara
 mwaasa woonywa viinyu ya wuuva,
 meeno awe anttela wiiya oolakala
 mwaasa w'oonywa leethi.
¹³ Zabulooni ontela wiikhala phantte ya phwaani,
 ontela wiiya patari ya makalawa;
 mwiinano awe onlawa mpakha nti wa Sidooni.
¹⁴ Ezakaari puuru wookhomaala
 arapaleliye vakatthi wa mapwattha mawiri.
¹⁵ Wakathi ooniyeevo yoori tuniya etile yaari ya shirehe
 na yooshapweya ovumula,
 ye khwiinamisa mafuzi awe
 khuvikela mapwattha,
 khusala akhola khaazi
 nkhamama mwiitthwaana.
¹⁶ Daani, onteela ophuka washariyavo khapila yawe

* 49:4 Moone Mwanzo 35v22.

nkhama lihimo limote la Ezirayeele.
 17 Ye onteela wiiya nkhamu nyookha
 eniiaaye nshini wa tarikhi.
 Nkhama evili yoovithaalela
 enlumaaye ekwakuno ya khavalo,
 namweettettisa khavalo
 khukwana enyokonyoko.
 18 Oo Mbwanaaka! Miiyo kinweja nusura yawo!
 19 Gaadi onteela wuumananiwa pi annya-viittha
 ila ye eettaka owiikarisaka.
 20 Vitthu-zoojiwa za Azeeri enttela wiiya za nnofu,
 ye nka avahaka etthu-yooja ethiitile ensuhaaye oja afwalume.
 21 Nafitaali nazoro woojitaphula
 aniwaapatthaaye aana ooshapweya.
 22 Yuusufu muutthi wa wiima channu
 waattameliyeeyo nshini wa maati,
 virapi zaya khurapela vatulu wa muuri.
 23 Maatuwi awe anlawa amuumanane amwiikarisaka
 na mattetthe aya,
 24 ila nttetthe lawe tthi lookhomaala,
 makhono awe pi oozivala
 khwa kuvu za Nwali wa Yaakhumpa,
 khwa kuvu za Nshuki nwulu, Mwaako wa Ezirayeele,
 25 khwa kuvu za Nluku wa papaawo,
 Nluku Woowahi Wooshi.
 Ye ooparikhiye weeyo Yuusufu na parakha za pinkuuni,
 na parakha za mmaati ariiye vathi w'oolumwenku,
 na parakha za nyama za waatta na parakha zoovokola.
 26 Parakha za papaawo pi za waatta zayita
 parakha epile za nyaako epi za raku,
 na maali za nyaako mittiitthi za mileele.
 Parakha zooshi epi ziiye veeshwa wa Yuusufu
 mpakha vaajihi va otule athawuliweeyo
 vakatthi wa attwiize.
 27 Bejami miiji woosaya,
 supuyeene ontta okhola nyama na orafuna,
 njuwa looveva na waawanya epile zinsalaazo.”

28 Pi atthaapa mahimo khumi na mawiri a Ezirayeele, na mattakhuzi
 aawooziyeeyo papaaya awaaparikhiyaka, na amwinkhaka wakhula nttho
 parakha yawe etile yaamweeziyeeyo.

Ofwa wa Yaakhumpa

29 Elottelanaka Yaakhumpa khuwooza araka: “Kinttela ofwa kilawe
 kazikhiwe vamote na ajamaazaku apa afwiiyeeyo. Mwakizikhe vamote na
 apapazaku nlikurakuza liriiye mmashapa wa Eforoni Nhiiti,

30 nttintthile liriiye Makhipeela kharipu ya Manre tuniya ya Kanaani,
 nttinttho Eburahiima oozanyeziweeyo ti Eforoni Nhiiti yoori yiiye vilalo
 yawe.

31 Ottuukho azikhiweewo Eburahiima na muukhaawe Suhura, na-ye
 Esiyaakha na muukhaawe Rapekha na theenya ottuukho phi kinzikhiyeewo
 Liya.

32 Nshapa laya na likurakuza laya nttho oozanyaniye Ahiiti.”

³³ Nawiisha mattakhuzi apale aari owoozaaye aanaawe, Yaakhumpa khurutsela moolu awe voolili khurapalela khwiittha phuumu khufwa.

50

Olileliwa wa Yaakhumpa na ozikhiwa wawe

¹ Yuusufu khumwiinamela papaawe omaasho wawe khumpejari khusala alila.

² Elottelanaka khuwooza anamajisa thiipa awe yoori anvaaze thiipa ya paalashamu papaawe yoori ahivutte; yo khureta etthiipo.

³ Ottukuntteliwa thiipa Ezirayeele weeshiye siikhu arupayiini, nkhamama etthiipo aazowereliyeezo Amisuri. Yo eeshiye siikhu saapiini ari mmatthaka.

⁴ Nawiisha matthaka apale, Yuusufu khuwooza attunkhulu apale aari wiikhalanaaye Firawuuna araka: “Kookholani moolu mwilawe mwamuuze Firawuuna yoori;

⁵ Paapa ahinafwe, aakilaphisiye yoori: ‘N’oofwa kilawe kanzikhe attaapho azikhewevo ajamaaze tuniya ya Kanaani.’ Safwatali mwilikhe kilawe kanzikhe ottuukho nawiisha kintta ota.”

⁶ Firawuuna khunjipu araka: “Wiiya oolaphisiye etta wanzikhe papaawo.”

⁷ Aphano Yuusufu khulankha khusala alawa onzikha papaawe vamote na attunkhulu, akarumeya ooshi a Firawuuna na mamunu-munu ooshi a tuniya ya Misuri.

⁸ Aalawiye vamote na ajamaaze Yuusufu na attwiize, na ajaama ooshi a Yaakhumpa aasaliyeevo aari asimaana na pwittipwitthi na mompe.

⁹ Athu aalawiye mmwikukutta akina vakhavalu, athu aalawiyevo aari a waatta.

¹⁰ Afiiyeevo nti wa Ataati oriiye phantte ya malawa-njuwa ya muuttho Yorotaani, khwiikhala siikhu sapa Yuusufu ari mmatthaka wa papaawe eettaka olila.

¹¹ Wakathi Akanaani apale aari wiikhalaaye ottuukhule awooniyevo Amisuri apale eettaka olila nti wa Ataati yo khuri: “Olila opu anlilaaye Amisuri apa nwulweene.” Pi apho khutthaja nzina aphale vaya la Apeelee-Misurayiila, eniiaaye malawa-njuwa ya muuttho Yorotaani.

¹² Aana a Yaakhumpa khureta etthiipile aawooziyeezo ahinafwe.

¹³ Khunthuula khunlawana tuniya ya Kanaani khulawa khunzikha nlikurakuza la Makhipeela waattamana na Manre, nshapa nttintthile Eburahiima oozanyaniyevo Eforoni Nhiiti yoori asala awaazikhawo ajamaaze.

¹⁴ Nawiisha ozikha, Yuusufu khurutela Misuri vamote na attwiize na athu ooshi apale aalawaniyevo ozikha.

Yuusufu oniwaakhuza rooho attwiize

¹⁵ N’oofwa papaaya, attwiize Yuusufu khuri: “Talili Yuusufu khana liphuta varoho wawe mwaasa wa vitthu epile nanretteliyeezo zootakhala, na-ye khanteela onirettela etthiipo?”

¹⁶ Attwiize khumperekheza nhupi Yuusufu yoori: “Papaawo ahinafwe aanirumiye

¹⁷ yoori niwuuze toono: ‘Safwatali, owaaswaamihi attwiizo khwa koosa na twampi epile ooretteliyeezo mwaasa woohuukholi saana.’ Apho nasaapi eti ninuuekela yoori, oniswamihi koosa zethu, fweyo niyiye akarumeya a Nluku otu aari omwaaputwaaye papaawo.” Ye n’oosiila mattakhuzi apale khusala alila.

¹⁸ Aphano khuta attwiize khwiinama khukokhora anvekelaka nswammaha araka: “Nata n’amwiitthwaana awo.”

¹⁹ Yuusufu khuwooza yoori: “Wala mwihikoove. Miiyo aki Nluku.

²⁰ Khweele mweeyo mwaakiwazeliye shawuri zootakhala. Ila Nluku khuzukulisa khwiiya zooshapweya. Khwa toowo Nluku awoosuru atthu a waatta mpakha leelo eti.

²¹ Apho mwihoove. Miiyo kintta wuukholani mweeyo na aaneenu.” Khwa etthiipo Yuusufu khuwaanyamaza attwiize, mattakhuzi apale aawooziyeeyo aawaafiye nroho mwaya.

Ofwa wa Yuusufu

²² Yuusufu aari wiikhala Misuri vamote na ajaama a papaawe, ye eekhaliye nyaakha miiya na khumi.

²³ Khuwoona aana a Efwarayiimu peewu yattaatthu, theenya khuwaathu-ula aana a Makhiiri, mwaana wa Manaase, khuwaattha vamoolu vawe.

²⁴ Yuusufu ahinafwe khuwooza attwiize yoori: “Apha miiyo kinttela ofwa, ila Nluku onteela owaawunini oolazenimo mmuti mphu oolawaneni tuniya etile aamwaahitiyeeyo alaphaka yoori onteela omwinkha Eburahiima, Esiyaakha na Yaakhumpa.”

²⁵ Ye khuwaalaphisa aana a Ezirayeele araka: “Kiniwuuzani khweele, Nluku onteela owaawunini. Amana zirettikhana epo zaya, mwilawaka nti aya opo mwithuule makhonkolo aka.”

²⁶ Yuusufu afwa arina nyaakha miiya na khumi. Khuvaaziwa thiipa ya paalasangamu mwiili awe yoori ahivutte, khutthiwa mwiiluzza khuzikhiwa tuniya ya Misuri.

Olaawo

Ohukhumwiwa wa meezirayiilu nti wa Misuri

¹ Apa mazina a aana a Yaakhumpa eettiyeeyo Misuri, wakhula ntthu na ajamaaze:

² Ruubeni, Simiyooni, Leevi, Yuuda;

³ Ezakaari, Zebulooni, na Bejami;

⁴ Daani, Nafitaali, Gaati, na Asheeri.

⁵ Aana na atuuluwe Yaakhumpa ooshi aalawaniyeeyo aari sapiyiini; ila Yuusufu aari Misuri ottuukho rakuzeene.

⁶ Ziviriyeeyo siikhu zawaatta, Yuusufu khufwa na attwiize apale na peewu ya etile.

⁷ Ila meezirayiilu apale aasaliyeeyo khuvokolelana khweekezeleya khwaattelana khwiya okhomaala mpakha khufiyelela omwazeyela mmuti mphule wooshimo.

⁸ Aphano Misuri khuthawala mfwalume nkinoko ahaari ojuwaaye hatha etthu monkoni wa Yuusufu.

⁹ Aphano ye khuwoosa atthu awe yoori: “Mwiwoone meezirayiilu pi awaattelana na ookhomaala zayita fweeyo.

¹⁰ Nlaweni niwaalazele olavilavi yoori ahitepe waattelana, ehiri amana enipuwela viittha yo akusanyeya na maatuwi etthu anirinkaanyela atthi-ramo mmuti mphu.”

¹¹ Aphano amisuri khuwaaretta yo wiya anamalokozela a khaazi za nkuumu yoori apatthe owaahukumu na khaazi zoolipa. Khwa etthiipo meezirayiilu khunjekela Firawuuna sitati piiri za sakafu zaari wiitthiwaaye Pito na Rameesi.

¹² Nakhataalikha zaama aari ohukhumwiwaavo, pi aari otepaavo waattelana, tiito amisuri khuwaapattha woova mwaasa wa meezirayiilu;

¹³ aphano amisuri khwaaza owaakholisa khaazi zoolipa.

¹⁴ Khweekezele hukumu muuhaayi mwaya, khwa owenkha khaazi zoolipa nkhamo omeya ottophe na waattala thizolo, na okhola khaazi zooshi za mmashapa. Zooshi aari okholisiwa khwa oviitthwaana wootakhalavo.

¹⁵ Mfwalume wa Misuri khuttakhalana anamavokoza a meepereewu aari-witthiwaaye Siifwara na Puuwa yoori:

¹⁶ “Amana mwiwaawunaka meezirayiilu atakhaka ovokola, mwisala mwiwoona aanaaya. Eeyaru aalume, mwisala mwiwoola, ila eeyaru aakha, mwisala mwiwaalikha wiya haayi.”

¹⁷ Ila anamavokoza apale khumoova Nluku kuhiretti etile ooziweeyo ti mfwalume wa Misuri, khusala awaalikha aana alume wiya haayi.

¹⁸ Aphano mfwalume wa Misuri khuwaakhuwela khuwoozela yoori: “Mwaari toovi owaalikha aana aalume wiya haayi?”

¹⁹ Anamavokoza apale khujipu yoori: “Aakha a meezirayiilu afwarikhana na apa a Misuri. Yo pi oojikhitiri, ampattha ekumi ahinafiyevo hatha namavokoza.”

²⁰ Nluku khwiya wemaani khwa anamavokoza apale, na meezirayiilu khusala avira eekezeleyaka wookhomaalavo.

²¹ Mwaasa wa anamavokoza apale omoova Nluku, ye khuwenkha owahi wa wiyaana ojama waya.

22 Tiito Firawuuna khuwaaruma atthu awe ooshi yoori: “Wakhula mwaana wa meepereewu anvokoliwaaye eeyaru wanlume amweeselele mmuttho oniitthiwaaye Niilu, ila eeyaru wankha asala anlikha.”

2

Ovokoliwa wa Munsa

¹ Mwinyi mmote wa lihimu la Leevi anraliye muukha wa lihimu limote na ye.

² Khumwiimitthisa khunvokolela mwaana. Amooniyeevo yoori aari wooshapweya khunvitha khwa nyeezi mittatthu.

³ Nawoona yoori khayaari owaheya ovira anvithaka theenya, khuthuula khelenke ya ttekethe khumattha na piriniisi khuntthaamo mwaana otule, khulawa khunttha nttekethe nkhome wa muuttho Niilu.

⁴ Nlupuwe mwaana otule eemeliye toole sirini yoori oone niini yaari weettelaaye onrettikhanela.

⁵ Mwaana wankha wa Firawuuna khwiishukhela mmuttho olawa woowa, ajaazi awe aarina khusala avira nkhome wa muuttho, ye khoona khelenke etile eri nttekethe khunruma njaazi awe khweettela.

⁶ Afunuliyeevo, khunsikanamo mwaana eettaka olila. Khumoonela huruma khuri: “Mwaana otu tuwa meezirayiilu.”

⁷ Aphano, nlupuwe mwaana otule khumwaattama mwaana wa Firawuuna khumuuzela yoori: “Onuupuwela toovi? Ontakha miyo kilawe kankhuwele nunu mmote mwiizirayiilu ate asala amwaamwisa?”

⁸ Mwaana wa Firawuuna khunjipu yoori: “Haya etta.” Aphano mwanankha khulawa onkhuwela maama wa mwaana othuutule.

⁹ Aphano, mwaana wa Firawuuna khumuuzela yoori: “Onthuule mwaana otu omwaamwise zwaamu yaka, kintta wuuripha phakari yawo.” Nunu otule khunthuula mwaana khusala amwaamwisa.

¹⁰ Paata ya mwaana otule owula khuntiisela mwaana wa Firawuuna khunretta wiya mwanawe. Khuntthaja nzina la Munsa, araka: “Maana koolaza mmaati.”

Munsa onimuula mmisuri na khutthirela Miitiya

¹¹ Siikhu moote, wakathi Munsa apatthiyeevo omwinyi, khulankha khulawa wa attwiize meepereewu khoona khaazi yoolipa aari okholisiwaaye na theenya khumoonna mmisuri aari ompiyaaye na onvulalisa mwiipereewu.

¹² Khweekesa okhuno na okhuno nawoona yoori khaari otawo hatha ntthu, khumuula mmisuri otule khunttukuttha vanshaka.

¹³ Siikhu yaphiiri khuwaasikana meepereewu awiri oomanaka khumuuzela otule aariina paathuli yoori: “Onimpiyela-ni nzaawo?”

¹⁴ Ye khumuuzela yoori: “Paani awinkhiyeeyo onamalokozela weetthu ama onamaphuka? Ontakha okuule nkhamu omuuliyeezo mmisuri otule?” Munsa khoova khuri: “Ee, ajuwa etthu kirettiyeeyo!”

¹⁵ Firawuuna nawuuziwa vitthu epile khujilakelela omuula Munsa; ye khutthira khulawa mpakha nti wa Miitiya khwiikhala nshini wa nlipu.

¹⁶ Namalokozela a tiini wa Miitiya aarina anaawe sapa aakha, yo khuteela ottekha maati atthe n'yopo mwaya enkhe nyama za papaaya.

¹⁷ Aphano khuta mishuki mikina khusala aweekara, ila attaaphale Munsa khulankha khusala awaakisa na khwinkha maati nyama zaya.

¹⁸ Wakathi aruteliyeevo wa papaaya Rewele,* ye khuwoozela yoori: “Leelo mwaruti supuyeene mwaasa wa niini?”

* 2:18 Yeeturu

¹⁹Yo khujipu yoori: “Mmisuri mmote ti anaakisiye mmakhono wa mishuki mikina na othuuto khunittekhela maati khunywisa nyama zeetthu.”

²⁰Khuuzeliwa ti papaaya yoori: “Apha yaya ori vayi? Mwanlikhelani? Mwankhuwele ate aje na fweeyo.”

²¹Munsa khukhupalela na khutakha wiikhalana mwinyi otule, mwanawe aari wiitthiwaaye Zipoora khunlooza.

²²Zipoora khunvokola mwaana, Munsa khunthaja nzina la Yeerisoni† alupaka yoori: “Kasaafirela nti wa malaponi.”

²³Ziviriyevo siikhu zawaatta khufwa mfwalume wa Misuri; atthu a Ezirayiilu khusala asisimira na okhuwa monkoni wa oviitthwaana, nkhuwo aya opule khunfiyela Nluku.

²⁴Nluku noosiila osisimira waya opule khufikhiri wahati aarettaniyeeyo Eburahiima, Esiyaakha na Yaakhumpa.

²⁵Nluku khuwoona meezirayiilu khumweeleya tafwawuthi aariinaayo.

3

Munsa na muutthi wookholela

¹Munsa aari oshukisa nyama za nkhwewe Yeeturu, namalokozela a tiini wa Miitiya; siikhu moote khuthuula nyama khusala eettana phantte kiina ya n'yaara khufiya mpakha va mwaako wa Nluku, waari wiitthiwaaye Hereebe.

²Attaapho khumpuwelela nlayikha la Nnyizinku va nlimi la moottho waari olankhaaye vakatthi wa muutthi. Munsa khweekesa khoona yoori moottho weetta okholela ila muutthi opule khawaari olukula.

³Aphano ye khuri: “Vitthu zootikinisa kintta attaaphale kilawe koone, moottho onnta okholela ila muutthi opule khunlukula mwaasa aya niini?”

⁴Nnyizinku khumoono yoori ye etta waattama muutthi opule, olawa woono, Nluku khunkhuwela enakatthi-nakatthi ya muutthi otthuupule araka: “Munsa! Munsa!” Ye khujipu araka: “Lapeekha!”

⁵Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzo yoori: “Ohaattamevo apha! Ovule mmoolu mpho jampali zawo maana puuro yaya eti oriivo ttakatthiifu.”

⁶Khurutela olupa yoori: “Miiyo ki Nluku wa papaawo, Nluku wa Eburahiima, Nluku wa Esiyaakha na Nluku wa Yaakhumpa.” Munsa khufinikha wuuso awe maana aari woova omweekesa.

⁷Nnyizinku khulupa yoori: “Khweele khweele kinoona nanna an-hukhumwiwaazo atthu aka Misuri na kasiila nkhuwo aya mwaasa wa khaazi ankhosisiwaazo pi anamalokozela a Firawuuna na kinjuwa yoori antta ohoowa;

⁸tiito kiishukhiyeeyo oteela owuusuru mmakhono wa amisuri na ki-waalazakamo mphu kiwaalawanaka nti wooshapweya na nwulweene, ohali liniittikhaawo leethi na asali; ottuukho aniikhalaawo akanaani, ahiiti, amoori, aperizi, amwiivi na ayepuzi.

⁹Maana nkhuwo wa atthu a Ezirayiilu wakifiyela miiyo, na kinoona nanna amisuri aniwaahukhumwaazo.

¹⁰Kinuuruma nasaapi ethiiti Misuri wa Firawuuna, wawaalazewo atthu aka meezirayiilu.”

¹¹Aphano Munsa khulupa amuuzaka Nluku yoori: “Ki paani miiyo woolawa wa Firawuuna olawa owaalazawo meezirayiilu?”

¹²Nluku khunjipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniiya vamote na-weyo. Eto ti alama yoori keetta wuuruma: Amana owaalazawo atthu Misuri wate vamwaako attaapha okaaputu.”

† 2:22 Yeerisoni khwa luuka ya hebereewu enlattanana na nttakhuzi linraaye omaka.

¹³ Munsa khumuuzela Nluku yoori: “Miiyo amana kilawa vakatthi wa meezirayiilu kiwooza kiraka: ‘Nluku wa apapazenu akiruma vakatthi-venu,’ khi amana akuuzela yoori: ‘Nzina lawe paani?’ Kiwooze niini?”

¹⁴ Nluku khumuuzela Munsa araka: “MIIYO TI MIIYO. Owooze etthiipo meezirayiilu, yoori: ‘MIIYO TI MIIYO ti akirumiyeeyo vakatthi venu.”

¹⁵ Nluku khulupa theenya amuuzaka Munsa yoori: “Wawooze meezirayiilu yoori: ‘Nnyizinku, Nluku wa apapazenu Nluku wa Eburahiima, Nluku wa Esiyaakha na Nluku wa Yaakhumpa, akiruma vakatthi ve.’ Nttho ti nzina linsalaaye kuupuwelaniwaka peewu khwa peewu mileele.”

¹⁶ “Olawe wawaakusanye attunkhulu a meezirayiilu, owooze yoori Nnyizinku, Nluku wa amarehemu apapazenu, Eburahiima, Esiyaakha na Yaakhumpa akipuweleliye khukuuza yoori: ‘Khweele khweele, Miiyo ki-noona tafwawuthi zenu na kinjuwa etthu anuurettelaanini a Misuri.

¹⁷ Miiyo kaahiti wuulazanimu nhukhumu za amisuri kiweettaneni nti wa akanaani, wa ahiiti, wa amoori wa aperizi wa amwiivi na wa ayepuzi nti oniitthaaye leethi na asali.’

¹⁸ “Attunkhulu anteela wuusiileza. Olanke na attunkhulu a atthu aya atthaapo mwilawe wa Firawuuna wamuuzela yoori: ‘Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meepereewu eettiye oniteela. Apho onilikhe nilawe neettette mwentto wa siikhu ttatthu neette n'yaara namwinkhe twaha Nnyizinku, Nluku etthu.’

¹⁹ Miiyo kinjuwa yoori mfwalume wa Misuri khanteela wuulikhani olawa woohiyyi khwa okhanyareliwa pi nkhoonoo woowahi.

²⁰ Nakatalikha kinteela wookola nkhoonoo aka kiwaavulaze amisuri khwa vitthu zootikinisa zooshi kintelaazo oretta vakatthi vawo, paata ya toowo ontta wuulikhani olawa.

²¹ Na kinteela owenkha amisuri wiiana niya na atthu apa na amana mwilaakawo, khamwinlaawo makhono-ru.

²² Aakha ooshi ana ya owaavekela anamwaattamanana aya na apale aawaamakeliyeeyo vitthu za feeta na za tahapu, na kuwo za owaawalisa aaneenu, aalume na aakha. Khwa etthiipo mwintta ovulula maali zooshi za amisuri.”

4

Alama za minjuza enkiweeyo oretta Munsa ti Nluku

¹ Munsa khunjipu Nnyizinku araka: “Wala yo khanteela okhupalela, na khanteela okisiileza, na anlupa yoori: ‘Nnyizinku khoopuweleleeni!’ ”

² Nnyizinku khumuuzela Munsa araka: “Eto oriina mmakhono niini?” Ye khuri: “Pakhora.”

³ Aphano khumuuzela yoori: “Weeselele vathi!” Ye khweesa khuthatuwa khwiyya nyookha Munsa khutthira.

⁴ Nnyizinku khumuuzela Munsa theenya yoori: “Wookole nkhoonoo awo okhole nkhirira aya.” Khookola nkhoonoo awe khukhola, khurutela wiyya pakhora.

⁵ “Eto ti ya owaakhupalisa yoori oopuweleliye Nnyizinku, Nluku wa amarehemu apapazaya, Nluku wa Eburahiima, Nluku wa Esiyaakha, Nluku wa Yaakhumpa.”

⁶ Nnyizinku khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Otthe nkhoonoo awo vamweyo!” Khutthaavo, alazakavo khwiyyana maaharaja khulakala nkhamaliwiku.

⁷ Nnyizinku khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Othuule nkhoonoo awo opheya otthe vamweyo.” Khutthaavo, noolazavo khurutela wiyya sawasawa na mwiili awe wooshi.

⁸ Nnyizinku nalelo khuvira amuuzaka araka: “Amana yo ahikhupaleli ama ahitakhi, alama yamwanzo, yaphiiri anteela okhupalela.

⁹ Ila amana nalelo eeya ahinakhupalele alama epo piiri wala khuhu-usiilezi, ottekhe maati vattitthiiru a mmuttho Niilu, wiitthele tuulu, antta othatuwa maati aya apo a tuulu eeye taamu.”

¹⁰ Aphano Munsa khumuuzza Nnyizinku yoori: “Oo, Mbwana, thanku raku miiyo akinwahi ottakhula saana; mpakha nasaapi eti waaziyevo ottakhulana miiyo, amana kittakhulaka kintta okukuma.”

¹¹ Nnyizinku khunjipu yoori: “Paani amwinkhiyeeyo milomo pinaatamu? Paani amwinkhiyeeyo ottakhula wala paani awuumpiyeeyo apale ohisiili? Wala apale awoona ama apale ohooni? Khahiyo miiyo Nnyizinku?”

¹² Apho olawe, Miiyo kinttela wiiya vamote na milomo zawo na kinu-unozela etthu ontelaaye ottakhula.”

¹³ Ye khujipu araka: “Oo Mbwanaaka, kinuuekela yoori onrume ntthu nkina.”

¹⁴ Aphano Nnyizinku khumpattha katapu khwa Munsa, khumuuzza yoori: “Weeyo khuna ttwiiyo Arawu, nleevi? Miiyo kinjuwa yoori ye onwahi ottakhula saaneene. Nasaapi eti ye ontta ota oteela okutthanana weeyo, ye ontela wiiya woofurahi amana oosikana.

¹⁵ Weeyo ontela ottakhulana omuuze mattakhuzi antelaaye olupa; miyo kintta owaawunini moowiiri yoori mwittakhule na kiwuuzeni etthu yooretta.

¹⁶ Arawu ontela ottakhulana atthu khwa zwaamu yawo, ontela wiiya nlomo awo, weeyo ontela wiiya nkhamana Nluku khwa ye.

¹⁷ Othuule pakhora eti mmakhono, ti ethiiti ontelaaye orettana alama za minjuza.”

Munsa onrutela Misuri

¹⁸ Aphano Munsa khurutela wa nkhwewe Yeeturu khumuuzza yoori: “Safwatali, kilikheni kilawe Misuri kawoone ajamaazaku nkhamana nalelo ari haayi.”

Yeeturu khujipu araka: “Olawe na heeri.”

¹⁹ Nnyizinku aamuziye Munsa ari Miitiya yoori: “Orutele Misuri maana ooshi apale aari otakhaaye owuula afwa.”

²⁰ Aphano Munsa khunthuula muukha awe na aanaawe khuwaattha va puuru vawe khusala arutela Misuri. Mmakhono mwawe aathuuliye pakhora ya Nluku.

²¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzza theenya Munsa yoori: “Miiyo kawinkha owahi wooretta minjuza zawaatta. Amana orutelawo Misuri wiiye woojitthenka yoori orette omaasho wa mfwalume wa nti aya opule minjuza zaya epo, ila miiyo kinlawa koomise rooho yawe ahiwaalikhe atthu apo olawa.

²² Omuuze Firawuuna oraka: ‘Nnyizinku alupa toono: Ezirayiilu mwanaka wamwanzo.

²³ Miiyo kalupa yoori: “Onlikhe mwanaka alawe akaaputu.” Ila weeyo amana okatthala kintta omuula mwanawo wamwanzo.’ ”

²⁴ Eettaka Misuri vahali aamakiyevo ntarikhi Nnyizinku khunteela Munsa yoori amuule.

²⁵ Ila Zipoora khuthuula liwe loothokolowa khushija shapala ya soola ya mwanawe khupiyana moolu a Munsa. Khuri: “Weeyo omannaka miiyo khwa taamu.”

²⁶ Zipoora khuri: “Omannaka khwa taamu,” athoonyezaka okhiriya opule. Wakathi otthuupule Nnyizinku khunlikha Munsa.

²⁷ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzo Arawu yoori: “Olawe n'yaara wakut-thanane Munsa.” Ye khulawa khukutthanana va mwaako wa Nluku, khunchelisa.

²⁸ Munsa khunthatelela Arawu zooshi epile Nnyizinku anrumiyeeyo omuuza, na khumuuzo alama zooshi za minjuza arumiweeyo oretta.

²⁹ Aphano Munsa na Arawu khulawa khuwaakusanya attunkhulu ooshi a meezirayiilu.

³⁰ Arawu khuwooza zooshi Nnyizinku amuziyeeyo Munsa. Nawiisha naye Munsa khureta alama za minjuza vakatthi wa atthu apale,

³¹ yo khukhupali. Wakathi ajuwiyeeyo yoori Nnyizinku awoopuweliye meezirayiilu na aawoniye nanna aari ohoowaazo yo khwiinama khwaaputu.

5

Firawuuna oneekozela hukumu

¹ Paata ya toole Munsa na Arawu khulawa ottakhulana Firawuuna amuzaka yoori: “Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meezirayiilu alupa toono: ‘Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akiretele njampo n'yaara.’”

² Firawuuna khujipu araka: “Nnyizinku paani wonshututela miiyo khuwaalikha olawa meezirayiilu? Akininjuwa Nnyizinku aya na akiniwaalikha meezirayiilu olaamo mphu.”

³ Munsa na Arawu khukhanyarela araka: “Nluku wa meepereewu ettiye oniteela, safwatali onilikhe nilawe narette safwari ya siikhu ttatthu neettaka n'yaara, namwinkhe twaha Nnyizinku, Nluku etthu, noohiye etthiipo anta oniteela marati ama onta onuula na phanka.”

⁴ Aphano mfwalume wa Misuri khumuuzo Munsa na Arawu yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwiwantipwaka atthu na khaazi zaya? Haya! Mwilawe mwakhole khaazi zoolipa.”

⁵ Theenya Firawuuna khulupa yoori: “Atthu apa pi awaatta ila mwintta owaalikhisa okhola khaazi zaya.”

⁶ Siikhu ethiitile Firawuuna khuwenkha nrumo anamalokozela awe na masuphayi anakhaazi, araka:

⁷ “Waaza leelo ethiiti mwihirutele owenkha malala awaattalana thizolo nkhamama mwaari orettaazo; asala alawa weekesa eenyewe.

⁸ Ila mwiwaakhanyarele waattala thamani ethiitile aari waattalakaaye, mwihiwaavukule hatha etthu; apa aya anamaviliwa, ti eto aaziyeeyo okhuwa araka ‘ninttela omwinkha twaha Nluku etthu.’

⁹ Mweekezele khaazi yaya yoolipa yoori ashikheye ahisiileze vitthu zoohatiwa.”

¹⁰ Anamalokozela na masuphayi khulawa khuwooza atthu apale yoori: “Firawuuna alupa toono: ‘Nilikhe owinkhani malala.

¹¹ Mwilankhe mwilawe mwawooze yoori alawe akusanye malala nhali anwahaaye opatthamo, na khaazi yenu yoolipa khinteela ovukuwavo hatha etthu.”

¹² Aphano atthu apale khumwazeyela nti wooshi wa Misuri khukusanya nyaani khwa zwaamu ya malala.

¹³ Anamalokozela a khaazi khuwaattitta awoozaka yoori: “Mwiishise khaazi khwa nanna mooziweeyo okhola wakhula siikhu wakathi opule mwaari winkhiwaavo malala.”

¹⁴ Khujalitiwa masuphayi ameezirayiilu apale atthomiweeyo pi anamalokozela a anakhaazi a Firawuuna, na khusala oozeliwa yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mwihiishisaka khaazi yenu ya waattala thizolo taana wala leelo nkhamama mwaari orettazo raku?”

¹⁵ Aphano masuphayi a meezirayiilu khulawa ojiliza wa Firawuuna yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini owaatthanttaka toono akarumeya awo?”

¹⁶ Malala khaninkhiwa na ninuuziwa waattala thizolo. Woone, nintta ojalitiwa; ila atthu awo pi ariina paathuli.”

¹⁷ Ila Firawuuna khujipu yoori: “Anamaviliwa! Mweeyo oviliwa! Tiito mwinraaye; ‘Nintakha olawa omwinkha twaha Nnyizinku.’”

¹⁸ Nasaapi ethiiti mwirutele okhaazi. Khamwinteela opokhera malala! Ila mwina yawuupa thizolo thamani ethiito mwaari wuupakaaye!”

¹⁹ Masuphayi apale a meezirayiilu khujjuwa yoori aari nhukhumu, mwaasa woosiila yoori ahivukule thamani ya thizolo ooziweeyo waattala wakhula siikhu.

²⁰ Paata ya masuphayi apale noolaavo aphale aariivo Firawuuna, khunsikana Munsa na Arawu eettaka owaaweja.

²¹ Yo khulupa yoori: “Nnyizinku ti awooneni na oophukeni; maana mweeyo mwaniretta fweeyo wiiya atthu awiiphira omaasho wa Firawuuna na wa akarumeya awe khuwenkha phanka mmakhono mwaya yoori anu-ule.”

Nnyizinku onlaleya otaphuliwa wa atthu

²² Aphano Munsa khuzukuluwela wa Nnyizinku khumuuzi yoori: “Oo Mbwana, wawaahukhumwelani atthu apa? Khi wakirumeliyeeni?”

²³ Maana thanku kilawiyeevo ottakhulana Firawuuna khwa nzina lawo yoori ontta owaahukhumu atthu apa, weeyo khawaarettiye hatha etthu yoori owaataphule!”

6

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzi Munsa yoori: “Aphano attaapha ontta woona etthu kinttelaaye onrettela Firawuuna, khwa nkono aka woowahi ontta owaa-likha olawa, khwa nkono aka woowahi ontta owiikara mmuti mwawe.”

² Nluku khumuuzi theenya yoori: “Miiyo ki Nnyizinku.

³ Kampuweleliye Eburahiima, Esiyaakha, na Yaakhumpa nkhamu Nluku wa Owahi Wooshi, ila akiwaalikheeni okijuwana nzina la Nnyizinku.

⁴ Na theenya kaarettaniye wahati aka wa owenkha nti wa Kanaani, nti aari wiikhalaaye ari aletto.

⁵ Nasaapi eti kasiila ojiliza wa meezirayiilu atthaapo amisuri awaarettiyeeyo oviitthwaana na kafikhiri wahati aka karettaniyeeyo.

⁶ Nakatalikha owooze meezirayiilu yoori: Miiyo ki Nnyizinku na kintteela owaalazamo nkatthi wa oviitthwaana arettiweeyo pi amisuri. Kiwaataphule khaazi zoolipa epo enkhiweezo na kiniwoosuru na nkono wookhomaala na owahi nwulweene na hukhumu.

⁷ Kinuuthuulani mwiiye atthu aka na-miyo kiiye Nluku enu, aphano pi mwinttelaavo ojuwa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku, Nluku enu kuulaziyeenini vathi wa khaazi zoolipa mwenkhiweeyo pi amisuri.

⁸ Na kinuuthuulani kiweettaneni nti kaalaphiyeeyo omwinkha Eburahiima, Esiyaakha na Yaakhumpa; apho kiniwinkhani mweeyo wiiye wenu. Miiyo ki Nnyizinku.”

⁹ Munsa khuwoza etthiipo meezirayiilu, ila yo kuhitakhi onsiileza, mwaasa wa othunku na hukhumu aari woonaayo nkatthi wa oviitthwaana.

¹⁰ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzi Munsa araka:

¹¹ “Olawe wamuuze Firawuuna mfwalume wa Misuri yoori awaalikhe meezirayiilu aleemu mmuti mwawe.”

¹² Munsa khunjipu Nnyizinku araka: “Meezirayiilu khanikisiila, khi nan-nani anttelaaye okisiileza Firawuuna, khupe miyo kihijuwaka ottakhula saana?”

¹³ Ila Nnyizinku anrumiye Munsa na Arawu, yoori awooze meezirayiilu na Firawuuna, mfwalume wa Misuri, yoori etta orumiwa owaalazawo meezirayiilu Misuri.

Ojama wa Munsa na Arawu

- ¹⁴ Attunkhulu a ojama aari apa:
Aana a Ruubeni, mwaana nwulu wa Yaakhumpa aari apa: Enookhi, Phaalu, Hesherooni, na Khariimu; opu pi waari ojama wa Ruubeni
- ¹⁵ Aana a Simiyooni aari apa: Yemuweeli, Yamiini, Ohaati, Yakhiini, Zowaari na Shawaali mwaana wa nunu mmote wa Kanaani; opu pi waari ojama wa Simiyooni.
- ¹⁶ Apa mazina a aana a Leevi khwa ovokoliwa waya: Yeerisoni, Kowaati, na Meraari. Leevi eekhaliye nyaakha miya na talaathiini na sapa.
- ¹⁷ Aana a Yeerisoni khwa ojama aya pi apa, Lipiini na Simeeyi.
- ¹⁸ Aana a Kowaati pi apa: Anraawu, Izaari, Heporooni na Uziili. Kowaati eekhaliye nyaakha miya na talaathiini na mittatthu.
- ¹⁹ Aana a Meraari pi apa; Mali na Muushi. Ntthi laari lihimu la Leevi khwa nanna ya ovokoliwa waya.
- ²⁰ Anraawu khunrala Yokipeeti nlupu wa papaawe, khunvokolela Arawu na Munsa, Anraawu eekhaliye nyaakha miya na talaathiini na sapa.
- ²¹ Aana a Izaari pi apa: Koora, Nefekhe, na Zikiiri.
- ²² Aana a Uziili pi apa: Mizayeele, Elizaafwa, na Sithiiri.
- ²³ Arawu anraliye Elishepa mwaana wa Aminataapi, nlupu wa Nashooni; ye khunvokolela Nataapi, Apiiwu, Elizaari na Itamaari.
- ²⁴ Aana a Koora pi apa: Asiiri, Elikana na Apiyasaafi; ntthi laari lihimu la Akoora.
- ²⁵ Elizaari, mwaana wa Arawu, khunrala mwaana mmote wa Putiyeele, khunvokola Fineeya; apa pi attunkhulu a ojama wa Leevi.
- ²⁶ Ti Arawu na Munsa atthaapo Nnyizinku awaarumiyeeyo yoori: “Mwilazewo Misuri lihimu la meezirayiilu.”
- ²⁷ Pi atthaapo, Munsa na Arawu, anttakhulaniyeeyo Firawuuna mfwalume wa Misuri na niya ya owaalazawo meezirayiilu.

Nluku oninkhuwela Munsa na Arawu

- ²⁸ Siikhu Nnyizinku attakhulaniyeeyo Munsa ari nti wa Misuri,
- ²⁹ Nnyizinku aamuziye yoori: “Miyo ki Nnyizinku. Omuuze Firawuuna mfwalume wa Misuri zooshi epile kiniwuuzaaye.”
- ³⁰ Munsa khunjipu Nnyizinku araka: “Miyo akinttakhula saana; Firawu-una ontela okisiila toovi?”

7

Munsa na Arawu enakathi ya firawuuna

- ¹ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Miyo kooretta wiya nkhamana Nluku khwa Firawuuna na ttwiiyo Arawu wiya nkhamana napiyu awo.
- ² Weeyo omuuze zooshi epile kuurumiyeeyo, na ttwiiyo Arawu amuuze Firawuuna awaalikhe meezirayiilu aleemo mmuti mwawe.
- ³ Ila miyo kinteela wumisa roho ya Firawuuna na kinteela wenkeza alama zaka na vitthu zaka zootikinisa nti wa Misuri.

⁴ Ye khanteela wuusilezani, ila miiyo kinteela wookola nkhoona aka khwa Misuri, na khwa khaazi khuluzeene za ophuka, kinteela owaalazawo Misuri atthu a Ezirayiilu.

⁵ Phi amisuri anttelaavo ojuwa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku, amana kookola nkhoona aka khwa Misuri kiwaalazavo meezirayiilu vakatthi vaya.”

⁶ Munsa na Arawu khuretta etthiipo Nnyizinku awaarumiyeezo.

⁷ Wakathi aattakhulaniyeevo Firawuuna Munsa aarina hirimu ya nyaakha thamaaniini, Arawu aarina hirimu ya nyaakha thamaaniini na mittatthu.

Pakhora ya Arawu

⁸ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa na Arawu yoori:

⁹ “Amana Firawuuna awuuzani yoori: ‘Mwurette minjuza awahi wuukhu-palini,’ omuuzza Arawu: ‘Athuule pakhora yawo eeselele enakatthi ya Firawuuna,’ pakhora ya eto entta othatuwa yiiye nyookha.”

¹⁰ Aphano Munsa na Arawu khulawa mpakha wa Firawuuna, noofiya khuretta etthiipile Nnyizinku aawaarumiyeeyo. Arawu khuthuula pakhora etile khweeselele enakatthi ya Firawuuna na mashawuriiya awe pakhora etile khuthatuwa khwiiya nyookha.

¹¹ Aphano naye Firawuuna khuruma olawa okhuweliwa ajuwi na anama-jintta; na yo khuretta etthiipo khwa majintta aya.

¹² Wakhula mmote wa yo khusala eesa pakhora yawe na othatuwa nyookha, ila pakhora ya Arawu khumiza pakhora epile.

¹³ Ila Firawuuna kuumisa rooho yawe kuhitakhi owaasiileza, nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku aalupiyeezo.

Pala yamwanzo: Taamu

¹⁴ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Rooho ya Firawuuna tiya nthiti khanteela owaalikha atthu apo olawa.

¹⁵ Olawe wakutthanane Firawuuna supuyeene; ye onlawa woowa omutho. Weemele nshini wa muuttho osala onweja, olawaka othuule pakhora yawo mmakhono etile yaathatuwiyeeyo nyookha.

¹⁶ Omuuzza yoori: Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meezirayiilu, akiruma owuuzza yoori: Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu n'yaara, mpakha leelo khuntakha okisiileza.

¹⁷ Nnyizinku alupa toono: Ethiiito ti enttelaaye wuujuwisa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku: khwa pakhora eti kiriina mmakhono kintakha kipiye maati a Nniilu athatuwe eeye taamu.

¹⁸ Swi ziriye mmutho zinteela ofwa zooshi, osala onukhamo woohifwayivo. Aphano amisuri ewaapatthe enanaari ya onywa maati a mmutho mphule.”

¹⁹ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa theenya yoori: “Omuuzza Arawu athuule pakhora yawo ookolele nkhoona maati a Misuri, a mmutho na mpakha a mmatthatta na a mmazuuku athatuwe eeye taamu, Misuri yooshi yiitaale taamu, mpakha zoopo za thaapwa na za mawe.”

²⁰ Munsa na Arawu khuretta nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku awaarumiyeezo. Arawu khushashula pakhora etile, khujapha maati a mmutho Firawuuna ari attaapho na mashawuriiya awe, maati apale ooshi khuthatuwa taamu.

²¹ Swi zooshi zaariimo mmutho mphule khufwa khusala onukhamo woohifwayivo, Misuri kuhisala owahi onywayawo maati a mmutho mwaya mphule nti wooshi waarina taamu.

²² Nayo anamajintta a Misuri khuretta etthiipo na ojuwa waya woojivitha, ila rooho ya Firawuuna nalelo khusala eri yawuuma kuhitakhi onsiileza Munsa na Arawu nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku aalupiyeezo.

²³ Firawuuna khuzukuluwa khusala alawa owawe kuhijali epile zaya.

²⁴ Amisuri ooshi khulawa khuthipa nshini wa muuttho yoori apatthe maati oonywa, maana maati apale a mmuttho khaari onyweya.

²⁵ Zaaviriye siikhu sapa paata ya Nnyizinku othatusha maati apale a mmuttho.

8

Pala yaphiiri: Anaphulu

¹ Nawiisha Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Olawe wa Firawuuna wamuuze yoori Nnyizinku alupa toono: Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu.

² Amana weeyo ohitakhi owaalikha olawa, kintta operekha pala ya anaphulu nti awo wooshi.

³ Mmuttho Niilu wooshimo anttela ottheerelanamo anaphulu awaatta, awelele afiye owawo okatthi wawo mpakha voolili vawo na mmanyupa wa mashawuriiya awo mpakha wa atthu awo ooshi na mphule enkhattiwaamo na enoochiwaamu phaawu.

⁴ Anaphulu aya apo anttela wuuteela weeyo na mashawuriiya awo na atthu awo ooshi.”

⁵ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa araka: “Omuuze Arawu yoori: Wookole nkhoona awo othuule pakhora wookolele mmuttho, mmilipu na mmatthatta yoori owaawelelise anaphulu Misuri yooshi.”

⁶ Arawu khookolela nkhoona yawe maati a Misuri, anaphulu khuwelela khufinikha nti wooshi wa Misuri.

⁷ Aphano anamajintta na ojuwa waya woojivitha khuwaapuwisa anaphulu Misuri yooshi.

⁸ Firawuuna khuruma olawa okhuweliwa Munsa na Arawu khuwooza yoori: “Mwinvekele Nnyizinku akilaze anaphulu apa miyo na atthu aka, yiyaru etthiipo kintta owaalikha atthu apa alawe amwinkhe twaha Nnyizinku.”

⁹ Munsa khumuuzza Firawuuna yoori: “Ruhusa ti yawo ya okuuzza lini ontakhaaye yoori kuulompele weeyo na mashawuriiya awo, atthu awo ooshi, yoori weeyo na vaje vawo mwilaziwe anaphulu asale mmuttho paasi.”

¹⁰ Firawuuna khujipu araka: “Meesho.” Munsa khuri: “Enttela wiya etthiipo ojipwiyeezo opatthe ojuwa yoori khaavo anlikananaaye Nnyizinku Nluku etthu.

¹¹ Anaphulu antta wuulikha weeyo, vaje vawo, mashawuriiya awo na atthu awo; anttelaaye osala pi apale ari mmuttho paasi.”

¹² Aphano, Munsa na Arawu khulaavo aphale aarivo Firawuuna, Munsa khunvekela Nnyizinku mwaasa wa anaphulu, nkhamama etthiipo aasilaniyeezo na Firawuuna.

¹³ Nnyizinku khujipwelela oveka wa Munsa; anaphulu apale ooshi aari mmanyupa, vaje na mmashapa khufwa.

¹⁴ Khulokottheliwa khuukeliwa nti opule khusala onukha woohifwayivo.

¹⁵ Ila wakathi Firawuuna ajuwiyeevo yoori avumula, khurutela wuumisa rooho yawe kuhinsiilezi theenya Munsa na Arawu, khwa epile alupiyeezo Nnyizinku.

Pala yattaatthu: Shaawa

¹⁶ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Omuuze Arawu: Athuule pakhora yawo ookole nkhoona ajaphe lifufu la vathi, lithatuwe liiye shaawa khwa Misuri yooshi.”

¹⁷ Khuretta etthiipo; Arawu khookola nkhoona awe na pakhora etile khujapha lifufu ntthile khuthatuwa khwiya shaawa khuweetaala atthu mpakha nyama na nti aya opule wooshi khwiitaala shaawa.

¹⁸ Anamajintta khweezelela etthiipo na ojuwa waya woovithaya ila khuhiwahi othatusha; shaawa epile khusala evira eweetaalaka atthu na nyama.

¹⁹ Aphano anamajintta apale khumuuzza Firawuuna yoori: “Eti yaala ya Nluku,” ila rooho yawe Firawuuna kuumisa kuhitakhi owaasiileza, nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku aalupiyeezo.

Pala yanne: Mempe

²⁰ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Olankhe supuyeene wakutthanane Firawuuna ye onlawa omuttho, omuuze yoori: Nnyizinku alupa toono: Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu.

²¹ Amana weeyo ohiwaalikhi atthu aka olawa, kintta wuuperekheza pala ya mempe zawaatta yoori ziwiiphirise weeyo, mashawuriya awo, atthu awo na mmavaje mwaya. Manyupa a Misuri na vathi anluwatthaavo zinttela wiitaalavo mempe.

²² Ila siikhu yaya etile kinttela otthantta khwa nanna yoofwarikhana nti wa Gosheeni, okhule aniikhalaawo atthu aka; khinteela opuwawo hatha pala moote ya mempe, yoori weeyo ojuwe yoori miiyo Nnyizinku kiri mmuti nntumphu.

²³ Kinlawa kawaafwarikhanise atthu aka na atthu awo. Meesho entta opuwa alama ya eto.

²⁴ Nnyizinku khuretta etthiipo, mempe zawaatta khwiitaala nnyupa wa Firawuuna na mmanyupa wa mashawuriya awe, nti wooshi khwiya wootapanyeya mwaasa wa mempe.

²⁵ Aphano Firawuuna khuruma okhuweliwa Munsa na Arawu khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe mwamwinkhe twaha Nluku enu, mmuti nntumphu.”

²⁶ Ila Munsa khujipu araka: “Khahi yoolikana fweeyo oretta toowo, maana twaha ninttelaaye omwinkha Nnyizinku Nluku eetthu, ti yoohifwayi khwa amisuri, amana niretta twaha nkhamama eto anoonaaye ohifwayi, amisuri anta onuula na mawe.

²⁷ Nina yooretta safwari ya siikhu ttatthu niri ntarikhi neettaka n'yaara olawa omwinkha twaha Nnyizinku, Nluku etthu, nkhamama etthiipo anuuziyeezo.”

²⁸ Aphano Firawuuna khulupa yoori: “Kintta wuulikhani mwilawe, mwamwaaputu Nnyizinku, Nluku enu n'yaara, ila mwiheette peetiweene, noofiya mwikilompele namiyo.”

²⁹ Munsa khujipu yoori: “Nasaapi eti amana kilaavo vakatthi vawo kinttela onvekela Nnyizinku; meesho mempe epo entta owaattuwa weeyo na mashawuriya awo na atthu awo, ila safwatali ohikittettekhe theenya ohiwaalikhi atthu apa olawa omwinkha twaha Nnyizinku.”

³⁰ Aphano Munsa khulaavo vakatthi wa Firawuuna khunvekela Nnyizinku.

³¹ Nnyizinku khujipu lompa ya Munsa, mempe epile khumwaattuwa Firawuuna na mashawuriya awe mpakha atthu awe, kuhisali hatha mempe moote.

³² Ila nalelo khusala ari wa wuumisa rooho, kuhitakhi owaalikha atthu apale olawa.

9

Pala ya thaanu: Ofwa wa nyama

¹ Nawiisha Nnyizinku khumuza Munsa araka: “Olawe wa Firawuuna wamuuze yoori: Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meepereewu, alupa toono: Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu.

² Amana weeyo nalelo ohitakhi owaalikha olawa na khukhanyarela owaakhattaza,

³ ojuwe yoori nkhono wa Nnyizinku ontta otiisa pala yawoopisa khwa nyama zawo ziriiye omashapa, khwa khavalo zawo, khwa apuuru awo, khwa nkamiya zawo, khwa mompe zawo mpakha pwittipwitthi zawo.

⁴ Na Nnyizinku onteela ophakula nyama za amisuri na epi za meezirayiilu, yoori ehifwe hatha nyama moote ya meezirayiilu.”

⁵ Nnyizinku atthoma wakathi araka: “Meesho Nnyizinku ontta oretta mmuti mphu etile aahitiyeeyo.”

⁶ Mmesho mwaya Nnyizinku khuretta etthiipo: nyama za amisuri zooshi khufwa, ila za meezirayiilu hatha moote kuhifwi.

⁷ Firawuuna khunruma ntthu olawa wona, khusikana hatha moote ya meezirayiilu ehifweeni; ye kuumisa rooho kuhitakhi owaalikha olawa atthu apale.

Pala yasiitha: Makhwatta a puupa

⁸ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuza Munsa na Arawu yoori: “Mwisavule fuutha ya vamafiya yawiitaala mmakhono Munsa amwazele otulu, Firawuuna ari attaapho.

⁹ Entta othatuwa yiiye lifufu khwa nti wooshi wa Misuri, puupa entta owaapuwa atthu mpakha nyama, Misuri yooshi.”

¹⁰ Yo khuthuula fuutha ya vamafiya khulawa wa Firawuuna; Munsa khumwazela fuutha etile otulu, puupa khuwaapuwa atthu mpakha nyama.

¹¹ Wala anamajintta kuhisala awahi omwaattama Munsa, mwaasa wa makhwatta, awaapatthiyeeyo vamote na amisuri ooshi.

¹² Ila Nnyizinku kuumisa rooho ya Firawuuna, ye kuhinsiili Munsa na Arawu nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku amuuziyeeyo.

Pala yasaapa: Vuula ya mawe

¹³ Nnyizinku khumuza Munsa yoori: “Olanke supuyeene olawe wakutthanane Firawuuna, omuuze oraka: Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meepereewu, alupa toono: “Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu.

¹⁴ Olikha toowo, swaafu eti pala yaka yooshi kinuutiisela omweenyewe, na mashawuriiya awo na atthu awo, yoori ojuwe yoori khina eeyiye nkhamama miiyo olumwenku wooshi.

¹⁵ Maana miiyo kinwahi wookola nkhono aka khuulwaaza weeyo na atthu awo khwa pala yaari owahaaye wuulazavo voolumwenku.

¹⁶ Ila miiyo kinuulikha weeyo ori haayi yoori kithoonyeze owahi waka, yoori nzina laka lilaleyiwe mmuti wooshimo.

¹⁷ Nalelo ontta ojikhutupulana atthu aka, khuntakha owaalikha alawa?

¹⁸ Ila meesho wakathi otthuupu, kinlawa kanyise vuula ya mawe ehinyeke nti opu wa Misuri thanku owaziwe mpakha leelo.

¹⁹ Apho owaarume atthu awo alawe alokothele nyama zawo ziriiye omashapa na vitthu zawo ziriiyo waaza atthu mpakha nyama ziriiyo. Amana ohilaziwo otana onti, khunyeliwa vuula ya mawe entta ofwa.”

²⁰ Akarumeya a Firawuuna aari woovaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khwaakuva khulawa khuwaalazawo, aviitthwaana aya mpakha nyama zaya khulawa khupwehiwa.

²¹ Ila apale ahaari woovaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khuwaalikha amwiitthwaana aya na nyama zaya omashapa.

²² Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Olanse makhono awo yoori ewaanyeke vuula atthu, nyama, na miitthi zooshi za ntthuttu nti wooshi wa Misuri.”

²³ Munsa khulansa pakhora yawe khuthoonyeza otulu, Nnyizinku khuvumisa taari na vuula ya mawe, Nnyizinku khwiishusha ozerima na taari khwa nti opule wa Misuri na vuula ya mawe khusala enya.

²⁴ Vuula ya mawe na taari khuvuma yoopakhanyeya na mawe awoopisa ehinanyeke Misuri yooshi thanku ewaziwe.

²⁵ Misuri yooshi vuula etile khutapanya vitthu zaari mmashapa, waaza atthu, nyama na mathapa mpakha miitthi zooshi za ntthuttu.

²⁶ Khusala nti wa Gosheeni paasi, okhule aari wiikhalaawo meezirayiilu, okho khayaanyiyewo vuula ya mawe.

²⁷ Aphano Firawuuna khuruma olawa okhuweliwa Munsa na Arawu khuwoozza yoori: “Swaafu eti kakosa. Nnyizinku ti wa shariya, ila miiyo na atthu aka, na makaafiri.

²⁸ Mwilompe wa Nnyizinku, maana ottitthima wa Nluku na mawe ankwaaye a vuula pi awaatta, miiyo kintta wuulikhani mwilawe mwiheeke-sele etthu kiina theenya.”

²⁹ Munsa khujipu yoori: “Amana miiyo kilaamo nsitati mphu kintta wookolela nkono aka wa Nnyizinku. Taari enyamale na vuula yaamuse yoori weeyo ojuwe yoori olumwenku pi wa Nnyizinku.

³⁰ Ila weeyo na akarumeya awo, miiyo kinjuwa yoori khamwinimoova Nnyizinku Nluku.”

³¹ Alikutawu na ntthama zaharipweya mwaasa ntthama waarina phunje na alikutawu aaleyeye.

³² Naye tiriku khayaaharipweyiye maana yaari ehinootthe.

³³ Munsa khulaavo aphale aariivo Firawuuna na nsitati mphule, khumookolela nkono Nnyizinku, taari na vuula khwiisha.

³⁴ Firawuuna nawoona yoori taari na vuula zeesha khurutela okufuru oomisaka rooho yawe na mashawuriiya awe.

³⁵ Ari wawuumisa rooho etthiipo, khuhiwaalikhi meezirayiilu olawa, nkhamama etthiipo Nnyizinku aamuziyezo Munsa.

10

Pala yanaane: Mapalaka

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Olawe wakutthanane Firawuuna, maana miiyo koomisa rooho yawe na rooho za mashawuriiya awe, yoori miiyo kithoonyeze alama zaka epo vakatthi vava yo,

² na yoori mwiwaathatelele aaneenu na atuulwenu nanna miiyo kiwaahukhumwiyezo amisuri na minjuza zootikinisa kirettiyezo vakatthi vava, khwa etthiipo pi mwinttelaavo ojuwa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku.”

³ Aphano Munsa na Arawu khulawa okutthanana Firawuuna, yo khumuuzza yoori: “Nnyizinku, Nluku wa meepereewu alupa toono: ‘Mpakha lini weeyo okatthalaka ojipushuwisa mmakhono mwaka miiyo? Owaalikhe atthu aka alawe akaaputu.

⁴ Amana okhanyarela ohitakhi owaalikha atthu aka olawa, meesho kinti-isa pala ya Mapalaka mmuti mwawo.

⁵ Yo anteela ofinikha vathi ohisala wooneyavo, maana anteela orafuna zooshi epile zaalikhiweeyo ti vuula ya mawe mpakha na miiitthi epile zin-phutuwaazo mmashapa;

⁶ anttela wiitaala nnyupa mwawo na mmanyupa wa mashawuriiya awo na wa amisuri ooshi. Vitthu amarehemu apapazenu ahooneeni siikhu epo eekhaliyeezo mphu mpakha leelo.” Elottelanaka Munsa khulankha khulaavo aphale aariivo Firawuuna.

⁷ Aphano mashawuriiya a Firawuuna khusala alupa yoori: “Mpakha lini ntthu otu anituturushaka? Owaalikhe atthu apa alawe amwaaputu Nnyizinku Nluku aya. Khiniweeleya yoori Misuri yatapanyeya?”

⁸ Aphano khuthuuliwa Munsa na Arawu opheya khulawaniwa mpakha wa Firawuuna, ye khuwooza yoori: “Ettani mwamwaaputu Nnyizinku, Nluku enu. Oweje, anlawaaye paani?”

⁹ Munsa khujipu yoori: “Ninlawa na mashaapu etthu, na anakhuuluvale etthu, aaneetthu, pwittipwitthi zeetthu mpakha mompe zeetthu. Maana ninttela onrettela njampo Nnyizinku eetthu.”

¹⁰ Firawuuna khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo mwinttela onhithajiya Nnyizinku amana kuulikhani olawa na aakha enu na aana enu! Eto enthoonyeza yoori mweeyo mwinwaza shawuri zootakhala.

¹¹ Khahiyo toowo! Mwilawe alume-ru mwamwaaputu Nnyizinku maana eto ti waakivekeliyeeyo.” Munsa na Arawu khwiikariwa aphale aariivo Firawuuna.

¹² Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Wookolele nkhono nti wa Misuri yoori ate nazope vathi apha arafune mathapa ooshi ariimo na zooshi epile zaalikhiweeyo ti vuula ya mawe.”

¹³ Munsa khookola pakhora yawe ookolelaka nti wa Misuri, Nnyizinku khutiisa phevo ya ntulayi khuvuma nthana wooshi mpakha osikhu. Noocha phevo etile khutana nazope.

¹⁴ Misuri yooshi khwiitaala nazope-ru woohilikhi hatha vahali, aari awaatta venkivene. Aari ahinapuwewo nkhamo apo na paata ya opo khapuwiye wooshi theenya nkhamo apo.

¹⁵ Maana aafinikhiye phantte zinki za Misuri mpakha nti wooshi khwiiya wooriipa. Khurafuna zooshi epile zaalikhiweeyo ti vuula ya mawe, mathapa na mishumo za miiitthi woohisali hatha etthu piishi waaza mmitthi mpakha mmashapa, nti wooshi wa Misuri.

¹⁶ Firawuuna khuruma olawa okhuweliwa Munsa na Arawu woohirupazi, khuwooza yoori: “Kankosa Nnyizinku, Nluku enu na kookosani mweeyo!

¹⁷ Apho kinuuvekelani yoori mwikiswaamihi twampi yaka swaafu eti theenya na mwinvekele Nnyizinku, Nluku enu yoori akilaze pala eti yoofwiwa.”

¹⁸ Munsa paata ya olaavo aphale vava aariivo Firawuuna khunvekela Nnyizinku.

¹⁹ Aphano Nnyizinku khuvumisa phevo yawaatta ya phalalazi, ethiito khukhupa mapalaka ooshi khwiitthela mpahari yookhuttuwa; kuhisalimo hatha lipalaka mmote nti opule wa Misuri.

²⁰ Ila nalelo Nnyizinku kuumisa rooho ya Firawuuna; ye kuhitakhi owaalikha meezirayiilu olawa.

Pala yatiisiya: Yiiza

²¹ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Makhono awo olansele pinkuuni yoori Misuri yooshi yiye yofinikhiwa ti yiiza yookhomaala.”

²² Munsa khookolela nkhone awe otulu, Misuri yooshi khufinikhiwa ti yiiza yookhomaala khwa siikhu ttatthu.

²³ Khuhisala oonana mmote na nzaawe, khaarivo mmote aaliyeevo vahali aariivo khwa siikhu ttatthu; ila meezirayiilu ooshi mmanyupa mwaya yaa-rimo nuuru.

²⁴ Aphano Firawuuna khunkhuwela Munsa khumuuzza yoori: “Ettani mwamwaaputu Nnyizinku enu. Ila esale pwittipwitthi zenu na mompe zenu paasi; ila aakha na aana mwilawane.”

²⁵ Munsa khujipu yoori: “Weeyo ona ya oninkha nyama za orettela twaha na olukuza, yoori nimwinkhe Nnyizinku, Nluku eetthu.

²⁶ Na nyama zeetthu nilawaka nintta othuula hatha likhope khalinsala, maana ninttela orumeyela etthiipo yoori nimwaaputu Nnyizinku Nluku eetthu, khanijuweeni nyama-ni ninttelaaye omwaaputu-na Nnyizinku mpakha ofiya.”

²⁷ Ila Nnyizinku kuumisa rooho ya Firawuuna, ye kuhitakhi owaalikha olawa.

²⁸ Firawuuna khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Oleevo apha na ohirutelevo theenya! Siikhu ontelaavo okoona theenya ontta ofwa.”

²⁹ Munsa khuri: “Walikanisa! Akinteela woona theenya wuuso awo.”

11

Olaleyiwa wa pala yakhuumi

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Kinimperekheza pala moote theenya Firawuuna na Misuri yooshi. Khwa ethiito ye onlawa awaalikhe olaamo mmuti mphu mpakha onlawa aweekaremo eperepere.

² Apho owooze meezirayiilu ooshi, waaza alume mpakha aakha, yoori awaavekele anamwaattamanana aya vitthu za feeta na za tahapu.”

³ Nnyizinku khuwaaretta yoori atthu awe apatthe wooneliwa-vahali pi amisuri. Theenya Munsa aari nlume nwulweene nti opule wa Misuri, waaza mmaasho wa mashawuriiya a Firawuuna mpakha wa atthu ooshi.

⁴ Munsa khuri: “Nnyizinku alupa toono: ‘Osikhu layili kinvira Mmisuri.

⁵ Aana ooshi aalume amwanzo a nti wa Misuri anttela ofwa, waaza mwaana wa mwanzo wa Firawuuna, anttelaaye orithi khukulu ya mfwalume, mpakha mwaana wa mwanzo wa njaazi ankholaaye khaazi yoochila na aana a mwanzo a nyama zaya.

⁶ Misuri yooshi onlawa wapuwewo olila nwulweene; waari ohinapuwewo na ohinttelaaye opuwawo theenya.

⁷ Ila khwa meezirayiilu, waaza atthu mpakha nyama, wala mwanapwa khanlawa owahowula.’ Paata ya toowo, mwinttela ojuwa yoori Nnyizinku awavirikanisa amisuri na meezirayiilu.

⁸ Aphano mashawuriiya awo ooshi apa, anlawa akeekese na akikokhorele, akivekelaka yoori: ‘Olawe na atthu awo ooshi.’ Attaaphale miiyo kinttela olaawo!” Munsa na okatipukha wawe channu khulaavo aphale aariivo Firawuuna.

⁹ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Firawuuna khanteela wuusiilani, yoori minjuza zaka zeekezeleye nti wa Misuri.”

¹⁰ Munsa na Arawu khuretta minjuza epile zooshi khwa Firawuuna; ila Nnyizinku khukhomaaza rooho ya Firawuuna, khuhisala atakha owaalikha olaamo mmuti mphule meezirayiilu.

12

Njampo la Paashikowa

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzwa Munsu na Arawu nti wa Misuri yoori:

² “Opu ona ya wiiya mweezi wa mwanzo wa mwaakha khwa mweeyo.

³ Munsu na Arawu ana ya olupa yoori: “Ajaama ooshi a Ezirayiilu, siikhu ya khuumi ya mweezi otthuupu, alume ooshi ana yoovalula nshapi la pwittipwitthi leelume ya wakhula liphanko ya wakhula nyuupa.

⁴ Ojama amana wiiya vattitthiiru ohinwahaaye orafuna nyama yooshi, ona yoowaalaleya anamwaattamanana aya apale a kharipu awaameele nyama enwahaaye owaafiyela khwa hisapu ya atthu aya.

⁵ Nyama yaya enttelaaye othawuliwa ena ya wiiya yeelume ya mwaakha mmote, yoohiirakali hatha vahali. Ena ya wiiya pwittipwitthi ama puuzi.

⁶ Mwipwehe mpakha siikhu khumi na nne ya mweezi, mpakha wakathi ajaama ooshi a meezirayiilu anttelaaye oshija njuwa leettelaka otupweela.

⁷ Mwitukunttele taamu yaya vatulu na mpavu wa milako za manyupa, apale mweeyo mwirafuniyeemu nyama.

⁸ Osikhu otthuupo mwina ya orafuna nyama yoomanikhiwa va moottho, na mathapa oowaawa* na phaawu yoohiina fwaramento.

⁹ Mwirafune nyama piishi wala yawiipikhiwa, ila yoomanikhiwa va moottho waaza eeshwa, moolu na marupo aya.

¹⁰ Mwihsalise hatha etthu efiya supu; amana esala mwilukuze.

¹¹ Mwiwale, nzako n'yuunu, jampali mmoolu na mwikholele pakhora mmakhono, mwirafune wawaakuvavo; otu paashikowa wa Nnyizinku.

¹² Maana osikhu aya otthuupo kinttela ovira nti wa Misuri na kiwoole aana ooshi amwanzo alume waaza atthu mpakha a nyama, na kiwaahukumu a miluku ooshi a Misuri: Nnyizinku ti Miiyo!

¹³ Taamu mwivaziyeeyo milako zenu enttela wiiya alama yoori ethoonyeze manyupa mwiniikhalaaye, amana kiwaavulalisaka amisuri, miiyo kinttela woona taamu kisala kuuvikanani wooheemeli yoori mwihiiye wootapanyiwa ti pala yaya eto.

¹⁴ Mwitthapele siikhu ethiito nkhamu njampo la tiini muupuwelele yoori ti miiyo, Nnyizinku, kirettiyeeyo epo. Mweeyo na peewu yenu mwina yooretta njampo la paashikowa khwa mileele.

¹⁵ Nkatthi wa siikhu sapa mwina yooja phaawu yoohiina fwaramento. Siikhu yamwanzo mwilazemo fwaramento mmanyupa mwenu, maana wakhula otule anttelaaye oja etthu yawiiyana fwaramento, ntthu aya otonta wiikariwa vakatthi wa meezirayiilu.

¹⁶ Siikhu yamwanzo na siikhu yasaapa ona yawiiyavo nthukumano ttakatthiifu, ahiyevo hatha ntthu mmote antakhaaye okhola khaazi siikhu zaya epo, woohiye wenttekhezela etthu-yoojiwa ya wakhula siikhu; mwina yooretta ethiito paasi.

¹⁷ Mwirette njampo la phaawu yoohiina fwaramento, maana siikhu yaya ethiito ti kilaziyeeyo nti wa Misuri mahimo a atthu ooshi a meezirayiilu. Mwitthapele siikhu yaya eto wiiye nrumo wa mileele, waaza wa apaapa mpakha wa aana aya.

¹⁸ Mwina yoorafuna phaawu yoohiina fwaramento makaaripi siikhu yakhuumi na nne ya mweezi wamwanzo mpakha makaaripi siikhu zeettet-taka eshiriini na moote.

* **12:8** Mathapa oowaawa ajiweeyo siikhu ya Paashikowa waari nthoonyezo wa hukumu meezirayiilu aari woonaaye Misuri.

¹⁹ Siikhu epi sapa ahiyevo ntthu mmote anttelaaye wiiyana fwaramento owawe. Wakhula antakhaaye oja etthu ya wiiyana fwaramento ontta wiikariwa muujama wa meezirayiilu, hatha nkhamama mmalapo ama nnyunti.

²⁰ Mwihiye hatha etthu ya wiiyana fwaramento mmanyupa mwenu wooshimo, ila mwina yooja phaawu yoohiina fwaramento.”

Paashikowa wamwanzo

²¹ Munsa khuruma okhuweliwa attunkhulu a atthu ooshi a meezirayiilu khuwooza yoori: “Mwinthawule nshapi la pwittipwitthi yoori ajaama ooshi a Ezirayiilu ashije pwittipwitthi ya Paashikowa.

²² Mwithuule zankalala mwinaanise na taamu eriiye mpasiya mwitukunttele milako zenu vatulu na mpavu mwaya. Ahiyevo hatha ntthu mmote antakhaaye osaruwa nnyupa mwawe mpakha ocha.

²³ Maana Nnyizinku aviraka mmuti mphule yoori awoole amisuri; amana oona taamu etile mwittukuntteliyeeyo nlako enu phantte na phantte na vatulu vaya, Nnyizinku onttela ovira attaapho khanlawa onlikha namatapanya ovira mmanyupa mwenu yoori awuuleeni.

²⁴ Mwipwehe nrumo opu mweeyo na aana enu ooshi khwa mileele.

²⁵ Amana mwifiya nti opule Nnyizinku awahitiyeenini owinkhani, mwina yooretta njampo ntthi.

²⁶ Aaneenu amana awuuzelani yoori: ‘Njampo laya ntthi maana aya niini?’

²⁷ Mwiwaajipu yoori: ‘Twaha ya Paashikowa wa Nnyizinku, aviriyeeeyo vatulu wa manyupa a meezirayiilu nti wa Misuri, na khwiinanela manyupa etthu wakathi aari owoolaavo amisuri.’ Attaaphale meezirayiilu khukokhora khumwaaputu Nnyizinku.

²⁸ Meezirayiilu khulaavo, khulawa khuretta nanna ethiitle Nnyizinku amuuziyeeyo Munsa na Arawu.

Pala ya Khuumi: Ofwa wa aana amwanzo oovokoliwa pi amisuri

²⁹ Aphano osikhu layili, Nnyizinku khuwoola aana ooshi amwanzo a misuri, waaza mwaana wamwanzo wa Firawuuna, namarithi ofwalume awe, mpakha mwaana wamwanzo wa napherezu aari nkalapooso na theenya aana amwanzo a nyama.

³⁰ Osikhu otthuupule, Firawuuna na mashawuriiya awe ooshi na amisuri ooshi khulankha na wapuwiiye olila nwulweene, maana khayaarivo nyuupa yahaafwiweemo.

Olaawo

³¹ Osikhu otthuupule Firawuuna khuruma okhuweliwa Munsa na Arawu khuwooza yoori: “Mwileemo nasaapi mmuti mwaka, mweeyo na meezirayiilu! Mwilawe mwamwaaputu Nnyizinku enu, nkhamama etthiipo mwivekiyeeyo.”

³² Mwithuule pwittipwitthi zenu mompe zenu na puuzi zenu, nkhamama mwaalupiyeeyo na mwikiparikiye theenya.”

³³ Amisuri aari owaakhanyarela atthu apale yoori aleemo mmuti mphule, alupaka yoori: “Amana mwihiliimo fooshi fweeyo nintta ofwa!”

³⁴ Aphano atthu apale khuthuula tiriku yookhattiwa yoohiina fwaramento, khuputaputela pasiya yaya vakuwo khuvikela mmafuzi.

³⁵ Meezirayiilu khushututela nrumo wa Munsa, khuwaavekela amisuri vitthu za feeta za tahapu na kuwo.

³⁶ Nnyizinku khuwaaretta atthu awe wooneliwa huruma pi amisuri, khwa nanna awenkhiyeeyo etile avekiyeeyo; khwa etthiipo khuvulula maali zooshi za amisuri.

³⁷ Meezirayiilu khulankha khusala alawa mwentto khuvira Rameesi eet-taka Sukooti. Aari alume alufu miiya sitha, ohiwaalaki aakha na aana.

³⁸ Khuntti khuluzeene zoofwarikhana za amalapo aawaalottiye, na theenya maphanko mawulu-mawulu a nyama, mompe, pwittipwitthi na puuzi.

³⁹ Khoocha phaawu zoohiina fwaramento khwa tiriku etile aathuuliy-eyo Misuri, maana khayaarina fwaramento mwaasa wawiikariwa Misuri, khuhiwahi otthenkeza etthu-yoojiwa.

⁴⁰ Meezirayiilu eekhaliye Misuri nyaakha miiya nne na talaathiini.

⁴¹ Siikhu ethiito afisiyeevo nyaakha miiya nne na talaathiini, atthu ooshi a Nnyizinku etta olaawo Misuri.

⁴² Waari osikhu wa weekesela wa Nnyizinku yoori awaalazewo meezi-rayiilu Misuri wooshiwo. Tiito, osikhu nkhamo otthuupu na yo anttela ojeekesela na ojama aya ontaaye mileele.

Kano monkoni wa Paashikowa

⁴³ Nnyizinku khumuuzo Munsu na Arawu yoori: “Epi kano za Paashikowa: ahiiyevo hatha mmalapo mmote anttelaaye onja.

⁴⁴ Mwiitthwaana wawuuzanyiwa ona yonja Paashikowa, amana eeya wookhiriya.

⁴⁵ Ila apale eettiye omaka na apale aateeliye okhola khaazi ahinje.

⁴⁶ Mweeyo mwina yonja nnyupa nntumpho aattaliweemo, mwihithu-ule hatha phittula moote mwisarulelaka vaje, wala mwihipweche hatha likhonkolo la nyama mwinttelaaye orafuna.

⁴⁷ Atthu ooshi a Ezirayiilu ana yontthapela Paashikowa.

⁴⁸ Wakhula mmalapo anikhalaaye nntumpho antakhaaye oretta njampo ntthi la Paashikowa wa Nnyizinku, mwina yowaakhiriyisa alume ooshi a muujama mwaya; apo ana yontthapela nkhamo aana a muujama. Ahiiyevo ntthi woohikhiriya anttelaaye ontthapela.

⁴⁹ Kano ethiito enttela orumeyeliwa pi anyunti na amalapo apale amakiy-eemo.”

⁵⁰ Meezirayiilu ooshi khuretta nkhamo etthiipo Nnyizinku amuuziyeezo Munsu na Arawu.

⁵¹ Siikhu ethiitile Nnyizinku khuwaalazawo meezi-rayiilu Misuri, khuwaatthenkeza lihimo khwa lihimo.

13

Otwahareshiwa wa aana a mwanzo

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzo Munsu yoori:

² “Okithawulele aana aalume ooshi a mwanzo. Aana aalume a mwanzo a meezi-rayiilu pi aka, khahiyo aana-ru paasi na nyama zooshi za mwanzo zeelume.”

³ Aphano Munsu khuwozo atthu yoori: “Mwifikhirele siikhu eti mweeyo mwiliyeevo Misuri, nti opule mwarettiweeyo omwiitthwaana, maana Nnyizinku oolazaniwo okhule khwa owahi wa makhono awe. Tiito mwihije hatha etthu yootthiwa fwaramento.

⁴ Siikhu ethiiti ya mweezi wa Habibi mweeyo mwintta olaawo Misuri.

⁵ Amana Nnyizinku oofisani nti wa akanaani, wa ahiiti, wa amoori, wa amwiivi na wa ayepuzi nti opule alaphaniyeevo amarehemu apapazetthu yoori aari oteela owinkhani, nti liniittikhaawo leethi na asali, mweeyo mwina yooretta njampo ntthi mweezi otthuupu.

⁶ Nkatthi wa siikhu sapa mwina yooja phaawu yoohiina fwaramento siikhu yaya eti ya saapa mwiitthapele njampo la Nnyizinku.

⁷ Mwije phaawu yoohiina fwaramento nkatthi wa siikhu sapa epo, mwihithuule hatha etthu yawiiyana fwaramento wala mmuti mwenu ehiiyemo.

⁸ Siikhu yaya etile wakhula mmote ona yoomuuzza mwanawe yoori: “Mwaasa wa epi Nnyizinku oretteliyeenini mwilankhaka Misuri.”

⁹ Epi enttela wiiya nkhamana alama ya mmakhono mwawo na opheleleza wa mmwishwa mwawo yoori oruma wa Nnyizinku wiiye vanlimi vawo, maana Nnyizinku oolaza Misuri khwa nkhamana awe woowahi.

¹⁰ Mwishututele nrumo opu khwa siikhu ethomiweeyo, mwaakha khwa mwaakha.

¹¹ Amana Nnyizinku oofisani nti wa akanaani na khuwinkhani, nkhamana etthiipo alaphaniyeeyo mweeyo na amarehemu apapazenu,

¹² mwinthawulele Nnyizinku aana ooshi amwanzo ovokoliwa aalume. Nyama za mwanzo ovokoliwa zooshi zeelume za maphanko enu pi za Nnyizinku.

¹³ Mwiwoosuru aana a puuru ooshi a mwanzo mwipatilanaka pwittip-witthi, ila amana mwihitakhi owoosuru waya, mwivuje siiko zaya. Mwiwoosuru theenya aana enu ooshi aalume amwanzo.

¹⁴ Meesho amana aaneenu awuuzelani yoori: ‘Maana aya niini?’ Mwiwooze yoori: ‘Khwa oowahi wa nkhamana awe, Nnyizinku anilazawo Misuri, nti narettiweewo oviitthwaana.

¹⁵ Wakathi Firawuuna aari okhijilaaye na okatthala onilikha olaawo, Nnyizinku khuwoola aana ooshi a mwanzo aalume mpakha aana a mwanzo a nyama. Tiito kinimwinkhaaye twaha Nnyizinku aana aalume a vitthu zooshi na niniwoosuru aaneetthu ooshi a mwanzo ovokoliwa.’

¹⁶ Eto enttela wiiya nkhamana alama mmakhono mwenu na nthoonyezo wa vaachihi venu yoori Nnyizinku anilaza Misuri na owahi wa nkhamana awe.”

Olawo wa meezirayiilu

¹⁷ Wakathi Firawuuna awalikhiyeeyo olaawo meezirayiilu, Nluku khawaavirisiye tarikhi ya Afiliishiti, yeettiye wiiyaru tarikhi yoofupheya. Khulupa yoori: “Yo amana awoomanana, talili anttela owaza orutela Misuri.”

¹⁸ Etthiipile, Nluku khuwaazukulelisa atthu apale n'yaara mphule, phantte ya pahari yookhuttuwa. Meezirayiilu khulaawo Misuri khujitthenka yoori oomane.

¹⁹ Munsa khuthuula makhonkolo a Yuusufu, mwaasa aalaphisaniye na aana a meezirayiilu wakathi aalupiyeeyo yoori: “Weekhweele Nluku onta awaakiseni mweeyo, amana mwilawaka mwithuulewo makhonkolo aka.”

²⁰ Meezirayiilu khulankha Sukooti khulawa khumaka Eeta, ohali yaaziyeewo yaara.

²¹ Nnyizinku aari vamote na yo, nthana aari owaalokoza nkhamana nripu la liwiku yoori eettette saana ntarikhi; amana wiiya osikhu eetta owaalokoza na nuuru ya nripu la moottho amwasikhelaka tarikhi; etthiipo pi aari owahaaye weettetta nthana na osikhu.

²² Nripu la liwiku ntthile khalaari owaasusa meezirayiilu nthana, wala nripu la moottho opule osikhu khalaari owaasusa.

14

Lupattha ya amisuri

¹ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori:

² “Owooze meezirayiilu yoori asapuwe alawe amake kharipu ya Piharote enakatthi-nakatthi ya Mikotooli na pahari. Mwamake nshini wa pahari omaasho ya Baale-Zefooma.

³ Paata ya toole Firawuuna khusala oopuwela yoori meezirayiilu antta ojeettetela athowelega n'yaara.

⁴ Khwa etthiipo kinlawa koomise rooho ya Firawuuna, ye onlawa awi-ikariseni, paata ya toowo miiyo kinlawa kattitthimisiwe vakatthi wa Firawuuna na anajanka awe ooshi. Amisuri anlawa ajuwe yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku.” Meezirayiilu khuretta etthiipo.

⁵ Ila wakathi ooziveevo mfwalume wa Misuri yoori meezirayiilu atthira, ye na anakhaazi awe khuzukulisa akhili zaya na khulupa yoori: “Niini nirettiyeeyo? Nawaalikha meezirayiilu olawa anaashikha amwiitthwaana etthu!”

⁶ Aphano mfwalume khuruma weeteliwa nkukutta awe wa viittha na anajanka awe.

⁷ Khuthuula theenya mikukutta miiya sitha epile zookhomaala na mikukutta zooshi za Misuri na anamalokozela ooshi.

⁸ Nnyizinku khukhomaaza rooho ya Firawuuna mfwalume wa Misuri, khusala aweekarisa meezirayiilu aaliyewo khwa nanna wooshinttavo.

⁹ Firawuuna khusala aweekarisa na khavalo zawe zooshi, mikukutta zawe zooshi na anakhavalo awe na anajanka awe, khuwaasikana amakiye nshini wa pahari kharipu ya Piharoote omaasho wa Baale-Zefooma.

Olokha pahari

¹⁰ Firawuuna asaleelaka owaasikana, meezirayiilu khweekesa nyuma khuwoona amisuri eettaka ota phantte etile aariiwo. Khuwaapattha woova channu, khusala ankhuwela Nnyizinku.

¹¹ Na khumuuzela Munsa yoori: “Misuri zeetta othowawo vilalo tiito onilaziyeewo yoori nite nifwele n'yaara mphu? Niini eti weeyo oniretteliyeeyo, yonilazawo okhu?”

¹² Tiito nawuuziyeeyo Misuri yoori: ‘Onilikhe niiye aviitthwaana amisuri! Afwataali wiiya amwiitthwaana amisuri ehiiyeeni ofwa n'yaara.’”

¹³ Munsa khuwaajipu atthu apale yoori: “Mwihoove, mwiiye wookhomaala na moone nusura Nnyizinku anttelaaye wuutiselani leelo. Maana khamwinttela owoona theenya amisuri apa mwiniwoonaaye leelo.

¹⁴ Nnyizinku ontela wuumana mwaasa wa mweeyo, mwiiye woonyamala.”

¹⁵ Khulupa theenya Nnyizinku amuzaka Munsa yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mwikikhuwelaka miiyo? Owooze meezirayiilu avire alawaka.

¹⁶ Weeyo olanse pakhora yawo ojaphe maati, antta waawanyeya yoori meezirayiilu alokhe eri tuulu yawuuma.

¹⁷ Miiyo kinttela wuumisa rooho za amisuri, yo anttela wuulottelelani mpahari nttumpho. Miiyo kinttela wiiya woottitthimisiwa amana kinshintta mfwalume wa Misuri na anajanka awe ooshi na mikukutta zawe zooshi za nviittha na anakhavalo awe ooshi.

¹⁸ Amisuri anttela ojuwa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku amana kittitthimisiwa khwa Firawuuna na mikukutta zawe na anakhavalo awe.”

¹⁹ Aphano nlayikha la Nluku ntthile lawaalokoziyeeyo atthu a Ezirayiilu khuwaalikha khurutela nyuma waya; theenya nripu la liwiku khuwaalikha khurutela nyuma waya,

²⁰ khwiiya vakatthi wa amisuri na meezirayiilu. Liwiku laari wiiya looripa phantte ya amisuri khusala liwaamwasikhela meezirayiilu; mwaasa wa ethiito kuhisala liwaattamanisa meezirayiilu na amisuri osikhu wooshi.

²¹ Munsa khookolela nkhono awe pahari, Nnyizinku khuvumisa pheewo zookhomaala za ntulayi osikhu wooshi mpakha pahari waawanyeya khupuwa mishaka zawuuma mwaasa wa waawanyeya wa maati.

²² Meezirayiilu khulokha vakatthi wa maati khwa mishaka zawuuma, khupuwa muuri phantte ya nkhoonolume na nkhoonokha.

²³ Amisuri khusala aweekara na khavalo zaya zooshi, mikukutta zaya za nvittha na anakhavalo ooshi a Firawuuna khusala awaalotta mpakha vakatthi wa pahari.

²⁴ Osaleelaka ocha nkatthi wa nripu la moottho na la liwiku, Nnyizinku khuwoona anajanka amisuri khuwaakarawela.

²⁵ Khuretta etthu yoophara maroota za mikukutta za amisuri nkhamahaari ojuwaaye weettettisa na khusala akhuwa araka: “Nlaweni niwaatthire meezirayiilu! Nnyizinku ontta wuumanana amisuri khwa zwaamu yaya yo.”

Amisuri anfwa mpahari

²⁶ Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Wookolele nkhoonokha awo khwa pahari, yoori maati awaakhutele amisuri na mikukutta zaya na anakhavalo aya.”

²⁷ Munsa khookolela nkhoonokha awe pahari osaleelaka ocha, maati khurutela etthiipile aariizo. Wakathi amisuri aari ariiye atthire, khukutthanana maati a pahari, aphano Nnyizinku khuwaakhutela na pahari.

²⁸ Maana maati aarutiye khukhutela mikukutta na anakhavalo, na anajanka ooshi a Firawuuna eeshukheliyeeyo mpahari; hatha mmote khaartiye.

²⁹ Ila meezirayiilu khulokha pahari etile eettaka oluwatthela mishaka, maati aari nkhamamuuri phantte ya nkhoonolume na phantte ya nkhoonokha.

³⁰ Etthiipile Nnyizinku khuwoosuru meezirayiilu siikhu etile mmakhono wa amisuri, na meezirayiilu khuwoona amisuri ari oofwa mmattima wa pahari etile.

³¹ Meezirayiilu khoona owahi nwulweene wa Nnyizinku na khumoova Nnyizinku aya na khunkhupali Nnyizinku na Munsa karumeya awe.

15

Liipo la Munsa

¹ Aphano Munsa na aana a meezirayiilu khumwiipela liipo ntthi, Nnyizinku yoori:

“Kinimwiipela Nnyizinku,
mwaasa yoori ashintta wooshapweyavo,
khutupweeza mpahari khavalo
na anakhavalo aya.

² Nnyizinku ti kuvu yaka
na liipo laka,

ye ti nusura yaka!
Ye ti Nluku aka na miiyo kininsifu,
ti Nluku wa papaaka na miiyo kinimwaaputu!

³ Nnyizinku ti naviittha,
nzina lawe ti Nnyizinku.

⁴ Khutupweeza mpahari
mikukutta za nvittha
na anajanka a Firawuuna;
anamalokozela awe apale awaakhupaliyeeyo
khukhuteliwa ti pahari yookhuttuwa.

⁵ Maati apale awiicha khuwaakhutela

khwiiya oozama nkhamama mawe.

⁶ Oo Nnyizinku, nkhoonolume awo
onaaye owahinwulweene;

Oo Nnyizinku, nkhoonolume awo
wawaashijelamaatuwi.

⁷ Khwaowulawa ofwalume awo
wawaakhitirimaatuwi awo,
katapuyawokhuwaajankhama malala.

⁸ Khwaovitelela waphulayawo
maatinamawipi ajikusanya
khujakhuwankhama muuri,
vathiwapahari
khwiiyaawuumankhama liwe lamanela.

⁹ Maatuwikhusalalupa yoori:
'Niweekariseniniwaasikana
niwaanyakanye maalinafusi zeetthuzinlawazatoshiwepiyo,
nasarule phankayeetthu
namakhono eetthuniniwaatapanya.'

¹⁰ Khuperekhapheevowawo,
napaharikhuwaafinikha.

Khuzamankhama chumpwi
mpahariwawiichamo.

¹¹ Khaziivomiluku zinlikananaaye weeyo
oonnyizinku.
Khaavowoottitthimisiwawoottakatthifu,
wawoopisakhwa oretta vitthuzootikinisa na oretta minjuza.

¹² Wookoliyenkhono nlume awo
ntikhuwaamiza.

¹³ Khwaphetayawo
wawaalokoza atthuawo apale owoosuruyeeyo;
nakuvuzawo,
khuwaatthapuuro yawoyoottakatthifu.

¹⁴ Khapilakhusiilaepile onrettaazo,
khusalazithukumelana woova.
Afiliishitikhuwaapatthahuzuni.

¹⁵ Attunkhulua Meedomu
khwiiya ooshanka
na anamalokozela amowaabu
khuwaapatthathukumela;
akanaani khuwaapatthatteettheya.

¹⁶ Osuthuwanawoovakhuwaapatthak
khwaowahinwulweene,
khuhisalaaakhinyeyankhama mawe
mpakha ovira atthuawo,

Oo Nnyizinku,
mpakha ovira
atthu apale owoozanyiyeeeyo.

¹⁷ Oo Nnyizinku, weeyooniwalawana nawaweekhaze
vamwaakowawerithowawo
puuro ttakatthiifu

nyuupa yawo
ojekiyeyo na makhono awo.

¹⁸ Nnyizinku mfwalume wa mileele.”

¹⁹ Wakathi khavalo za Firawuuna na mikukutta zawe za nvittha na anakhavalo awe eettiyevo mpahari, Nnyizinku khuwaazamisa a Misuri na maati a pahari etile; ila meezirayiilu aaviriye mwentto aluwatthelaka mishaka zawuuma vakatthi wa pahari.

²⁰ Nhupiri Miiriyamu nlupuwe Arawu khuthuula nttowu na aakha ooshi khusala anlotta eettaka opiya na wiina.

²¹ Miiriyamu aari owaajipu eettaka wiipa araka:

“Nimwiipele Nnyizinku,
mwaasa yoori ashintta wooshapweyavo.
Khutupweeza mpahari khavalo
na anakhavalo aya.”

²² Aphano Munsa khuwaalokoza meezirayiilu waaza pahari yookhut-tuwa mpakha n'yaara ya Shuuri. Siikhu ttatthu eettaka weettetta n'yaara ahipatthaka maati.

²³ Aphano khufiya Maara, ila khuhiwahi onywa maati ottuukho mwaasa wa owaawa. Ti maana aya wiittheliweeyo nzina la Maara.

²⁴ Tiito meezirayiilu khusala amwaapa Munsa araka: “Ninttela onywa-ni?”

²⁵ Munsa khunkhuwela Nnyizinku ye khuthoonyeziwa muutthi khuthu-ula khweeselela mmaati khwiya ootuva. Puuro etile ya Maara Nnyizinku khuwenkha kano na oruma na khuweeza,

²⁶ awoozaka yoori: “Mweeyo amana mwinsiileza Nnyizinku, Nluku enu na osiileza etile enintuvelaaye na khusiileza mirumo zawe na khushututela kano zawe zooshi, khamwiniyana hatha orati opule kiwaatiseliyeeyo amisuri, maana miyo ki Nnyizinku anvonisaaye.

²⁷ Aphano khufiya nti wa Elimu, ottuukho zaariiwo milipu khumi na miwiri na mikokonoothi sapiyiini; khumaka ottuukho khwaattamela maati.

16

Nluku omperekha Mana

¹ Mahimo a atthu a meezirayiilu khulankha nti wa Elimu khulawa mpakha yaara ya Siimu, eriiye enakatthi-nakatthi ya Elimu na Sinaayi. Zaari siikhu khumi na thaanu ya mweezi wa phiiri paata ya olaawo Misuri.

² N'yaara mphule mahimo a atthu a meezirayiilu khusala amwaapa Munsa na Arawu.

³ Alupaka yoori: “Afwataali nkono wa Nnyizinku onuuleeliye Misuri! Maana okhu fweeyo naari wiya nshini wa vikhalako za nyama na naari ojaka etthu-yoojiwa woohiivo hatha shaakha mpakha orupala, ila mweeyo khunitiisa n'yaara mphu yoori mwinuule jala fooshi fweeyo.”

⁴ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuza Munsa yoori: “Miyo kintta okwisa etthu-yoojiwa ya pinkuuni. Atthu nka asaruwaka na olokothela wakhula siikhu khwa khiima eniwaafiyelaaye siikhu yaya etile, khwa etthiipo kinttela oweeza yoori kiwoone nkhamo yo anshututela kano yaka.

⁵ Siikhu ya sitha mwina yoolokothela swaafu piiri zayita epile mwinlokot-thelakaaye siikhu kiina zaya.”

⁶ Aphano Munsa na Arawu khuwooza meezirayiilu ooshi yoori: “Makaaripi mwinttela ojuwa yoori ti Nnyizinku oolaziyeenini nti wa Misuri, ⁷ meesho supu mwinttela woona siifwa ya Nnyizinku maana asiila waapa wenu. Fweeyo na paani mwinnaapaaye?”

⁸ Khurutela olupa theenya araka: “Nnyizinku oniwinkhani nyama yoorafuna makaaripi na etthu-yoojiwa ya supu yoori mwirupale, maana asiila waapa wenu. Fweeyo na a paani? Mweeyo khamwinnaapa fweeyo, ila Nnyizinku.”

⁹ Munsa khumuuzza Arawu yoori: “Wuuzze mahimo a atthu ooshi a meezirayiilu oraka: Mweette mmakhono wa Nnyizinku, maana asiila waapa wenu”.

¹⁰ Arawu eettaka ottakhulana meezirayiilu, ooshi khusala eekesa phantte ya n'yaara na siifwa ya Nnyizinku khupuwa mmawiku,

¹¹ na Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori:

¹² “Kinsiila waapa wa meezirayiilu, ila owaajipu yoori: ‘Njuwa leettelaka otupweela mweeyo mwinrafuna nyama, na supu mwiniiyana-yoojiwa ya wuutoshani. Toowo mwinttela ojuwa yoori miiyo ki Nnyizinku Nluku enu.”

¹³ Makaaripi khupuwa khwaali khwiitaala aphale aamakiyevo, supu waarivo mmatte phantte yaya etile.

¹⁴ Wakathi mmatte opule wuumiyevo, vathi aphale khupuwa vitthu nkhamama mavalako zoolattanana cheelu vatulu wa nshaka.

¹⁵ Wakathi meezirayiilu ooniyevo vitthu epile, khwaaza wuuzelana atthaaporu araka: “Niini epiza?” Maana khaari ojuwa etthu yaari oretikhanaaye. Elottelanaka, Munsa khuwooza yoori: “Eti etthu-yoojiwa Nnyizinku awinkhiyeenini yoori mwije.

¹⁶ Nnyizinku khurumisa yoori: ‘Wakhula mmote wa mweeyo ona yookusanyela epile antakhaaye yoori aje, khwa hisapu ya atthu ariina vaje vawe, ttompwiyo piiri wakhula ntthu.”

¹⁷ Meezirayiilu khuretta etthiipo ooziweezo; akina khukhupa zawaatta, akina vattitthiiru.

¹⁸ Wakathi aphimiyeeyo na ttompwiyo, otule aalokotheliyeeyo zawaatta na otule alokotheliyeeyo vattitthiiru ooshi khupattha sawa-sawa. Wakhula mmote aapatthiye epile aari ohithajiyaaye oja.

¹⁹ Munsa khuwooza yoori: “Ahiyevo hatha mmote antakhaaye opweha yoori aje meesho.”

²⁰ Ila yo kuhinsiilezi Munsa, akina khulikha vattitthiiru mana aya yoori aje mmeesho mwaya; ochiyevo khwiitaala nyunku na khusala anukha. Munsa khuwaakatipukhela yo venkivene.

²¹ Wakhula siikhu supu, yo eetta olokotthaka epile aari otakhaaye oja, maana haari ya njuwa yeetta othulushaka etile yaari osalaaye vathi.

²² Siikhu ya siitha, khulokottha swaafu piiri, theenya ttompwiyo phiiri khwa wakhula ntthu; attunkhulu a atthu khulawa omuuzza Munsa.

²³ Khuwaajipu Munsa araka; “Nnyizinku aruma yoori: ‘Meesho enttela wiya siikhu yoovumula, Saapatu ttakatthiifu ya Nnyizinku etile mwin-takhaaye wuumisa vamoontho muumise na etile mwintakhaaye wiipikha na maati, mwiipikhe, zooshi zinttelaaye osala mwipwehe mpakha mmeesho mwaya.”

²⁴ Khupweha mpakha mmeesho mwaya nkhamama etthiipo Munsa aalupiyeezo; wala kuhivutti na hatha nyunku kuhiiina.

²⁵ Aphano Munsa khulupa yoori: “Mwije leelo maana Saapatu ttakatthiifu ya Nnyizinku maana leelo khamwinsikanavo hatha etthu valipuwa.

²⁶ Siikhu sitha mwina yoolokothela ila siikhu ya saapa, Saapatu, khazinteela wiiyavo.”

²⁷ Siikhu ya saapa aalankhiye atthu onlawa olokottha ila khuhisikani.

²⁸ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Mpakha lini mwikhijilaka oshututela mirumo zaka na kano zaka?”

²⁹ Moone yoori Nnyizinku awinkhani Saapatu, tiito siikhu ya siitha onwinkhani etthu-yoojiwa ya siikhu piiri yoori siikhu ya saapa wakhula ntthu eeye attaaphale aniiyaavo ahiyeveo ntthu antakhaaye weettetta.”

³⁰ Aphano atthu apale khuvumula siikhu ya saapa.

³¹ Atthu a Ezirayiilu khutthaja etthu-yoojiwa etile nzina la mana. Zaari nkhamama peewu ya phunje zoolakala zootuva nkhamama mishikoto za asali.

³² Munsa khulupa araka, “Nnyizinku aruma yoori: ‘Mwilokotthele mana apa ttompwiyo moote mwipwehe, yoori khapila entaaye yoone etthu-yoojiwa mwenkhiweeyo ti Nnyizinku wakathi oolaziyeenini Misuri.’”

³³ Aphano Munsa khumuuzza Arawu yoori: “Othuule ttompwiyo moote ya mana, otthe mmakhono wa Nnyizinku, yoori epweheliwe khapila eto entaaye.”

³⁴ Khwa oshututela etile Nnyizinku aamuuziyezo Munsa, Arawu khuthula mana apale khuttha mmakhono wa oshaahiti wa Mbwana.

³⁵ Meezirayiilu khuja mana nyaakha arupayiini mpakha ofiya nti waari wiikhaleyaaye; khuvira ajaka mpakha ofiya mmwiinano wa Kanaani.

³⁶ Mphimo waari ophimaniwaaye mana waari wiitthiwa ttompwiyo*, phantte ya khuumi ya eefwa.

17

Maati aniittikha va mwaako

¹ Mahimo a atthu a meezirayiilu khulaamo n'yaara ya Siimutta, khusala eettetta avumulaka alawaka, nkhamama etthiipo aarumiyeeyo Nnyizinku. Khumaka Refidimu ila khaariwo maati oonywa.

² Mwaasa wa ethiito khusala anyakulisana na Munsa araka: “Oninkhe maati oonywa.” Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwaasa wa niini mwinyakulisanaka na miiyo? Mwinimweezelani Nnyizinku?”

³ Ila atthu apale aarina nnyottha khusala omwaapa Munsa araka: “Waani-lazeliyeniwo Misuri? Ontakha onuula na nnyottha na aana eetthu na nyama zeetthu?”

⁴ Aphano Munsa khunyakula ankhuwelaka Nnyizinku araka: “Kiwaarettele niini atthu apa? Ansaleela okivonya na mawe!”

⁵ Nnyizinku khunjipu yoori: “Olokoze, olawe wawaathuule attunkhulu a atthu a meezirayiilu na wiiyane pakhora mmakhono ethiito waapiyaniyeeyo muuttho Niilu, olawe.

⁶ Woone, Miiyo kinttela wiiya ottuukho vatulu wa liwe la Horeepe. Weeyo opiye liwe laya, ntinttho lintta olaza maati yoori atthu apo anywe.” Munsa khuretta etthiipile, attunkhulu a meezirayiilu eettaka omoona.

⁷ Puuro yaya etile khutthaja nzina la Maasa na Mariiba, maana aphale vava meezirayiilu aanyakulisananiye na khumweeza Nnyizinku araka: “Nnyizinku ori vamote na fweeyo ama wala?”

Meezirayiilu anuumanana Amalekiita

⁸ Elottelanaka khuta Amalekiita oteela owoomanana meezirayiilu nti wa Refidimu.

* **16:36** Eefwa enlikanana phantte ya khuumi ya malituru 20/40

⁹ Aphano Munsa khumuuzo Yoshuwa yoori: “Owaathawule atthu aalume oomanane Amalekiita. Meesho kinttela wiiya vatulu wa mwaako na pakhora ya Nluku mmakhono mwaka.”

¹⁰ Yoshuwa khulawa wuumanana Amalekiita nkhamo etthiipile Munsa aalupiyeeyo. Munsa, Arawu na Huri khuwelaza vatulu wa mwaako.

¹¹ Amana Munsa alansa makhono awe meezirayiilu eetta oshintta, amana eeshusha makhono awe Amalekiita ti aari oshinttakaaye.

¹² Amana makhono a Munsa ashokhera, Arawu na Huri eetta othuulaka liwe yoori Munsa eekhalevo. Oowiiri khukholelela makhono a Munsa, mmote nkono nkha nkina nkono nlume yoori makhono a Munsa eeye aweemela mpakha njuwa otupweela.

¹³ Yoshuwa khuwaashintta sawasawa anajanka a Amalekiita na phanka.

¹⁴ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzo Munsa yoori: “Waatikhe hapari epi nkithaapu yoori zisala zuupuweleliwa na omuuzo Yoshuwa yoori Amalekiita anttela wiiya oosahawiwa khwa mileele vathi wa olumwenku.”

¹⁵ Munsa khunjeka alitaari na khuntthaja yoori: “Nnyizinku akinkha oshintta”,

¹⁶ na khuri: “Nkhono mmote vakhukulu ya Nnyizinku; Nnyizinku ori nvittha na Amalekiita khapila khwa khapila.”

18

Othotola wa Yeeturu

¹ Aphano Yeeturu, haakhimu wa Miitiya, nkhwewe Munsa, khusiila vitthu zooshi Nluku anretteliyeeyo Munsa vamote na atthu a Ezirayiilu khwa nanna Nnyizinku awaalaziyeewo Misuri.

² Raku, Munsa amperekhiye Zipooro muukha awe owawe nkhwewe Yeeturu, ye khumpwekherela,

³ vamote na aana awe awiri. Mmote aya aari wiitthiwa Yeerisoni,* maana aalupiye yoori “Miiyo kaasafireliye nti wa malaponi”;

⁴ nkina aari wiitthiwa Elizeeri, maana aalupiye yoori: “Nluku wa paapa ti eeyiye awuni yaka na akaawuni khwa phanka ya Firawuuna.”

⁵ Aphano Yeeturu nkhwewe Munsa na muukhaawe Munsa na aanaawe awiri khulawa n'yaara omwaako wa Nluku okhule Munsa aamakiyeewo.

⁶ Yeeturu khurumisa nhupi wuuziwa Munsa yoori: “Miiyo, nkhwewo, kata na muukhaawo na aanaawo awiri.”

⁷ Aphano Munsa khumwaattama nkhwewe khumwiinamela khumpatikha, khusala oozelana hapari mmote na nzaawe eettaka ovira nheema.

⁸ Elottelanaka Munsa khwaaza omuuzo nkhwewe vitthu zooshi Nnyizinku anretteliyeeyo Firawuuna na amisuri mwaasa wa pheta ya meezirayiilu na tafwawuthi zooshi akholiyeeyo ntarikhi na nanna Nnyizinku awaataphuliyeeeyo.

⁹ Yeeturu noosiila mattakhuzi apale ooshapweya Nnyizinku awaretteliyeeyo meezirayiilu, awaataphulaka mmakhono wa amisuri, khwiiya woofurahi.

¹⁰ Yeeturu khulupa yoori: “Woottotopeliwa eeye Nnyizinku, ootaphuliyeeenini mmakhono wa amisuri na mmakhono wa Firawuuna na khuwaataphula atthu awe vathi wa nkono wa amisuri.

¹¹ Leelo kajuwa yoori Nnyizinku nwulweene zayita miluku zooshi, maana khwa vitthu epile aari ojikhutupulanaaye atapanya.”

* **18:3** Yeerisoni khwa luuka ya hebereewu linlattanana na nttakhuzi linraaye omaka.

¹² Aphano Yeeturu nkhwewe Munsa, khuretta twaha yoolukuziwa khwa Nluku; khuta Arawu na attunkhulu ooshi a meezirayiilu, yoori aje etthu-yoojiwa na nkhwewe Munsa omaasho wa Nluku.

Akhili za Yeeturu

¹³ Mmeesho mwaya Munsa khwiikhala yoori aphuke onyakulisana wa atthu, atthu apale khweemela ya supu mpakha makaripi.

¹⁴ Wakathi nkhwewe ooniyevo epile aari owaarettelaaye atthu apale, khuri: “Eto onrettaayo niini? Weekhalela-ni atthu ooshi khweemela na khuuzukulela otthowe ya supu mpakha makaripi?”

¹⁵ Aphano Munsa khumuuzza nkhwewe yoori: “Mwaasa aya atthu apa anikiteela miiyo okuuzela vitthu za Nluku.

¹⁶ Amana eeyana milattu zaya, antta okiteela yoori kiphuke mmote na nzaawe na kiwoozaka mwentto wa Nluku na kano zawe.”

¹⁷ Nkhwewe Munsa khulupa yoori: “Eto onrettaaye khahiyo yooshapweya oretta.

¹⁸ Weeyo na atthu awo mwinttela oshokhera, maana khaazi yaya eto ti yoolipa channu; khunwahi oretta otthowe.

¹⁹ Osiile huula yaka! Miiyo kiniwinkha shawuri na Nluku ti eeye vamote na weeyo. Wiiye weeyo namalokozela wa atthu omaasho wa Nluku na othuula tafwawuthi zaya zooshi khwa Nluku.

²⁰ Owooze mwentto na kano na owaajuwise tarikhi ya weettettela na khaazi ya okhola.

²¹ Ila weeyo vakatthi wa atthu apo, owaathawule atthu a makhaamu ooretta etthu, oomoova Nluku, atthu a haakhi eniweephiraaye ophattha fwayita ya haraamu. Owenkhe ottunkhulu wa atthu alufu wa atthu miiya wa atthu hamusiini wa atthu khumi.

²² Yo anttela wiiya vakatthi wa atthu yoori asala aphuka tafwawuthi zaya. Nka ootiiselaka weeyo tafwawuthi epile zoolipa; epile zookhweya anttela waattalela ottho. Amana oretta toowo enttela wiiya yookhweya khaazi yawo, maana yo anttela wuulikhela otthowe.

²³ Amana weeyo oretta etthiipo, nkhamu Nluku anrumaazo, nka owa-haka oshintta tafwawuthi zaya epo na atthu apa ooshi eettaka orutela onti tafwawuthi zaya ziri zawaattaleliwa.”

²⁴ Munsa khukhupalela wuuziwa ti nkhwewe na khuretta etthiipile oozi-weeyo ti ye.

²⁵ Khuwaathawula atthu amakhaamu vakatthi wa meezirayiilu ooshi khuwaaretta wiiya anamalokozela atthu aya apale; nttunkhulu wa atthu alufu, wa atthu miiya, wa atthu hamusiini, na wa atthu khumi.

²⁶ Apa khwiiya nkhamu anamaphuka awakhula siikhu, atafwawuthi za atthu. Amana wiiya mwaasa woolipa aari weettiseliwaka Munsa, amana ziiya zookhweya aari ophukaka atthaapo.

²⁷ Aphano Munsa khuleezanana nkhwewe Yeeturu khusala arutela owawe.

19

Nluku onttakhulana Munsa vamwaako Sinaayi

¹ Mweezi wa ttaatthu siikhu ethiitile, paata ya aana a meezirayiilu olaawo Misuri, khufiya mpakha n'yaara ya mwaako Sinaayi.

² Noolaawo Refidimu, khulawa mpakha n'yaara ya Sinaayi, meezirayiilu khulawa khumaka ottuukho omaasho wa mwaako Sinaayi.

³ Elottelanaka Munsa khuwela vamwaako yoori akutthanane Nluku. Nnyizinku khunkhuwela vamwaako attaaphale araka: “Olupe mattakhuzi apa wuuzaka peewu ya Yaakhumpa, atthu ooshi a meezirayiilu yoori:

⁴ ‘Mweeyo moona etthu kiwaaretteliyeeyo amisuri na nanna kiwaathamisiyeeyo nkatthi wa mapaphelo a saaka kijitiiselaka miiyo.

⁵ Aphanu, amana mwikishututela wawaamineyavo mwisiila huula yaka na khuthokorela wahati aka, mweeyo mwinttela wiiya atthu aka, ootafikhana zayita khapila kiina, maana olumwenku wooshi pi waka.

⁶ Mweeyo mwinttela wiiya ofwalume aka wa anamalokozela a tiini na khapila ttakatthiifu.’ Apo pi mattakhuzi ontelaaye owooya meezirayiilu.”

⁷ Munsa khuruti khulawa khuwaakhuwela attunkhulu ooshi atthu a meezirayiilu na khuwooya zooshi Nnyizinku anrumiyeeyo olupa.

⁸ Atthu ooshi khujipu wa swaafu moote yoori: “Ninretta zooshi Nnyizinku arumiyeeyo.” Aphanu Munsa khulawa khumuuya Nnyizinku mattakhuzi ajipwiyeeyo atthu apale.

⁹ Nnyizinku khumuuya Munsa yoori: “Woone! Kinttela wuuttakhulana weeyo nkatthi wa liwiku looriipa yoori atthu amana akisiila kittakhulanaka weeyo asala ookhupali khwa mileele.”

Aphanu Munsa khumuuya Nnyizinku mattakhuzi ooziweeyo pi atthu apale.

¹⁰ Nnyizinku khurutela omuuya theenya Munsa araka: “Olawe vakatthi wa atthu apo, wawaattakatthise leelo na meesho. Yo ana ya ofula kuwo zaya,

¹¹ yoori eeye oolikana siikhu ya ttaatthu, maana siikhu ya ttaatthu Nnyizinku ontela wiishukha vamwaako Sinaayi, mooshi mweeyo mwimoone.

¹² Otthe mwiinano nkerekhere wa mwaako na owooye atthu yoori: ‘Eeyane phoole ya ohiweli mwaako na ohisapi. Otule antelaaye osapa mwaako ona ya wuuliwa;

¹³ ohinsape na nkono ila onvonye na mawe ama ntetthe, hatha nkhamantthu ama nyama, khiniya haayi.’ Ila amana nlope livuma swaafu moote apho pi antelaavo owela.”

¹⁴ Munsa khwiishukhela aphale aariivo atthu apale khuwaattakatthisa na yo khufulaza kuwo zaya.

¹⁵ Khuwooya atthu apale yoori: “Mwiiye woolikana ovirisa siikhu ya ttaatthu. Ila ahiiyevo antakhaaye okutthanana muukha awe.”

¹⁶ Noocha, siikhu ya ttaatthu khupuwa taari na ozerima, liwiku looriipa khufinikha mwaako na khuvumisiwa nlope channu. Atthu ooshi khuwaap-attha woova aphale aarivo.

¹⁷ Munsa khuwaalazavo atthu apale aphale vaya yoori akutthanane Nluku, yo khulawa khweemela waattamanana mwaako.

¹⁸ Mwaako Sinaayi wooshi weetaaliye loosi, maana Nnyizinku eeshukhe-liye attaapho na moottho, na loosi laya leetta owela nkhamaloosi la vanjocho na mwaako wooshi weetta othukumela channu.

¹⁹ Ovuma wa nlope weetta ovira otepaka, elottelanaka Munsa khuttakhula na huula ya Nluku khunjipu.

²⁰ Nnyizinku khwiishukhela vatulu wa mwaako Sinaayi, khunkhuwela Munsa vatulu attaaphale Munsa khuwelela khulawa.

²¹ Nnyizinku khumuuya Munsa yoori: “Wiishukhe wawooze atthu apo yoori ahivikane mwiinano atakhaka omoona Nnyizinku. Amana avikana enkeene antta ofwa.

²² Hatha nkhamanamalokozela a tiini amana amwaattamelaka Nnyizinku ana yoojittakatthisa. Amana ahijittakatthisi Nnyizinku ontta owaatpanya.”

²³ Aphano Munsa khumuuzza Nnyizinku yoori: “Atthu khanwahi owela vamwaako Sinaayi maana weeyo waanilikhisiye oraka: ‘Mwurette mwiinano omaasho wa mwaako mwiphakule.’”

²⁴ Nnyizinku khunjipu Munsa amuuzaka yoori: “Wiishukhe orutele owela theenya, operekhiwaka ti Arawu. Ila anamalokozela a tiini na atthu ahirukhe mwiinano yoori awelele apha ariivo Nnyizinku, amana aretta toowo Nnyizinku ontta owaatapanya.”

²⁵ Aphano Munsa khwiishukha khulawa owoozza atthu apale.

20

Mirumo Khumi

- ¹ Nluku alupa mattakhuzi ooshi apa araka:
- ² “Miiyo ki Nnyizinku, Nluku awo, kuulaziyeeyo nti wa Misuri ohali waaret-tiweewo omwiitthwaana.
- ³ Ohiiyane miluku mikina omaasho waka miiyo.
- ⁴ Ohijaattalele sanamu wala ratarato ya etthu ya otulu wala ya vathi ama vathi a mmaati.
- ⁵ Ohikokhorele wala ohaaputu, maana Miiyo ki Nnyizinku, Nluku awo; kintakha wiiye waka paasi, kinoonaaye twampipi za apaapa na kifikhirelaka twampipi zaya khwa aana aya mpakha khapila ya ttaatthu ama yanne ya apale aari okiphiirisaaye,
- ⁶ ila kintthantta na tthakaraka mpakha khapila alufu epile zinikiphetaaye na zinshututelaaye mirumo zaka.
- ⁷ Ohilupe nzina la Nnyizinku Nluku awo mahala, maana Nnyizinku khalawa onlikha ahinhukhumweeni otule anlupaaye nzina lawe mahala.
- ⁸ Wuupuwele Saapatu yoori siikhu ttakatthiifu.
- ⁹ Ona yookhola khaazi zawo zooshi siikhu sitha,
- ¹⁰ ila siikhu ya saapa Saapatu ti yomwinkha Nnyizinku Nluku awo, siikhu yaya eti ohikhole hatha khaazi moote, waaza weeyo, mwanawo wa nlume ama wankha, wala mwiitthwaana awo wala njaazi awo, wala nyama zawo wala aletto ariiye nlikokoro mwawo.
- ¹¹ Maana khwa siikhu sitha, Nnyizinku eetta wumpa pinku na vathi, pahari na vitthu zooshi ziriimo, ila Saapatu khuvumula. Paata ya toowo, Nnyizinku khuparikhiya Saapatu ya etile na khuttakatthisa.
- ¹² Onshitahi papaawo na mamaawo, yoori wiikhale siikhu zawaatta vathi apha Nnyizinku, Nluku awo awinkhiyeeyo.
- ¹³ Ohuule.
- ¹⁴ Ohiraruwe.
- ¹⁵ Ohiiye.
- ¹⁶ Ohinlokoveze nzaawo.
- ¹⁷ Ohilazele omaashokopho vaje wa nzaawo, wala muukha wa nzaawo, wala amwiitthwaana ama ajaazi awe, wala mompe zawe ama puuru zawe na wala etthu moote etile yiyyiye yawe.”

Atthu a Ezirayiilu wawaapatthiye woova

¹⁸ Wakathi atthu apale aari osiilaavo taari na ozerima na ovuma wa nlope na khoona mwaako olazaka loosi, ooshi khusala athukumela mpakha osusela petiwene.

¹⁹ Khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Weeyo ottakhulane ye, fweeyo nintta osiila. Ila Nluku amana attakhulana fweeyo nintta ofwa.”

²⁰ Munsa khuwoozza atthu apale yoori: “Mwihoove! Nluku aateeliye oweezani, yoori mwisala mwimoova na ooweraweriseni twampipi.”

²¹ Ila atthu apale nalelo khwiiya peetiwene, Munsa khusala avira aattamelaka liwiku ntthile looriipa aariivo Nluku.

Kano monkoni wa alitaari wa Nnyizinku

²² Nnyizinku khumuuzza Munsa yoori: “Owooze meezirayiilu mattakhuzi apa yoori: ‘Mweeyo moona na maasho enu yoori pinkuuni kattakhulana mweeyo.

²³ Mwihaattale miluku za feeta wala miluku za tahapu yoori mwikiphakanyane.

²⁴ Mwikaattalele alitaari wa mattophe mwirettevo twaha ya olukuziwa na zaakha za heeri, pwittipwitthi na mompe zenu wakhula vahali mwinttaavo nka mwifikhirelaka nzina laka, kintta wuuteelani mweeyo na kuparikhiyeni.

²⁵ Amana mwikijekela alitaari wa mawe mwihinjekane mawe ooshijaniwa zaana, eeyaru mawe awaattaliwa saana mwintta onkufurwela.

²⁶ Mwinwele na shikatta alitaari aka amana mwinjekaka, maana mwintta onfulamela.

Yuunusa

Yuunusa onintthira Nnyizinku

¹ Siikhu moote Nnyizinku anrumiye Yuunusa mwaana wa Amitayi yoori:

² “Olankhe olawe sitati khuulu ya Neniive, walaleye ottuukhu, yoori miiyo kinjuwa zooshi zootakhala zaya anrettaazo.”

³ Ila Yuunusa asiiliyeevo toole, khuwaza otthirela tuniya yoolepelana Neniive, antthiraka Nnyizinku. Khulawa mpakha sitati ya Yoope khusikana pankaya vapatari, yaari weettaaye Taarisi. Khuripha pasaji yawe, khweetta mpankaya yoori atthirele Taarisi, antthiraka Nnyizinku.

⁴ Aphano, alawaka, Nnyizinku khuperekha pheevo ya waatta na pahari khutakhala khusala esaleela opwecheya pankaya.

⁵ Mamalinyero ooshi khwiiya awoova, wakhula mmote wayo khusala akhuwa anvekelaka nluku awe, yoori apatthe wuusurukha, na khusala atupweeza mapwattha aya mpahari, yoori eveyaveye pankaya yaya.

Wakathi aya opo Yuunusa, aarettiye eeshukheliye mpurawu eettaka olala ajisahawiye.

⁶ Nahota khwiishukhela mpurawu mphule aari olalaamo Yuunusa, khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo! Onlala-ni? Olankhe onvekele nluku awo! Khinjuweya anoonelaka huruma yoori anuusuru nihifwe.”

⁷ Paata ya toole, mamalinyero khusilana yoori: “Nlaweni neekese nasipu, ninjuwe nlupa otu anitotheliye hasara eti.” Yo khweekesa nasipu etile, khusala emoona Yuunusa.

⁸ Khuuzeliwa Yuunusa: “Weeyo o nlupa onitotheliyeeyo hasara eti. Nkanuuzela! Weeyo onkhola khazi-ni? Wala onlankha yayi? Nti awo nti-ni? Ama lihimo lawo lihimo-ni?”

⁹ Ye khujipu araka: “Miiyo ki Mwipereewu, kinimwaaputu Nnyizinku, Mwennyewe pinku, otu ompiyeni nti na pahari.”

¹⁰ Elottelanaka Yuunusa khuwooza yoori aari ontthira Nnyizinku. Wakathi ajuwaziyevo etthu yaari onrettikhanelaaye, yo khwiiya ootepa woova, na khumuuzela Yuunusa: “Apho niini orettiyeeyo!”

¹¹ Pheevo yeetta otepa yaattaka, khufiyelela mamalinyero omuuzela Yuunusa: “Yoori pheevo na pahari eshapweye, fweeyo nuurettele niini?”

¹² Yuunusa khujipu araka: “Miiyo kajuwa yoori pheevo eti yapuwelela mwaasa wa miiyo. Apho, mwikitthempe mwikeeselele mpahari. Mwirettaru toowo, mwintta woona pahari na pheevo zinyamaliye.”

¹³ Ila mamalinyero apale khuhintupweezazi, khwaaza ofuttha reemu na kuvu zaya zooshi yoori afiye vathi. Khuhisala ewaheya, mwaasa yoori pahari yeetta ovira etepaka otakhala.

¹⁴ Yo khukhuwa ankhuwelaka Nnyizinku araka: “Oo, Nnyizinku, ohinilikhelele nifwaka mwaasa wa pinaatamu otu, na ohinikwisele paathuli ofwa wa mwinyi otu. Zooshi zarettikhana khwa nanna olakeliyeezo.”

¹⁵ Nawiisha khunthempaza Yuunusa khumweeselela mpahari. Aphano pahari na pheevo, zooshi khunyamala.

¹⁶ Ooniyevo toole, mamalinyero ooshi khwiiya awoova channu na khumwaaputu Nnyizinku. Khunrettelaza twaha na theenya ahiti.

¹⁷ Amweeselelaziyevo mpahari, Nnyizinku khuperekha swi khuluyeene yoori emmize Yuunusa, ye khwiiya mmatthupo wa swi siikhu ttatthu nthana na osikhu.

2

Olompa wa Yuunusa

¹ Ari mmatthupo wa swi, ye khwaaza olompa anshukhurwelaka Nnyizinku awe:

² “Nhuzuni mwaka kankhuweliye Nnyizinku,
na aakijipwiye.

Mithili za ahera kaakhuwiye
na waasiiliye huula yaka.

³ Waakitupweeziye mpahari wa wiichamo,
nkatthi wa khilinti,
nziko wa maati khukizukulela,
na mawipi awo khukikhutela.

⁴ Miiyo khulupa yoori keekareliwa peeti-wene
na omaasho wawo weeyo Nnyizinku.

Kinta kirutele wona theenya
nyuupa yawo yoottakatthiifu?

⁵ Maati khukifiya vakhulo,
khilinti khukizukulela
na mirawa khukizokonzela eeshwa yaka.

⁶ Khuzama mpakha vanchina la nyaako,
tuniya ya vathi, puuro enimfukelaaye ntthu khwa siikhu zooshi.

Ila weeyo Mbwanaaka Nnyizinku khuusuru nafusi yaka
nkhapuri mphule.

⁷ Wakathi kaari osaleelaavo ofwa,
koofikhiriye weeyo Nnyizinku,
khuuperekheza lompaa yaka,
yoori efiye nnyupa mwawo woottakatthiifu.

⁸ Apale anaputwaaye sanamu zoohiina fwayita,
antarawu tthakaraka ya Nnyizinku.

⁹ Ila miiyo kinteela wuushukhurwela Nnyizinku
na maliipo a siifwa na owinkha twaha,
na kinteela oretta eti kaahitiyeeyo,
maana nusura ti yaawo weeyo Nnyizinku.”

¹⁰ Aphano, Nnyizinku khuruma swi etile, yoori yanchuwe Yuunusa nshini wa ntima.

3

Otafusiri wa Yuunusa sitati ya Neniive

¹ Aphano Nnyizinku khunruma Yuunusa swaafu ya phiiri yoori:

² “Olanke olawe sitati khuulu ya Neniive, walaleye ottuukhu mattakhuzi apa kinuurumaaye.”

³ Ye khulankha khulawa Neniive, nkhamo etthiipo Nnyizinku anrumiyeezo. Neniive yaari sitati khuluyeene ntthu aari wiishishaaye siikhu ttatthu eettaka weettetta mwentto.

⁴ Ila ye n'oofiya sitati etile eettettiye siikhu moote, alaleyaka yoori: “Nkatthi wa siikhu arupayiini Nnyizinku onteela opwecha Neniive.”

⁵ Aneniive khwiiya wonkhupali Nluku khulaleyana yoori afuke, waaza attunkhulu mpakha asimaana, ooshi khuwalaza saakhu.

⁶ Hapari epile za Yuunusa zamfiyeliye mfwalume wa Neniive, ye khwi-ishukha vakhukulu yooahaakimu, khuvula kuwo zoofwalume khuwala saakhu na khwiikhala vafuutha.

⁷ Aphano khuruma olaleyiwa Neniive yooshi yoori:

“Khwa nzina la mfwalume na mawaziri awe:

Ahiiyevo atha ntthu mmote antakhaaye oja na onywa, wala ojisa na onywisa nyama zawe, mompe zawe ama pwittipwitthi zawe.

⁸ Atthu ooshi awale saakhu, na awalise nyama zaya, na akhuwe khwa nzina la Nluku na kuvu zaya zooshi. Attharuwe oretta vitthu zootakhala na ohusuti.

⁹ Khinjuweya Nluku omwiishelaka wiiphiiriwa wawe, anoonele huruma yoori nihifwe.”

¹⁰ Wakathi Nluku ooniyevo yoori alikhaza oretta vitthu zootakhala, ye khulikha etile aari wuupuwelaaye owaarettela na khuhiwaahukumu.

4

Katapu ya Yuunusa na huruma ya Nnyizinku

¹ Erettiyevo toole, Yuunusa khuhintuveli etile yaya, na khwiiya wookatipukha.

² Ye khusala amuuzza Nnyizinku araka: “Oo Nnyizinku aka, khahiyo eti kaalupiye nalelo kiri onti? Ti ethiito yaakipatthisiyeeyo otthira keettaka Taarisi. Miiyo kaajuwiye yoori weeyo o Nnyizinku wa tthakaraka na wa huruma, woovilela na woopheta channu, onaahitaaye ohukumu ila khulevelela mmana wiiyavo othupwiya.

³ Aphano Mbwanaaka okilaze nafusi yaka, kinhithari ofwa kihiiyeeni wiiya haayi.”

⁴ Ye Nnyizinku khulupa: “Weeyo onaaye shariya yookatipukha?”

⁵ Yuunusa aalawiye khwiikhala mashaarikhi ya sitati ethiitile. Khujeka lipantta lawe, khwiikhala vamwiivuuli, khusala aweja etthu-ni yaari weet-telaaye orettikhana sitati etile.

⁶ Aphano, Nnyizinku khoonthisa nrayi khurapela vatulu valipantta aphale aariivo Yuunusa, yoori eeye vamwiivuuli na aawuneye haari. Nrayi opule waamwinkhiye furaha ya waatta Yuunusa.

⁷ Ila mmeesho mwaya supuyeene, Nluku khumperekha mwananyama khurafuna nrayi opule, khuuma.

⁸ Etthamu-tthamu ya njuwa, Nluku khuperekha phevo ya mashaarikhi yoolukuza channu, naye njuwa khusala lipiyela veeshwa vawe Yuunusa, khusala asaleela ozileya. Eviriyevo toole, ye khusala ajitakhela ofwa, na khuri: “Toono afwataali ofwa ehiiyeeni wiiya haayi.”

⁹ Ila Nluku khumuuzela Yuunusa: “Weeyo onaaye shariya yookatipukha mwaasa wa nrayi?” Ye khujipu: “Ayo, kinaaye! Na ki wookatipukha kintakha hatha ofwa.”

¹⁰ Aphano Nnyizinku khumuuzza: “Weeyo onoonela huruma nrayi opo, ohikholeleeni khaazi wala ohiwuliseeni, woottha osikhu mmote na osikhu nkina khufwa.

¹¹ Ila Neniive awaakho atthu anzitaaye eshiriini wa miiya alufu, ahinjuwaaye othawula etthu yooshapweya wala etthu yootakhala, na nyama za waatta. Miiyo akaari oteela wiiyana huruma na sitati khuluyeene etile?”

Matewuzhu

Ntathaari wa mazina a ojama wa Yinsa

¹ Eti warakha ya peewu na mazina aya a amarehemu a phantte ya Yinsa Al-Masiihu, peewu ya Daawuuda na Eburahiima.

² Eburahiima khunvokola Esiyaakha;
Esiyaakha khunvokola Yaakhumpa;
Yaakhumpa khunvokola Yuuda na attwiize;

³ Yuuda khunvokola Preezi na Zeera,
mamaawe aari Tamaara;
Preezi khunvokola Hezooroni,
Hezooroni khunvokola Arawu;

⁴ Arawu khunvokola Aminataapi;
Aminataapi khunvokola Nashooni;
Nashooni khunvokola Salimooni;

⁵ Salimooni khunvokola Bowaazi,
mamaawe aari Rahaape;
Bowaazi khunvokola Obeedi,
mamaawe aari Ruuti;
Obeedi khunvokola Yeese;

⁶ na Yeese khunvokola mfwalume Daawuuda.

Daawuuda khunvokola Seleyimaana,
mamaawe aari muukha wa Uriiya;

⁷ Seleyimaana khunvokola Ropowaawu;
Ropowaawu khunvokola Apiiya;
Apiiya khunvokola Aasa;

⁸ Aasa khunvokola Zhuzaafwa;
Zhuzaafwa khunvokola Joraawu;
Joraawu khunvokola Uziiya;

⁹ Uziiya khunvokola Jotaawu;
Jotaawu khunvokola Akaaze;
Akaaze khunvokola Ezakiiya;

¹⁰ Ezakiiya khunvokola Manaase;
Manaase khunvokola Amooni;
Amooni khunvokola Joziiya;

¹¹ Joziiya khunvokola Jekoniiya na attwiize,
wakathi eekareliweeyo Babilooniya.

¹² Paata ya weettaniwa Babilooniya:
Jekoniiya khunvokola Sheyalitiyeeli; Sheyalitiyeeli khunvokola Zoroba-
beeli;

¹³ Zorobabeeli khunvokola Apiwuute;
Apiwuute khunvokola Eliyakhiimu;
Eliyakhiimu khunvokola Azoori;

¹⁴ Azoori khunvokola Satookhi;
Satookhi khunvokola Akiini; Akiini khunvokola Eliwuuti;

¹⁵ Eliwuuti khunvokola Eliyazaari;
Eliyazaari khunvokola Maata;
Maata khunvokola Yaakhumpa;

¹⁶ na Yaakhumpa khunvokola Yuusufu,

manna wa Mariyamu,
otule anvokoliyeeyo Yinsa,
othuuto aniitthiwaaye Al-Masiihu.

¹⁷ Khwa etthiipo waaviriye ojama khumi na nne waaza va Eburahiima mpakha Daawuuda, na khumi na nne waaza va Daawuuda mpakha va okholiwa olawaniwa Babilooniya, na khumi na nne waaza Babilooniya mpakha va ovokoliwa wa Yinsa.

Ovokoliwa wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu

¹⁸ Ovokoliwa wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu pi toono. Mariyamu ari wooposiwa ti Yuusufu ahinarapalelane, khwiimittha khwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

¹⁹ Ila Yuusufu, mposi awe, khwiiya ntthu wa shariya na woohitakhi ontwayifusha, ye khulakela sirini okayiri onrala.

²⁰ Ila, paata ya wuupuwela vitthu epile, khumpuwelela nlayikha la Mbwana nkatthi wa olottha, khumuuzi yoori: “Yuusufu, mwaana wa Daawuuda, ohoove ompokhera Mariyamu wiiya muukhaawo, maana ye eemittha khwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

²¹ Ye onteela ompattha mwaana, weeyo ontthaje nzina la Yinsa, maana ye onteela owoosuru atthu awe khwa twampi zaya.”

²² Zooshi epo enteela orettikhana yoori ziretteye zooshi epile Mbwana alupiyeeyo khwa napiyu yoori:

²³ “Mwaari onteela wiimittha ampatthe mwaana, anttelaaye wiitthiwa Emanuweele, enlupaaye yoori ‘Nluku ori vamote na fweeyo’.”

²⁴ Paata ya olankha, Yuusufu khuretta etile nlayikha la Mbwana laamuziyeeyo khumpokhera Mariyamu muukhaawe.

²⁵ Ye khaarapalelaniye mpakha ompattha mwaana. Khunthaja nzina la Yinsa.

2

Othotola wa ajuwi a matthottowa

¹ Paata ya Yinsa ovokoliwa Belemu ya Yudeya yenzi ya mfwalume Herooti, ajuwi alankhiye malawa-juwa khuta Yeruzaleemu.

² Khuuzela yoori: “Mwaana ntteetthe otu avokoliweeyo, mfwalume wa mayaahuuti ori vayi? Fweeyo noona ntthottowa lawe malawa-juwa nateela omwaaputu.”

³ Wakathi mfwalume Herooti asiiliyeeyo epo zaya, khwiiya woovelavela, na atthu ooshi a Yeruzaleemu.

⁴ Aphano khuwaakusanya mahaakhimu a tiini ooshi na anamanozela a kano, khuwoozela vayi aari weettelaawo ovokoliwawo Al-Masiihu.

⁵ Yo khunjipu yoori: “Belemu ya Yudeya, maana napiyu aatikha toono:

⁶ ‘Weeyo Belemu,
ya nti wa Yudeya,
weeyo hatha vattitthiiru khahi owoohafwiifweya
khwa sitati khuulu za Yuuda,
maana khwa weeyo onteela opuwa mfwalume
anttelaaye oweettettisa atthu aka a Ezirayiilu.’ ”

⁷ Herooti khuwaakhuwela ajuwi sirini khuwoozela wakathi laapuwiyeeyo ntthottowa nttho.

⁸ Aphano khuwaaruma Belemu awoozaka yoori: “Mwilawe mweekese ojuwa saaneene monkoni wa mwaana oto, na amana mwinsikana, mwite mwikuuze yoori na miiyo kilawe kamwaaputu.”

⁹ Paata ya onsiila mfwalume yo khusala alawa, ntarikhi khoona ntthot-towa ntththile ooniyeeyo malawa-juwa, khulokoza khulawa khweemela puuro etile aariivo mwaana.

¹⁰ Noorutela woota ntthottowa ntthile, khwiiya oofurahi venkivene.

¹¹ Khuvira nnyupa mphule khunsikana mwaana na Mariyamu ma-maawe, khukokhora khumwaaputu. Nawiisha, khufukula maphuta aya khumwinkha tthuvo: Thahapu, ovupa, na mafuttha oonukhela.

¹² Khuuziwa muulottha yoori ahirutele wa Herooti, khurutela owaya khwa tarikhi kiina.

Othirela Misuri

¹³ Paata ya ajuwi olawa, nlayikha la Mbwana khumpuwelela Yuusufu muulottha khumuuzi yoori: “Olankhe, onthuule mwaana oto na mamaawe, otthirele Misuri. Weekhale ottuukho mpakha miiyo kiwuuze, maana Herooti onteela omweekesa mwaana oto yoori amuule.”

¹⁴ Aphano ye khulankha, khunthuula mwaana na mamaawe osikhu, khweetta Misuri.

¹⁵ Ottuukho eekhaliyeeyo mpakha Herooti ofwa. Khwa etthiipo khuretteya etile Mbwana alupiyeeyo khwa napiyu yoori: “Kankhuwela mwanaka aari nti wa Misuri.”

¹⁶ Herooti ooniyeeyo yoori attettekhiwa ti ajuwi, khwiiya wookatipukha, khuruma wuuliwa aana ooshi a nyaakha miwiri zeettaka vathi, Belemu na miti zawaattamanana nkhamu wakathi otthupoo ooziweeyo pi ajuwi.

¹⁷ Aphano khurettikhana epile zaalupiweeyo ti napiyu Yeremiiya:

¹⁸ “Khusiileya huula nti wa Rama ya olila na ojikhupanyisa nwulweene; aari Rakeele awaalilelaka aana awe akatthalaka ozurwiwa, mwaasa wa ooshi ofwa.”

Orutela Ezirayiilu

¹⁹ Paata ya Herooti ofwa, nlayikha la Mbwana khumpuwelela Yuusufu muulottha Misuri,

²⁰ khumuuzi yoori: “Olankhe, onthuule mwaana na mamaawe, olawe Ezirayiilu, maana apale aari otakhaaye omuula afwa.”

²¹ Ye khulankha, khunthuula mwaana na mamaawe, khweetta nti wa Ezirayiilu

²² Ila noosiila yoori Arikileewu mwaana wa Herooti ti asalaniyeeyo ofwalume wa papaawe, khwiiya wa woova weettawo. Nawuuziwa muulottha, khweetta nti wa Kalileya.

²³ Khusala eekhala sitati eniitthiwaaye Nazareeti, yoori erettikhane epile zaalupiweeyo pi manapiyu araka: “Ye onteela wiitthiwa Nnazare.”

3

Yaahaya Namoosa Ontthenkeza Tarikhi

¹ Siikhu zaya epile khupuwa Yaahaya Namoosa, alaleyaka n'yaara ya Yudeya.

² Ye aari okhuwa araka: “Mwithupwiye, Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori kharipu.”

³ Maana otu ti otule alupiweeyo ti napiyu Ezaaya yoori: “Huula enkhuwa n'yaara eraka: ‘Mwitthenkeze tarikhi ya Mbwana na mookolele miphiitelo zawe.’”

⁴ Kuwo za Yaahaya zaattalaniwe ovuzi wa nkamiiya, na aari owalaka nzako wa shapala n'yuunu. Etthu yoojiwa yawe aari mapalaka na asali ya ntthuttu.

⁵ Atthu a nti wa Yeruzaleemu na a Yudeya na miti zooshi za nkerekhere ya Yorotaani aari onteela ye.

⁶ Yo aari otukhuru twampi zaya, nawoosiwa ti Yaahaya mmuttho Yorotaani.

⁷ Wakathi ye awooniyeeyo mafwarizeewu na masatukhi enkeene ataaka aphale aari woosaavo, khuwooza yoori: “Ojama wa evili! Ti paani awuuziyeeeni otthira katapu entaaye?”

⁸ Mwithoonyeze khwa khaazi zenu yoori weekhweele mwathupwiya twampi zenu!

⁹ Khahiyo olupa yoori: ‘Eburahiima ti marehemu papeetthu,’ ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, khwa liwe ntthi Nluku onwahi owaattala aana a Eburahiima.

¹⁰ Nshokha lanoliwa latthiwa nshini wa mitathaari za miiitthi. Wakhula muutthi ohiniimaaye mishumo zooshapweya onta oshijiwa weeseleliwe va moottho.

¹¹ “Miiyo kiniwoosani na maati khwa othoonyeza othupwiya wa twampi zenu. Ila paata ya miiyo onta ntthi ariinaaye owahi zayita miiyo, hatha akinsuhi shitaha yawe wala akina makhaamu oothuula jampali zawe. Ye ontela owoosani na Rooho Ttakatthiifu na moottho.

¹² Ye ontana fosholo mmakhono mwawe onteela ophakula tiriku na maveya. Tiriku atthe va sakafu vawe, maveya akhoze va moottho ohinziimaaye.”

Woosiwa wa Yinsa

¹³ Aphano Yinsa khulankha Kalileya khuta o Muuttho Yorotaani oteela woosiwa ti Yaahaya.

¹⁴ Yaahaya khusala atakha okatthala araka: “Miiyo ti kinhithajiya woosiwa ti weeyo, onikiteela toovi miiyo?”

¹⁵ Ila Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Olikhe etthiipo, yoori erettikhane shariya yooshi.” Yaahaya khukhupalela.

¹⁶ Yinsa nawoosiwa, khuvuuwa, nasaapiru pinku khufukuwa, khoona Rooho Ttakatthiifu yiishukhaka nkhamu jiwa khummorela.

¹⁷ Huula ya olankha pinkuuni khuri: “Otu mwanaka wompheta, na wookituvela channu!”

4

Ozayiniwa wa Yinsa

¹ Aphano Yinsa khuthuuliwa ti Rooho Ttakatthiifu khweettaniwa n'yaara, yoori alawe azayiniwe ti sheethwani.

² Paata ya ofuka siikhu arupayiini nthana na osikhu, khunkhola jala

³ Aphano Sheethwani khumwaattama khumuuzi yoori: “Nkhama weeyo o Mwaana wa Nnyizinkhu, orume mawe apo athatuwe eeye phaawu.”

⁴ Ila Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Khahiyo phaawu paasi enimwinkhaaye ntthi ohaayi, ila nttakhuzi looshi linlankhaaye nkhangyo wa Nluku.’”

⁵ Elottelanaka, sheethwani khumweettana sitati ttakatthiifu, khunweza phantte yawiishela olepa ya Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo,

⁶ khumuuzi yoori: “Nkhama o mwaana wa Nluku, ojeeselele vathi aphale. Maana yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Ye onta oruma malayikha awe awiinanele,

atthaapo antta wuukholelela na makhono aya yoori ohikwakwanttuwe va liwe.’ ”

⁷Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Theenya yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Ohimweeze Mbwana, Nluku awo.’ ”

⁸Sheethwani khunthuula khumweettana va mwaako mmote woolepa venkivene khunthoonyeza ofwalume wooshi wa olumwenku na siifwa yaya.

⁹Khumuuzi yoori: “Amana okikokhorela khukaaputu kintta owinkha zooshi.”

¹⁰Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Oleevo, Epiliisi! Maana yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Omwaaputu Mbwana, Nluku awo, na onrumeyele othuuto paasi.’ ”

¹¹Aphano sheethwani khumwaattuwa, khuta malayikha oteela onrumeyela.

Yinsa onaaza khaazi yawe Kalileya

¹²Wakathi Yinsa asiiliyeevo yoori Yaahaya afukiwa, khurutela Kalileya.

¹³Khulaawo Nazareeti khulawa khwiikhala Kafwaranaawu, yaari nshini wa pahari, nti wa Zebulooni na Nafitaali,

¹⁴yoori erettikhane etile yaalupiweeyo ti napiyu Ezaaya yoori:

¹⁵“Nti wa Zebulooni, na nti wa Nafitaali,
tarikhi ya pahari, kaapu ya Yorotaani,
Kalileya ya amalapo!

¹⁶Atthu aari wiikhalaaye n'yiiza oona nuuru khuluyeene;
khwa apale aari wiikhalaaye miti za mwiivuli wa ofwa, amwasikheliwa ti nuuru.”

¹⁷Waaza attaapho Yinsa khwaaza olaleya hapari zawe alupaka yoori: “Mwithupwiye, maana ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori kharipu.”

Yinsa oniwaakhuwela anakhiyoni a mwanzo

¹⁸Eettaka weettetta nshini wa Pahari ya Kalileya Yinsa khuwoona attwi awiri: Simawu, anitthiwaaye Pheeturu, na ttwiye Antere. Yo aari weeselela matthavi aya mpahari, maana yo aari anamajiya.

¹⁹Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwikilotte, miiyo kintta wuurettani o namajiya a athu.”

²⁰Nasaapiru yo khulikha matthavi aya khusala anlotta.

²¹Eettaka olawa etthiipile khuwoona attwi akina awiri: Tiyaaku, mwaana wa Zepeteewu, na Yaahaya, ttwiye. Yo aari mmwaatiya na papaaya Zepeteewu, attalelaka matthavi aya, Yinsa khuwaakhuwela.

²²Nasaapiru yo khunlikha papaaya na mwaatiya, khunlotta.

Yinsa ontafusiri Kalileya yooshi na owaavonisa anamarati enkeene

²³Yinsa eettetiye Kalileya yooshi asomisaka mmasinakooka, atafusiraka hapari zooshapweya za ofwalume na avonisaka marati ooshi vakatthi wa athu

²⁴Hapari monkoni wa ye khumwazeyela Siiriya yooshi, athu khusala awaatiisa ooshi apale aarina marati, aari olwaaziwaaye na ohoochiwa ti masheethwani, anajilejile, anasupiyaani, ye noowaavonisa.

²⁵Atthu enkeene khusala anlotelela olankha Kalileya, Tekapooli, Yeruzaleemu, Yudeya na a nti wa phantte kiina ya Yorotaani.

5

Tafusiiri ya vamwaako

¹ Awoonyeevo atthu apale waatta, Yinsa khuwela va mwaako na khwi-ikhala. Anakhiyoni awe khususela aphale aariivo,

² Ye khusala awaasomisa, araka:

³ “Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale eeyiye asikhini nroho, maana ofwalume wa pinkuuni pi waaya.

⁴ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale anlilaaye, maana anteela ozurwiwa.

⁵ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale oojipushuwisa, maana yo anteela orithi olumwenku.

⁶ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale ariina jala na nnyottha la shariya, maana anteela orupala.

⁷ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale ariina tthakaraka, maana na-yo anteela wooneliwa tthakaraka.

⁸ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale ariina rooho yoopakusiwa, maana yo anteela omoona Nluku.

⁹ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale oolevelela, maana anteela wiitthiwa aana a Nluku.

¹⁰ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale anlupatthiwaaye mwaasa wa haakhi, maana Ofwalume wa pinkuuni pi waaya.

¹¹ Ooparikhiyiwa ti mweeyo amana mwittukhaniwaka na olupatthiwa, na wakhula zotakhala empuwaaye khwa mweeyo mwaasa wa miiyo.

¹² Mwifurahi na mwithape, maana tthuvo yenu pinkuuni khuluyeene, maana khwa nanna etthiipo awaalupatthiye manapiyu aviriyeeyo khapula ya mweeyo.

Mwiinyu wa voolumwenku na nuuru ya olumwenku

¹³ “Mweeyo mwa mwiinyu wa olumwenku. Ila amana olikha onyuunya waya, onrutiseleya toovi? Khuniiyana hatha fwayita, woohiyyi wiitthiwa khusala oluwattheliwa pi atthu.

¹⁴ Mweeyo mwa nuuru ya olumwenku. Sitati yoojekiwa va mwaako khinvitheyaya.

¹⁵ Khina ankhozaaye khantteya khuttha nyuku. Entthiwa vahali wa-wooneyavo yoori ewaamwasikhele atthu apale aniiyaaye nnyupa

¹⁶ Nakatalikha nuuru yenu mweeyo yaare vakatthi wa atthu, yoori oone khaazi zenu ansifu Papeenu ariiye pinkuuni.

Yinsa onrumeyela kano za Munsa

¹⁷ “Mwihuupuwele yoori kateela wiishisa kano za Munsa ama masomi a manapiyu, akaateeliye wiishisa, ila omarisela.

¹⁸ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Erivo etthiipi pinku na vathi khina nanna entakhaaye waashikha nenkawu alama yiisheliye ya kano ama nttottonka, mpakha zooshi erettikhane.

¹⁹ Wooshi otule anttelaaye okhijilela oruma, hatha nkhamama weetta opushuwa, na khuwaanozela akinoko oretta etthiipo, onteela wiitthiwa yoori wooppehaya muufwalume wa pinkuuni; ila wakhula otule anshutute-laaye na khusomisa oruma waya opu, onteela wiitthiwa yoori nwulweene muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

²⁰ Maana miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori shariya yenu amana ehiziti ya mafwarizeewu na ya anamanozela a kano, hatha vattitthiiru khamwinteela weettamo muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

Wiiphiriwa na osilana

²¹ “Mweeyo mwasiila vitthu oozuweeyo amarehemu apapazenu yoori: ‘Mwihuule; wakhula anuulaaye oneekesela ophukiwa.’

²² Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori wakhula aninkatipukhelaaye ttwiye oneekesela ophukiwa naye, na wakhula aninttukhanaaye ttwiye ona ya olawaniwa wa afwalume ophukiwa. Na otule animuuzaaaye ttwiye yoori: ‘nlolo!’ oninsuhi weetta vamootttho wa motthooni.

²³ Nakatalikha, amana weettelaka winkha zaakha va alitaari khufikhiri yoori ttwiyo ona etthu varoho na-weyo,

²⁴ olikhe zaakha yawo va alitaari attaapho, olawe wasiilane na ttwiyo, nawiisha ote operekhe saana zaakha yawo.

²⁵ Amana ntthu atakha wuulawana onyuupa wa anamaphuka, osiilanane saana ntthu aya oto ntarikhi mweettaka olawa, maana noohijuwi saana weeyo onttela winkheleliwa wa namaphuka, namaphuka awinkhelele wa namweekesela kalapooso na ye aweeselele nkalapooso.

²⁶ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori khunlaamo ohiripheeni nzurukhu otthupo onttelaaye wuuziwa.

Oraruwa

²⁷ “Mweeyo mwasiila elupiwaka yoori: ‘Ohiraruwe.’

²⁸ Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori wakhula animweekesaaye muukha na ontakha varoho vawe, anrarusha.

²⁹ Nkhama liisho lawo la phantte ya nkono nlume lintta wuukosisa, olazemo weesele oje. Afwataali wuupwetheya phantte yawo moote ya mwiili awo zayita mwiili awo wooshi weeseleliwa motthooni.

³⁰ Nkhama nkono awo nlume ontta wuukosisa, oshije weesele. Afwataali wuupwetheya phantte yawo moote ya mwiili awo woohiyyi mwiili awo wooshi weeseleliwa motthooni.

Waasha

³¹ “Yaatikhiwa theenya yoori: ‘Otule animwaashaaye muukhawe ona ya omwinkha talakha.’

³² Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori wooshi otule animwaashaaye muukhaawe, ehiriwaka etta oraruwa, oniiyana paathuli ya onruma oraruwa, na otule aninralaaye muukha aya otule wa waashiwa ontta onrarusha.

Olapha

³³ “Mweeyo mwasiila etthu oozuweeyo amarehemu apapazenu yoori: ‘Mwihilaphe woovonyeyavo, ila mweettettise olapha mwirettiyeeyo omaasho wa Mbwana.’

³⁴ Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: mwihilaphe hatha vattitthiiru wala khwa vitthu za pinkuuni maana khukulu ya Nluku;

³⁵ wala khwa vitthu za vathi maana phi anvumulisaavo moolu awe, wala khwa Yeruzaleemu maana sitati ya Mfwalume nwulu.

³⁶ Wala ohilaphele khwa eeshwa yawo maana weeyo khunwahi olakaza wala oriipisa hatha nyuuli yawo moote.

³⁷ Entosheleza olupa yoori ‘ayo’ amana yiiya ‘ayo’, na ‘wala’ amana yiiya ‘wala’; noozitisa apho enlankha wa Sheethwani.

Ojiripha

³⁸ “Mweeyo mwasiila etile elupiwe yoori: ‘Liisho khwa liisho na liino khwa liino.’

³⁹ Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: mwihikhanyarele ojiripha khwa atthu apale anuurettelaanini zootakhala. Amana ntthu oopwakula nlaku limote onzukulisele ntthi likina.

⁴⁰ Amana ntthu atakha wuulawana wa anamaphuka na wuuvula kameza yawo, omwinkhe theenya ajapi yawo.

⁴¹ Amana ntthu ookhanyarela othuula lipwattha khwa kiyasi ya phiima alufu moote, othuule phiima alufu piiri.

Owaapheta maatuwi

⁴² “Amana ntthu oovekela etthu, omwinkhe; ohinnoze enyokonyoko otule anuuvekelaaye omwiipaasha.

⁴³ Mweeyo mwasiila olupiwa yoori: ‘Omphete namwaattamanani awo, omwiine atuwi awo.’

⁴⁴ Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, mwiwaaphete maatuwi enu na mwi-waalompele apale anuulupatthanini,

⁴⁵ yoori mweeyo mwiretteye wiiya aana a Papeenu ariiye pinkuuni. Maana ye oniwaatthamushela njuwa apale anrettaaye zooshapweya na apale anrettaaye zootakhala. Na oniwenkha vuula anashariya na apale ohitakhi shariya.

⁴⁶ Amana mwiwaaphetaka apale anuuphetaanini paasi, tthuvo-ni mwi-ineekeselaaye wiiyana? Anamariphisa lumpuru nayo khanretta etthiipo?

⁴⁷ Na amana mwiiwaachelisaka maswaahipu paasi, mwinnettani yooziti? Hatha na amalapo anretta etthiipo.

⁴⁸ Nakataalikha mwiiye atthu khaamili, nkhami etthiipo eyiyeeyo khaamili Papeenu wa pinkuuni.

6

Owaawuni anamathowiwa

¹ “Mwiiyane phoole na oretta khaazi zenu za shariya vahali aniiyavo atthu akina yoori mwisifwiwe pi yo. Amana mwiretta toowo, khamwiniyana hatha tthuvo ya Papeenu wa pinkuuni.

² “Nakataalikha, amana mwinkha zimola mwihithuule nlope khusala mwilaleya, nkhami anrettaazo manaafikhi mmasinakooka na mmaliinya, atakhaka yoori asifwiwe pi akina aya. Miiyo kiniwuuzana khweele yoori yo apokhera tthuvo yaya.

³ Ila amana weeyo winkha zimola, nkhami awo nkhami ohijuwe etthu orettiyeewo nkhami nlume awo,

⁴ yoori zimola yawo yiye siiri. Toowo, Papaawo otule anoonaaye epile enrettiwaaye sirini, onta wuutthuva.

Nanna ya olompa

⁵ “Na amana mwilompaka, mwihiiye nkhami manaafikhi. Yo owaatuvela weemela khusala olompa nsinakooka, mmatarikhi, atakhaka yoori ooniwe pi akinoko aya. Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori yo apokhera tthuvo yaya.

⁶ Ila amana weeyo olompaka, wette okatthi wawo ofuke nlako awo, onvekele Papaawo ahinooneyaaye. Aphano, othuuto onta wuutthuva.

⁷ Na amana olompaka, khahiyo orutela mattakhuzi mamoteru ooheleyi swaafu zawaatta, nkhami anrettaazo amalapo. Yo anaakhipwela yoori mwaasa wa waattisa ottakhula Nluku ti aniwaasiilaavo.

⁸ Mwihiiye nkhami atthaapo, maana khapula mweeyo mwihinaveke Papeenu onretta ajuwe etthu mwinihithajiyaaye.

⁹ Nakataalikha, mweeyo amana mwilompaka mwisala mwiri toono:

‘Papeetthu oriiye pinkuuni,
littitthimisiwe nzina lawo loottakathifu,
¹⁰ wiishushe ofwalume awo,

mattakhelo awo arettikhane
vathi apha nkhamo etthiipo enrettikhanaazo otulu!

¹¹ Oninkhe wakhula siikhu etthu-yoojiwa ninihithajiyaaye.

¹² Oniswaamihi koosa zeetthu nkhamo etthiipi na-fweyo nininswaamihaaye
wakhula otule annikosaaye,

¹³ na ohinilikhelele nizayiniwaka,
ila nuusuru khwa ntakhali,

[maana ofwalume, owahi,
na siifwa zooshi pi zawo, mileele. Amiina.]

¹⁴ Maana amana mwiwaaswaamihi anaatamu koosa zaya, Papeenu wa
pinkuuni naye ontta wuuswaamihini,

¹⁵ ila amana mwihiswaamihanaka, Papeenu wa pinkuuni naye khamu-
uswaamihini koosa zenu.

Ofuka

¹⁶ “Amana ofuka, ohithoonyeze wuuso wa huzuni nkhamo anrettaazo
manaafikhi, yo antta ozukulisa wuuso aya yoori akina aya apatthe ojuwa
yoori afuka. Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori nooretta toowo apokhera
tthuvo yaya.

¹⁷ Ila weeyo amana ofuka, osala woosa wuuso awo, na khushamula nyuuli
zawo,

¹⁸ yoori akinoko ahijuwe yoori wafuka, ila Papeenu, anoonaaye vitthu za
siiri, ye ontta ojuwa yoori wafuka na othuuto ontta wuutthuva.

Maali pinkuuni

¹⁹ “Ohikusanye maali vathi apha, oriivo oshuwa, na kuuthu enwahaaye
oharipu, na ariivo manantarawu oophenya khwiiya.

²⁰ Ila okusanye maali pinkuuni, ottuukho oshuwa na kuuthu ehinwa-
haawo oharipu wala nantarawu ahimphenyelaawo khwiiya.

²¹ Maana attaapho eniiaaavo maali zawo, rooho yawo nayo eniiaa at-
taapho.

²² “Maasho khantteya ya mwiili. Amana maasho awo eeya ooshwapweya,
mwiili awo oniiyana nuuru;

²³ ila amana maasho awo eeya oohishapweyi, mwiili awo wooshi oniiya
n'yiiza. Nakataalikha, amana nuuru oriinaaye ezukuluwa yiya yiiza, yiiza
yaya eto eniiaa khuluyeene!

²⁴ “Khaavo ntthu anwahaaye owaarumeyela a mbwana awiri, mwaasa
yoori ontta omwiiphiirisa mmote, antuvelise otu nkina; ama oniiya wa
waamineya khwa otu mmote, antarawu otu nkina. Khinwaheya on-
rumeyela Nluku na nzurukhu.

Tafwawuthi za ohaayi

²⁵ “Tiito, kiniwuuzanini yoori: Mwihiye woovelavelela ohaayi enu, khwa
etthu-yoojiwa ama yoonywiwa; wala mwiili enu monkoni wa etthu ya
owala. Ohaayi enu waziti etthu-yoojiwa. Na mwiili enu waziti kuwo.

²⁶ Mwiwoone anyannyi otulu: Khanzala, khamuurula wala khana sakafu;
ila Papeenu wa pinkuuni oniwaajisa. Nakataalikha mweeyo mwinaaye
fwayita zayita anyannyi.

²⁷ Paani wa mweeyo anwahaaye weekezela mansha awe hatha nkhamo
eetta oshukulikhela?

²⁸ Khi mwinvelavelelani kuwo? Moone nanna enwulaazo miitthi za
ntthutu na maluwa aya: yo khazinkhola khaazi, wala khazinsona.

²⁹ Ila wekhweele miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, Seleyimaana na oshapweya wawe khawaleeni kuwo zooshapweya nkhamu maluwa apa.

³⁰ Moone, Nluku onwalisa nyaani za ntthuttu leelo ziniyaavo meesho khulukuziwa, onuuwalisani mweeyo channu atthu oopushuwa amini!

³¹ Nakataalikha mwihishukulikhe, mwiraka: ‘Ninja niini?’ Ama ‘ninnywa niini?’ Ama ‘ninwala niini?’

³² Maana amalapo pi anshukulikhelaaye vitthu nkhamu epo; ila Papeenu ariye pinkuuni onjuwa yoori enuuhithajiyani epo zaya.

³³ Apho, mweekese khapula Ofwalume wa Nluku na shariya yaya, zooshi epo mwintta winkhiwa.

³⁴ Nakataalikha mwihishukulikhele siikhu ya meesho, maana meesho entana tafwawuthi zaya. Wakhula siikhu eniyana otakhala waya.

7

Omphuka Nzaawo

¹ “Mwihimphuke nzeenu yoori mwihiphukiwe.

² Maana khwa khiima ethiito omphukanaaye, na-weyo omphukiwa khwa khiima ethiito; mphimo otthuupo onrumeyelaaye owaaphimelanaka azaawo, na-yo anuuphimelana otthuupo.

³ “Mwaasa aya niini woonaka etutu eriiye mmaasho wa ttwiiyo, ila kuhuoni lipikhi liriiye mmaasho mwawo?”

⁴ Nanna-ni onimuuzaaye ttwiiyo yoori: ‘Kintakha kuulaze etutu eriiye mmaasho mwawo,’ khupe weeyo orina lipikhi mmaasho mwawo?

⁵ Naafikhi! Olazemo khapula lipikhi liriiye mmaasho mwawo, aphanu onta wona saaneene khuwahi olazamo etutu eriiye mmaasho wa ttwiiyo.

⁶ “Mwihiwenkhe vitthu ttakatthiifu anapwa, antta wuuzukuluwelani na oolumeni, wala mwiheeselele kuluwe mawe ootafikhana mwirettaru toowo entta oluwatthela.

Nthiti khwa lompa

⁷ “Mwiveke, mwintta winkhiwa; mweekese, mwintta opattha; mwipiye nlako, mwintta ofukuleliwa.

⁸ Maana wakhula anvekaaye oninkhiwa, anekesaaye ompattha, ampiyaaye nlako onta ofukuleliwa.

⁹ “Paapa-ni mmote wa mweeyo, anraaye mwanawe anvekeliye phaawu khumwinkha liwe?”

¹⁰ Ama anvekeliye swi khumwinkha nyookha?

¹¹ Mweeyo mwa atthu ootakhala rooho, mwinjuwa owenkha vitthu zooshapweya aaneenu. Papeenu ariye pinkuuni, atepa owenkha vitthu zooshapweya apale anivekelaaye.

¹² Wakhula etile enuutvelaanini oretteliwa, na-mweyo mwiwaarettele etthiipo azeenu, maana kano na manapiyu anlupa etthiipo.

Milako Zoophunyeya na Milako Zootaphuwa

¹³ “Mwivire nlako woophunyeya, maana nlako nwulweene na tarikhi yoomwazeya eninlokoza ntthu motthooni, enkeene anvira nlako otthuupo.

¹⁴ Tarikhi na nlako oninkhaaye ohaayi wa mileele nttithiiru, na atthu vattithiiru ti anttelaaye oviravo.

Muutthi na mishumo zaya

¹⁵ “Phoole na manapiyu oojipanka, yo anuuteelani mweeyo awaliye shapala ya pwittipwitthi, ila nkatthi ari miiji zooluma.

¹⁶ Khwa mishumo zaya mwinteela owaajuwa. Khunshumeya wuuva mmiiwa, wala mmuuyu khinshumiwamo ekhuuwa.

¹⁷ Khwa etthiipo wakhula muutthi wooshapweya oniima mishumo zooshapweya, na muutthi wootakhala oniima mishumo zootakhala.

¹⁸ Khinretteya muutthi wooshapweya wiima mishumo zootakhala, wala muutthi wootakhala wiima mishumo zooshapweya.

¹⁹ Wakhula muutthi ohiniimaaye mishumo zooshapweya ontta oshijiwa khweeseliwa va moottho.

²⁰ Khwa etthiipo mwinteela owaajuwa khwa mishumo zaya!

²¹ “Khahiyo ooshi apale anikiitthaaye yoori: ‘Mbwana, Mbwana,’ antte-laaye weettamo muufwalume wa pinkuuni, ila otule anrettaaye matakhele a Paapa ariiye pinkuuni.

²² Amana efiya siikhu yaya eto enkeene, anlawa akuuze yoori: ‘Mbwana, Mbwana! Fweeyo nahupiri khwa nzina lawo, neekara masheethwani khwa nzina lawo, na khwa nzina lawo naretta minjuza.’

²³ Aphano miiyo kilupe saaneene yoori: ‘Akuujuweenini. Mwikisuse, anamaretta zootakhala.’

Njuwi na nlolo

²⁴ “Wakhula otule ansiilaaye nttakhuzi laka na khushututela onlattisaniwa ntthu wa akhili ajekiye nyuupa yawe khuthipa khuttha vanchina la mawe;

²⁵ khunya vuula, khwiitaaza nyuuttho khuvuma pheevo khusakhinya nyuupa etile, khuhikwi, maana nchina laya laari va mawe.

²⁶ Wakhula otule ansiilaaye nttakhuzi laka khuhishututeli onlattisaniwa ntthu woololo ajekiye nyuupa yawe va nshaka;

²⁷ khunya vuula, khwiitaaza nyuuttho, khuvuma pheevo khupiya nyuupa etile, khupwaluwa, khupwecheya”.

²⁸ Wakathi Yinsa eeshiyeevo ottakhula, khuntti epile khwiiya zootikinisiwa khwa masomi awe,

²⁹ maana aari osomisa nkhamana ntthu ariinaaye ofwalume, woohiyyi nkhamana anamanozela a kano.

8

Ovonisiwa wa namaaharaja

¹ Wakathi eeshukhiyeevo va mwaako, khuntti khuluyeene yeetta onlotta.

² Nasaapiru khuta namaaharaja mmote khumwaattama, khumwaaputu akokhoriye khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, onwahi okitwaharesha!”

³ Yinsa khookola nkono awe, khunsapa khuri: “Katakha, ti otwaharesheye!” Nasaapiru ye khwiiya wootwaharesheya khwa maaharaja.

⁴ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Vitthu epi ohinthatelele hatha ntthu. Ila olawe, wajithoonyeze wa namalokozela a tiini na olaze zaakha etile Munsa alupiyeevo yoori yiye oshaahiti.”

Najanka wa Rooma onthonyeza amini yawe

⁵ Wakathi Yinsa afiiyeevo sitati ya Kafwaranaawu, eetta oteeliwa ti nt-tunkhulu wa anajanka, anvekelaka yoori amwaawuni.

⁶ Khumuuzza yoori: “Mbwana, karumeya aka ori onti, onaaye supiyaani, ontta ohoocheya venkivene.”

⁷ Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Miiyo kinlawa kanvonise.”

⁸ Nttunkhulu wa anajanka otule khunjipu yoori: “Mbwana, miiyo akinsuhi wuupokherela vaje vaka. Ila olupe nttakhuzi limote paasi, karumeya aka ontta ovona.

⁹ Maana na-miyo ki ntthu kiriyee vathi wa ofwalume na ki nlokozi wa anajanka. Kinimuuza mmote yoori: ‘Olawe,’ khulawa; khumuuzza nkina yoori: ‘Ote,’ ye khuta. Kinimuuza karumeya aka yoori: ‘Orette khata,’ ye khuretta.”

¹⁰ Yinsa noosiila epo zaya, khushanka, khuwooza apale aari onlottaaye yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele: Akinsikaneeni Ezirayiilu ntthu ariina amini nkhamati eti.

¹¹ Miiyo kiniwuuzani, atthu enkeene a khipula na malawa-juwa, anttela wiikhala va meeza na Eburahiima, Esiyaakha, Yaakhumpa muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

¹² Ila apale aari weettelaaye orithi ofwalume wa Nluku anttela weeseleliwa oje, n'yiiza nhali onttelaaye wiiyamo olila na oluma meeno.”

¹³ Yinsa khumuuzza nttunkhulu wa anajanka otule yoori: “Olawe owawo, entta orettikhana nkhamati etthiipo okhupaliyeezo.” Wakathi otthuupule karumeya awe khwiiya woovona.

Owahi wa Yinsa monkoni wa masheethwani na marati

¹⁴ Yinsa khweetta owawe Pheeturu ottuukho khumooni nkhweewe Pheeturu arapaleliye ari nlwele hooma.

¹⁵ Yinsa khunsapa nkhoona awe, hooma etile khumwiisha. Khulankha khusala anrumeyela.

¹⁶ Paata ya otupweela njuwa, khutiiseliwa anamasheethwani awaatta, ye khusala eekara masheethwani khwa nttakhuzi lawe khuwaavonisa alwele ooshi.

¹⁷ Khwa etthiipo khurettikhana epile zaalupiweeyo ti napiyu Ezaaya yoori:

“Ye athuula marati etthu
na apwechera moolwele etthu.”

Onlotta Yinsa, etthu yoolipa!

¹⁸ Yinsa noowoona atthu awaatta anzukuleliye, khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe olokhela kaapu ya ntthatta.

¹⁹ Aphano namanozela wa kano mmote khumwaattama khumuuzza yoori: “Mwaaliimu, kintta wuulotta wakhula vahali oneettaavo.”

²⁰ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Ananthala anaaye maphotto aya anyannyi anaaye vijaaro zaya, ila Mwaana wa Pinaatamu khana vahali woovumulisavo eeshwa yawe.”

²¹ Nakhiyoni awe mmote khuri: “Mbwana, waaze okilikha kilawe kanzikhe paapa.”

²² Yinsa khujipu araka: “Okilotte, owaalikhe ananfwa awaazikhe ananfwa aya eenyewe.”

Yinsa onnyamaza pheevo yawaatta.

²³ Yinsa apakhiriyeevo mmwaatiya anakhiyoni awe khunlotta.

²⁴ Nasaapiru, pheevo yawoopisa khusala evuma mpahari, mwaatiya khusala ozamisiwa ti mawipi, Yinsa ettaka olala.

²⁵ Anakhiyoni awe khunsusela khusala anlansa, ankhuwelaka araka: “Mbwana, onuusuru nasaleela ofwa!”

²⁶ Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Mwinoovani? Atthu oopushuwa amini!” Ye khulankha khushowera pheevo etile na pahari, zooshi khunyamala.

²⁷ Ooshi khusala ashankiye na khulupa yoori: “Otu aya paani hatha anrumaaye pheevo na pahari khunshututela?”

Yinsa oniwaavonisa atthu awiri aashinttiweeyo ti masheethwani

²⁸ Wakathi afiyeevo phantte kiina, ya Jerazeenu, khunteela anamasheethwani awiri, alankhiyeeyo ovilalo. Yo aari oowali, khina aari oviraaye tarikhi ya etile.

²⁹ Aphano, yo khusala anyakula araka: “Onnitakhelani fweeyo, Mwaana wa Nluku? Wata okhuno oteela onoopopisa, ohinafiye wakathi aya?”

³⁰ Kharipu ya aphale vaya laarivo liphanko la kuluwe.

³¹ Aphano masheethwani apale khunvekela Yinsa yoori: “Nkhama onnikara, oniikarile nliphanko la kuluwe.”

³² Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Apho mwilawe!” Masheethwani apale khulawa khweetta nkuluwe, liphanko looshi khwiishukela va ntthatta khuttuluwa khufwa.

³³ Atthu apale aari oshukaaye kuluwe epile khutthira khulawa mmuti, khulupa zooshi mpakha epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo khwa anamasheethwani apale awiri.

³⁴ Atthu ooshi a mmuti mphule khusala alawa okutthanana Yinsa, nonsikana, khunvekela amuzaka yoori aleemo mmuti mwaya.

9

Yinsa oninvonisa nasupiyaani

¹ Yinsa noopakhira mmwaatiya, khulokha ntthatta khweetta sitati ya owawe.

² Khutiisiwa nasupiyaani attattikheliwe va nrepa. Wakathi ooniyevo amini ya atthu apale antiisiyeeyo, khumuza nasupiyaani otule yoori: “Ominyale, mwanaka! Twampi zawo zaswaamihiwa.”

³ Noolupa toowo anamanozela a kano khwaaza waapa araka: “Ntthu otu ontta okufuru!”

⁴ Yinsa nojuwa etthu aari wuupuwelaaye yo, khuwoza yoori: “Mwaasa wa niini mweeyo muupuwelaka nroho mwenu vitthu zootakhala?”

⁵ Apho yookhweya ti tiivi? Olupa yoori: ‘Waswaamihiwa twampi zawo,’ ama olupa yoori: ‘Olanke weettette?’

⁶ Mwijuwe yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onaaye ruhusa ya oswaamihi twampi vathi apha” khumuza nasupiyaani otule yoori: “Olanke, othuule nrepa lawo olawe owawo.”

⁷ Khulankha khusala alawa owawe.

⁸ Paata ya atthu woona vitthu epile khuwaapattha woova, khunsifu Nluku, awenkhiyeeyo anaatamu ofwalume nkhamo opo.

Okhuweliwa wa Matewuzhu

⁹ Elottelanaka Yinsa khulaawo okhule waya, khumoona mwinyi mmote anithiwaaye Matewuzhu eekhaliye ariphisaka lumpuru, khumuza yoori: “Okilotte!” Ye khulankha khunlotta.

¹⁰ Yinsa eekhaliyevo va meeza owawe Matewuzhu, anamariphisa lumpuru enkeene na anatwampi aatiiye khwiikhala attaapho vamote na anakhiyoni awe.

¹¹ Mafwarizeewu nawoona toole khuwozela anakhiyoni awe araka: “Mwaasa wa niini mwaaliimu enu ajaka na anamariphisa lumpuru na anatwampi?”

¹² Yinsa noosiila, khulupa yoori: “Akumi khaninhithajiya tothoro, ila alwele.

¹³ Mwilawe mwanozeliwe maana a nttakhuzi linlupaaye yoori: ‘Kintakha tthakaraka, khahiyo twaha.’ Maana miiyo akawaateeliye anashariya, kawaateeliye anatwampi.

Yinsa ontta wuzeliwa monkoni wa ofuka

14 Aphano khuta anakhiyoni a Yaahaya omuuzela yoori: “Fweeyo na mafwarizeewu ninfuka, khi anakhiyoni awo ahisala afuka mwaasa wa niini?”

15 Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Enretteya toovi ofuka anamalaleyiwa harusi, namaposa ari attaapho? Zinlawa zafiye siikhu anttelaaye othuuliwa mposi, na siikhu zaya etthiipo anlawa afuke.

16 “Khina antthaaye yaapa ya tarapu pheeya kuwo ya raku, maana entta ofutthela kuwo etile evaruwe.

17 Wala khinthuliwa viinyu pheeya khutthiwa nttompwiyo ya shapala ya raku, nooretta toowo entta ophutuwa, viinyu yiittikhe, ttompwiyo yaya eharipweye. Ila viinyu pheeya entthiwa nttompwiyo pheeya, na toowo zoopiiri zintta opweheya.”

Owahi wa Yinsa monkoni wa olwele na ofwa

18 Ettaka ottakhula etthiipile, khutavo nttunkhulu wa tiini, khunkokhorela na khumuuzwa yoori: “Mwanaka wankha afwa nasaapi ethiiti; nlawe wanttheele nkhoona onnta osisimuwa.”

19 Yinsa khulankha khusala anlotta na anakhiyoni awe.

20 Attaaphale, aarivo muukha mmote aarina nyaakha khumi na miwiri emwiittikhaka taamu, khuta onyoko wa Yinsa khusapa ajapi yawe.

21 Maana ye eettiye ojilakelela yoori: “Kisaparu ajapi yawe paasi, kintta ovona.”

22 Azukuluwiyevo Yinsa khumooni khumuuzwa yoori: “Ofurahi, mwanaka wankha; amini yawo yoovonisa. Wakathi otthuupule muukha otule khwiiya woovona”.

23 Afiiyevo owawe nttunkhulu wa tiini khuwaasiila atthu eepaka liipo la miifwa na enkeene ari ootapanyeya,

24 Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwisaruwe! Otu khafweeni, onnta olala.” Ooshi khusala antheya.

25 Paata ya atthu apale osusa, ye khuvira khunkholela nkhoona, khunlansa.

26 Hapari epile khumwazeyela nti opule wooshi.

Ovonisiwa wa ananhooni awiri na mmote woohittakhuli

27 Noolaavo aphale vaya, ananhooni awiri khusala anlotta akhuwaka araka: “Mwaana wa Daawuuda, noonele huruma!”

28 Yinsa noofiya owawe, ananhooni apale khumwaattama, ye khuwoozela yoori: “Mweeyo mwinkhupali yoori miiyo kinaaye owahi wa oretta epo zaya?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Ayo, Mbwana!”

29 Yinsa khuwaasapa maasho aya araka: “Erettikhane khwa matakhelelo amini yenu!”

30 Maasho aya khwiiya oovona. Aphano Yinsa khuwooza na kuvu yoori: “Phoole ahiiyevo anttelaaye ojuwa epi.”

31 Yo khulawa, khumwaza hapari zawe epile nti opule wooshi.

32 Paata ya olaavo aphale, namasheethwani ahaari ottakhulaaye khutiseliwa Yinsa.

33 Noomwiikara sheethwani otule, ye khwaaza ottakhula. Khuntti etile khwiiya yooshanka na khuri: “Khinarettikhane vitthu nkhami epi Ezirayilu.

34 Ila mafwarizeewu aari olupa yoori: “Oniikara masheethwani khwa owahi wa mfwalume wa masheethwani.”

Anakhaazi vattitthiiru

35 Yinsa aari weettetta sitati zooshi na mmwanttiwa. Ye aari osomisa mmasinakooka, na olaleya hapari monkoni wa ofwalume wa Nluku, na ovonisa wakhula nanna ya marati na moolwele mawulweene a atthu.

³⁶ Paata ya wona khuntti zawaatta, khoonela huruma, maana zaari zoovelavela na zawanswiwa, nkhamu pwittipwitthi zoohiina nshuki.

³⁷ Aphano khuwoza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Wuurula nwulweene, ila anakhaazi vattitthiiru.

³⁸ Apho, mwinvekele Mweenyewe wuurula awaaperekhe anakhaazi a wuurula.”

10

Yinsa oniwaaruma anakhiyoni awe khumi na awiri

¹ Khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri, khuwenkha owahi wa wiikara masheethwani, na ovonisa moolwele na marati ooshi.

² Apa mazina a anakhiyoni khumi na awiri: Wamwanzo, Simawu, anjuwaniwaaye nzina la Pheeturu, na ttwiye Antere; Tiyaaku, mwaana wa Zepeteewu, na Yaahaya ttwiye;

³ Filiipe na Paturumeewu; Tome na Matewuzhu, namariphisa lumpuru; Tiyaaku mwaana wa Alufeeyu, na Tadeewu;

⁴ Simawu Zelooti, na Yuuda Eshikariyoote, othuuto anzinkuliyeeyo.

⁵ Yinsa khuwaaruma apale khumi na awiri na khuwoza yoori: “Mwiheette wa amalapo, wala mwiheette hatha sitati moote ya a Samariya.

⁶ Ila khapula mweettele pwittipwitthi zawaashikha za Ezirayiilu.

⁷ Wakhula vahali mwineettaavo, mwitafusiri hapari epi mwiraka: ‘Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori kharipu!’

⁸ Mwiwaavonisaka anamarati, mwiwaasisimulaka ananfwa, mwiwaatwahareshaka anamaharaja, mwiikare masheethwani. Mweeyo mwapokhera mahala na mwina yawinkha mahala.

⁹ Mwihihuule hatha thahapu, wala feeta, wala khoopiri mmwizako mwenu;

¹⁰ Mwihihuule hatha kuwo kiina, wala jampali, wala pakhora, maana nakhaazi eninsuhi wiiyana etthu yoojiwa yawe.

¹¹ Na wakhula sitati ama mmwanttiwa, mwimweekese ntthu woojishitahi, mwiikhale owawe othuuto mpakha malawelo enu.

¹² Amana mwivira nnyupa, mwichelise.

¹³ Nkhama atthu a nyuupa etile eeya oosuhi, heeri yenu mweeyo yiiye vamote na-yo; amana ahisuhi, heeri yenu ti yuuruteleni.

¹⁴ Amana ntthu ahupokherelini na kuhitakhi osiila mattakhuzi enu, mwitathe lifufu la mmoolu mwenu mwileemo nnyupa mwaya mphule ama nsitati mwaya mphule.

¹⁵ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, siikhu ya ophukiwa enttela wiiyavo tthakaraka khwa Sotooma na Komoora zayita sitati ya eto.

Olupatthiwa na ohoowa

¹⁶ “Miiyo kinuurumani mweeyo nkhamu pwittipwitthi vakatthi wa miiji; nakataalikha mwiiye alavilavi nkhamu nyookha na ohiina zootakhala nkhamu jiwa.

¹⁷ Mwiiane phoole, maana atthu anlawu oottheni nnyupa woophukaniwamo na wuujaphani mmasinakooka mwaya.

¹⁸ Mwaasa wa miiyo, mwinlawu mwalawaniwe vakatthi wa misatoro na afwalume, yoori wiiye oshaahiti anttelaaye orumeyela, yo na amalapo monkoni wa hapari zaka.

¹⁹ Ila amana oofukelani, mwiishanke etthu yoolupa, ama yooretta. Wakathi aya opo, Nluku ontela owinkhani mattakhuzi olupa,

²⁰ maana khahiyo mweeyo mwinttelaaye ottakhula, ila Rooho ya Papeenu ti enttelaaye ottakhula khwa mweeyo.

²¹ “Ttwi mmote onlawa anleve ttwiye yoori ooliwe, na paapa onleva mwanawe; aana anlawa awaazukuluwele apapa zaya na awoole.

²² Atthu ooshi anttela owiinani mwaasa wa miiyo, ila otule anttelaaye ovilela mpakha mwiisho ontta wuukurukha.

²³ Amana mwifiya nsitati khulupatthiwa, mwitthirele sitati kiina. Weekhweele miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori khamwinteela wiisha ozukulela Ezirayiilu yooshi Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ahiteeni.

²⁴ “Nakhiyoni khaninziti mwaaliimu awe, wala karumeya khaninziti mbwana awe.

²⁵ Nakhiyoni ona yoofurahi amana anfiyela mwaaliimu awe, na karumeya amana anfiyela mbwana awe. Moone, amana mweenyewe nyuupa atukhaniwa khutthajiwa Belezibuuli, khi ajamaaze khatepeeni!

²⁶ “Nakataalikha mwihwoove apo aya. Khayiivo yoottiyeleliwa ehintelaaye othoonyeziwa wala yoovithiwa ehintelaaye ojuwiwa.

²⁷ Eti kiniwuuzani n'yiiza mwilupe nthana. Na etile mwisiiliyeeyo sirini mwaamuze vatulu wa nyuupa.

²⁸ Mwiimoove otule anuulaaye mwiili, ahina owahi wa wuula nafusi. Khapula mwimoove otule anwahaaye otapanya mwiili na nafusi khweeselela motthooni.

²⁹ Anyannyi awiri anuuzanyiwa nzurukhu mmote, ila khina mmote ankwelaaye vathi Papeenu ahitakheeni.

³⁰ Hatha nyuuli za mmwishwa mwenu zooshi pi za waalakiwa.

³¹ Nakataalikha mwihooove! Mweeyo mwinaaye fwayita zayita anyannyi.

³² “Wakhula otule antukhurwaaye yoori ti waka vakatthi wa atthu, na miiyo kintukhuru khwa ye, vakatthi wa Paapa ariiye pinkuuni.

³³ Ila otule anikikatthalaaye vakatthi wa atthu, na miiyo kinttela onkatthala vakatthi wa Paapa ariiye pinkuuni.

³⁴ “Mwihaakanyere yoori miiyo katiisa heeri voolumwenku; akitiseeni heeri, katiisa phanka.

³⁵ Miiyo kata yoori oomane mwaana na papaawe, mwaana wankha na mamaawe, namaraliwa na nkhwewe.

³⁶ Maatuwi khaamili a ntthu anlankha vakatthi wa ajamaaze.

³⁷ Otule animphetaaye mamaawe ama papaawe zayita miiyo khansuhi wiya namalottela aka; otule animphetaaye mwanawe zayita miiyo, khansuhi wiiya namalottela aka.

³⁸ Otule ahinvikelaaye nsalapa awe akilotta, khansuhi wiiya namalottela aka.

³⁹ Otule aneekesaaye ohaayi awe ontta omwaashikha, na otule onimwaashikhaaye ohaayi awe mwaasa wa miiyo ontta opattha.

Tthuvo

⁴⁰ “Wakhula otule anuupwekherelaanini akipwekherela miiyo, na otule anikipwekherelaaye ampwekherela otule akirumiyeeyo.

⁴¹ Otule animpwekherelaaye napiyu mwaasa wa ye wiiya napiyu, ompwekhera tthuvo ya napiyu; otule animpwekherelaaye nashariya mwaasa wa ye wiiya nashariya, ompwekhera tthuvo ya nashariya.

⁴² Na wakhula otule animwinkhaaye nsimaana hatha nkhamu koopu ya maati oozizima, mwaasa wa ye wiiya nakhiyoni aka, kiniwuuzani khweele yoori oto aya onlawa apwekhere tthuvo yawe.”

11

Yinsa na Yaahaya namoosa

¹ Paata ya wiisha owaanozela anakhiyoni awe khumi na awiri, Yinsa khusala alawa osomisa na otafusiri sitati za Kalileya.

² Yaahaya, paata ya osiila ari nkalapooso vitthu aari orettaazo Al-Masiihu, khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe olawa omuuzela yoori:

³ “Ti weeyo otule aari weettelaaye ota, ama nimweekesele nkina?”

⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Mwiruti mwamuuze Yaahaya epi mwinsi-ilaaye na mwinoonaaye:

⁵ Ananhooni anoona, anamarakala aneettetta, anamaharaja antta otwa-hareshiwa, ananhsiili ansiila, ananfwa ansisimuwa, na hapari zooshapweya antafusireliwa asikhini.

⁶ Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale ahinikoonanaaye hatha etthu ya owaakwak-wanttula.”

⁷ Aphano noolaavo anakhiyoni apale a Yaahaya, Yinsa khusala oozela khuntti etile monkoni wa Yaahaya yoori: “Mweetteliye woona-ni n'yaara? Ttekethe yiinisiwaka ti pheevo?”

⁸ Ama, mweetteliye omoona ntthu awaliye kuwo zooshapweya? Moone, apale anwaalaaye kuwo zooshapweya aniikhala mmanyupa wa afwalume!

⁹ Nka khuuzeni, mweetteliye woona niini? Napiyu? Wekhweele, miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori anziti napiyu.

¹⁰ Otu ti otule yaatikhiweeyo monkoni wa ye yoori:
‘Moone, kinlawe kamperekhe karumeya aka omaasho wawo;
yoori atthenkeze tarikhi yawo.’

¹¹ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Khwa aana ooshi avokoliweeyo ti aakha, khapuweenivo hatha mmote wonziti Yaahaya Namooosa. Ila woopushuwa muufwalume wa pinkuuni nwulweene zayita ye.

¹² Waaza siikhu za Yaahaya Namooosa mpakha leelo, Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ontta woopholiwa, apo aya anjopholaaye anthuula.

¹³ Maana Manapiyu ooshi na Kano za Munsa za ahupiri mpakha yenzi ya Yaahaya.

¹⁴ Na amana mwitakha okhupalela, ye ti Aliyaasi otule aari weettelaaye ota.

¹⁵ Otule ariina mashiilo ti asiile!

¹⁶ “Khapila eti kilattanisane niini? Enlattanana asimaana eekhaliye va parasa eettaka osheza na onyakula na ashirikha aya:

¹⁷ ‘Fweeyo noovumiselani kuruneetha,
ila mweeyo kuhuini;
khwiiipa liipo la huzuni,
ila mweeyo khuhilili.’

¹⁸ Khuta Yaahaya woofuka na ahinnywaaye viinyu, mweeyo mwinri: ‘Ye onaaaye masheethwani!’

¹⁹ Ata Mwaana wa Pinaatamu anjaaye na annywaaye, mwinri: ‘Otu nsokho na nnywachi, nshirikha wa anamariphisa lumpuru na anatwampi.’ Ila ojuwa onthoonyezeya khwa khaazi onikholeliwaaye.”

Phoole khwa sitati zihinthupwiyaaye

²⁰ Aphano Yinsa khwaaza omaruwela sitati epile aviriyeemo khurettamo minjuza zawe zawaatta, maana atthu aari wiikhalaamo khathupwiyaaye.

21 “Phoole weeyo, Korazini! Phoole, weeyo Betezayiita! Maana eriwaka Tiiru na Sitooni zeettiye orettiwawo minjuza epi mwiretteliweeyo mweeyo, apale aniikhalaaye ottuukho nka athupwiye raku, khuwala saakhu na khu-jivaaza fuutha!

22 Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori siikhu ya ophukiwa enteela wiiyavo tthakaraka khwa Tiiru na Sitooni zayita mweeyo.

23 Khi weeyo Kafwaranaawu, ontela oweziwa mpakha pinkuuni? Wala, weeyo ontela weeseleliwa motthooni! Eriwaka minjuza zirettiweeyo vakatthi vawo zeettiye orettiwa Sotooma, zaari weettela opharelela mpakha leelo.

24 Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori siikhu ya ophukiwa enteela wiiyavo tthakaraka khwa Sotooma zayita weeyo.”

Ovumula wa apale ooshokhera

25 Wakathi otthuupule Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Miiyo kinuusifu Paapa, Mbwana wa pinkuuni na vathi, maana weeyo wawaavithela vitthu epi ajuwi na asomi, na khuwaathoonyeza apa attiitthi.

26 Khweele, Paapa, ti nanna waatakhiyezo.

27 Vitthu zooshi kenkhiwa ti Paapa. Khina aninjuwaaye Mwaana woohiyyi Paapa, na khina aninjuwaawe Paapa woohiyyi Mwaana na otule mwaana anintakhelaaye yoori anthoonyeze.

28 Mwikiteele miiyo mooshi mweeyo mwiiyiye ooshokhera na oolemeliwa, miiyo kintta wuuvumulisani.

29 Mwithuule tthentte yaka na mwikeezele, maana miiyo kiwoonyamala na woopushuwisa nroho, mweeyo mwintta opattha ovumula wa nafusi zenu.

30 Maana tthentte yaka ti yookhweya na mapwattha aka pi ooveya.”

12

1 Wakathi otthuupule Yinsa khusala avira mmashapa wa tiriku, siikhu ya saapatu. Anakhiyoni awe khuwaakhola jala, yo khwaaza okathula misasi za tiriku arafunaka phunje zaya.

2 Mafwarizeewu nawoona epile zaya, khumuuzani Yinsa yoori: “Owoone anakhiyoni awo anretta etthu ekhattaziweeyo orettiwa saapatu.”

3 Ye khujiyu araka: “Mweeyo khamwisomeeni etthu arettiyeeyo Daawu-uda wakathi ye na ashirikha awe aakholiweeyo jala?

4 Ye eettiye Nnyupa ya Nluku, khurafuna phaawu na ashirikha awe enkhiweeyo Nluku, etthu yahaari otakhisiwaaye orettiwa, ila aariina ruhusa yooretta aari mahaakhimu a tiini paasi.

5 Ama mweeyo khamwisomeeni nkano za Munsa yoori saapatu, ana-malokozela a tiini aavonyiye kano Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, siikhu yaya eto, ila khuhiina hatha paathuli?

6 Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori apha ata otu azitiyeeyo Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo.

7 Ila eriwaka mweeyo mwaari ojuwa maana a mattakhuzi anraaye: ‘Kintakha huruma akintakha twaha,’ khamwaari onhukhumu ntthu ahina paathuli.

8 Maana Mwaana wa Pinaatamu Mbwana wa saapatu.”

9 Khulaavo aphale vava khweetta nsinakooka yaaya atthaapale.

10 Nttumphule aarimo mwinyi mmote woorakala nkhono. Aphanu atthu akina aari otakhaaye onlokoveza Yinsa yoori: “Ti ya halaali monkoni wa kano ovonisa saapatu?”

11 Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Paani wa mweeyo, amana eeyana pwittipwitthi yawe ekwela valiphotto saapatu, ahinlawaaye okhola alazavo?”

12 Ntthu ona fwayita khuluyeene zayita pwittipwitthi! Nakhataalikha ewaapho ruhusa yooretta etthu yooshapweya saapatu.”

13 Aphano khumuza mwinyi otule yoori: “Wookole nkho awo.” Ye khookola, khuvonisiwa, khwiiya sawasawa na opu nkina.

14 Ila mafwarizeewu apale khusaruwa khusala awaza shawuri za omuula Yinsa.

Karumeya woothawuliwa ti Nluku

15 Yinsa noojuwa shawuri zaya epile, khulaawo okhule waya. Atthu enkeene khusala anlotta, ye khuwaavonisa alwele ooshi aariivo vakatthi wa atthu aya apale,

16 na khuwooza yoori ahilupe hatha etthu monkoni wa ye.

17 Eto yaarettikhaniye yoori eretteye etile yaalupiweeyo ti napiyu Ezaaya yoori:

18 “Otu ari apha karumeya aka, kinthawuliyeeyo,
mphetani aka, anfurahisaaye rooho yaka,
kanttheela nafusi yaka,
ye onteela olaleya ophukiwa wa atthu ooshi.

19 Khanteela okeetisana wala onyakula,
khina anttelaaye osiila huula yawe mmatarikhi.

20 Khanteela ovuja ttekethe yoomanyeya,
wala khanteela ozimisa mweeke wootthuwela,
mpakha athuule oshintta khwa shariya.

21 Amalapo ooshi anttela wiiyana nroromelo khwa nzina lawe.”

Owahi wa Yinsa khwa wiikara masheethwani

22 Paata ya toowo, khutiiseliwa namasheethwani woohooni na khaari ottakhula, Yinsa khunvonisa, khwaaza woona na ottakhula.

23 Atthu ooshi khwiiya ooshanka channu khusala oozelana yoori: “Khahi mwaana wa Daawuuda otu?”

24 Mafwarizeewu akina noosiila toowo khuri: “Otu oniikara masheethwani paasi khwa owahi wa Belezibuuli, mfwalume wa masheethwani.”

25 Aphano Yinsa noojuwa etthu aari wuupuwelaaye yo, khuwooza yoori: “Wakhula ofwalume wa waawanyeya khusala wuumana otthuporu oniiya wootapanyeya, na wakhula sitati ama nyuupa yawaawanyeya ethiitoru khiniyavo.

26 Nkhama Epiliisi onimwiikara Epiliisi, etta ojaawanya otthweru. Toowo ofwalume awe onteela wiiyavo toovi?

27 Nkhama miiyo kiniikara masheethwani khwa owahi wa Belezibuuli, khi aaneenu aniikara toovi? Tiito aaneenu atthaapo ti anttelaaye wuuphukani mweeyo.

28 Ila nkhamani kiniikara masheethwani khwa Rooho ya Nluku, eto enthoonyeza yoori Ofwalume wa Nluku woofiyelani.

29 “Ama ntthu onvira toovi nnyupa wa nwali khuthuulamo maali zawe ahaazeeni khapula onfuka? Toowo phi oniwahaavo wiiya vitthu za nnyupa mwawe.

30 “Otule ahi vamote na miiyo ontta okuumanana, na otule ahinku-sanyaaye khwa miiyo ontta omwaza.

31 Etthiipo miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: Twampi na kufuru zooshi za anaatamu zinswamihiwa, ila okufurwela Rooho Ttakatthiifu khunswamihiwa.

³² Wakhula otule anlupaaye nntakhuzi la omuumanana Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onswamihiwa, ila otule anttakhulaaye wawuumananavo Rooho Ttakatthiifu khanswamihiwa, waaza nasaapi eti mpakha okhu ninttaawo.

³³ “Muutthi wooshapweya oniima mishumo zooshapweya, muutthi wootakhala oniima mishumo zootakhala, maana wakhula muutthi onjuwiwa khwa mishumo zaya.

³⁴ Ojama wa nyookha, enretteya mweeyo ootakhala rooho, ottakhula vitthu zooshapweya? Maana milomo enttakhula etile eniiaaye varoho.

³⁵ Ntthu wooshapweya rooho, mmujuju mwawe ensarulamo vitthu zooshapweya, wootakhala rooho mmujuju mwawe ensarulamo vitthu zootakhala.

³⁶ Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, siikhu ya ophukiwa, atthu anlawa arettiwe hisapu mwaasa wa mattakhuzi ooshi ohiina fwayita aari olupakaaye.

³⁷ Maana khwa mattakhuzi enu mwinteela wonkokha na khwa atthaapo mwinteela ohukhumwiwa.”

Alama ya Yuunusa

³⁸ Aphanu mafwarizeewu akina na anamanozela a kano khulupa yoori: “Mwaaliimu, nintakha woona alama ya minjuza yoorettiwa ti weeyo.”

³⁹ Ye khujipu araka: “Khapila yootakhala na yooraruwa enveka alama ya minjuza, ila khinteela winkhiwa hatha moote ya ohiiyi alama ya napiyu Yuunusa.

⁴⁰ Maana nkhamu etthiipo Yuunusa ekhaliyeeyo siikhu ttatthu nthana na osikhu mmatthupo wa swi, khwa etthiipo Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela wiikhala siikhu ttatthu nkhapuri.

⁴¹ Atthu a Neniive anlawa alankhe siikhu ya ophukiwa, ookwiseleni paathuli mweeyo, maana yo athupwiya twampi zaya paata ya osiila tafusiiri ya Yuunusa, na aphanu ori apha otule eeyiyeeyo nwulweene zayita Yuunusa.

⁴² N'hano wa Kusini onlawa alankhe siikhu ya ophukiwa ookwiseleni paathuli mweeyo, maana ye alankha peetiweene oteela osiila ojuwa wa Seleyimaana, ila nasaapi otu ariiye apha anziti Seleyimaana.

⁴³ “Amana sheethwani anlawa ntthu, onvira nhali woohimo maati eeke-saka vahali woovumulavo, ila amana ahipatthivo.

⁴⁴ Aphanu onri: ‘Kinrutela nyuupa ethiitile kilankhiyeeyo.’ Noofiya khusikana nyuupa eheettiweenimo, ori wooseeliwamo wawaattaleliwamo saana.

⁴⁵ Ontta oruti khulawa khuwaatana masheethwani sapa ootepa otakhala, khweettamo khusala eekhala nntumpho, ntthu otule khweetta wootepa khuziti khiima etile aariyeeyo raku. Na enttela orettikhana etthiipo khwa khapila eti.”

Maama wa Yinsa na attwiize

⁴⁶ Yinsa nalelo eettaka ottakhula na khuntti etile, mamaawe na attwiize aarettiye ari vaje, antakhaka yoori anttakhulane.

⁴⁷ Ntthu mmote khumuuzi yoori: “Mamaawo na attwiizo ari vaje antakha ottakhulana weeyo.”

⁴⁸ Ye khujipu yoori: “Maama ti paani? Wala attwiizaku ti paani?”

⁴⁹ Khookolela nkono awe phantte ya anakhiyoni awe khulupa araka: “Maama na attwiizaku pi apa ariiye apha.

⁵⁰ Maana otule anrettaaye matakhele a Paapa ariiye pinkuuni, oto ti ttwiizaku, nlupwaaka na ti maama.”

13

Nlikaniso wa namazala

- ¹ Siikhu ethiitile Yinsa khulankha owawe khulawa nshini wa ntthatta.
² Khuzukuleliwa pi atthu awaatta, aphanu ye khupakhira mmwaatiya khwiikhala. Atthu apale khweemela vapatari.
³ Ye khusala awaasomisa khwa milikaniso, araka: “Namalima aalawiiye ozala.
⁴ Amwazaka peewu yawe, phantte kiina khukwela nshini wa tarikhi, anyannyi khuta khuja.
⁵ Kiina khukwela vahali aariivo mawe, vahali laarivo nntophe vattitthiiru; nasaapiru khootta, ila wiiya nntophe ntthile khaleechiye.
⁶ Aphanu noopuwa njuwa khulukula na khuuma; maana khazaarina mitathaari.
⁷ Peewu kinoko khukwela vanyiiwa, khuwula vamote na nyiiwa, kharapeliwa pi nyiiwa.
⁸ Kiina khukwela vanshaka wooshapweya, khwiima mishumo zooshapweya, miiya, mikina siithiini na talaathiini wakhula mmote!
⁹ Otule ariina mashiilo ti asiile.”
¹⁰ Anakhiyoni awe khunsusela khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini atthu apa owaattakhulelaka khwa milikaniso?”
¹¹ Ye khuwaajipu: “Mweeyo mwenkhiwa ojuwa siiri za Ofwalume wa pinkuuni, ila yo wala.
¹² Maana, otule ariina, onttela winkhiwa, oniiyana zawaatta. Ila otule ahina, hatha etile ariinaaye ontta onyakanyiwa.
¹³ Tiito miiyo kiniwoozaaye khwa milikaniso:
 maana yo ana maasho ila khaanoona,
 ana mashiilo ila khansiila, na wala khiniweeleya.

¹⁴ Khwa yo wamariseleya ohupiri wa Ezaaya onlupaaye yoori:

‘Hatha nkhamama mwasiila
 khiniweeleyani;
 hatha nkhamama moona
 khamwinjuwa.

¹⁵ Maana rooho za atthu apa pi zookhijili,
 attiyela mashiilo aya
 na khuphunya maasho aya,
 eriwaka khayaari ethiito,
 aari owahi woona na maasho aya,
 na osiila na mashiilo aya na oweeleya va rooho vaya
 khurutela mmakhono mwaka,
 keetta owaavonisa.’

¹⁶ Ila ooparikhiyiwa maasho enu mweeyo, maana anoona; na maashiilo enu, maana ansiila.

¹⁷ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: manapiyu enkeene na anashariya aatakiye woona epi mwinoonaazo, ila khuhooni, na osiila epi mwinsiilaazo ila kuhisiili.

¹⁸ “Nakataalikha mwisiile na mwijuwe maana a nlikaniso wa namazala:

¹⁹ Amana ntthu asiila nttakhuzi la Ofwalume khuhimweeleyi, Ntakhali ti antaaye khulazavo etile yaazaliweeyo nroho mwawe. Eto peewu etile yaakweliyeeyo nshini wa tarikhi.

²⁰ Etile yaakweliyeeyo vahali aariivo mawe pi apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi nasaapiru khupokherela na furaha.

²¹ Ila mwaasa wa ohiina mitathaari eenyeweru, anlupalipa khwa wakathi vattitthiiru. Amana epuwelela miswipa ama lupattha mwaasa wa nttakhuzi la Ofwalume anlikha nasaapiru amini yaya.

²² Etile yaakweliyeeyo va nyiiwa, pi apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi, ila mwaasa wa tafwawuthi za ohaayi, na ottettekha wa maali entta owaakhupa, ahifiyelaka wiima mishumo.

²³ Ila etile yaakweliyeeyo vahali wooshapweyavo pi apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi khuweeleya, khwiima mishumo miiya, khwiima siithiini, talaathiini khwa muutthi mmote.”

Nlikaniso la ntakhatakha

²⁴ Yinsa khuwooza nlikaniso nkina araka: “Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamana nttthu mmote azaliyeeyo peewu yooshapweya mmashapa mwawe.

²⁵ Osikhu mmote, atthu ooshi eettaka olala, khuta atuwi vakatthi wa tiriku khuzalavo ntakhatakha, khulawa.

²⁶ Wakathi tiriku ewuliyeevo khupuwa misaasi zaya, naye ntakhatakha khupuwa misaasi zaya.

²⁷ “Akarumeya a mweenyewe nshapa khulawa wa mweenyewe khumuuzza yoori: ‘Mbwana, mweeyo mwaazaliye peewu yooshapweya mmashapa mwenu. Khi aphanano ntakhatakha lapuwa vayi?’

²⁸ Ye khujipu yoori: ‘Atuwi ti arettiye epo zaya.’ Akarumeya apale khumuuzela yoori: ‘Mbwana mwintakha fweeyo nalazemo?’

²⁹ Ye khujipu yoori: ‘Wala, maana, amana mwikhulakamo ntakhatakha nttho, mwintta okhula vamote na tiriku.

³⁰ Mwilikhe ziwulele vamote mpakha wakathi wa wuurula. Kintta owooza anamuurula yoori: “Mwikusanye khapula ntakhatakha mwifuke mashittha likhoziwe; mwikusanye tiriku mwitthe va sakafu vaka.’ ”

Nlikaniso wa phunje ya Samuli na Fwaramento

³¹ Na khuwooza nlikaniso nkina araka: “Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamana phunje ya samuli, nttthu anthulaaye khuzala mmashapa mwawe.

³² Eto ttiitthiiru zayita peewu zooshi, amana owula onziti miitthi zooshi za mmashapa, anta anyannyi ojeka vijaaro n'virapi mwaya.”

³³ Khuwooza nlikaniso nkina araka: “Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamana fwaramento muukha anthuulaaye khuphakanya na ofu wa tiriku wa waatta, wooshi khujakhuwa.

³⁴ Yinsa aari wuuzza khuntti etile, khwa nlikaniso. Weekhweele, khina etthu moote aari owoozaaye woohiyyi khwa nlikaniso.

³⁵ Eto yaari orettikhana yoori eretteye etile yaalupiweeyo ti napiyu yoori: “Kinteela ofunula milomo zaka khwa nlikaniso, na olaleya vitthu zoovithya waaza wumpiwa wa olumwenku.”

Otapuleliwa wa nlikaniso wa ntakhatakha

³⁶ Aphanano ye khuwaalikha atthu apale khulawa owawe. Anakhiyoni awe khumwaattama khunvekela yoori: “Oneezele nlikaniso wa ntakhatakha.”

³⁷ Ye khujipu yoori: “Otule aazaliyeeyo peewu wooshapweya ti Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

³⁸ Nshapa olumwenku, peewu yooshapweya aana a Muufwalume. Ntakhatakha aana a sheethwani.

³⁹ Atuwi aazaliyeemo ti sheethwani. Wuurula, mwiisho wa wakathi, akarumeya a wuurula malayikha.

⁴⁰ Nkhama etthiipo ntakhatakha linuuruliwaazo khukhoziwa va moottho, enttela wiiya etthiipo mwiisho wa olumwenku.

⁴¹ Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onttela oruma malayikha awe, alazemo muufwalume mwawe zooshi epile zookwakwanttula, na apale anrettaaye vitthu zootakhala.

⁴² Aweeselele va njocho la moottho, attaapho onttela wiiyavo olila na oluma meeno.

⁴³ Aphano anashariya anttela waara nkhamu njuwa muufwalume wa Papaaya. Ariina mashiilo, ti asiile.”

Nlikaniso wa maali zoovithiwa na liwe la fwayita

⁴⁴ Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamu njuju loovithiwa mmashapa. Ntthu mmote, khulawa khusikana, na ye khuvitha opheya. Mwaasa woofurahi khulawa khuuzanyisa vitthu zawe zooshi aarinaazo khuuzanya nshapa ntthile.

⁴⁵ Theenya Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamu nakusiyanti aneekesaaye mawe ootafikhana.

⁴⁶ Noosikana liwe la fwayita khuluyeene, khuuzanyisa vitthu zooshi aarinaazo khuuzanya.”

Nlikaniso wa ntthavi

⁴⁷ “Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamu ntthavi laweesiwa mpahari khu-ula wakhula jaati ya swi.

⁴⁸ Amana liitaala, anamajiya anfutthela vathi. Aphano yo khukusanya swi epile zooshapweya khuttha mmakapaja, ila epile zookhishapweyi khweesela.

⁴⁹ Enttela orettikhana etthiipo mwiisho wa olumwenku. Malayikha anttela owaaphakula ootakhala rooho na anashariya,

⁵⁰ aweeselele va njocho la moottho apale ootakhala rooho, attaapho onttela wiiyavo olila na oluma meeno.”

Njuju li pheeya na la raku

⁵¹ Aphano Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Zaweeleyani vitthu zooshi kilupiyeeyo?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Aaa!”

⁵² Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Tiito wakhula namanozela a kano anozeliweeyo monkoni wa Ofwalume wa pinkuuni onlattanana mweenyewe nyuupa anzazaavo va njuju vawe vitthu pheeya na vitthu zaraku.”

Yinsa onkatthaliwa nti wa Nazareeti

⁵³ Paata ya Yinsa wiisha olupa milikaniso epile, khulaawo okhule waya.

⁵⁴ Khufiya sitati yawe, ohali aari wiikhalaawo. Ye khwaaza owaasomisa atthu nsinakooka. Atthu ooshi khwiiya ooshankisiwa, khusala oozela yoori: “Ojuwa opu apattha vayi na owahi wa oretta minjuza?”

⁵⁵ Khahi mwaana wa kalapinteero? Nzina la mamaawe khahi Mariyamu? Attwiize khayi Tiyaaku, Yuusufu, Simawu na Yuuda?

⁵⁶ Alupuwe ooshi khaniikhala nttumphu? Khi vitthu epi apattha vayi?”

⁵⁷ Atthu ooshi kuhinkhupali. Ila ye khulupa yoori: “Napiyu ti wooshi-tahiwa phantte zooshi, ila mmuti mwawe na owawe khanshitahiwa.”

⁵⁸ Yinsa khaarettiye minjuza zawaatta mmuti mphule, maana yo khaarina amini.

¹ Wakathi aya opule Herooti* Antiipa, nsatoro wa Kalileya, khusiila olupuwa monkoni wa Yinsa.

² Ye khuwooza akarumeya awe yoori: “Oto ti Yaahaya Namooosa; eetta osisimuwa muufwa! Tiito ariinaaye owahi wa oretta minjuza.”

³ Maana aarettiye Herooti antthiye Yaahaya nkalapooso, mwaasa wa Herotiiya, muukha wa Filiipe, ttwiiye,

⁴ mwaasa wa Yaahaya omuuzi yoori: “Khahi halaali weeyo onrala ye.”

⁵ Herooti aari otakha omuula, ila khusala awoova atthu, maana yo aari ojuwa yoori Yaahaya napiyu.

⁶ Va njampo la oretta mwaakha Herooti, mwaana wa Herotiiya khwiina vakatthi wa atthu ooshi, khuntuvelisa Herooti,

⁷ ye khumwaahiti khwa olapha omwinkha wakhula etile aari weettelaaye onvekela.

⁸ Khwa shawuri za winkhiwa ti mamaawe, mwaana otule khulupa yoori: “Mwikitiisele mparathu eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa.”

⁹ Mfwalume khwiya wooshukulikha, ila mwaasa wa olapha na mwaasa wa anamalaleyiwa, ye khuruma yoori enkhiwe etile mwaana otule avekiyeeyo.

¹⁰ Khuruma olawa oshijiwa eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa nkalapooso.

¹¹ Eeshwa yawe khuthuuliwa mparathu khulawa khwinkhiwa mwaana otule, ye khuthuula khulawa khumwinkha mamaawe

¹² Anakhiyoni a Yaahaya khuta, khuthuula mwiili awe khulawa khuzikha. Nawiisha khulawa onthatelela Yinsa.

Waattisiwa wa phaawu na swi

¹³ Noosiila vitthu zaarettikhaniyeezo, Yinsa khupakhira mmwaatiya kulaawo okhule waya, khweetta ohali yaariwo yaara otthwe. Ila atthu noojuwa, khulankha nsitati mphule khusala anlotelela mwentto.

¹⁴ Yinsa noopakhuwa khuwoona atthu awaatta, khuwoonela huruma, khuwaavonisa alwele aariivo.

¹⁵ Njuwa-looveva, anakhiyoni awe khunsusela khumuuzi yoori: “Mphu n'yaara na ontta oripa. Owaamwaze atthu apa eette mmamuti mpho oozanye etthu yoojiwa.”

¹⁶ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Khinihithajiya yo olawa. Mweeyo ena mwiwenkhe etthu yoojiwa.”

¹⁷ Yo khulupa yoori: “Fweeyo ninaaye phaawu thaanu na swi piiri.”

¹⁸ Aphano ye khulupa yoori: “Mwikitiisele.”

¹⁹ Khuruma yoori atthu apale eekhale va nyaani, khuthuula phaawu epile thaanu na swi epile piiri, khweekesa otulu, khuparikhiya. Khumeya phaawu epile. Khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe, yo khusala awenkha atthu.

²⁰ Ooshi khuja khurupala, anakhiyoni khulokothela khelenke khumi na piiri nyeenye zoosala.

²¹ Atthu aajiyeeyo aari alume alufu thaanu, ohiwaatthiimo aakha na asimaana.

Yinsa oneettetta vatulu a maati

²² Nasaapiru Yinsa khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe yoori apakhire mmwaatiya alokoze eette phantte kiina, ye aasaliye awaaleezaka atthu apale.

²³ Paata ya owaaleeza atthu, khuwela va mwaako olawa olompa. Khuripa ye ari attaaphale otthwe,

* 14:1 Herooti Antiipa, aari mwaana wa Herooti Nwulu.

²⁴ Ila wakathi aya opule mwaatiya waari peetiwenene na vathi, weettaka opiiwa ti mawipi venkivene maana pheevo eetta wiinyula.

²⁵ Lifwajiri, Yinsa khusala eetta attaaphale aarivo anakhiyoni awe eet-tettaka vatulu a maati.

²⁶ Noomoono eettaka weettetta vatulu a maati yo khwiiya oosuthuwa khulupa yoori: “Opu nshitapehe!” Yo khusala anyakula na woova.

²⁷ Ila Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwiminyale! Ti miiyo. Mwihoove!”

²⁸ Khujipu Pheeturu yoori: “Nkhama ti weeyo khweele Mbwana, okirume kite attaapho oriivo, keettettaka vatulu a maati.”

²⁹ Yinsa khunjipu, araka: “Ote.” Aphano Pheeturu khulaamo mmwaatiya, khusala eettetta vatulu a maati eettaka phantte etile aariiwo Yinsa.

³⁰ Paata ya woona khiima pheevo etile yaari ovumaazo, khoova khusala azama vattiiitthi-vattiiitthi, ettaka onyakula araka: “Mbwana, okuusuru!”

³¹ Nasaapiru Yinsa khookola nkhoona awe khunkholelela. Khumuuzo yoori: “Ntthu woopushuwa amini, ohaaminaka mwaasa aya niini?”

³² Paata ya owela mmwaatiya, pheevo etile khwiisha.

³³ Apale aari mmwaatiya khumwaaputu alupaka yoori: “Khweele weeyo o Mwaana wa Nluku.”

Yinsa oniwaavonisa atthu nti wa Jenezare

³⁴ Paata ya olokha pahari, khufiya Jenezare.

³⁵ Wakathi atthu a mmuti mphule anjuwiyeevo yoori ti Yinsa, khumwazela hapari mmuti mphule wooshimo, atthu akina khusala awaatana alwele.

³⁶ Anvekelaka yoori nenkawu asape nshaka la ajapi yawe; ooshi asapiy-eevo aavoniye.

15

Yinsa khwa zowera za mayaahuuti

¹ Aphano khulankha Yeruzaleemu, Mafwarizeewu akina na anamanozela a kano khuta omuuzela Yinsa yoori:

² “Mwaasa aya niini anakhiyoni awo akhijilelaka zowera za attunkhulu a tiini, oja ahinaweeni?”

³ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwikhijilelaka kano za Nluku, mwaasa wa zowera zenu?”

⁴ Maana Nluku alupa yoori: ‘Onshitahi papaawo na mamaawo’ na ‘antakhaaye onlaani papaawe na mamaawe ona ya ohukhumweliwa ofwa.’

⁵ Ila mweeyo mwinkhupalela yoori amana ntthu amuuzo papaawe ama mamaawe yoori: ‘Wakhula etthu kiniwinkhaanini miiyo zaakha ya omwinkha Nluku;

⁶ ye khankhanyareliwa theenya onshitahi papaawe khwa nanna nkhamo eto.’ Khwa etthiipo, mwaasa wa zowera zenu, mweeyo mwimpeepheyisa nttakhuzi la Nluku.

⁷ Manaafikhi! Ezaaya ahupiri saaneene monkoni wa mweeyo araka:

⁸ ‘Atthu apa anikaaputu na milomo, ila rooho zaya ziri peetiwenene khwa miiyo.

⁹ Mweeyo mwinikaaputu mahala, mwisomisaka zowera za anaatamu.’ ”

Yinsa onttakhula monkoni wa Otwahareshiwa

¹⁰ Yinsa khuwaakhuwela atthu apale khuwooza yoori: “Mwisiile na eweeleyeni.

¹¹ Khahiyo etile entthiwaaye nkhangyo eninharamushaaye ntthu; ila etile enlankhaaye nkhangyo ti eninharamushaaye.”

¹² Aphano anakhiyoni awe khulawa khumwaattama khumuuzela yoori: “Wajuwa yoori mafwarizeewu noosiila hapari epile eephiriwa?”

¹³ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiitthi zooshi zihizaliweeni ti Paapa wa pinkuuni zinttela okhuliwa na mitathaari zaya.

¹⁴ Mwiwaalikhe, maana yo khangooni na aniweettettisa ananhooni. Amana ntthu woohooni amweettettisa nahooni nzaawe ooshi antta okwela nliphotto.”

¹⁵ Aphano Pheeturu khunvekela Yinsa yoori: “Onuuzze maana a nlikaniso opo.”

¹⁶ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Kiri na mweeyo nalelo khiniweeleyani?”

¹⁷ Yoori zooshi zintthiwaaye nkhangyo zineetta mwiiijohojoho na khunyiwa?

¹⁸ Ila vitthu zinlankhaaye nkhangyo zinlankha va rooho na piitthiipo eninharamushaaye pinaatamu.

¹⁹ Maana nroho ti zinlankhaamo shawuri zootakhala nkhami epi: wuula, oraruwa, oshawi akhapa, wiiya, olokova na ohankawaani.

²⁰ Epo pi eninharamushaaye ntthu. Ila oja ohinaweeni khininharamusha ntthu.”

Muukha wa Kanaani onthonyeza amini yawe

²¹ Paata ya Yinsa olaavo aphale vaya, khusala alawa nti wa Tiiri na Sitooni.

²² Muukha wa Kanaani aari wiikhalaaye nti otthuupule, khuta okutthanana Yinsa eettaka okhuwa yoori: “Mbwana, Mwaana wa Daawuuda, koonale huruma! Mwanaka etta wiiyana masheethwani na ontta ohoowa channu.”

²³ Ila Ye khuhinjipu hatha nttakhuzi, anakhiyoni awe khulupa yoori: “Omuuzze alawe, ontta onyakula nyuma wetthu.”

²⁴ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kaperekhiwa paasi khwa pwittipwitthi epile zawaashikha za Ezirayiilu.”

²⁵ Muukha otule khuta khukokhora na khuri: “Mbwana, okaawuni!”

²⁶ Aphano Yinsa ajipwaka khuri: “Khahiyo yooshapweya othuula phaawu ya aana khuwenkha aana aanapwa.”

²⁷ Muukha otule khujipu yoori: “Khweele Mbwana, ila na aana aanapwa anja tathela zinkwaaye vameeza wa mweenyewe.”

²⁸ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Oo muukha, amini yawo khuluyeene! Ti erettikhane etile ontakhaaye.” Na wakathi otthuupule mwanawe khwiiya woovona.

Yinsa onrutela pahari ya Kalileya na oniwaavonisa alwele.

²⁹ Yinsa khulaawo okhule waya khulawa mpakha nshini wa pahari ya Kalileya. Khuwela va mwaako khwiikhala attaapho.

³⁰ Khusala ata atthu awaatta, awaatanaka anamarakala, ananhooni, anamakhumuwa, ananhittakhuli na akinoko aya, khuwaalikha nshini wa Yinsa, ye khuwaavonisa.

³¹ Atthu khwiiya ooshanka wakathi awooniyevo ananhittakhuli eettaka ottakhula, anamarakala ari oovona, anamakhumuwa eettaka weettetta na ananhooni eettaka woona. Yo khunsifu Nluku wa Ezirayiilu.

Yinsa onjisa khuntti kiina

³² Yinsa khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe na khuwooza yoori: “Kinaaye tthakaraka na atthu apa; zavira siikhu ttatthu ari vamote na miiyo na

khana hatha etthu-yoojiwa. Akintakha owaalikha olawa na jala zaya, maana kinoona yoori antta ozileya ntarikhi.”

³³ Anakhiyoni awe khujipu yoori: “Ninttela opattha vayi phaawu zoofiyela, atthu apa waatta na mphu n'yaara?”

³⁴ Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Mwina phaawu kavi?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Sapa, na mattaatta vattitthiiru.”

³⁵ Yinsa khuruma yoori atthu apale eekhale.

³⁶ Khuthuula phaawu epile sapa na swi khushukhurwela khumeya khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe, khusala awaawanyeza atthu.

³⁷ Ooshi khuja khurupala. Anakhiyoni apale khukusanya khelenke sapa za pattaasu zasaliyeeyo.

³⁸ Atthu aajiyeeyo aari alufu nne, ohiwaalaki aakha na asimaana.

³⁹ Paata ya oleezanana atthu apale, Yinsa khupakhira mmwaatiya khulokhela nti wa Makata.

16

Mafwarizeewu na Masatukhi anveka alama moote ya pinkuuni

¹ Mafwarizeewu na masatukhi khumwaattama Yinsa khusala amweeza anvekelaka alama moote yoolankha pinkuuni.

² Ye khuwaajipu araka: “Amana njuwa liveva, mweeyo mwinraka, ‘Onttela wiiya wakathi wooshapweya, maana pinku ti yookhuttuwa.’

³ Na leelo supu, ‘Enttela opuwa pheevo, maana pinku ti yookhuttuwa na eetaalawo mawiku.’ Mweeyo mwinjuwa otaphulela nanna ya pinku, ila khamwinjuwa otaphulela alama za wakathi!

⁴ Khapila yootakhala na yooraruwa anveka alama ya minjuza, ila hatha alama khalawa winkhiwa yoochiiyi alama ya Yuunusa.” Aphano Yinsa khuwaalikha khulaavo aphale vaya.

Fwaramento ya Mafwarizeewu na Masatukhi

⁵ Paata ya olokhela phantte kiina ya pahari, anakhiyoni khusophela yoori asahawu othuula phaawu.

⁶ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwiiye wa woona na mwiiyane phoole na fwaramento za mafwarizeewu na za masatukhi.”

⁷ Anakhiyoni apale khwaaza onyakulisana atthaaporu, araka “mwaasa aya ohithuuli phaawu.”

⁸ Asiiliyeeyo onyakulisana opule, Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Atthu oopushuwa amini, mwaasa aya niini mwinnyakulisana mweeyena-ru? Mwaasa woohiina phaawu?”

⁹ Nalelo khina weeleyeni? Khamwimfikhirela phaawu epile thaanu miiyo kawaawanyeziyeeyo atthu alufu thaanu? Khelenke kavi mweetaaziyeeyo?

¹⁰ Wala khwa phaawu sapa aarafuniyeeyo atthu alufu nne, na zaari khelenke kavi mwilokotheliyeeyo?

¹¹ Nanna-ni ehiniweeleyaanini yoori akaari owuuzani monkoni wa phaawu? Mwiiyane phoole na fwaramento ya mafwarizeewu na za masatukhi.”

¹² Aphano khuweeleya yoori khaari owoozela wiiyana phoole na fwaramento ya phaawu, ila khwa masomi a Mafwarizeewu na masatukhi.

Otukhuru wa Pheeturu

¹³ Yinsa afiyeeyo nti wa Sezareeya ya Filiipe, khuwoozela anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Atthu aninlupeza niini Mwaana wa Pinaatamu?”

¹⁴ Yo khujipu yoori: “Akina anri o Yaahaya namoosa; akina, anri o Aliyaasi, akina anri o Jeremiiya ama mmote wa manapiyu.”

¹⁵ Khurutela owoozela theenya yoori: “Khi mweeyo mwinri ki paani?”

¹⁶ Simawu Pheeturu khujipu yoori: “Weeyo o Al-Masiihu, Mwaana wa Nluku haayi.”

¹⁷ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Wooshapweyiwa ti weeyo, Simawu mwaana wa Yoona! Maana vitthu zaya epi khuthoonyeziweeni ti pinaatamu, ila khwa Paapa ariiye pinkuuni.

¹⁸ Miiyo kiniwuuza yoori weeyo o Pheeturu, khwa liwe nttintthi kinjekana ojama wa Nluku na milako za motthooni khazinlawa oshintta.

¹⁹ Miiyo kiniwinkha efukulo ya Ofwalume wa Pinkuuni; etile onfukaaye vathi apha na pinkuuni entta ofukiwa, na etile weeyo onfukulaaye vathi apha na pinkuuni entta ofukuliwa.”

²⁰ Aphano khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori ahiwooze akinoko yoori ye aari Al-Masiihu.

Yinsa onlupa ofwa wawe na osisimuwa wawe

²¹ Waaza wakathi otthuupule, Yinsa khwaaza oweeleza anakhiyoni awe araka: Yaari ohithajiya olawa Yeruzaleemu ahoochaniwe vitthu zawaatta mmakhono wa attunkhulu a tiini, mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano, ooliwe, siikhu ya ttaatthu asisimuwe nkhapuri.

²² Aphano Pheeturu, khunkhuwelela othetekele khusala amuuza yoori: “Wala Mbwanaaka aka! Khinteela wuurettikhanela!”

²³ Yinsa khuzukuluwa khumuuzza Pheeturu yoori: “Weette nyuma waka Sheethwani! Weeyo ori nkhamana liwe liriiye ntarikhi mwaka yoori likikwakwattule, maana onuupuwela nkhamana pinaatamu woohiyyi nkhamana nuupuwelaazo Nluku.”

Anakhiyoni a Al-Masiihu ana yoothuula nsalapa aya

²⁴ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Nkhamana ntthu ontakha okilotta, ajikatthale mweenyewe, athuule nsalapa awe akilotte.

²⁵ Maana otule antakhaaye wuusuru ohaayi awe ontta ompwetheya, ila otule onimpwetheyaaye ohaayi awe mwaasa wa miiyo ontta wuusurukha.

²⁶ Ena fwayita-ni ntthu opattha fwayita olumwenku wooshi na khumwaashikha ohaayi awe? Ama niini pinaatamu antakhaaye opatilana ohaayi awe?

²⁷ Apho Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onlawa ate nnuuru wa Papaawe na malayikha awe, amwinkhe phakari wakhula ntthu khwa etile arettiyeeyo.

²⁸ Miiyo kiniwuzani khweele yoori, awaapho apha atthu akina ahinttelaaye ofwa ahimooneni khapula Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ataka nkhamana mfwalume.”

17

Ozukulisiwa wa Yinsa

¹ Ziviriyeeyo siikhu sitha, Yinsa khunthuula Pheeturu, Tiyaaku na Yaa-haya ttwiye Tiyaaku, khuwaalawana othetekele va mwaako woolepa.

² Attaaphale Yinsa khuzukulisiwa vakatthi vaya. Wuuso awe khwaara nkhamana njuwa kuwo zawe khwiya zoolakala nkhamana nuuru.

³ Wakathi otthuupule khupuwelela omaasho waya Munsa na Aliyaasi apiyaka mwaasa na Yinsa.

⁴ Aphano Pheeturu khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, ti yooshapweya wiya attaapha. Amana otakha, kintta ojeka heema ttatthu; moote yawo, moote ya Munsa, kiina ya Aliyaasi.”

⁵ Pheeturu eettaka ottakhula nalelo, khupuwa liwiku lawaara khuwaafinikha, nttumpho khupuwamu huula yaari oraaye: “Otu mwanaka wompheta na wookituvela channu. Mwinsiileze!”

⁶ Asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale anakhiyoni awe khukokhora khufiisa ajihi zaya vathi na khuwaapattha woova.

⁷ Ila Yinsa khuwaattama, khuwaasapa na khuwooza yoori: “Mwilankhe, mwihooove!”

⁸ Afunuliyevo maasho kuhimooni hatha ntthu, khusala amoona Yinsa paasi.

⁹ Eettaka wiishukha vamwaako aphale, Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwihimuuze hatha ntthu epile mooniyeeyo, mpakha Mwaana wa Pinaatamu asisimuwe muufwa.”

¹⁰ Anakhiyoni apale khumuuzela yoori: “Aphano mwaasa aya niini amanozela a kano anlupaaye yoori enhithajiya Aliyaasi ota khapula?”

¹¹ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Wekhweele Aliyaasi onta arutisele vitthu zooshi.

¹² Ila miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori Aliyaasi ata, yo kuhinjuwi, ila khunrettela zooshi epile atakhaziyeeyo. Khwa nanna etthiipo Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela ohoochiwa pi atthaapo.”

¹³ Aphano anakhiyoni apale khuweeleya yoori Yinsa aari olupa monkoni wa Yaahaya namoosa.

Ovonisiwa wa Nsimaana aariina Masheethwani

¹⁴ Wakathi afiyeevo aphale yaariivo khuntti etile ya atthu, mwinyi mmote khulawa aphale aariivo Yinsa khunkokhorela,

¹⁵ khumuuzela yoori: “Mbwana, omoonele huruma mwanaka! Eetta wiiyana jilejile entta onhoocha. Swaafu zinki onkwela vamoottho ama mmaati.

¹⁶ Miiyo kawaatiseliye anakhiyoni awo, ila khuhiwahi onvonisa.”

¹⁷ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Oo khapila yootakhala na yoohiina amini! Mpakha lini kinttelaaye wiiya vamote na mweeyo? Mpakha lini kuuvilelakani? Mwikitiisele mwanenu apha!”

¹⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuruma yoori masheethwani ansaruwe, wakathi otthupule mwaana otule khwiiya woovona.

¹⁹ Paata ya toole, anakhiyoni awe khunsusela Yinsa othetekele, khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini nahaakhitireliyeeyo wiikara?”

²⁰ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Maana mweeyo amini mwiriina ttiitthiiru. Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori eriwaka mweettiye wiiyana amini nkhamaphunje ya samuli, mweetta owahi wuuzela mwaako opu yoori: ‘Oleevo apha weette aphale’ weetta olawa, na khina etthu moote ya haari weettelaaye owaheya khwa mweeyo.”

²¹ Ila vitthu epo zinta nkatthi wa lompa na ofuka paasi.

²² Siikhu moote Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe aakusanyeyiye Kalileya, ye khuwooza yoori: “Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onlawa enkheleliwe mmakhono wa atthu.

²³ Yo anttela omuula, siikhu ya ttaatthu asisimuwe.” Anakhiyoni awe khuwaapattha huzuni.

Yinsa onripha lumpuru

²⁴ Wakathi Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe afiiyeeyo Kafwaranaawu, anamaphisa lumpuru khulawa omuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Mwaaliimu enu khanripha lumpuru la Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo?”

²⁵ Pheeturu khuwaajipu yoori: “Onripha!” Nawiisha Pheeturu khuvira nnyupa, ahinattakhule hatha etthu, Yinsa khuri: “Simawu, onona toovi?”

Paani anriphaaye lumpuru na tthuvo ya mfwalume wa olumwenku opu? Atthu a mmuti nntumphu ama aletto?"

²⁶ Pheeturu khujipu yoori: "Aniia aletto," Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: "Eto enthoonyeza yoori aana a mmuti ana yoohiriphi.

²⁷ Ila yoori nihiweephirise, olawe mpahari wamweese nanjoolo awo. Swi ethiito ya mwanzo onttelaaye olowa, ofunule milomo zaya, ontta osikanamo nzurukhu mmote. Aphano olawe wariphe lumpuru laka na lawo."

18

Nttunkhulu muufwalume wa pinkuuni

¹ Wakathi otthuupule anakhiyoni khuta aphale aariivo Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: "Nwulweene zayita akina aya, ti paani muufwalume wa pinkuuni?"

² Ye khunkhuwela nsimaana khunttha vakatthi vaya,

³ khuwooza yoori: "Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, mweeyo noohithupwiya na kuhijiretti wiiya nkhamana nsimaana otu, khamwinteela weettamo muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

⁴ Wekhweele anjipushuwisaaye nkhamana nsimaana otu, oto ti nwulweene aya muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

⁵ "Animpwekherelaaye nsimaana nkhamana otu khwa nzina laka, onikipwekherela miiyo.

⁶ Wakhula otule aninkosisaaye mmote wa asimaana apa akikhupaliyeeyo, afwataali ofukeleliwa liwe loovalaza mmwisiko khutupweeziwa nkhillinti ya pahari.

⁷ Phoole olumwenku, mwaasa wa vitthu za okosisa. Maana khinivonyela ohirettikhani vitthu zaya epo, ila atakhaliwa ntthu otule anttelaaye wiiyana paathuli.

⁸ Nakataalikha nkhamana nkhamana awo ama muulu awo onuukosisa, os-hije weesele! Maana afwataali weeyo weetta muuhaayi wa mileele ori woorakala ama woovujeya ehiiyeeni wiiyana makhono mawiri na moolu mawiri weeyo aya khweeseleliwa va moottho wa mileele.

⁹ Nkhamana liisho lawo limote linuukosisa, olazemo weeselele peetiweni! Maana afwataali weeyo weetta muufwalume wa pinkuuni na liisho limote ehiiyeeni weeseleliwa motthooni na maasho mawiri.

Nlikaniso wa Pwittipwitthi ya Waashikha

¹⁰ "Phoole, mwihintarawu hatha mmote wa asimaana apa! Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori malayikha aya anoona wuuso wa Paapa wa pinkuuni wakhula wakathi.

¹¹ Wekhweele Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ateela wuusuru etile yaashikhiyeeyo.

¹² Niini onuupuwelaaye weeyo? Amana ntthu eeyana pwittipwitthi zawe miiya khumwaashikhavo moote, khanlikha epile tiisiya wa tiisiini omwaako alawa weekesa etile yaashikhiyeeyo?

¹³ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, amana asikana oniiya woofurahi mwaasa wa pwittipwitthi yawe etile, zayita epile tiisiya wa tiisiini zoohaashikhi.

¹⁴ Etthiipo theenya Paapeenu ariiye pinkuuni khanintakhela hatha nsimaana mmote waashikha.

Nanna yaweettettisa koosa ya ttwiiyetthu

¹⁵ "Amana ttwiiyo ookosa, olawe wanthoonyeze etile avonyiyeeyo, ila orette epo zaya weeyo na ye paasi. Amana ye asiila shawuri zawo, wamwaawuni ttwiiyo.

16 Ila amana ahuusiili, onthuule ntthu mmote ama awiri, ‘yoori khwa oshaahiti wa atthu awiri ama attatthu yoori nttakhuzi lihakikheye.’*

17 Amana ye akatthala wuusiila, walupe vakatthi wa ojama wa Nluku. Amana ye akatthala osiileza theenya ojama wa Nluku, ontthantte nkhamakaafiri ama namariphisa lumpuru.

18 Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, zooshi epile mweeyo mwinfukaaye vathi apha, ziniya zoofukiwa pinkuuni, na zooshi mwinfukulaaye vathi apha ziniya zoofukuliwa pinkuuni.

19 kiniwuuzani theenya yoori awiri a mweeyo amana mwikhupalelana vathi apha khwa wakhula etthu etile mwintakhaaye oveka, eniia yooret-tiwa ti Paapa ariye pinkuuni.

20 Maana vahali ankusanyeyaavo atthu awiri ama attatthu khwa nzina laka, na miiyo kiniya attaapho.”

Swaafu kavi nininswamihaaye twiiyetthu

21 Aphano Pheeturu khumwaattama Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Mbwana, amana twiiyaku akikosa kinswamihi swafu kavi? Swaafu sapa?”

22 Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzi yoori, khahiyo swaafu sapa, ila swaafu saapiini orutela swaafu sapa.

23 “Khwa toowo, Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamaka mfwalume aari otakhaaye waattalela vitthu zawe na karumeya awe.

24 Wakathi aaziyevo waattalela, khutiiseliwa mwinyi aari omwiilaaye milikhi za nzurukhu wa feeta.

25 Mwaasa wa ohiina nanna yonripha mbwana awe otule aari omwiilaaye, khuruma yoori; ye na muukhaawe, aanaawe na vitthu zawe zooshi, zuuzanyisiwe ariphe teeni.

26 Karumeya khukokhora omaasho wa mbwana awe khunvekela yoori: ‘Okivilele, kintta wuuripha.’

27 Mbwana awe khunhurumiya, khufuja teeni etile na khunlikha olawa.

28 Ila karumeya otule noosaruwa khukutthanana nshirikhaawe wa vakhaazi aari omwiilaaye nzurukhu miiya paasi. Ye khunzola nshirikhaawe mmwisiko khusala anvinya araka: ‘Okiriphe!’

29 Aphano nshirikhaawe otule khukokhora khusala anvekela yoori: ‘Okivilele, kintta wuuripha.’

30 Ila ye khuhikhupaleli, khurumisa olawa otthiwa nkalapooso mpakha ariphe teeni yawe.

31 Wakathi ooniyevo akarumeya apale akinoko vitthu epile zaaret-tikhaniyeeyo, khukatipukha channu na khulawa khumuuzi zooshi mbwana aya.

32 Mbwana khunkhuwela karumeya otule khumuuzi yoori: ‘Karumeya woohifwayi, weeyo wakivekela miiyo khuuswaamihi teeni yawo.

33 Weeyo khawaarina ya omoonela huruma nshirikhaawo nkhamaka miiyo kiwooneliyezo?’

34 Mbwana awe khwiiphiriwa khunttha nkalapooso yoori ahukhumwiwe mpakha ariphe teeni yawe.

35 Paapa wa pinkuuni ontela oretta etthiipo, amana mweeyo mwihin-swaamihi twiiyenu na rooho yenu yooshi.”

19

Monkoni wa Waashana

* 18:16 veja Deuteronomio 19:15.

¹ Yinsa eeshiyeevo olupa mattakhuzi apale, khulaawo Kalileya khweetta Yudeya kaapu kiina ya Yorotaani.

² Khuntti khuluyeene khusala enlotta, atthaapale ye khuwaavonisa alwele.

³ Mafwarizeewu akina khuta aphale aariivo Yinsa yoori amweeze khumuuzela yoori: “Halaali nlume omwaasha muukhawe khwa wakhula kiswa?”

⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Mweeyo khamwisomeeni yoori omwanzo, Nluku amumpa nlume na muukha,

⁵ na khulupa yoori: “Tiito, nlume onlikha papaawe na mamaawe khujikusanya na muukhaawe, oowiiri khuretteya wiiya mwiili mmote?”

⁶ Khwa etthiipo khaniya awiri ila aniiya mwiili mmote. Aphano, etile Nluku akusanyiyeevo ahiiyevo antakhaaye ophakula.”

⁷ Mafwarizeewu apale khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Aphano mwaasa aya niini Munsa enkhaka ruhusa ya nlume omwinkha talakha muukha awe na khumwaasha?”

⁸ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Munsa aruma yoori mweeyo mwimwaashe muukha enu mwaasa wa wuuma wa rooho zenu. Ila khazaari toowo omwanzweene.

⁹ Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: wakhula otule animwaashaaye muukha awe, woohiyyi mwaasa wa oraruwa, khunrala muukha nkina ontta oraruwa.”

¹⁰ Anakhiyoni a Yinsa khuri: “Nkhama pi etthiipo muukha na nlume, afwataali ohilooli.”

¹¹ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Khiriweeni atthu ooshi eetta wiiyana matakhele ookhupalela mattakhuzi aya apa, ila otule enkhiweeyo paasi.

¹² Alume akinoko afwa nkuwo, maana avokoliwa etthiipo; akinoko arettisiwa pi atthu azaaya; akina eetta ojirettisa mwaasa wa Ofwalume wa pinkuuni. Otule anwahaaye okhupalela vitthu epi, ti akhupalele.”

Yinsa na Asimaana

¹³ Paata ya vitthu epile, atthu akina khusala awaathuula asimaana nontanela Yinsa yoori awaattheele makhono na awaalompele. Ila anakhiyoni awe khusala awaamaruwela.

¹⁴ Aphano Yinsa khuri: “Mwiwaalikhe akiteele miiyo asimaana wala mwihiwaakhattaze; maana Ofwalume wa pinkuuni pi wa apale eeyiye nkhamata atthaapo.”

¹⁵ Paata ya owaattheela makhono khulaavo aphale vava khulawa.

Shapu woothaajiri

¹⁶ Ntthu nkina khumwaattama Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaaliimu, kirette niini yooshapweya yoori kipatthe ohaayi wa mileele?”

¹⁷ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini weeyo okuuzelaka etthu yiyyiye yooshapweya? Owaapho ntthu mmote paasi eeyiyeeyo wooshapweya. Nkhama weeyo ontakha weetta muuhaayi wa mileele, oshututele mirumo.”

¹⁸ Ntthu otule khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Piivi?” Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Ohuule, ohiraruwe, ohiiye, ohilaze oshaahiti woovonyeya,

¹⁹ onshitahi papaawo na mamaawo, na omphete namwaattamanana awo nkhamata etthiipo onjiphetaazo omweenyewe.”

²⁰ Shapu otule khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kinshututelaka mirumo zooshi. Khi niini enikisaleelaaye nalelo?”

²¹ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Nkhama weeyo ontakha wiiya khaamili, olawe woozanyise zooshi oriinaaye, nzurukhu aya owenkhe asikhini, orettaru toowo ontta wiiyana njuju pinkuuni. Nawiisha, ote okilotte.”

²² Noosiila mattakhuzi apale shapu otule khwiiya woohuzunikha, maana aarina maali zawaatta.

Ajali ya Maali

²³ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe araka: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, ti yoolipa thaajiri weetta muufwalume wa pinkuuni.

²⁴ Ila ti yookhweya enkamiiya ovira valiphotto wa sikano zayita thajiri weetta muufwalume wa Nluku.”

²⁵ Anakhiyoni a Yinsa asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, khwiiya ooshanka na kumuuzela yoori: “Khwa nanna nkhamo eto paani anttelaaye wuusurukha?”

²⁶ Yinsa khuwekesa na khuwaajipu yoori: “Khwa pinaatamu khinwaheya, ila wa Nluku vitthu zooshi zinwaheya.”

²⁷ Aphano Pheeturu khujipu yoori: “Fweeyo nalikha zooshi yoori nuulotte. Ninttela wiiya niini fweeyo?”

²⁸ Yinsa khuwooza araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, amana ofiya wakathi Nluku anttelaaye waattala zooshi opheeya na Mwaana wa Pinaatamu eekhala va khukulu ya siifwa zawe, mweeyo mwinikilottaaye mwinttela wiikhalela khukulu khumi na piiri yoori mwiphuke mahimo khumi na mawiri a Ezirayiilu.

²⁹ Ooshi apale alikhiyeeyo vaje vaya, attwi zaya, alupu aya, apapazaya, aanaaya ama mashapa aya, mwaasa wa miiyo, anlawa apwekhere swaafu miiya na orithi ohaayi wa mileele.

³⁰ Khwa etthiipo, apale amwanzo anttela wiishela, na apale awiishela anttela wiiya amwanzo.

20

Nlikaniso wa anakhaazi a nshapa la wuuva

¹ “Maana Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ori nkhamo mweenyewe nshapa alankhiyeeyo supuyeene olawa oweekesa atthu yoori akhole khaazi mmashapa mwawe.

² Ye khusiilanana yoori awaariphe nzurukhu mmote wa feeta wakhula siikhu, khuwaaruma olawa omashapa wawe.

³ Wakathi opule wa sattaatthu, ye khulankha khusala alawa khuwoona atthu akina ari ohiina khaazi eekhaliye vaparasa.

⁴ Aphano khuwooza yoori: ‘Mwilawe mweeyo theenya mwakhole khaazi mmashapa mwaka la wuuva, miiyo kintta wuuriphani etile enttelaaye wiiya ya shariya.’

⁵ Apale khulawa, khulankha theenya wakathi opule wa atuhuri na wakathi opule wa saakhentta, khureta nanna nkhamo etthiipile.

⁶ Etthiipo wakathi wa sakhumi na monsi, ye khurutelawo khuwaasikana theenya akina ahaariina khaazi na khuwoozela yoori: ‘Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwiiyaka apha mwihikhola khaazi siikhu yooshi?’

⁷ Khunjipu yoori: ‘Maana khina mmote aninkhiyeeyo khaazi’. Aphano khuwooza apale aya yoori: ‘Ettani na mweeyo mwakhole khaazi mmashapa mwaka.’

⁸ Weettelaka oripa, mweenyewe nshapa kumuuzwa waziri awe yoori: ‘Owaakhuwele anakhaazi na owaariphe phakari yaya, owaazaka apale awiishela mpakha apale a mwanzo.’

⁹ Khuta anakhaazi apale aattakhulaniweeyo wakathi wa saakhumi na monsi na wakhula ntthu khupwekhera nzurukhu mmote wa feeta.

¹⁰ Wakathi atiiyeevo apale aattakhulaniweeyo mwanzo, aari weekesela opwekhera wawaatta, ila wakhula mmote aari opwekhera nzurukhu moote.

¹¹ Apwekheriyeevo khwaaza omwaapa mweenyewe nshapa,

¹² amuzaka yoori: ‘Mamwinyi apa wawaattakhulana yoori akhole khaazi ya wakathi mmote, weeyo mbwana onnilikanisana fweeyo nivileliyeyo olemela wa khaazi na haari ya nthana wooshi.’

¹³ Ila ye khujipu yoori: ‘Swaahipu, akiniwiimana shariya. Khawaakhu-paleliye okhola khaazi ya opwekhera nzurukhu moote?’

¹⁴ Opwekhere etile yiyiye yawo olawe. Miiyo kintakha omwinkha otule kaattakhulaniyeyo wawiishela nkhamo etthiipo kiwinkhiyeyo.

¹⁵ Akina ruhusa ya orettela etile kintakhaaye nzurukhu aka? Ama weeyo ona nrima mwaasa wa miiyo wiiya nkemaani?’

¹⁶ Aphano Yinsa khumarisa araka: Apale amwanzo anttela wiishela na apale awiishela anttela wiiya amwanzo.”

Yinsa onrutela olupa theenya ofwa na osisimuwa wawe

¹⁷ Awelelaka Yeruzaleemu, Yinsa khuwaakhuwela othetekele anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri, khuwooza yoori:

¹⁸ “Mwisiile! Ninwelela Yeruzaleemu, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onttela winkheleliwa mmakhono wa mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano, yo anhukhumwele wuuliwa,

¹⁹ enkheleliwe mmakhono wa amalapo anveyise, anjaphe na akhomeliwe. Ila siikhu ya ttaatthu asisimuwe.”

Oveka wa mamaawe Tiyaaku na Yaahaya

²⁰ Aphano maama wa aana a Zepeteewu khumwaattama Yinsa na khukokhora khusala anvekela.

²¹ Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo ontakhani?” Maama otule khujipu yoori: “Kintakha yoori muufwalume mwawo aanaaka apa awiri mmote eekhale nkono nlume nkina nkono nkha.”

²² Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Mweeyo khamwinjuwa etthu mwinvekaaye. Mwinwahi onywela koopho ethiiti kinttelaaye onywela?” Yo khujipu, “nin-wahi.”

²³ Aphano Yinsa khuri: “Weekhweele mweeyo mwinteela onywela koopho yaka, ila wiikhala nkono nlume aka ama nkono nkha khahiiyo miiyo kinlupaaye. Maana puuro eto ti yawe otule aattaleliweeyo ti Paapa.”

²⁴ Wakathi apale akina khumi asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, khwiiya ookasirikha khwa attwi apale awiri.

²⁵ Aphano Yinsa khuwaakhuwela khulupa yoori: “Mwijuwe yoori ana-malokozela a khapila anshintta, na attunkhulu aya anthoonyeza ofwalume khwa yo.

²⁶ Mweeyo mwihiiye toowo, ila otule antakhaaye wiiya wa fwayita awaarumeyele azaawe;

²⁷ na otule antakhaaye wiiya wa mwanzo eeye mwiitthwaana enu mweeyo.

²⁸ Nkhama etthiipo, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu khateleeni orumeyeliwa, ila orumeya na winkha ohaayi awe khwa owaakaphula atthu awaatta.”

Ovonisiwa wa ananhooni awiri a Yeriko

²⁹ Yo alankhaka Yeriko, atthu awaatta khusala awaalotta.

³⁰ Atthu awiri ohooni eekhaliye nshini wa tarikhi, wakathi asiiliyeevo yoori Yinsa ontta ovira, khwaaza onyakula araka: “Mbwana, Mwaana wa Daawuuda, noonele huruma!”

³¹ Atthu apale awaatta khusala awaakhattaza, awaatakhelaka yoori anyamale, ila khusala atepa onyakula araka: “Mbwana, Mwaana wa Daawuuda, noonele huruma!”

³² Yinsa khweemela khuwaakhuwela khuwoozela yoori: “Mweeyo mwin-takha yoori miiyo kuuretteleni niini?”

³³ Yo khujipu yoori: “Mbwana, nintakha noone.”

³⁴ Yinsa khuwoonela huruma na khuwaasapa maasho aya, nasaapiru khwaaza wona khusala anlotta.

21

Ovira wa Yinsa Yeruzaleemu

¹ Ari kharipu ya Yeruzaleemu, khufiya Betifwaaje, va mwaako Oluveera, Yinsa khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe awiri khuwooza yoori:

² “Mwilawe nti opo mwinoonaaye omaasho wenu okho, mwinlawa mwan-sikane mwaana wa puuru weekha afukiwe vamote na weelume. Mwin-fukule mwikitiisele.

³ Amana apuwa nthu awuuzelani, mwimuuze yoori Mbwana onta owaatakha, onta wuulikhani nasaapiru mwiwaathuule.

⁴ Vitthu epo zarettikhana yoori emarisele etile alupiyeeyo napiyu yoori:

⁵ “Muuze sitati ya Siyooni yoori: ‘Omoone, mfwalume awo onta wuuteela, woojipushuwisa, aweliye va mwaana wa puuru, nyama yoopakhira.’ ”

⁶ Anakhiyoni khureta etile aarumiweeyo ti Yinsa.

⁷ Khuntiisa puuru yeekha na mwaana aya ntitthiiru, aphanu khutthii-wavo kuwo zawe, ye khuwelavo.

⁸ Atthu apale awaatta aari onlottaaye khusala attattikha ajapi zaya ntarikhi, akina khusala ashija virapi za miitthi na ottattikha ntarikhi.

⁹ Apale aalokoziyeeyo na apale aari onlottaaye eetta onyakula araka: “Ozaana khwa mwaana wa Daawuuda! Wooparikhiyiwa ti otule antaaye khwa nzina la Mbwana! Ozaana wa pinkuuni.

¹⁰ Wakathi Yinsa aviriyeevo Yeruzaleemu, sitati yooshi khutapanyeya, atthu khusala oozeliwa yoori: “Paani otu aya?”

¹¹ Yo khusala ajipu yoori: “Otu ti Yinsa, napiyu wa Nazareeti ya Kalileya.”

Otwahareshiwa wa Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo

¹² Yinsa khuvira Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, khuwiikaramo ooshi apale aari wuuzanyisaye na apale aari wuuzanyaaye. Khukurumula meeza a anama-patilisa nzurukhu na khateera za apale aari wuuzanyisaaye jiwa.’

¹³ Khuwooza araka: “Yaatikhiwa yoori; ‘Nyuupa yaka enttela wiitthiwa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo, ila mweeyo mwareta wiiya puuro ya anamwiiya.

Yinsa onta ovonisa Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo

¹⁴ Ananhooni na anamarakala khumwaattama Yinsa Nnyupa Woosifwi-wamo, ye khuwaavonisa.

¹⁵ Mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano ooniyeevo vitthu zootikin-isa Yinsa aari orettaazo na aasimana aari okhuwaaye araka: “Ozaana mwaana wa Daawuuda!” khushanka khusala oozela yoori:

¹⁶ “Onsiila epi anlupaazo apa?” Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Aaa; mweeyo khamwina some yoori: ‘Khwa nlimi la asimaana na apale anamwaaye antthenkeza siifwa khaamili?’ ”

¹⁷ Yinsa khuwaalikha, khulaamo nsitati mphule khulawa Betaaniya ot-tuukho aalaliyeevo.

Nfikeera woohiina mishumo

¹⁸ Mmeesho mwaya supuyeene, arutelaka ositati, khunkhola jala.

¹⁹ Khoona nfikeera nshini wa tarikhi, khwaattama ila khuhisikanani hatha mishumo, khusikanamo mathaparu paasi, aphanu khuri: “Weeyo khunteela wiima theenya mishumo!” Nfikeera opule khuuma nasaapiru.

²⁰ Anakhiyoni awe ooniyevo epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo, khwiiya ooshanka na ootikinisiwa alupaka yoori: “Wooma toovi nasaapiru nfikeera opu?”

²¹ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, amana mwiiyana amini na woohiina nshikili, mwinttela oretta woohiyyi epi zirettikhaniyeeyo khwa nfikeera opu paasi, ila hatha wuuzza mwaako opu yoori okhuleye ojeeselele mpahari, zintta orettikhana.

²² Amana mwiiyana amini mwintpwekhera zooshi mwinttelaaye oveka khwa lomp.

Ofwalume wa Yinsa ontikinisa

²³ Paata ya Yinsa ofiya Nnyupa woosifwiwamo, eettaka osomisa, maahaakimu a tiini na attunkhulu a tiini khumwaattama khumuuzela yoori: “Vitthu epi onrettana ofwalume-ni? Wala ti paani awinkhiyeeyo ofwalume aya opu?”

²⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kintta owuuzelani theenya; amana mwikijipu, kintta owuuzani ofwalume kinrettanaaye vitthu epi.

²⁵ Woosa wa Yaahaya waari wa vayi? Wa pinkuuni ama wa anaatamu?” Yo khusala akheetisana atthaapo-ru araka: “Amana niri waari wa pinkuuni, ye ontta onuuzela yoori ‘khi mwaasa aya niini mwihikhupalelaka?’

²⁶ Ila amana nilupa yoori pi wa anaatamu, niniwoova atthu, maana ankupalela yoori Yaahayanapiyu.”

²⁷ Yo khunjipu Yinsa yoori: “Khanijuweeni.” Ye khuwooza theenya yoori: “Hatha vattitthiiru akiniwuuzani owahi kinrettanaaye vitthu epi.”

Nlikaniso wa aana awiri

²⁸ Mwinoona toovi? Aarivo mwinyi mmote aariina aana awe awiri. Khumweettela otule wa mwanzo khumuuzza yoori: ‘Mwanaka, etta wakhole khaazi leelo omashapa.’

²⁹ Khujipu yoori: ‘Akeepu!’ Ila khuupuwela khulawa okhola khaazi etile ooziweeyo.

³⁰ Paapa otule khumwettela mwanawe otule nkina khumuuzza nkhamatthiipo amuziyeeyo otule nkina. Mwaana otule khujipu yoori: ‘Kintta olawa mbwana aka!’ Ila khuhilawi.

³¹ Khwa aana apale awiri ti tuuvi arettiyeeyo matakhele a papaawe?” Khujipu yoori: “Otule wa mwanzo.” Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, anamariphisa lumpuru na amalempe antta weetta muufwalume wa Nluku mweeyo mwihineettemu.

³² Maana Yaahaya ata yoori oothonyezeni tarikhi ya shariya, mweeyo khuhinkhupaleli, ila anamariphisa lumpuru na amalempe ankupalela. Mweeyo moona vitthu epile khuhithupwiyyi na wala khuhinkhupaleli.

Nlikaniso wa anamalima ootakhala rooho

³³ “Mwisiile nlikaniso nkina: Aarivo thaajiri mmote wa mmuti nttumphule aalimiyeeyo nshapa lawe la wuuva. Khujekelala looshi, khwaattala kulaathayini ya onluwatthelamo wuuva na khujeka korofwa ya namweeke-sela. Khuwaalikhela anamalima apale akina, khulaamo mmuti mphule, khusala alawa safwari yawe.

³⁴ Ofiyevo wakathi wa wuurula, khuwaaperekha akarumeya awe khwa anamalima apale, yoori apwekherele mishumo zawe.

³⁵ Anamalima khuwaakhola akarumeya a mweenyewe nshapa apale; mmote khunvulalisa, nkina khumuula, wattaatthu khunvonya na mawe.

³⁶ Aphano khuwaaperekha akarumeya awe akina awaatta, anamalima apale khuwaatthantta nkham a etthiipo awaatthanttiyeezo apale akina.

³⁷ Omwiisho khumperekha mwanawe alupaka yoori: ‘Mwanaka otu antta onshitahi.’

³⁸ Ila anamalima amonyeevo mwaana otule, khulupa yoori: ‘Otu namarithi. Mwrite, nimuule nithuule eritho yawe.’

³⁹ Attaaphale yo khunkhola khumweeselela othetekele wa nshapa khu-muula.

⁴⁰ Amana ata mweenyewe nshapa, ontela owaarettela niini anamalima apale?”

⁴¹ Yo khujipu yoori: “Wekhweele ontta owoola anamalima apale ootakhala rooho na awenkhe anamalima akina nshapa laya. Apa nka amwinkhaka phantte ya mishumo wakathi wa wuurula.”

⁴² Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Khamwinasome zawaatikhiwa Ttakatthi-ifu yoori: ‘Liwe anamajeka akatthaliyeevo, nttho tthi liyiyeevo liwe linkhomaazaaye; eto enta wa Mbwana, na etthu yooshapweya khwa fweeyo.’

⁴³ Paata ya toowo kiniwuuzani yoori Ofwalume wa Nluku mwinttela onyakanyiwa enkhiwe apale animaaye mishumo za Ofwalume.

⁴⁴ Otule anttelaaye okwela liwe laya ntthi ontta othapateya, na otule linttelaaye onkhwela ontta othatuwa lifufu.

⁴⁵ Mahaakhimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu, asiiliyeevo milikaniso za Yinsa, khuweeleya yoori aari ottakhula monkoni wa yo.

⁴⁶ Khusala eekesa nanna ya onkhola ila khusala awoova atthu, maana aari onjali nkham napiyu.

22

Nlikaniso la Njampo la harusi

¹ Yinsa khurutela owoozela milikaniso araka:

² “Ofwalume wa Pinkuuni onlattanana mfwalume mmote atthekeziyeevo njampo la harusi ya mwanawe.

³ Aphano khuwaaruma akarumeya awe olawa owaakhuwela anamala-leyiwa yoori ate onjampo; ila yo kuhitakhi ota.

⁴ Khuwaaruma theenya akarumeya akina araka: ‘Mwawooze anamala-leyiwa yoori: Njampo lalikana; mompe zaka na aana aya ooneneva kashija na zooshi zalikana. Mwrite onjampo la harusi.’

⁵ Ila yo kuhijali khusala alawa, mmote omashapa wawe, mmote nzan-shara mwawe,

⁶ apale asaliyeevo khuwaakhola akarumeya khuwaahukhumu na khu-woola.

⁷ Ila mfwalume khwiiya wawiiphiriwa, khuwaaruma anajanka awe olawa owaatapanya anamahusuti apale na khulukuza sitati yaya etile.

⁸ Aphano khuwoozela akarumeya awe yoori: ‘Njampo lalikana, ila anamala-leyiwa khaari osuhi.

⁹ Mwilawe mmizukulowo za tarikhi mwawaalaleye ooshi apale mwinttelaaye owaasikana.’

¹⁰ Aphano akarumeya apale khulawa mmatarikhi na khuwaakusanya atthu ooshi apale awasikaniyeevo, atthu ooshapweya rooho na atthu ootakhala rooho, nsana waari ojiwaavo njampo khwiiya wawiitaala pi anamalaleyiwa.

¹¹ “Wakathi mfwalume aviriyevo yoori awoone anamalaleyiwa apale, khumooni mwinyi mmote ahaawaliyeevo kuwo za njampo.

12 Khumuuzela yoori: ‘Swaahipu, wavira toovi ohiwaleeni kuwo za njampo?’ Mwinyi otule khwiiya woonyamala.

13 Aphano mfwalume otule khuwaaruma akarumeyaawe yoori: ‘Mwin-fuke moolu awe na makhono awe mwimweeselele vaje, n'yiiza; nttumpho oniiyamo olila na oluma meeno’.

14 Maana awaatta pi ookhuweliwa, ila vattitthiiru pi oothawuliwa”.

Monkoni wa lumpuru

15 Mafwarizeewu khulaavo aphale vaya, khusala awaza shawuri zon-vithaalela khwa mmattakhuzi awe.

16 Khuwaaruma anakhiyoni aya na atthu akina a khunti ya Herooti khusala amuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Mwaaliimu, fweeyo najuwa yoori weeyo onlupa khweele na onsomisa na khweele tarikhi ya Nluku, khunjilikha othowelesiwa ti ntthu, wala khuniwaaphuka atthu khwa nanna ariizo.

17 Nkanuuzze, ona shawuri ni? Ti ya shariya onripha lumpuru Seezari ama wala?”

18 Yinsa khujuwa thwapiya zaya zootakhala khuwaajipu yoori: “Man-aafikhi, mwaasa aya niini mwikeezaka?”

19 Mwikithoonyeze nzurukhu onriphiwaaye lumpuru.” Khutiiseliwa nzu-rukhu mmote wa feeta.

20 Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Ratarato eti na nzina ntthi laatikhiweeyo apha tthi laani?”

21 Khujiyu yoori: “Seezari”. Aphano khuwoozza yoori: “Mwimwinkhe Seezari etile yiyiye ya Seezari na mwimwinkhe Nluku etile yiyiye ya Nluku.”

22 Asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, khwiiya ootikinisiwa na khulikha wu-uzela khusala alawa.

Masatukhi na Osisimuwa

23 Siikhu ethiitile, khunteela masatukhi akina anlupaaye yoori khawiivo osisimuwa, khusala amuuzela yoori:

24 “Mwaaliimu, Munsa alupa yoori: ‘Amana ntthu afwa, muukha awe ahinvokoleleeni mwaana, ttwiye ona ya onrala namafweliwa ti mannawe yoori amwinkhe aana ttwiye otule afwiyeeyo.

25 Fweeyo naari attwi sapa. Wamwanzo khuloola na khufwa. Muukha awe khanvokoleliye mwaana, khuraliwa ti ttwiye.

26 Khurettikhana nkhaman zannettikhaneliyeeyo otule wa mwanzo na wa ttaatthu mpakha otule wa saapa.

27 Omwiisho waya paata ya ooshi ofwa, na muukha khufwa.

28 Aphano, wakathi woosisimuwa, khwa alume apale sapa ti tuuvi antte-laaye wiiya mannawe? Maana ooshi anraliye.”

29 Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo mwathowelela, maana khamwin-juwa Zawaatikhiwa Ttakatthiifu wala owahi wa Nluku.

30 Maana wakathi woosisimuwa atthu khanloola wala khanlooziiwa; anttela wiiya nkhaman malayikha pinkuuni.

31 Khwa osisimuwa wa ananfwa, mweeyo khamwisomeeni etile Nluku alupiyeeyo yoori:

32 ‘Miiyo ki Nluku wa Eburahiima wa Esiyaakha na wa Yaakhumpa?’ Ye khahiyo Nluku wa ananfwa, ila wa atthu awoona.”

33 Asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, atthu khwiiya ooshanka khwa osomisa wawe.

Oruma nwulu

34 Paata ya mafwarizeewu ojuwa khuwaanyamaza masatukhi, khuku-sanyeya.

- 35 Mmote wa yo, namanozela kano khweeza omuuzela yoori:
 36 “Mwaaliimu, nrumo nwulu pi puuvi?”
 37 Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Omphete Mbwana Nluku awo khwa rooho yawo yooshi, khwa nafusi yawo yooshi na akhili zawo zooshi.
 38 Opu pi wiiyiyeeyo oruma wa mwanzo na wootepe owula.
 39 Waphiiri onlattanana otthuupu: omphete nzaawo nkhamo etthiipo onjiphetaazo omweenyewe.
 40 Kano zooshi za Munsa na masomi ooshi amanapiyu anrumeyela mirumo etthiipi miwiri.”

Al-Masiihu Mbwana wa Daawuuda

- 41 Mafwarizeewu apale nalelo ari okusanyeya, Yinsa khuwoozela yoori:
 42 “Mwinuupuwelani monkoni wa Al-Masiihu? Mwaana waani?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Mwaana wa Daawuuda.”
 43 Yinsa khuwoozela theenya yoori: “Aphano, khi toovi Daawuuda khwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu omwiittha yoori Mbwana, alupaka yoori:
 44 ‘Mbwana amuuza Mbwana aka yoori: “Wiikhale nkhoonolome aka mpakha maatuwi awo kiwaatthe vathi wa moolu awo?” ’
 45 Nkhama Daawuuda onimwiittha yoori Mbwana, enrettikhana toovi eeyaka mwanawe?”
 46 Khuhiivo mmote awahiyeeyo onjipu, na waaza siikhu ethiitile khina nkina awahiyeeyo omuuzela theenya.

23

Yinsa onkhattaza onafikhi wa Mafwarizeewu na wa anamanozela a kano

- 1 Aphano Yinsa khuwoozela atthu apale na anakhiyoni awe yoori:
 2 “Anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu eekhalela khukulu ya Munsa.
 3 Mwiwaashututele na mwithokorele zooshi epile aniwuuzaanini. Ila mwihiweezele vitthu anrettaazo. Maana kharumeyela epile anlupaazo.
 4 Yo anfuka maphuta oolemela na ottikha mmafuzi wa atthu, ila yo khantakha hatha oshashula na yaala.
 5 Zooshi anrettaazo antakha yoori ooniwe pi anaatamu. Yo anjifukela hirizi mmwishwa mwaya, na olepisa mashaka a ajapi zaya.
 6 Owaatuvela puuro zooshapweya za vanjampo na wiikhala wiilokozi nsinakooka,
 7 owaatuvela ochelisiwa vamwanttiwa na wiitthiwa Mwaaliimu.
 8 Mweeyo khamwinlawo wiitthiwa Mwaaliimu, maana Mwaaliimu enu mmote paasi, mweeyo mooshi mwa attwi.
 9 Ahiiyevo vathi apha mwinttelaaye omwinkha khalamu ya ‘opaapa’, maana Papeenu ori mmote paasi, otule ari pinkuuni.
 10 Wala ahiiyevo anttelaaye omwinkha khalamu ya namanozela maana namanozela ori mmote paasi, Al-Masiihu.
 11 Ila otule eyiye nwulu vakatthi venu eeye karumeya.
 12 Otule anjipushuwiisaaye ontta opushuwiisaaye; otule anjipushuwiisaaye ontta owulisiwa.
 13 Olanikha pi weenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mwiniwafukela atthu Ofwalume wa pinkuuni, ila na mweeyo khuheettimo na khamwintakha owaalikha weettamo apale antakhaaye!

¹⁴ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mweeyo mwimpala maali za anamfweliwa pi amannazaya na oji-tapwatelana oretta lompa zoolepa; khwa etthiipo mwinteela ohukhumwiwa saaneene.

¹⁵ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mweeyo mwinlokha pahari na mwineettetta nti wooshi mweekesaka owaathuula atthu mwiwaatthe ntiini mwenu. Na amana mwimpattha ntthu aya oto onretteya swaafu piiri wiiya mwaana wa motthooni zayita mweeyo.

¹⁶ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo, anamalokozela oohooni! Maana mwinlupa yoori: 'Amana ntthu alapha khwa omwimpari, eto khina maana. Ila amana ntthu alapha khwa thahapu ya omwimpari oto ona sharuthi ya oretta etile alaphiyeeyo.'

¹⁷ Alolo oohooni! Eriina fwayita ti tiivi, thahapu ama mwimpari opule ontakatthisaaye thahapu?

¹⁸ Mweeyo mwinlupa theenya yoori: 'Amana ntthu alapha khwa nzina la alitaari, olapha waya opo khuna maana, ila ntthu amana alapha khwa zaakha etile eriiye vatulu vaya, oto ona yoorumeyela olapha wawe.'

¹⁹ Atthu oohooni, eriina fwayita ti tiivi, zaakha ama alitaari antakatthisaaye zaakha?

²⁰ Nakataalikha otule anlaphaaye khwa alitaari onlapha khwa alitaari na yooshi etile eriivo.

²¹ Amana ntthu alapha khwa mwimpari, onlapha khwa mwimpari na khwa otule aniikhalaaye nttumpho.

²² Na otule anlaphaaye khwa pinku onlapha khwa khukulu ya Nluku na khwa otule ekhaleliyeeyo.

²³ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mweeyo mwinimwinkha Nluku lifunku la khuumi mpakha vitthu za nwoorotha na mwinimwinkha nyaani zootuva na samuli, ila mwinkhijilela oruma wa fwayita wa kano, wiiyiye: Shariya, huruma na waamineya, nakataalikha mwaarina ya oretta epo zaya woohiweraweri epile kiina.

²⁴ Anamalokozela oohooni! Mwinshuja kuuku, ila khumiza enkamiiya.

²⁵ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo, anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mweeyo mwinoosa pilawuri na parathu oje waya, ila nkatthi mwenu weetaalamo wiiya na omaashokopho.

²⁶ Mafwarizeewu ohooni, moose khapula pilawuri nkatthi mwaya, aphano phantte etile ya oje entta wiiya yooshapweya.

²⁷ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo, anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mweeyo mwiri nkhamo vilalo yoovaaziwa khinampo, oje waya enumpuwaaye nkhamo yooshapweya, ila nkatthi mwaya eetaaliyemo makhonkolo alupa ofwa na wakhula nanna ya vitthu zoovutta.

²⁸ Oje wenu mwinuupuwa nkhamo anashariya, ila nkatthi mwenu mweetaala onaafikhi na vitthu zootakhala.

²⁹ Olanikha pi wenu mweeyo, anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu, manaafikhi, maana mwinjeka khapuri zooshapweya za manapiyu, khuretta wiiya vilalo za akemaani.

³⁰ Mwinlupa yoori: 'Eriwaka neettiye wiiyavo wakathi wa amarehemu apapazetthu, khanaari wiiyana phantte khwa yo ya owoola manapiyu?'

³¹ Etthiipo, mweeyo mwinjilawela oshaahiti yoori mwa aana a apale awooliyeeyo manapiyu.

³² Mwilikhe wiitaaza mphimo wa twampi za amarehemu apapazenu.

³³ Nyookha! Ojama wa evili! Mwinttela owerawera toovi hukumu ya motthooni?

³⁴ Tiito miiyo kooperekhezani manapiyu, ajuwi na anamanozela a kano. Akina mwiwoole, mwiwaakhomele, mwiwaajaphe nsinakooka mwenu na mwiwaalupatthe sitati khwa sitati.

³⁵ Khwa etthiipo eniwiittikhelani taamu yooshi ya anashariya yiittikheliyeeyo vathi, waaza taamu ya nashariya Apeele, mpakha taamu ya Zakariiya mwaana wa Barakiiya, mwimuuliyeeyo vakatthi wa omwimpari na alitaari.

³⁶ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, zooshi epo ziniwateela atthu aleelo.

Ojiliza monkoni wa Yeruzaleemu

³⁷ Yeruzaleemu, Yeruzaleemu, weeyo oniwuula manapiyu na owaavonya apale aperekhiweeyo! Swaafu kavi miiyo kitakhaka owaakusanya aana awo nkhamu mwanakhu aniwaakusanyaazo aana awe mmapaphelo, ila mweeyo khuhitakhi.

³⁸ Moone, yoori nyuupa yenu enttela wiiya yoothamiwa.

³⁹ Maana miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, mweeyo khamwinteela okoona theenya, mpakha mwilupe yoori: 'Wooparikhiiyiwa ti otule antaaye khwa nzina la Mbwana.' "

24

Opwechiwa wa Nyuupa Woosifwiwamo

¹ Yinsa khusaruwa Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, khusala alawa, anakhiyoni awe khumwaattama yoori anthoonyeze manyupa apale ooshapweya.

² Yinsa khuwooza yoori: "Mweeyo mwinoona ooshi apa? Weekhweele miyo kiniwuuzani yoori khalinsalavo apha liwe vatulu wa liwe lihinttelaaye opwechiwa."

Alama za mwiisho wa wakathi

³ Wakathi Yinsa eekhaliyeeyo va mwaako Oluveera, anakhiyoni kuhlawa khwiitthaalana othetkele na khunvekela yoori: "Nkanuuzi, zinttela orettikhana lini vitthu zaya epo, wala amana otaaka, alama-ni enttelaaye wiiyavo na alama-ni ya mwiisho wa olumwenku?"

⁴ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: "Phoole, ti ahiiyevo hatha ntthu anttelaaye wuut-tettekhani!"

⁵ Maana atthu awaatta anlawa ate khwa nzina laka, alupaka yoori: 'Miiyo ki Al-Masiihu' na owaattettekha atthu awaatta.

⁶ Amana mwisiila hapari za viittha ama nzuuzu la viittha, mwihoove.

⁷ Khapila enttela wuumanana khapila kiina, ofwalume na ofwalume nkina, enttela opuwa esikinyaatthi na jala phantte zawaatta.

⁸ Zooshi epo yaazo ya vitthu za olwaaza.

⁹ Aphano yo anteela owinkhelelani yoori mwilupatthiwe na muuliwe, mwinlawa mweeniwe ti khapila zooshi mwaasa wa nzina laka.

¹⁰ Wakathi aya opo, atthu awaatta anteela wanswi amini anttela wiiya anamazinkula, na wiinana mmote na nzaawe.

¹¹ Anlawa apuwe manapiyu awaatta oojipanka na awaattettekhe atthu awaatta.

¹² Vitthu zootakhala zinttela weekezeleya, na pheta ya atthu awaatta enttela ovukuwa.

¹³ Ila otule anttelaaye ovilela mpakha mwiisho ontta wuusurukha.

¹⁴ Enttela olaleyiwa hapari epi za Ofwalume wa Nluku olumwenku wooshi, nkhamu oshaahiti khwa khapila zooshi aphano osala ota mwiisho.

Ohoowa nwuulweene

15 “Mwinteela woona okufuru wa woopisa wa pala onttelaaye opuwa Puuro Ttakatthiifu, etile alupiyeeyo napiyu Daniyeele - osome na eweeleye.

16 Aphano apale anttelaaye wiiya Yudeya atthirele omwaako.

17 Otule anttelaaye wiiya vatulu wa nyuupa ahishukhe yoori alazemo etthu nnyupa mwawe,

18 na otule anttelaaye wiiya omashapa ahirutele onti weettela ajapi yawe.

19 Siikhu etile ti ya woopisa khwa apale awiimittha na anaamwisaaye.

20 Mwilompe yoori miswipa epo ehirettikhane mwiita ama jumwa-monsi.

21 Maana wakathi aya opo onlawa wapuwe ohoowa nwulweene, thanku mwanzo wa olumwenku, na khunteela opuwa nkina nkhamo otthuupo.

22 Eriwaka wakathi aya opo wa ohoowa khawaavukuliwe, khina aari weettelaaye wuusurukha, ila mwaasa wa apale oothawuliwa, siikhu zaya epo enttela wiiya zoovukuliwa.

23 Aphano amana ntthu awuuzani yoori: ‘Otu ari apha Al-Masiihu!’ ama: ‘Otule ari okhule!’ mwihinkhupalele.

24 Maana anlawa apuwe a al-Masiihu oojipanka na manapiyu oojipanka anttelaaye oretta alama khulukhulu na vitthu zootikinisa yoori awaahate hatha apale oothawuliwa.

25 Miiyo kawuuzani khapula zihinarettikhane epo zaya.

26 Nakataalikha, amana muuziwa yoori: ‘Ori n'yaara,’ mwihilawe, ama oriwa: ‘Ori nnyupa,’ mwihikhupali.

27 Maana, nkhamo etthiipo taari enlankhaaye malawa-juwa, na ojithoonyeza okhu lintupweelaawo njuwa, etthiipo onttela wiiya ota wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

28 Vahali aniiyaavo muufwi, akhwaazi ankusanyeya attaapho.

Ota wa mwaana wa Pinaatamu

29 Paata ya mashakha a siikhu epo, njuwa linttela ozima na mweezi onttela olikha waara, matthottowa anttela okwa otulu na owahi wa pinkuuni onttela osakhinyeya.

30 Aphano epuwe pinkuuni alama za Mwaana wa Pinaatamu; khapila zooshi za vatuniya enttela ojikhupanyisa na enttela omoona Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ataaka mmawiku a pinkuuni khwa owahi na siifwa yawaatta.

31 Ye onttela operekha malayikha awe na ovuma nwulweene wa malope, yo anttela owaakusanya ananthawuliwa aya ooshi khwa phantte nne zinlankhaawo pheevo, phantte khwa phantte kiina ya pinku.

Nlikaniso wa nfikeera. Ohirimiziwa monkoni wa ojeekesela

32 Mwijinozele osomisa wa nfikeera: Amana virapi zaya zootthelaka mathapa mwinjuwa yoori onsaleela ofiya mwiita.

33 Etthiipo na mweeyo, amana moona vitthu epo zooshi, mwijuwe yoori wakathi wafiya, ensaleela waaza.

34 Weekhweele kiniwuuzani yoori, khanteela ovira atthu apa aleelo zihirettikhaneene vitthu zaya epo.

35 Pinku na vathi zooshi zinteela ovira, ila mattakhuzi aka khanviraru.

Siikhu na wakathi khijuweyeeni

36 Ila monkoni wa siikhu na wakathi khina anjuwaaye, wala malayikha a pinkuuni, wala Mwaana, ila Paapa paasi.

37 Nkhama etthiipo zaarettikhaniyeeyo wakathi wa Nuuhi, enttela wiiya etthiipo etelo ya Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

³⁸ Nkhama etthiipo siikhu ziviriyeezo za nnyeri, atthu aari oja na aari onywa, aari oralana na aari oloozana, mpakha ofiya siikhu Nuuhi eettiyeeemo mmwaaraka.

³⁹ Yo kaajuwiyevo hatha etthu mpakha wakathi otiyeevo nnyeri na khuwaathuula ooshi. Enttela wiya etthiipo ota wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

⁴⁰ Aphano awiri anttela wiya omashapa; mmote athuuliwe, alikhiwe mmote.

⁴¹ Aakha awiri achilaka tiriku; mmote athuuliwe, mmote alikhiwe.

⁴² Mwaasa wa ethiito, mwijeekesele, maana khamwinjuwa siikhu anttelaaye ota Mbwana enu.

⁴³ Ila eweeleyeni vitthu zaya epo; maana, mweenyewe nyuupa eri-waka etta ojuwa wakathi antaavo anamwiya, etta ojeekesela na khaari olikhelela opwechiwa nyuupa yawe.

⁴⁴ Tiito, mweeyo theenya mwiiye wojilikanisa, maana wakathi antaavo Mwaana wa Pinaatamu pi opule mwihinaakhipwelaaye.

Karumeya wawaamineya na karumeya woohaamineyi

⁴⁵ “Ti tuuvi karumeya wawaamineya na waakhili, otule Mbwana awe amwinkhiyeeyo osala vaje vawe yoori asala awenkha atthu etthu-yoojiwa wakathi khaamili?”

⁴⁶ Wooparikhiyiwa karumeya otule mbwana awe ataaka anttelaaye on-sikana arettaka etthiipo.

⁴⁷ Weekhweele kiniwuuzani yoori onttela olikheliwa weettettisa maali zooshi za mbwana awe.

⁴⁸ Ila karumeya otule amana eeya wootakhala rooho, ajilupezaka mweenyewe yoori: ‘Mbwana aka ontta orupaza,’

⁴⁹ na khusala awaapiya ashirikhaawe na oja na onywa na ananhapaliwa,

⁵⁰ onttela ota mbwana wa karumeya otule khwa siikhu ahaari waakhipwelaaye na wakathi ahinjuwaaye.

⁵¹ Ye onta onhukhumu saaneene antthe puuro ya manaafikhi, ottuukho onttelaaye wiyyawo olila na oluma meeno.

25

Nlikaniso wa aamwari khumi

¹ “Siikhu yaya eto, Ofwalume wa pinkuuni onttela wiya nkhama aamwari khumi athuuliye makhompe aya, khulawa okutthanana mposi.

² Athaanu khwa apale khumi aari alolo, athaanu aari akhili.

³ Apale oololo khuthuula makhompe aya, khuhinthuuli patarooya,

⁴ ila apale a akhili olikha othuula makhompe-ru khunthuula theenya patarooya nntopwiyo.

⁵ Mposi khurupaza ofiya, na ooshi khuwaakhola osikizi khulala.

⁶ Ila osikhu layili, khusiileya nkhuwo waari oraaye: ‘Mposi afiya! Mwisaruwe mwampwekherele.’

⁷ Aamwari apale ooshi khulankha khusala atthenkeza makhompe aya.

⁸ Apale oololo khusala awoza apale awiiyana akhili yoori: ‘Mwinimeele patarooya enu vattitthiiru, maana makhompe eetthu antta osizila.’

⁹ Yo khujipu yoori: ‘Wala, khanfiyela onrumeyela mweeyo na fweeyo. Mwilawe mwamuuzanye patarooya.’

¹⁰ Wakathi alawiyeevo omuuzanya patarooya, mposi khufiya, aamwari apale ajitthekiyeeyo khuvira vamote na mposi olawa oja njampo la harusi na nlako khufukiwa.

¹¹ Wakathi vattitthiiru, khusala ata aamwari apale oololo khusala akhuwa araka: ‘Mbwana, mbwana, mwinifukulele nlako!’

¹² Ila ye khuwaajipu yoori: ‘Weekhweele kiniwuuzani yoori akinuujuwani.’

¹³ Tiito kiniwuuzanini yoori mwijeekesele, maana mweeyo khamwinjuwa siikhu wala wakathi aya.

Nlikaniso wa nzurukhu

¹⁴ “Theenya Ofwalume wa pinkuuni ontela wiiya nkhama mwinyi mmote atakhaka oretta safwari, khuwaakhuwela akarumeya awe khuwaalikhela maali zawe.

¹⁵ Mmote khumwinkha milikhi thaanu za nzurukhu wa feeta, nkina khumwinkha milikhi piiri, nkina theenya khumwinkha milikhi moote, wakhula ntthu amwinkhiye khwa makhaamu awe. Elottelanaka khulankha khusala alawa safwari yawe.

¹⁶ Otule enkhiweeyo milikhi thaanu za nzurukhu wa feeta, khulankha nasaapiru olawa oretta zanshara khupattha milikhi thaanu kiina.

¹⁷ Otule aariina mizurukhu milikhi piiri khupattha milikhi piiri teenya.

¹⁸ Ila otule enkhiweeyo nzurukhu milikhi moote khulankha khulawa khuthipa liphotto vathi khutthaavo khuvitha nzurukhu wa mbwana awe.

¹⁹ Paata ya ovira wakathi mwinkeene, mbwana wa akarumeya apale khuruti khuretta thamani na apale aya.

²⁰ Otule aapwekheriyeeyo nzurukhu milikhi thaanu wa feeta, khutisa theenya nzurukhu milikhi thaanu wa feeta na khuri: ‘Mbwana, waakinkhiye nzurukhu milikhi thaanu wa feeta, woona kapattha theenya fwayita ya milikhi thaanu.’

²¹ Mbwana khunjipu yoori: ‘Kemaani, karumeya wooshapweya na wawaamineya! Weeyo waamineya khwa ttiitthiiru, apho kintta owinkha yawaatta. Ote ofurahi vamote na mbwana awo.

²² Khuta theenya otule apwekheriyeeyo nzurukhu milikhi piiri wa feeta khuri: ‘Mbwana aka waakinkhiye nzurukhu milikhi piiri wa feeta, kapattha theenya milikhi piiri.’

²³ Mbwana awe khunjipu yoori: ‘Kemaani, karumeya wooshapweya na wawaamineya, weeyo waamineya khwa ttiitthiiru, miiyo kiniwinkha zawaatta. Ote ofurahi na Mbwana awo.’

²⁴ Mwiisho khuta otule apwekheriyeeyo nzurukhu milikhi moote khuri: ‘Miiyo kaajuwiye yoori mbwana o ntthu woozivala, onuurulaaye na epile ohikheeyeni na okusanya epile ohizaleeni.

²⁵ Tiito keetta woova, khulawa khuvitha nzurukhu awo milikhi moote wa feeta khuthipela vathi. Woone, apha opu nzurukhu awo.’

²⁶ Mbwana khunjipu yoori: ‘Karumeya wootakhala na wooviliwa! Weeyo waajuwiye yoori kinuurula na epile kihikheeyeni na kinkusanya epile kihizaleeni.

²⁷ Aphano weeyo waarina ya olawana nzurukhu aka opanko yoori amana kiruti kinkhiwe nzurukhu aka wa wiiyana fwayita.

²⁸ Mwinnyakanye nzurukhu opo milikhi moote wa feeta, mwimwinkhe otule ariina milikhi khumi.

²⁹ Maana otule ariina, ontela winkhiwa theenya na oniiyana zawaatta. Ila otule ahina, hatha etile ariina ontta onyakanyiwa.

³⁰ Karumeya woohiina fwayita, mwimweeselele othetekele n'yiiza ntumpo oriimo olila na oluma meeno.’

Ophukiwa wa khapila

³¹ Amana Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ata nsiifwa mwawe na malayikha ooshi, ontela wiikhala vakhukulu vawe ya nuuru ya pinkuuni.

³² Khapila zooshi zinttela okusanyiwa aphale ariivo, avalule khapila khwa khapila kiina nkhamana nshuki avalulaka pwittipwitthi zawe vakatthi wa puuzi.

³³ Atthe pwittipwitthi nkhoona nlume na puuzi nkhoona nkha.

³⁴ Aphano Mfwalume ontela owoza apale anttelaaye wiiya nkhoona nlume yoori: 'Mwite mweeyo ooparikhiyiwa ti Paapa! Mwipwekherele Ofwalume nkhamana eritho mwitthenkezeliweeyo thanku wumpiwa wa olumwenku.

³⁵ Maana miiyo yaakikholiye jala, mweeyo khukinkha etthu-yoojiwa; lakikholiye nnyottha, mweeyo khukimeela maati oonywa; kaari nletto mweeyo khukinkha puuro ya omaka.

³⁶ Kathaaleliwe, mweeyo khukinkha kuwo; keetta olwaaziwa, mweeyo khukiinanela; kaari nkalapooso, mweeyo khukithotola.'

³⁷ Aphano makhaamili anteela onjipu yoori: 'Mbwana, lini naawoniyeeyo na jala khuwinkha etthu-yoojiwa, ama lookholiye nnyottha khuumeela maati?

³⁸ Wakathi-ni nawooniyeeyo ori nletto khuwinkha puuro ya omaka? Ama othaaleliwe, khuwinkha kuwo?

³⁹ Wakathi-ni nawooniyeeyo ori nlwele ama nkalapooso khuta khuuthotola?'

⁴⁰ Mfwalume khujipu yoori: 'Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, etile mweeyo mwiwaaretteliyeeyo mmote wa attwiizaku apa attitthi, mwakirettela miyo.'

⁴¹ Aphano ye ontela owoza apale a nkhoona nkha awe yoori: 'Anamalaanikha mwikaattuwe! Mweette omootho wa mileele, waattaleleliweeyo Sheethwani na masheethwani awe.

⁴² Maana miiyo yaakikholiye jala, mweeyo khuhikinkhi hatha etthu-yoojiwa, laakikholiye nnyottha mweeyo khuhikinkhi hatha etthu yonywa.

⁴³ Kaari nletto mweeyo khhikinkhi hatha puuro yoomakavo, kathaaleliwe mweeyo khuhikinkhi kuwo, keetta olwaaziwa na ofukeliwa nkalapooso, mweeyo wala okithotola.'

⁴⁴ Yo anjipu yoori: 'Mbwana, nawoona lini yuukholiye jala wala luukholiye nnyottha ama ori nletto ama ohina kuwo ama olwaaziwaka na ofukeliwe, fweeyo kuhiwaawuni?'

⁴⁵ Ye ajipu yoori: 'Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, etile mwihinretteleeni mmote wa apale attitthi, khamwikiretteleeni na miiyo.'

⁴⁶ Apa aneetta ohukumu khwa mileele, ila makhaamili anttela wiiyana ohaayi wa mileele."

26

Shawuri za otakha wuuliwa Yinsa

¹ Paata ya olupa vitthu epile, Yinsa khuwoza anakhiyoni awe yoori:

² "Nkhamana mwinjuwaazo, ensaleela siikhu piiri ofiya siikhu ya njampo la Paashikowa, na Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela winkheleliwa yoori akhomeliwe."

³ Aphano mahaakhimu a tiini na attunkhulu a tiini khukusanyeya onyupa wa haakhimu nwulu aari wiiitthiwaaye Kayifwa;

⁴ khuwaza shawuri yoori ankhole Yinsa sirini na amuule.

⁵ Ila khusala alupa yoori: "Nihirette wakathi wa njampo yoori atthu ahipuwise nzuzu."

Yinsa onvaaziwa mafuttha oonukhela nti wa Betaaniya

⁶ Yinsa eettiye Betaaniya, owawe Simawu otule raku aariinaaye makutula.

⁷ Aphano muukha mmote khuta aphale aariivo Yinsa athuuliye suupha ya mafuttha oonukhela awaatta nzurukhu, khwiitthela eeshwa ya Yinsa wakathi ansikaniyeevo eekhaliye vameeza.

⁸ Anakhiyoni ooniyevo vitthu epile khushanka na khuri: “Mwaasa aya niini oharipwaka mafuttha apa?”

⁹ Mafuttha apa ahoozanyisiwe, nzurukhu aya enkhiwa asikhini!”

¹⁰ Ila Yinsa ajuwiiyevo etthu aari olupaaaye, khuri: “Mwinimwantipwelani muukha otu? Ye aretta etthu yooshapweya khwa miiyo.

¹¹ Maana asikhini aniiya vamote na mweeyo wakhula siikhu, ila miiyo wala.

¹² Mafuttha apa eetheliyeeyo mwiili aka, ye aretta khwa ontthenkeza ozikhiwa waka.

¹³ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Wakhula vahali entafusiriwaavo hapari zooshapweya khwa olumwenku wooshi, epi arettiyeeyo muukha otu, zeet-taka olupuwa noofikhiriwa ye.”

Yuuda oninzinkula Yinsa

¹⁴ Aphano mmote wa apale khumi na awiri, aariwitthiwaaye Yuuda Eshikariyoote, khulawa okutthanana mahaakhimu a tiini.

¹⁵ Khuwoozela yoori: “Mwinikiripha kavi amana miiyo kiwinkhelelani?” Yo khusiilana onripha nzurukhu talaathiini wa feeta.

¹⁶ Waaza wakathi otthuupule Yuuda khusala eekesaka nanna ya omwinkhelela Yinsa mmakhono wa maatuwi awe.

Anakhiyoni antthenkeza njampo la paashikowa

¹⁷ Siikhu ya mwanzo ya Njampo la Phaawu Yoohiina Fwaramento, anakhiyoni khumwaattama Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Ontakha yoori nitthenkeze vayi etthu-yoojiwa ya Paashikowa?”

¹⁸ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Mwilawe nsitati mwakutthanane mwinyi mmote mwimuuze yoori: ‘Mwaaliimu alupa yoori: Wakathi aka onsaleela ofiya. Kinttela onja Paashikowa na anakhiyoni aka vaje vawo.’ ”

¹⁹ Anakhiyoni khuretta etthiipile ooziweezo ti Yinsa na khuntthekeza Paashikowa.

²⁰ Weettelaka oripa, Yinsa khulawa khwiikhala vameeza na anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri.

²¹ Eettaka oja, khulupa yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele, mmote wa mweeyo onlawa akizinkule.”

²² Yo khwiiya oohuzunikha channu na khwaaza wuuzelana yoori: “Weekhweele khahiyo miiyo Mbwana?”

²³ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Nlupa anttelaaye okizinkula kinjana sahani moote.

²⁴ Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onlawa afwe, nkhamu etthiipo yaatikhiweeyo monkoni wa ye. Ila wootakhaliwa ti otule anttelaaye onzinkula Mwaana wa Pinaatamu! Afwataali ahivokoliweeni.”

²⁵ Aphano Yuuda, namazinkula, khuri: “Talili ti miiyo Mwaaliimu? Yinsa khujipwela araka: “Ayo, ti weeyo.”

Njampo la Mbwana

²⁶ Eettaka oja, Yinsa khuthuula phaawu, khuparikhiya, khumeya na khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe araka: “Mwithuule na mwirafune; opu mwiili aka”.

²⁷ Elottelanaka khuthuula jiikira, khushukhurwela na khuwenkha araka: “Mwinywe mooshi mweeyo.

²⁸ Eti taamu yaka ya wahati yitthiweeyo khwa zwaamu ya atthu awaatta yoori eswaamiheliwe twampi.

²⁹ Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, waaza nasaapi mpakha okho ninttaawo, akinlawa onywa nshumo wa nrayi wa wuuva mpakha siikhu kinttelaaye onywa theenya nshumo wa nrayi wa wuuva na mweeyo muufwalume wa Paapa.

³⁰ Paata ya yo wiipa liipo limote, khusala alawa omwaako Oluveera.

Yinsa onlupa yoori Pheeturu onteela onkhana

³¹ Aphano Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Osikhu opu, mooshi mweeyo mwinteela okitthira. Maana yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Kininvulalisa nshuki, pwittipwitthi za liphanko lawe zimwazeye.’”

³² Ila paata ya osisimuwa waka, kinttela olokoza Kalileya.”

³³ Pheeturu khujipu yoori: “Hatha nkhamo ooshi eetta wuutthira, miiyo akinteela wuutthira.”

³⁴ Yinsa khumuuzo araka: “Weekhweele kiniwuuzo yoori osikhu otthuppu, likukhuwi lihineekhe, weeyo onlawa wakikhane swaafu ttatthu.”

³⁵ Pheeturu khujipu theenya yoori: “Hatha nkhamo ofwa vamote na weeyo, akinteela wuukhana!” Anakhiyoni ooshi khulupa etthiipo.

Yinsa nwoorotha wa Yetemaani

³⁶ Aphano Yinsa khulawa na anakhiyoni awe puuro eniitthiwaaye Yetemaani khuwoozo yoori: “Mwiikhale apha, miiyo kinttela olompa aphale.”

³⁷ Khunthuula Pheeturu na aana awiri a Zepeteewu, Yinsa khwaaza ohuzunikha na othunkuwikha.

³⁸ Yinsa khuwoozo yoori: “Nafusi yaka ti ya ohuzunikha venkivene, woosaleela ofwa. Apho mwisale apha na nijeekesele fooshi.”

³⁹ Khususa vattitthiiru, khukokhora khufiisa ajiji yawe vathi, khusala alompa araka: “Paapa, nkhamo enwaheya, okaattuwanize jikira eti ya ohoowa; ila ehirettikhane nkhamo kintakhaazo, ila nkhamo ontakhaazo.

⁴⁰ Paata ya toole, khurutela aphale aariivo anakhiyoni awe khuwaasikana eettaka olala. Yinsa khumuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Mweeyo khamwiwaheeni nenkawu ojeekesele fooshi wakathi mmote paasi?”

⁴¹ Mwijeekesele na mwilompe yoori mwihikwele muuzayiniwa. Rooho ti yookhomaala ila mwiili pi woottettheya.”

⁴² Khurutela olawa olompa theenya khuri: “Paapa, nkhamo khinwaheya okattuwananisa jikira eti khapula kihinyweeni, ti arettikhane matakhelel awo.”

⁴³ Wakathi arutiyevo theenya khuwaasikana eettaka olala, maana maasho aya eetta owaalemela.

⁴⁴ Aphano khuwaalikha theenya, khulawa olompa swaafu ya ttaatthu, alupaka mattakhuzi atthaapale.

⁴⁵ Nawiisha khurutela attaaphale aariivo anakhiyoni awe na khuwoozela yoori: “Mweeyo nalelo mwintta olala na wiitthuuwa? Wafiya wakathi! Moone yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela winkheleliwa mmakhono wa anatwampi.

⁴⁶ Mwilankhe, nilawe; oto antaaye apho namazinkula!

Okholiwa wa Yinsa

⁴⁷ Eettaka ottakhula etthiipile, khuta Yuuda, mmote wa apale khumi na awiri, vamote na khuntti khuluyeene athuuliye phanka na puutta, zaperekhiweeyo ti mahaakhimu a tiini na attunkhulu a tiini.

⁴⁸ Namazinkula aawenkhiye alama apale aasiilananiyeeyo araka: “Otule kinttelaaye ompatikha ti othuuto, mwinkhole.”

⁴⁹ Wakathi Yuuda aari omwaattamaavo Yinsa khuri: “Salaama, Mwaalimu!” Na khumpatikha.

⁵⁰ Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Swaahipu, etile oteeliyeeyo oretta, waakuve orette”. Attaaphale khususeliwa, khukholiwa Yinsa khufukiwa.

⁵¹ Mmote wa apale aarina Yinsa khookola nkhoonkhuthuula phanka khushija nshiilo la karumeya wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini.

⁵² Aphano Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Mwipwehe phanka! Maana wooshi otule anlipanaaye phanka, ofwa khwa phanka ethiito.

⁵³ Mweeyo mwinoona yoori miiyo akinwahi onvekela Paapa khukiperekheza nasaapi khuntti khumi na piiri za malayikha?

⁵⁴ Nkhama etthiipo enlupaaye Zawaatikhiwa Ttakatthiifu yoori vitthu zaarina ya oretikhana nkama etthiipi?”

⁵⁵ Wakathi otthuupule Yinsa khuwoozela atthu apale yoori: “Mwateela okikhola na phanka na puutta, nkama nlokozi wa anazompere? Siikhu zooshi miiyo kaari osomisa Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, khi mweeyo ohikikholi!

⁵⁶ Ila zooshi epi zaretikhana yoori emarisele zawaatikhiwa za manapiyu. Aphano anakhiyoni ooshi khumwanswi na khuntthira.

Yinsa vakatthi wa mashawuriiya

⁵⁷ Apale ankholiyeeyo Yinsa khunthuula khunlawana wa Kayifwa, haakhimu nwulu wa tiini ottuukho aakusanyeyiyeeyo anamanozela a kano na attunkhulu a tiini.

⁵⁸ Pheeturu eetta owaalotta peetiweene mpakha vaje wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, khuvira khwiikhala na anamweekesela yoori oone zooshi nanna zaari weettelaaye wiishela.

⁵⁹ Mahaakhimu a tiini na mashawuriiya ooshi aari weekesa oshaahiti woovonyeya khwa Yinsa yoori anhukhumwele ofwa.

⁶⁰ Ila khuhinsikanani, aapuwie-ru atthu awaatta oolaza oshaahiti woovonyeya. Omwiisho khujithoonyeza atthu awiri,

⁶¹ khulupa yoori: “Mwinyi otu alupa yoori: ‘Miiyo kinwahi opwecha Mwimpari Nluku na khujeka khwa siikhu ttatthu.’”

⁶² Aphano haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khulankha khumuuzi Yinsa yoori: “Khunjipu epo onlupeziwaaye?”

⁶³ Ila Yinsa nalelo khwiya woonyamala. Haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khumuuzi yoori: “Kinuuvekela yoori weeyo olaphe khwa Nluku woohaayi, nkama weeyo o Al-Masiihu, mwaana wa Nluku, onuuzi.”

⁶⁴ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Weeyo walupa. Ila miiyo kiniwuzani mooshi mweeyo yoori: enttela ofiya siikhu mwinttelaaye omoona Mwaana wa Pinaatamu eekhaliye nkhoonkhuthuula nlume wa nwahi zooshi, ataaka khwa mawiku a pinkuuni.

⁶⁵ Aphano wakathi haakhimu nwulu wa tiini avaruliyeeyo kuwo zawe na khulupa yoori: “Akufuru! Mwaasa wa niini nihithajiyaka oshaahiti nkina theenya? Mweeyo mwasiila nasaapi okufuru wawe!

⁶⁶ Mwinuupuwela toovi?” Khujipu yoori: “Oninsuhi ofwa!”

⁶⁷ Akina khusala antthemela omaasho na ompiya, akina khusala amp-wakula araka:

⁶⁸ “Onlupe, Oo Al-Masiihu, ti paani oopiyeeyo?”

Pheeturu oninkatthala Yinsa

⁶⁹ Pheeturu ettiye wiikhala vaje. Njaazi mmote khumwaattama khumuuzi yoori: “Na-weyo waari na Yinsa nkalileya.”

⁷⁰ Ila ye khukhana vakatthi wa atthu ooshi araka: “Akinjuwa etthu ontakhulaaye.”

⁷¹ Paata ya toole khuthoonya phantte ya omilako, njaazi nkina khumoona khuwoza apale aari attaaphale yoori: “Mwinyi otu aari na Yinsa wa Nazareeti.”

⁷² Ye khukhana theenya khwa olapha araka: “Akininjuwa mwinyi aya otu!”

⁷³ Elottelanaka, apale aari attaaphale khumwaattama Pheeturu khumuza yoori: “Weekhweele weeyo o wawe! Ottakhula wawo onthoonyeza.”

⁷⁴ Attaaphale ye khwaaza ojilaani na olapha araka: “Akininjuwa!” Nasaapiru likukhuwi khwiikha.

⁷⁵ Aphano Pheeturu khufikhiri nttakhuzi ooziweeyo ti Yinsa yoori: “Likukhuwi lihineekhe onteela okikhana swaafu ttatthu.” Noolaavo aphale vava khulila wakatapuvo.

27

Ojiheya wa Yuuda

¹ Supuyeene, attunkhulu a mahaakhimu na anamalokozela a tiini khujilakelela onhukhumwela Yinsa ofwa.

² Khunfuka khunthuula khunlawana wa nsatoro Pilaatu.

³ Wakathi Yuuda, otule anzinkuliyeeyo, ooniyeevo yoori Yinsa onttela ohukhumwiwa, khuthupwiya na khulawa owaarutisela attunkhulu a mahaakhimu na anamalokozela a tiini nzurukhu opule talaathiini wa feeta aathuuliyeeyo.

⁴ Khuri: “Kakosa, khwa ozinkula taamu yoohikosi.” Yo khujipu yoori: “Fweeyo ennijali niini? Epo ti weeyo onjuwaaye.”

⁵ Aphano Yuuda khweeselela nzurukhu omwimpari. Khusaruwa nawishi khulawa khujihya.

⁶ Mahaakhimu a tiini khukusanya nzurukhu opule, khuri: “Khahi halaali othuula khuttha mmwifukho wa zaakha, maana hisapu ya taamu.”

⁷ Aphano khusiilana orumeyela nzurukhu aya opule khwa wuuzanyela nshapa la namuupa yoori lirettiwe vilalo la ozikhiwamo aletto.

⁸ Tiito nshapa laya nttho liniitthiwaaye Nshapa la Taamu mpakha siikhu epi za leelo.

⁹ Aphano khurettikhana epile zaalupiweeyo ti napiyu Jeremiiya yoori: “Athuula nzurukhu talaathiini wa feeta, hisapu yootthiwa pi atthu a Ezirayilu,

¹⁰ khuuzanyela nshapa la namuupa, nkhamama etthiipo Mbwana aakirumiyeezo.”

Yinsa wa Pilaatu

¹¹ Yinsa khutthiwa omaasho wa nsatoro ye khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo onfwalume wa mayaahuuti?” Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Pi etthiipo olupiyeezo.”

¹² Ila eettaka olokoveziwa etthiipile pi attunkhulu a mahaakhimu na anamalokozela a tiini, ye khuhijipu.

¹³ Aphano Pilaatu khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo khunsiila vitthu epo onlokoveziwaaye pi atthu apo?”

¹⁴ Ila Yinsa khuhijipu hatha nttakhuzi, khwa ethiito nsatoro khwiiya wooshanka.

Yinsa onhukhumweliwa ofwa

¹⁵ Amana efiya siikhu ya njampo nsatoro aazowereliye onfukulela ntthu woothawuliwa pi atthu.

¹⁶ Yo wakathi aya otthuupule aarina napherezu woojuwanikha aari wiitthiwaaye Baraapa.

¹⁷ Pilaatu khuwoozela atthu apale athukumaniyeeyo attaaphale yoori: “Ti tuuvi khwa apa awiri mwintakhaaye yoori kinfukulele: Baraapa ama Yinsa aniiitthiwaaye Al-Masiihu?”

¹⁸ Maana aajuwiye yoori anlawaniye okhule mwaasa nrima.

¹⁹ Pilaatu eekhaliye onyuupa woophukiwamo, muukha awe khumperekha hapari araka: “Ohijiphakanyane apo, maana leelo muulottha kahoowa venkivene monkoni wa ye.”

²⁰ Ila mahaakhimu a tiini na anamalokozela a tiini khuwaakhitiri atthu apale yoori aveke Ofukuliwa Baraapa na ooliwe Yinsa.

²¹ Aphano Nsatoro khuuzela yoori: “Khwa atthu apa awiri mwinintakhe-laaye yoori miiyo kinfukulele ti tuuvi?” Yo khujipu yoori “Baraapa!”

²² Pilaatu khuuzela yoori: “Khi kinrettele niini Yinsa, aniiitthiwaaye Al-Masiihu?” Ooshi khujipu yoori: “Akhomeliwe!”

²³ Pilaatu khuuzela yoori: “Niini arettiyeeyo yootakhala?” Ila atthu apale khusala avira atepaka onyakula araka: “Akhomeliwe!”

²⁴ Wakathi Pilaatu asopheliyeeyo yoori khaari opattha hatha swamiima, ila olikha toowo khusala oona weekezeleya nzuzu, khurumisa otiiseliwa maati, khunawa omaasho wa atthu apale na khulupa yoori: “Akina paathuli khwa taamu ya ntthu otu; eto zwaamu yenu.”

²⁵ Atthu ooshi apale khujipu yoori: “Taamu yawe ti eniittikhele fweeyo na aana etthu!”

²⁶ Aphano Pilaatu khunfukulela Baraapa, khuruma ojaphiwa Yinsa na khumwinkhelela olawa okhomeliwa.

Anajanka aninveyisa Yinsa

²⁷ Elottelanaka, anajanka a nsatoro khunthuula Yinsa khunlawana nyuupa khuulu ya nsatoro khukusanyeya anajanka ooshi khunzukulula.

²⁸ Khunvula kuwo zawe khunwalisa ajapi yookhuttuwa;

²⁹ khuvaasha khaara ya miiwa, khunwalisa mmwishwa mwawe na khunttheela puutta nkhoona awe nlume, khunkokhorela khusala anveyisa, araka: “Ojuusuru, mfwalume wa mayaahuuti!”

³⁰ Khusala antthemela na khunnyakanya puutta etile, khumpiyana veeshwa.

³¹ Paata ya onveyisa, khunvula ajapi etile khunwalisa ajapi yawe. elottelanaka khusala alawa onkhomela.

Okhomeliwa wa Yinsa

³² Alawaka, khukutthanana nsireene aari wiitthiwaaye Simawu, khukhanyareliwa othuula nsalapa wa Yinsa.

³³ Yo khufiya puuro eniitthiwaaye Kolokoota, eriina maana a puuro ya likurakuza la eeshwa,

³⁴ khumwinkha onywa viinyu yoophakanyaniwa wamwe; ila ye wakathi ootiyeeyo, khukatthala onywawa.

³⁵ Paata ya onkhomela, khwawanyana kuwo zawe khwa weekesa nasipu.

³⁶ Khwiikhala attaaphale khusala amweekesela.

³⁷ Vatulu wa eeswa yawe khutthiiwavo lipawu laatikhiweeyo khwa olokoveziwa wawe yoori: “OTU TI YINSA, MFWALUME WA MAYAAHUUTI.”

³⁸ Na akhomelaniwe anamwiiya awiri, mmote nkhoona nlume nkina nkhoona nkha.

³⁹ Apale aari oviraaye eetta ontukhana na wiinisa viishwa zaya,

⁴⁰ araka: “Oo weeyo waari weettelaaye opwecha Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo na khujeka khwa siikhu ttatthu, ojuusuru! Wiishukhe vansalapa apho nkhamama omwaana wa Nluku!”

⁴¹ Khwa nanna etthiipo mahaakhimu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na attunkhulu a tiini eetta onveyisa,

⁴² araka: “Wawoosuru akina, ila khunwahi ojuusuru! Mfwalume wa Ezirayiilu! Eeshukhe nasaapi vansalapa apho, nintta onkhupali.

⁴³ Ye amwaamini Nluku. Nluku ti amuusuru nasaapi ethiiti, nkhamama ona huruma na ye, maana alupa yoori: ‘Ki mwaana wa Nluku!’

⁴⁴ Theenya anamwiiya apale aakhomelaniweeyo khusala anttukhana.

Ofwa wa Yinsa

⁴⁵ Yaapuwiye yiiza nti wooshi, payina ya saasiitha mpakha saakhentta.

⁴⁶ Paata ya ofiya saakhentta, Yinsa khukhuwa woonyakulavo, araka: “Eloohi, Eloohi, lama sabatani?” Eriina maana a “Nluku aka! Nluku aka! Mwaasa wa niini okanswaka?”

⁴⁷ Akina aarivo noosiila epile, khulupa yoori: “Ye oninkhuwela Aliyaasi.”

⁴⁸ Woohirupazi, mmote wa yo khutthirela shiponja, khunaanisa na viinyu yonyuunya, khuttha pontha wa ttekethe na khumwinkha Yinsa yoori anywe.

⁴⁹ Akina khusala alupa yoori: “Mwinlikhe, nimoone nkhamama Aliyaasi onteela omuusuru.”

⁵⁰ Aphano Yinsa khukhuwa woonyakulavo saaneene khufwa.

⁵¹ Wakathi otthuupule phazira ya omwimpari khwaawanyeya vakatthi, waaza vatulu mpakha vathi. Nti khusakhinyeya na mawe khupwecheya.

⁵² Khapuri epile khufunuwa na mwiili wa attakatthifu awaatta afwiyeeyo khusisimuwa.

⁵³ Noolaamo nkhapuri mphule, paata ya Yinsa osisimuwa, atthu apale akina asisimuwiiyeeyo khweetta sitati Ttakatthiifu na khooniwa pi atthu awaatta.

⁵⁴ Nttunkhulu wa anajanka na apale aari omweekeselaaye Yinsa, na-woona esikinyaatthi na zooshi zaarettikhaniyeeyo, khwiiya awoova channu khulupa yoori: “Khweele-khweele, ntthu otu aari mwaana wa Nluku!”

⁵⁵ Aakha awaatta aari attaaphale khusala oona ari peetiweene. Apale amperekhiyeeyo Yinsa waaza Kalileya yoori anrumeyele.

⁵⁶ Vakatthi vaya aarivo Mariyamu Mataleena, Mariyamu mamaawe Yaakhumpa na Yuusufu na Maama wa aana a Zepeteewu.

Ozikihiwa wa Yinsa

⁵⁷ Njuwa leettelaka oveva, khuta mwinyi mmote wa thajiri wa Arimateeya anitthiwaaye Yuusufu aari namalottela wa Yinsa.

⁵⁸ Khulawa wa Pilaatu, khuveka mwiili wa Yinsa. Pilaatu khuruma winkhiwa.

⁵⁹ Yuusufu khuthuula mwiili wa Yinsa khuputaputela va joora,

⁶⁰ khunttha nkhapuri pheeya, aarumiyeeyo othipiwa vamawe. Vanlako wa khapuri yaya khutthaavo liwe liwululene, khulankha khusala alawa.

⁶¹ Mariyamu Mataleena na Mariyamu nkina, eekhaliye attaaphale omaasho wa khapuri.

Namweekesela wa Khapuri

⁶² Mmeeho mwaya, siikhu ya saapatu, mahaakhimu a tiini na amafwarizeewu khulawa wa Pilaatu.

⁶³ Yo khumuuzza yoori: “Mbwana, ninfikhiri yoori wakathi aariiye haayi, namattettekha otule aalupiye yoori siikhu ya ttaatthu onta osisimuwa.

⁶⁴ Apho orume yoori khapuri etile yeekeseliwe saaneene mpakha siikhu ya ttaatthu, yoori ehirettikhane ota anamalottela awe khupwecha khapuri na awooze atthu yoori: ‘Asisimuwa muufwa,’ linttela wiiya nzuuzu lootepa zayita la mwanzo.”

⁶⁵ Pilaatu khulupa yoori: “Apho mwawaathuule anajanka. Mwilawe mweekesele khapuri khwa nanna mwinoonaaye yoori mwinwahi.”

⁶⁶ Yo khulawa khusoromezavo liwe ntthile lafuukaniweeyo khapuri na khuwaalikha attaaphale anajanka eekeselaka.

28

Osisimuwa wa Yinsa

¹ Paata ya ovira lifwajiri, yeettelaka waaziwa siikhu ya mwanzo ya sumana, Mariyamu Mataleena na Mariyamu nkina khulawa woona ovilalo.

² Aphano khupuwa esikinyaatthi khuluyeene, maana nlayikha la Mbwana leetta wiishukha pinkuuni khuta mpakha vakhapuri khususisa liwe ntthile laafukaniweeyo khwiikhalela.

³ Ozerima wawe waari nkhamataari na kuwo zawe zaari zoolakala nkhamataari maphovu.

⁴ Anamweekesela khusala athukumela mwaasa wa woova khumpuwa nkhamataari afwiiye.

⁵ Nlayikha ntthile khuwoza aakha apale yoori: “Mwihoove, kajuwa yoori mweeyo mwinimweekesa Yinsa otule aakhomeliweeyo.

⁶ Ye khaamo mphu, asisimuwa, nkhamataari etthiipo aalupiyeeyo. Mwrite moonevo apha aattattikheliweevo.

⁷ Mwilawe mwawooze anakhiyoni awe yoori Yinsa asisimuwa muufwa na alokoza kalileya. Mwinttela omoona ottuukho. Mattakhuzi aya pi atthaapa kiwuuziyeenini.”

⁸ Aakha apale khusaruwa nvilalo mphule na waakuva eettaka woova na arina furaha, na khusala atthira olawa owoza anakhiyoni awe.

⁹ Nasaapiru, Yinsa khuwaapuwelela na khuwoza yoori: “Salaama!” Yo khumwaattama na khupatikha moolu awe khumwaaputu.

¹⁰ Aphano Yinsa khuwoza yoori: “Mwihoove, mwilawe mwawooze attwizaku apale eette Kalileya; anttela okoona ottuukhu.”

Hapari za anamweekesela

¹¹ Aakha apale nalelo ari ntarikhi, anajanka akina aari weekeselaaye vilalo etile khurutela ositati khuwoza mahaakhimu a tiini zooshi zaaretikhaniyeeyo.

¹² Wakathi attunkhulu a mahaakhimu aakusanyeyiyevo na anamalokozela a tiini, khuwaza shawuri. Khuwenkha anajanka nzurukhu wawaatta,

¹³ awoozaka yoori: “Alupe yoori: ‘Aatiiye anakhiyoni awe osikhu khumwiya fweeyo neettaka olala.’

¹⁴ Yoori amana zifiya omashiilo wa nsatoro, fweeyo nintta omweeleza na nintta owaakisani khwa wakhula nlattu.”

¹⁵ Etthiipile, anajanka khupwekhera nzurukhu opule na khuretta etthiipo anozeliweeyo. Mattakhuzi aya apo khumwazeyela vakatthi wa mayaahuuti mpakha leelo eti.

Khaazi khuluyeene

¹⁶ Maswihaapa apale khumi na mmote khulawa Kalileya, omwaako okhule Yinsa awoziyeewo.

¹⁷ Wakathi amoniyevo khumwaaputu; akina khumwakanyera.

¹⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuwaattama khuwooza yoori: “Kenkhiwa miiyo ofwalume, pinkuuni na vathi.

¹⁹ Nakataalikha, mwilawe mwawaarete anakhiyoni khwa khapila zooshi, mwiwoosaka khwa nzina la Paapa, la Mwaana, na Rooho Ttakatthiifu,

²⁰ mwiwaasomisaka oshututela zooshi epile kirumiyeezo. Na miiyo kintela wiiya vamote na mweeyo mpakha mwiisho wa wakathi.

Maaruku

Yaahaya Namoosa ontthenkeza Tarikhi

¹ Omwanzo wa hapari zooshapweya za Yinsa Al-Masiihu, Mwaana wa Nluku.

² Yaatikhiwa khwa ohupiri wa napiyu Ezaaya yoori: “Moone, kinlawe kamperekhe omaasho wawo karumeya aka, yoori atthenkeze tarikhi yawo;

³ huula enkhuwa enyakulaka n'yaara yoori: ‘Mwitthenkeze tarikhi ya Mbwana na mookolele miphiitelo zawe.

⁴ Aapuwiye Yaahaya namoosa n'yaara, khusala atafusiri monkoni wa woosiwa na othupwiya khwa nswammaha wa twampi.

⁵ Athu ooshi a nti wa Yudeya na apale a Yeruzaleemu aari ovira ataaka na otukhuru twampi zaya na yo aari wiiya a woosiwa khwa ye mmuttho Yorotaani.

⁶ Kuwo aari owalaazo Yaahaya zaari za shapala za enkamiiya. Ye aarina nzako awe wa shapala na aari ojaka mapalaka na asali ya ntthuttu.

Yaahaya onlawela oshaahiti wa Yinsa

⁷ Atafusiraka aari ori: “Paata ya miiyo onta otule ariina oowahi zayita miiyo, oto akinsuhi ofukula mikhoyi za jampali zawe.

⁸ Miiyo kiniwoosani na maati, ila ye ontela owoosani na Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

Woosiwa na ozayiniwa wa Yinsa

⁹ Wakathi otthupule, khuta Yinsa wa Nazareeti ya Kalileya khoosiwa ti Yaahaya mmuttho wa Yorotaani.

¹⁰ Nasaapiru, eettaka ovuuwa mmaati, khoona pinku efukuwiye na Rooho Ttakatthiifu yeettaka omwiishukhela nkhamajiwa.

¹¹ Aphano khuta huula pinkuuni elupaka yoori: “Weeyo o mwanaka wa wuupheta, na wookituvela channu.”

¹² Nasaapiru, Rooho Ttakatthiifu khunthuula khunlawana n'yaara.

¹³ Nttumpho eekhaliyeemo siikhu arupayiini, eettaka ozayiniwa ti Epiliisi. Ye aari vakatthi wa nyama za ntthuttu, ila malayikha aari ovira anrumeyelaka Yinsa.

Yinsa onrutela Kalileya

¹⁴ Paata ya Yaahaya ofukeliwa, Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa Kalileya, alaleyaka hapari zooshapweya za Nluku,

¹⁵ alupaka yoori: “Wakathi wafiya, na ofwalume wa Nluku ori kharipu; mwithupwiye na mwikhupali hapari zooshapweya.”

Othawuliwa wa Maaswihaapa

¹⁶ Eettaka olawa alottaka shiini ya ntthatta la Kalileya, khuwoona attwi awiri Simawu na Antere, eseelaka matthavi aya mpahari, mwaasa yoori aari anamajiya.

¹⁷ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwikilotte, kintta wuurettani wiiya anamajiya a athu.”

¹⁸ Aphano nasaapiru khulikha matthavi aya khusala anlotta.

¹⁹ Eettaka olawa etthiipile, khumoona Yaakhumpa, mwaana wa Zepeteewu na ttwiiye Yaahaya ari mmwaatiya alazelaka matthavi aya.

²⁰ Khuwaakhuwela, nasaapiru khulikha papaaya mmwaatiya vamote na anakhaazi awe khusala anlotta Yinsa.

Yinsa onimwiikara sheethwani

²¹ Paata ya toole, khulawa Kafwaranaawu. Noofiya saapatu khulawa osomisa nsinakooka.

²² Khusala awaatuvela masomi awe, maana aari owaasomisa nkhamantthuwawiiyana ofwalume na woohiyyi nkhamanamanozela a kano.

²³ Aphano khuta nsinakooka mphule nlume aashinttiweeyo ti sheethwani. Ye khusala akhuwa araka:

²⁴ “Onnitakhelani fweeyo, Yinsa wa Nazareeti? Wata yoori onitapanye? Kajuwa yoori weeyo o Ttakatthiifu wa Nluku!”

²⁵ Ila Yinsa khunmaruwela araka: “Onyamale, oleemo mmwiili wa mwinyi otu!”

²⁶ Aphano sheethwani khuntatha ntthutule woohusutivo khusaruwa mmwiili mwawe eettaka onyakula.

²⁷ Atthu ooshi khwiyya ooshanka mpakha khufiyelela wuuzelana atthaaporu yoori: “Niini epi zaya? Masomi mapheya antanaaye ofwalume! Mpakha onruma masheethwani yo khunshututela!”

²⁸ Hapari epile monkoni wa ye khumwazeyela nasaapiru nti wooshi wa Kalileya.

Owahi wa Yinsa vakatthi wa masheethwani na marati

²⁹ Wakathi aliiyeemo nsinakooka, khulawa na Yaakhumpa na Yaahaya owawe Simawu na Antere.

³⁰ Nkhwewe Simawu eettiye orapalela voolili, yaari onlwaaza hooma, nasaapiru khuuziwa Yinsa.

³¹ Aphano ye khumwaattama, khunkhola nkhoonkhunlansa, nasaapiru hooma khumwiisha, khwaaza owaarumeyela.

³² Weettelaka oripa, paata ya otupweela njuwa, atthu khuwaathuula alwele ooshi na anamasheethwani khumweettisela Yinsa.

³³ Atthu ooshi a nsitati mphule khukusanyeya vanlako wa nyuupa ethiitile,

³⁴ ye khuwaavonisa awaatta aari ohoochiwaaye pi marati a wakhula nanna. Theenya khwiikara masheethwani awaatta. Ye khaari olikha masheethwani apale ottakhula, maana yo aari onjuwa paani Yinsa.

Yinsa onlomba puuro yawiitthaaleyavo

³⁵ Supuyeene, nalelo ohinache saana, Yinsa khulankha khusaruwa khulawa puuro yawiitthaaleyavo ohali aari olompaawo.

³⁶ Simawu na ashirikhaawe khulawa omweekesa.

³⁷ Nonsikana, khumuuzza yoori: “Atthu ooshi anta oweekesa weeyo!”

³⁸ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Nlaweni ohali okinoko, miti naattamananiyeeyo, yoori kilawe kalaleye, maana tithiito miiyo kiteeliyeeyo.”

³⁹ Aphano ye khweettetta Kalileya yooshi eettaka ofafusiri nsinakooka na wiikara masheethwani.

⁴⁰ Namaharaja mmote khumwaattama na khunkokhorela khunvekela yoori: “Amana otakha onwahi okitwaharesha!”

⁴¹ Yinsa ari wawiitaala huruma, khookola nkhoonkhunsapa na khulupa yoori: “Kintakha. Wiiye wootwahareshiwa!”

⁴² Nasaapiru maaharaja apale khwiyya omwiisha na ye khwiyya wootwahareshiwa.

⁴³ Elottelanaka Yinsa khuwaaleeza na awaaleezaka woomaruwavo,

⁴⁴ aphano Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Ohimuuze hatha ntthutule, ila olawe, wanvekele haakhimu yoori awoone nkhamawavona, arette twaha etile Munsa arumiyeeyo yoori wiiye oshaahiti.

⁴⁵ Ila mwinyi otule khusala alawa na khwaaza olaleya vitthu epile na omwaza hapari. Mwaasa wa vitthu epile, Yinsa kuhisala awahi theenya

weetta nsitati, ila khwiikhala othetekele puuro yawiitthaaleyavo. Khusala ata atthu wakhula phantte oteela okutthanana Yinsa.

2

Ovonisiwa wa namarakala nti wa Kafwaranaawu

¹ Paata ya siikhu vattitthiiru, wakathi Yinsa aaruteliyeeyo theenya Kafwaranaawu, atthu khusiila elupiwaka yoori ye aari owawe.

² Aphano atthu awaatta khweetta ottuukhule, khwa nanna ya haariivo puuro hatha vamilako, na khusala awaatafusirela nttakhuzi la Nluku.

³ Khutavo atthu akina antiisiyeeyo ntthu aarina supiyaani, athuuliwe pi alume wane.

⁴ Khuhisala awahi onfiisa aphale aariivo Yinsa mwaasa wa atthu waatta. Elottelanaka khulawa khutamula phantte ya liphala la nyuupa, khuphenyisavo nrepa opule arapaleliyeeyo nasupiyaani.

⁵ Ooniyeeyo amini etile aariina, Yinsa khumuuzza nasupiyaani otule yoori: “Mwanaka, twampi zawo zaswaamihiwa.”

⁶ Eekhaliye attaaphale anamanozela a kano akina na khwaaza wu-upuwela:

⁷ “Mwinyi otu onttakhula toowo mwaasa wa niini? Ontta okufuru! Anwahaaye oswaamihi twampi ti paani, woohiyyi Nluku paasi?”

⁸ Yinsa nasaapiru khumweeleya nroho mwawe yoori zaari etthiipo epile yo aari wuupuwelaaye na khuwooza yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo muupuwelaka vitthu epo nroho mwenu?”

⁹ Etthu yookhweya omuuza nasupiyaani titiivi, omuuza yoori: “Twampi zawo zaswaamihiwa’ ama ‘Olanke othuule nrepa lawo weettette?”

¹⁰ Ila yoori mwijuwe yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onaaye owahi wa oswaamihi twampi” khumuuzza nasupiyaani

¹¹ “Miiyo kiniwuuza: Olanke, othuule nrepa lawo olawe owawo.”

¹² Wakathi otthuupule mwinyi otule khulankha ooniwaka pi atthu ooshi, khuthuula nrepa lawe khusaruwa. Yo khwiyya ooshanka na khunttitthimisa Nluku, alupaka yoori: “Khaninoone vitthu nkhamo epi!”

Okhuweliwa wa Matewuzhu Leevi

¹³ Yinsa khulawa theenya kharipu ya ntthatta. Atthu awaatta khumwaatama na khwaaza owaasomisa.

¹⁴ Eettaka ovira etthiipile, khumoono Matewuzhu mwaana wa Alufeeyu eekhaliye ariphisaka lumpuru, khumuuzza yoori: “Okilotte.” Ye khulankha khunlotta.

¹⁵ Wakathi wa etthu yoojiwa, Yinsa eekhaliye va meeza owawe Leevi. Vamote na anakhiyoni awe, na aarivo anamariphisa lumpuru awaatta na “anatwampi” maana atthu aari onlottaaye aari enkeene.

¹⁶ Anamanozela a kano apale amafwarizeewu amooniyeeyo ajaka na “anatwampi” na anamariphisa lumpuru, khuwoozela anakhiyoni a Yinsa yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini ye ajaka na anamariphisa lumpuru na anatwampi?”

¹⁷ Asiiiliyeeyo vitthu epile, Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Akumi khaninhithajiya tothoro, ila apale anlwaziwaaye. Miiyo akateeliye owaakhuwela anashariya, ila anatwampi.”

Yinsa onuuzeliwa monkoni wa ofuka

¹⁸ Aphano anakhiyoni a Yaahaya na mafwarizeewu eetta ofuka. Atthu akina khunteela Yinsa khusala amuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini anakhiyoni a Yaahaya na amafwarizeewu ofuka, khi awo ahifukaka?”

19 Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Enretteya toovi ofuka anamalaleyiwa harusi, namaposa ari attaapho? Khinwaheya, ari vamote na yo.”

20 Ila onteela ofiya siikhu mposi anteelaaye olaziwavo, siikhu zaya epo, anlawa afuke.

21 Khina antthaaye yaapa pheeya kuwo yoovutta, maana yaapa etile pheeya enttela ofutthela kuwo yoovutta etepe othaala.

22 Khina antthaaye viinyu nttompwiyo ya shapala ya raku, amana aretta, viinyu entta ophutula ttompwiyo, waaza viinyu mpakha ttompwiyo zintta oharipweya. Ila mwitthe viinyu pheeya nttompwiyo ya shapala pheeya.

Mbwana wa saapatu

23 Saapatu moote, Yinsa eetta ovira nshini wa nshapa la tiriku. Eettaka olawa, anakhiyoni awe khwaaza ovulula phunje zaya.

24 Mafwarizeewu khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Oniwoona, mwaasa aya niini yo arettaka etthu enkhattaziwaaye orettiwa saapatu?”

25 Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo khamwinasome etile arettiyeeyo Daawuuda wakathi ye na ashirikha awe aakholiweeyo ti jala?”

26 Wakathi wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini Apiyataari, Daawuuda aaviriye Nnyupa wa Nluku khurafuna phaawu enkhiweeyo Nluku na khuwenkha ashirikhaawe, aariina ruhusa ya orafuna paasi aari anamalokozela a tiini.”

27 Aphano khuwooza yoori: “Saapatu yatiisiwa mwaasa wa anaatamu, ama anaatamu mwaasa wa saapatu.

28 Etthiipo, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ti Mbwana hatha na Saapatu.”

3

Mwinyi woorakala nkono

1 Yinsa khurutela theenya nsinakooka, nttumphule aarimo mwinyi waarakaliyeeyo nkono awe.

2 Atthu akina aari weekesa nanna ya onlokoveza Yinsa, yoori amoone nkhamama aari weettela ovonisa siikhu ya saapatu.

3 Yinsa khumuuzela mwinyi otule woorakala nkono yoori: “Olankhe ote vakatthi apha.”

4 Aphano Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Niini entakheliwaaye orettiwa saapatu, oretta yooshapweya ama yootakhala, wuusuru ama wuula?” Ila atthu apale nalelo khwiiya oonyamala.

5 Yinsa khusala aweekesa ari wookatipukha na kuhituveliwi mwaasa wa wuuma rooho zaya na khumuuzela mwinyi otule yoori: “Wookole nkono awo.” Ye khookola nkono awe na khwiiya woovonisiwa.

6 Aphano mafwarizeewu apale khulankha na khwaaza owaza shawuri vamote na khuntti ya Herooti eekesaka nanna ya omuula Yinsa.

Yinsa onekesiwa pi atthu awaatta

7 Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe, khulawa mpakha onthatta la Kalileya na nyumani wawe yaari ota khuntti khuluyeene ya nti wa Kalileya.

8 Wakathi asiiliyevo vitthu zooshi aari orettaazo, atthu awaatta aari olankhaaye Yudeya, Yeruzaleemu, Itumeeya, akina akaapu wa muuttho Yorotaani na apale a Tiirona Sitooni khuta okutthanana ye.

9 Mwaasa wa khuntti khuluyeene etile, Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori antthekezele mwaatiya yoori awerawere ophunyiwa.

10 Maana ye awaavonisiye atthu awaatta, khwa nanna ya apale aari olwaaziwaaye aari ofiyelelaaye osukhumana yoori apatthe onsapa.

¹¹ Theenya masheethwani, amana amoonna eetta onkokhorela omaasho wawe na onyakula araka: “Weeyo o Mwaana wa Nluku.”

¹² Ila ye aari owenkha oruma wookhomaala yoori ahinlupe paani yaya.

Othawuliwa wa maaswihaapa khumi na awiri

¹³ Yinsa khuwela vakulu na khuwaakhuwela apale aari owaatakhaye, apo aya khuta aphale aariivo.

¹⁴ Khuwaathawula khumi na awiri na khuwenkha nzina la maaswihaapa yoori eeye vamote na-ye na yoori ye awaarume olaleya,

¹⁵ na eeyane owahi wa wiikara masheethwani.

¹⁶ Apa pi apale khumi na awiri awathawuliyeeyo aari witthiwaaye yoori: Simawu, otule amwinkhiyeeyo nzina la Pheeturu;

¹⁷ Tiyaaku, mwaana wa Zepeteewu, na Yaahaya ttwiiye, atthaapo aatthajiweeyo nzina la Buneerije, liriina maana a “Aana a Ottitthima”;

¹⁸ Antere, Filiipe, Barutulumeewu, Matewuzhu, Tome, Tiyaaku, mwaana wa Alufeeyu, Tadeewu, Simawu Zelooti;

¹⁹ na Yuuda Eshikariyoote, otule ankholisiseeyo Yinsa.

Okufuru wa anamanozela a kano

²⁰ Aphano, ye khulawa owawe, khukusanyeya opheya khuntti khuluyeeene, khwa nanna ye na anakhiyoni awe aari woojelaavo oja.

²¹ Wakathi ajamaaze asiliyeeyo vitthu epile, khulankha khusala alawa onthuulawo, maana aari olupa yoori: “Ye eetta ovevereya.”

²² Anamanozela a kano aalankhiyeeyo Yeruzaleemu aari olupa yoori: “Ye ti wooshinttiwa ti Epiliisi! Mfwalume wa masheethwani ti othuuto aniweekaranaaye masheethwani.”

²³ Aphano Yinsa khuwaakhuwela khusala awaanozela nkatthi wa milikaniso yoori: “Nanna-ni Epiliisi antakhaaye omwiikara Epiliisi?”

²⁴ Amana ofwalume mmote ojaawanya, khunwahi ojishintta otthuuporu.

²⁵ Ama nyuupa amana ejaawanya, theenya khinwahi wiikhala ethiitoru.

²⁶ Na Sheethwani nkhamana onta ojuumanana, na amana aawanyeya, khanlawa owahi wiiyavo na wafiya mwiisho wawe.

²⁷ Weekhweele khina anwahaaye ovira nnyupa wa ntthu wookhomaala na khuthuula maali zawe aheetteeni onfuka khapula. Toowo ti anwahaaye omwiiyela nnyupa mwawe.

²⁸ “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Twampi zooshi na okufuru wooshi wa anaatamu onlawa waswaamihiwe,

²⁹ ila otule ankufurwelaaye Rooho Ttakatthiifu, khana nswammaha mileele, maana ona twampi ya mileele.”

³⁰ Yinsa aalupiye mattakhuzi apa mwaasa wa yo aari olupa yoori: “Ona sheethwani.”

³¹ Elottelanaka, mamaawe na attwiize Yinsa khuta. Khwiiya vaje na khuruma okhuweliwa Yinsa.

³² Aarivo atthu awaatta eekhaliyeeyo aphale aariivo, na khuuziwa yoori: “Mamaawo na attwiizo ari vaje apho antta oweekesa.”

³³ Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Maama ti tuuvi, wala ttwiiyaku ti tuuvi?”

³⁴ Aphano khuweekesa apale eekhaliyeeyo aphale aariivo na khuwooza yoori: “Apha owaapho maama na attwiizaku!

³⁵ Otule anrettaaye matakhele a Nluku, ti eeyiye ttwiiyaku, nlupwaaka na maama.”

4

Nlikaniso wa Namazala

¹ Yinsa khurutela osomisa kharipu ya ntthatta. Khutavo atthu awaatta aphale aariivo, khusala ahithajiya weetta nkalawa na eekhale nttumpho. Kalawa yaari mpahari, atthu ooshi khwiikhala nshini wa pahari.

² Ye aari owaasomisa vitthu zawaatta nkatthi wa nlikaniso, asomisaka khuri:

³ “Mwisiile! Namalima khulawa ozala.

⁴ Wakathi aari ozalaavo peewu, phantte kiina khukwela nshini wa tarikhi anyannyi khuta khuja.

⁵ Kiina khukwela vahali aariivo mawe, vahali laarivo nttoppe vattitthiiru; nasaapiru khootta, maana nttoppe ntthile khaleechiye.

⁶ Aphano noopuwa njuwa khulukuzi; maana khazaarina mitathaari, khuuma.

⁷ Peewu kinoko khukwela vanyiiwa, khuwula vamote na nyiiwa, khurapeliwa pi nyiiwa, khwa nanna zahawahiyeeyo wiima mishumo.

⁸ Kiina khukwela vanshaka wooshapweya, khootta, khuwula na khwiima mishumo zooshwapweya, talaathiini, siithiini na mpakha miiya wakhula mmote.

⁹ Yinsa khwiishela alupaka yoori: “Otule ariina mashiilo, ti asiile!”

Otaphuleliwa wa nlikaniso

¹⁰ Wakathi ye aari otthwe, anakhiyoni apale khumi na awiri na akinoko aari kharipu ya attaaphale khumuuzela monkoni wa nlikaniso.

¹¹ Ye khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo mwenkhiwa ojuwa kano za ofwalume wa Nluku, ila apale ari oje, zooshi anuuzaniwa nlikaniso,

¹² yoori ‘hatha nkhamo oona ahijuwe, hatha nkhamo asiila ehiweeleye yoori ahizukulise rooho zaya aswaamihiwa!’ ”

¹³ Aphano Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mweeyo khuniweeleyani nlikaniso opu, nanna-ni onteela oweeleyani epi mikina?

¹⁴ Namazala onzala nttakhuzi.

¹⁵ Atthu akina ari nkhamo peewu eriiye nshini wa tarikhi, nhali lizaliweemo nttakhuzi. Paata ya osiila, Epiliisi onta, khulazavo nttakhuzi ntthile nroho mwawe.

¹⁶ Akina, ari nkhamo peewu ezaliweeyo vahali wawiiyavo mawe, ansiilaaye nttakhuzi nasaapiru khupwekherela na furaha.

¹⁷ Ila paata ya wakathi vattitthiiru, atthu aya apo anlawa akatthale hapari maana kharetteeni wiiya nchina laya, amana ziwaapattha tafwawuthi ama lupattha mwaasa wa mattakhuzi apale antta wanswi.

¹⁸ Theenya akina anlattanana na peewu ezaliweeyo vakatthi wa mwiiwa. Apo ansiila hapari,

¹⁹ ila, amana ziwaapuwelelaka tafwawuthi za olumwenku opu, tuvela za maali na otakha nkina, vitthu zaya epo enshawa nttakhuzi na epo zaya khaziniimisa mishumo.

²⁰ Awaapho theenya atthu akina, anlikananaaye peewu ezaliweeyo nti wooshapweya. Apo aya ansiila nttakhuzi khukhupalela na khuttheerisa talaathiini, siithiini na mpakha miiya khwa etile aazaliyeeyo.”

Nlikaniso wa likhompe

²¹ Ye khuwooza yoori: “Paani ankhozaaye khantteya yawe khuttha n'yuuku ama nliyuku? Olikha toowo khampweha vahali wawooneyavo?

²² Maana khayiivo hatha etthu moote ya siiri, ehinttelaaye wiiya payana na khayiivo moote yoovithiwa ehinttelaaye ovitthuliwa.

²³ Nkhamo ntthu onaaye mashiilo oosiila, asiile!”

²⁴ Aphano, khuwooza yoori: “Phoole na epile mwinsiilaaye. Na mphimo otthuupo mwinttelaaye owaaphimela azeenu, mwinttela ophimeliwa otthuupo, na theenya mwinkeene mwinlawa mweekezelewe.

²⁵ Otule ariina, onlawa eekezelewe; ila otule ahina hatha etile vattitthiiru ariinaaye ontta onyakanyiwa.”

Nlikaniso wa Peewu

²⁶ Ye khurutela olupa yoori: “Ofwalume wa Nluku ori nkhamana ntthu anzalaaye peewu yawe vathi.

²⁷ Hatha nkhamana eetta olankha, ama hatha nkhamana eetta olala, yo zinoottha na zinwula, ye woohijuwi nanna erettikhaniyeeyo.

²⁸ Otthuupo oniima mishumo zaya: yamwanzo nyaani, elottelanakana ntathi, mwiisho, phunje zawiitaala va ntathi.

²⁹ Amana peewu ekhomaala, ntthu onttela othuula eesu, maana wafiya wakathi wa wuurula.”

Nlikaniso wa phunje ya samuli

³⁰ Yinsa khurutela olupa theenya yoori: “Ofwalume wa Nluku onlattanana niini? Nlikaniso-ni ninttelaaye orumeyela yoori nithoonyeze?”

³¹ Ori nkhamana phunje ya samuli, etile yiyiye phunje yootepa opushuwa vathi apha.

³² Ila, paata ya ozala, zintta owula channu, zayita mathapa ooshi.”

³³ Khwa milikaniso zooshi zoolattana, Yinsa aari owooza monkoni wa nttakhuzi, nanna aari owahaaye oweeleya.

³⁴ Khaari owooza hatha etthu ahirumeyeleeni nlikaniso, ila amana eeya na anakhiyoni awe paasi, eetta owoozaka zooshi.

Yinsa onnyamaza pheevo

³⁵ Siikhu etile, weettelaka oripa, Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Nlaweni kaapu kiina.”

³⁶ Paata ya osusa khunnti etile, yo khupakhira nkalawa mphule aariimo Yinsa. Na kalawa kiina zeetta owaaperekha.

³⁷ Khwaaza ovuma pheevo yookhomaala, na mawipi khusala apiya kalawa yaya khwa nanna aari wiitaalaamo maati.

³⁸ Yinsa aarettiye eettaka olala sheezi aphiteeziye nsaawu. Aphano anakhiyoni awe khunlansa na khumuuzi yoori: “Mwaaliimu, khinuuwali fweeyo nifwaka?”

³⁹ Yinsa khulankha khunyamaza pheevo na khuuzi pahari yoori: “Otthe nreke! Onyamale!” Pheevo khunyamala na zooshi khwiiya zawiitthaala.

⁴⁰ Aphano khuwoozela anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini moovaka toowo? Nalelo khamwina amini?”

⁴¹ Anakhiyoni apale ari awoova channu, khusala oozana yoori: “Ti paani otu aya, anshututeliwaaye ti pheevo na pahari?”

5

Ovonisiwa wa namasheethwani

¹ Yo khulokha pahari, khufiya Jerazeenu.

² Wakathi Yinsa apakhuwiyeeyo nkalawa, mwinyi mmote aariina sheethwani khusaruwa nvilalo khuta attaaphale.

³ Mwinyi aya oto aari wiikhala nvilalo, khina mmote aari owahaaye onkhola, hatha ari ntthentte.

⁴ Maana swaafu zawaatta aari wiiya ntthentte moolu awe na makhono awe, ila ye eetta opwechaka tthentte yaya na ovuja zuuma zaari otthiwaaye mmoolu mwawe. Khaarivo ntthu wookhomaala aari owahaaye onshintta.

⁵ Osikhu na nthana ye aari weettetaka nvilalo na nnyaako na ojishija na mawe.

⁶ Wakathi amooniyeevo Yinsa ari peetiwene, khutthira khulawa khukokhora omaasho wawe.

⁷ Khukhuwa na huula yawe yooshi araka: “Onikitakhelani miiyo, Yinsa mwaana wa Nluku Nwulu? Kinuuvekela khwa Nluku yoori ohikoopopise!”

⁸ Maana Yinsa aamuuziye yoori: “Oleemo mmwiili wa mwinyi otu, sheethwani.”

⁹ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Nzina lawo enriwa paani?” Khujipu yoori: “Nzina laka enriwa khunnti, maana niri awaatta.”

¹⁰ Khusala anvekela wonkhanyarelavo yoori ahiwaarume olaamo mmuti mwaya mphule.

¹¹ Liphanko liwululene la kuluwe laari oshukisiwaaye kharipu ya mwaako.

¹² Masheethwani apale khusala anvekela Yinsa yoori: “Onirume yoori neette nkuluwe mphule.”

¹³ Yinsa khwinkha ruhusa masheethwani apale, khusaruwa khweetta nkuluwe. Liphanko laarina thamani ya alufu piiri za kuluwe, khwaaza otthira zilankhaka omwaako ziishukhelaka mpahari, zooshi khuzama khufwa.

¹⁴ Apale aari oshukaaye kuluwe zaya epile, khutthira khulawa olupa vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo waaza nsitati mpakha mmashapa, atthu khulankha olawa woona epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo.

¹⁵ Wakathi amwaattamiyeeyo Yinsa, khumooni mwinyi otule aamwitaliyeeyo masheethwani awaatta, eekhaliye awaliye saana na atthiiyemu akhili zawe, atthu apale khwiiya awoova.

¹⁶ Apale aari attaaphale, khuwooza atthu zooshi epile zanrettikhaneliyeeyo mwinyi otule aariina masheethwani, na theenya khulupa monkoni wa kuluwe.

¹⁷ Aphano atthu apale khusala anvekela Yinsa yoori aleemo mmuti mwaya mphule.

¹⁸ Wakathi Yinsa aari owelaaye nkalawa, mwinyi otule aariina masheethwani khunvekela Yinsa yoori anlikhe alawe na ye.

¹⁹ Yinsa khuhinkhupaleli, ila khumuuzela yoori: “Olawe owawo wawuuzela ajamaazo zooshi epile Mbwana ooretteliyeeyo na tthakaraka awooneliyeeyo.”

²⁰ Aphano, mwinyi otule khulawa na khwaaza olupa nti wa Tekapoliishi etile Yinsa anretteliyeeyo. Atthu ooshi khwiiya ooshanka.

Owahi wa Yinsa monkoni wa marati na ofwa

²¹ Yinsa khupakhira theenya nkalawa alokkelaka kaapu kiina, khunnti khuluyeene khuta khwiitaala aphale aarivo Yinsa nshini wa nttima.

²² Aphano khuta attaaphale namalokozela mmote wa nsinakooka aari wiiithiwaaye Yaayiru, amooniyeevo Yinsa, khukokhora nshini wa moolu awe.

²³ Khunvekela wookhanyarelavo yoori: “Mwanaka wankha onsaleela ofwa! Safwatali ote, wanttheele makhono yoori eeye woovona na eeye haayi.

²⁴ Yinsa khusala alawa vamote na-ye, khunnti khuluyeene khusala enlotta na omphunya.

²⁵ Attaaphale, aarivo muukha aariina nyaakha khumi na miwiri eettaka ohoowa mwaasa wa omwiittikha taamu.

²⁶ Ye ahoowiye channu khwa oweekesa anamavonisa na khuharipu nzu-rukhu awe wooshi aariina, olikha ovona khusala eetta wootepa.

²⁷ Asiiliyeevo ovuwa wa Yinsa, khuta nyuma wawe vahali wawaattiwavo na khusapa ajapi yawe.

²⁸ Maana aari wuupuwela yoori: “Miiyo kisaparu paasi ajapi yawe, kintta ovona.”

²⁹ Nasaapiru yeetta olikha wiittikha taamu etile na muukha otule khoona yoori mmwiili mwawe aari wootaphuliwa ohoowa opule.

³⁰ Wakathi otthuupule, Yinsa khoona yoori wansaruwa owahi, khuzukuluwa khweekesa khuntti etile khuuzela yoori: “Paani asapiyeeyo ajapi yaka?”

³¹ Anakhiyoni awe khujipu yoori: “Woonaka khuntti khuluyeene eti eku-sanyeyiyeeyo, khusala wuuzela yoori: ‘Paani akisapiyeeyo?’ ”

³² Ila Yinsa nalelo khusala eekesaka vakatthi wa khuntti etile yoori amoone otule aarettiyeeyo etthu yaya etile.

³³ Aphano muukha otule, ajuwiiyeeyo etthu yaarettikhaniyeeyo, khumwaattama khukokhora nshini wa moolu awe eettaka othukumela mwaasa wa woova, khulupa haakhi yooshi.

³⁴ Yinsa khumuuzo yoori: “Mwanaka, amini yawo yoovonisa. Olawe na heeri, na wiiye wootaphuliwa ohoowa wawo.”

³⁵ Nalelo Yinsa eettaka ottakhula, khutavo atthu a owawe Yaayiru, namalokozela wa nsinakooka khumuuzo yoori: “Mwanawo afwa. Khinihithajiya onwuti theenya Mwaaliimu!”

³⁶ Yinsa khumuuzo namalokozela wa nsinakooka mphule yoori: “Ohoove; okhupali paasi.”

³⁷ Na khuhinlikhi hatha ntthu onlotta, woohiyyi Pheeturu, Tiyaaku na Yaahaya ttwiiye Tiyaaku.

³⁸ Wakathi afiyeevo owawe namalokozela wa nsinakooka, Yinsa khoona tafwawuthi na atthu eettaka olila na ojiliza na huula ya onyakula.

³⁹ Yinsa khuvira nnyupa na khuuzela yoori: “Tafwawuthi yaya eti ti-ya niini na mwinjilizelani? Mwaana khafweeni, ontta olala.”

⁴⁰ Ila ooshi khwaaza ontheya Yinsa. Ye khurumisa yoori aleemo ooshi, khunthuula papaawe na mamaawe mwaana na anakhiyoni awe apale aariina na khulawa aphale aariivo mwaana.

⁴¹ Khunkhola nkhoona awe khuri: “Talitha cumi!” liriina maana a “Mwanankha, miiyo kinuuruma yoori olankhe!”

⁴² Nasaapiru mwanankha otule, aariina hirimu ya nyaakha khumi na miwiri, khulankha na khwaaza weettetta. Ooshi aariivo khwiiya ooshanka.

⁴³ Ila Yinsa khuwooza woosileyavo yoori: Ahiiyevo hatha ntthu anttelaaye ojuwa, na khuruma winkhiwa etthu-yoojiwa.

6

Napiyu mmote wootarawiwa

¹ Yinsa khulaawo okhule waya, khweetta sitati ya owawe, anakhiyoni awe khusala amperekha.

² Noofiya saapatu, khwaaza osomisa nsinakooka, awaatta aari onsiilaaye khwiiya ooshanka, alupaka yoori: “Zininlankha vayi vitthu zaya epi?” ‘Ojuwani opu enkhiiweeyo? Na onretta toovi minjuza?’

³ Khahiyo kalapinteero otu, mwaana wa Mariyamu, ttwiiye Tiyaaku, Yu-usufu, Yuuda na Simawu! Alupuwe khari nntumphu!” Khwiiya awiiphiriwa ti Yinsa.

⁴ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mmuti mwawe, vakatthi wa ajamaaze na vaje wawe pi attaapho napiyu ahinshitahiwaavo.”

⁵ Ye khawahiye oretta minjuza Nazareeti, woohiyyi owaavonisa alwele akina khwa owaattheela makhono.

⁶ Khwiyya wooshanka mwaasa wa othowawo amini okhule waya. Yinsa khuvira asomisaka miti zaattameliyeeyo ottuukhule.

Yinsa oniwaaruma anakhiyoni awe khumi na awiri

⁷ Khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri, khuwaaruma awiri khwa awiri na khuwenkha owahi wa wiikara masheethwani.

⁸ Khuwaaruma yoori: “Mwihithuule hatha etthu, yohiyyi pakhora, khamwaarina ya othuula etthu-yoojiwa wala kaapiyaka wa safwari na nzurukhu.

⁹ Mwiwale jampali, ila mwihithuule nkhumu wa phiiri.

¹⁰ Amana mwifiya nyuupa moote, mwiiye attaapho mpakha siikhu mwint-telaaye olaavo.

¹¹ Na miti mikinoko amana zihuupwekhereleni na khuhuusiilini, mwitathe lifufu la mmoolu mwenu mwilaakamo, nkhamama oshaahiti vakatthi vaya.”

¹² Yo khulawa na khulaleya atthu yoori athupwiye.

¹³ Yo aari wiikara masheethwani awaatta na owaavaaza mafuttha mmwisha mwaya na owaavonisa alwele awaatta.

Ofwa wa Yaahaya Namooosa

¹⁴ Mfwalume Herooti khusiila elupiwaka hapari epile, maana nzina la Yinsa laajuwiwe saaneene. Atthu akina khwaaza olupa yoori: “Yaahaya Namooosa eetta osisimuwa muufwa! Tiito zinrettikhanaaye minjuza zootikinisa khwa ye.”

¹⁵ Akina aari olupa yoori: “Ye ti Aliyaasi.” Akinoko khusala olupa araka: “Ye napiyu, nkhamama manapiyu apale a raku.”

¹⁶ Ila Herooti wakathi asiiliyeeyo vitthu epile, khuri: “Yaahaya, mwinyi kinshijiyeeyo, asisimuwa muufwa!”

¹⁷ Maana Herooti aarumiye yoori akholiwe Yaahaya, afukeliwe nkalapooso, mwaasa wa Herootiyya, muukha wa Filiipe twiyye, othuuto anraliyeeyo.

¹⁸ Mwaasa wa Yaahaya aari omuuzi Herooti yoori: “Khahi halaali weeyo onrala muukha wa twiyyo.”

¹⁹ Herootiyya aarina katapu khwa Yaahaya, khusala atakha omuula, ila kuhuusala awahi oretta,

²⁰ mwaasa Herooti aari omoova Yaahaya na aari omwiinanela, maana aari ojuwa yoori ye mwinyi wa shariya na ttakatthiifu. Amana ansiilaka, eetta oshanka; khwa etthiipo waari ontuvela onsiila.

²¹ Omwiisho Herootiyya khupattha kiphenyo siikhu ya oretta mwaakha Herooti. Khuretta njampo Herooti na anamalokozela awe awulu, attunkhulu a anajanka na ooshi apale eeyiye afwalume a nti wa Kalileya.

²² Wakathi mwaana wa Herootiyya aviriyeeyo khwiina, khuntuvela Herooti na apale awaakharipushiyeeyo. Mfwalume khumuuzi mwanankha otule yoori: “Okivekele wakhula etile ontakhaaye kintta owinkha”.

²³ Khumwaahiti khwa olapha yoori: “Wakhula onikivekelaaye, kintta owinkha, mpakha phantte ya ofwalume aka.”

²⁴ Mwaana otule khusaruwa khumuuzi mamaawe yoori: “Kiveke niini?” Mamaawe khunjipu yoori: “Oveke eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa.”

²⁵ Nasaapiru mwanankha otule khwaakuva khulawa wa mfwalume khuveka yoori: “Kintakha mwikinkhe nasaapi eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa mparathu.”

²⁶ Mfwalume khwiiya woohuzunikha channu, ila mwaasa wa olapha opule aalaphiyeeyo na wa apale awaakharipushiyeeyo, khuhiwahi okatthala etile avekeliweeyo ti mwanankha otule.

²⁷ Nasaapiru khunruma najanka khumuuzo ontiisela eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa. Ye khulawa okalapooso, khushija eeshwa ya Yaahaya Namooosa.

²⁸ Khuttha mparathu khumwinkha mwanankha otule na ye khumwinkha mamaawe.

²⁹ Noosiila hapari epile anakhiyoni a Yaahaya namooosa, khuta khuthuula mwiili awe khulawa khuzikha.

Yinsa oniwaajisa alume alufu thaanu

³⁰ Maaswihaapa khurutela aphale aariivo Yinsa khumuuzo zooshi arettiyeeyo na asomisiyeeyo.

³¹ Aarivo atthu awaatta aari otaaye na olaavo, paata ya Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe woona yoori khaarina kiphenyo ya oja. Ye khuwozo yoori: “Mwite nilawe puuro yawiitthaleya navumule vattitthiiru.”

³² Aphano yo khulawa nkalawa mpakha puuro yawiitthaliye.

³³ Atthu awaatta khuwoona alawaka paata ya owaajuwa. Atthu a miti zooshi za ottuukhule, khutthira khufiyawo yo ahinafiye.

³⁴ Eeshukhaka nkalawa Yinsa, khoona khunnti khuluyeene ya atthu, khuwoonela huruma, maana aari nkhamo pwittipwitthi zoohiina makhampuzi. Aphano khwaaza owaasomisa vitthu zawaatta.

³⁵ Weettelaka oripa, anakhiyoni awe khunsusela khumuuzo yoori: “Puuro eti ti yawitthaaleya, na waripa.

³⁶ Owaamwaze atthu apa yoori alawe mmashapa na miti epile naattamiyeeyo yoori oozanye etthu yoojiwa aje.”

³⁷ Ila ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwiwenkhe mweeyo ena etthu yoojiwa.” Yo khumuuzo yoori: “Atthu apa yoori aje, ninhithajiya miya piiri za nzurukhu wa feeta!”

³⁸ Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Mwina phaawu kavi? Mwilawe moone.” Anakhiyoni apale khulawa khoona khujipu yoori: “Ninaaye phaawu thaanu na swi piiri.”

³⁹ Aphano, Yinsa khuwaaruma yoori ooshi eekhale, khunnti khwa khunnti va nyaani piishi

⁴⁰ Khuretta etthiipo khwaawanyeya khwa khunnti ya miya na khunnti ya hamusiini.

⁴¹ Athuuliyeeyo phaawu epile thaanu na swi piiri khweekesa pinkuuni khuparikhiya. Nawiisha khumeya phaawu epile khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe yoori awaawanyeze atthu apale. Theenya khuwaawanyeza swi epile piiri ooshi aya.

⁴² Ooshi khuja khurupala,

⁴³ na anakhiyoni khulokotthela khwiitaala khelenke khumi na piiri za nyeenye za phaawu na za swi.

⁴⁴ Atthu aajiyeeyo aari alufu thaanu alume ene.

Yinsa oneettetta vatulu wa maati

⁴⁵ Elottelanaka, Yinsa khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe yoori awele nkalawa alokoze Betezayiita phantte ya kaapu ya ntthatta, wakathi ye asaliyeeyo aleezanana atthu.

⁴⁶ Paata ya oleezanana, khuwela vakulu yoori alompe.

⁴⁷ Weettelaka oripa, kalawa yaari vakatthi wa pahari na Yinsa aari otthwe vathi.

⁴⁸ Ye khuwoona anakhiyoni awe afutthaka kaafi woovelavelavo, maana eetta wiinyula pheevo. Lifwajiri, Yinsa khulawa aphale aariivo eettettaka vatulu wa pahari, khusala asaleela owaavikana.

⁴⁹ Wakathi amooniyeevo eettettaka vatulu wa pahari, khusala amoona nkhamana nshitapehe, aphano khusala anyakula.

⁵⁰ Maana ooshi aamoniyeeyo aari oosuthuwa. Ila Yinsa nasaapiru khuwoza yoori: “Mwiminyale! Ti miiyo! Mwihoove!”

⁵¹ Aphano Yinsa khuwela nkalawa khwiiya vamote na anakhiyoni awe, na pheevo khunyamala, na yo khwiiya ooshanka,

⁵² maana khazaaweleyiye minjuza za phaawu. Rooho zaya zaari zookhomaala.

Yinsa oniwaavonisa alwele a Jenezare

⁵³ Paata ya olokha pahari, khufiya Jenezare, ottuukho khufukelela kalawa yaya.

⁵⁴ Wakathi apakhuwiyevo atthu khunjuwa Yinsa.

⁵⁵ Yo aari ovira azukulelaka nti wooshi opule, na owaathuula alwele aya na nrepa awaalawanaka ohali aari osiilaawo yoori Yinsa ori ottuukho.

⁵⁶ Wakhula vahali aari weettaawo, mmamuti, nsitati ama mmashapa, aari othuuliwaka alwele na olawaniwa mparasa. Noovekeliwa yoori nenkawu awahi osapa nshaka la ajapi yawe; maana ooshi apale aari osapaaye aari wiiya oovona.

7

Yinsa vakatthi wa zowera za Eyahuuti

¹ Mafwarizeewu na akina anamanozela a kano alankhiye Yeruzaleemu khukusanyeya na Yinsa.

² Khusala awoona anakhiyoni awe akina eettaka oja na makhono aharaamu, enlupaaye yoori khanaweeni.

³ Mafwarizeewu na mayaahuuti ooshi khanja ahinaweeni wotwahareshiwavo, alottelaka zowera za attunkhulu a tiini.

⁴ Amana aruti oparasa, khannja ahaazeeni woosa makhono aya khapula. Anthokorela masomi makina a waatta, nkhamana woosa pilawuri, mirinki, zoopo za malaatha na moolili.

⁵ Aphano mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini anakhiyoni awo ahilottelaka zowera za attunkhulu a tiini, khusala aja ahinaweeni?”

⁶ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Manaafikhi! Ezaaya ahupiri saaneene monkoni weenu mweeyo nkhamana etthiipo yaatikhiweeyo yoori: ‘Atthu apa anikishitahi na malimi, ila rooho zaya ziri peetiweene na miiyo.’

⁷ Anikaaputu mahala na ansomisa mwentto wa oruma wa eenaatamu.

⁸ Mweeyo mwintarawu mirumo za Nluku na khusala mwilottela zowera za enaatamu.

⁹ Yinsa khwiishelana awoozaka yoori: “Mweeyo mwineekesa yoori mwithe othetekele mirumo za Nluku mwaasa wa oshututela masomi enu!”

¹⁰ Maana Munsa alupa yoori: ‘Onshitahi papaawo na mamaawo,’ na ‘antakhaaye onlaani papaawe na mamaawe ona ya ohukhumweliwa ofwa.’

¹¹ Ila mweeyo mwinkhupalela yoori amana nthu amuuza papaawe ama mamaawe yoori: Wakhula etthu kiniwinkhaanini miiyo zaakha ya omwinkha Nluku,’

¹² khwa nanna eto mwiwerawere ojikhanyarela omwaawuni papeenu na mameenu.

¹³ Toowo mweeyo khamwinthha fwayita nttakhuzi la Nluku, khwa opati-lana zowera zinlankhaaye wa paapa khwa aana aya. Na mwinretta vitthu zawaatta nkhamma etthiipi.

¹⁴ Yinsa khuwaakharipusha theenya atthu apale khuwooza yoori: “Mwikisiileze mooshi na eweeleyeni epi saana yoori:

¹⁵ khina etthu moote ya oje wa pinaatamu enraaye nonvira khunttha oharaamu, ila epile zininlankhaaye nroho mwawe ti eninharamushaaye.

¹⁶ Nkhama ntthu onaaye mashiilo oosiila ti asiile!

¹⁷ Paata ya owaalikha atthu apale olawa owaya, anakhiyoni khunvekela yoori awooze maana a nlikaniso aya opule.

¹⁸ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: ‘Kiri na mweeyo khiniweeleyani? Yoori khina etthu moote eninviraaye pinaatamu eninharamushaaye?’

¹⁹ Maana khineetta nroho mwawe, ila mwiihohojoho mwawe, nawiisha khwiitthiwamo.” Khwa etthiipo mattakhuzi apale, Yinsa khutukhuru ottha wiiya halaali vitthu zoojiwa zooshi.

²⁰ Khurutela olupu yoori: “Etile eninsaruwaaye pinaatamu ti eninharamushaaye.

²¹ Maana nroho ti, enlakhaamo zawuupuweliwa zootakhala, oshawi akhapa, wiiya, wuula,

²² oraruwa, okhwiririwa, vitthu zootakhala, ohata, oralana woohiyyi wa halaali, nrima, waapa, ojoona na ololo.

²³ Zootakhala zooshi zinlankha nroho wa ntthu na piitthiipo zininharamushaaye pinaatamu.”

Waamini wa muukha mmote weeletto

²⁴ Yinsa khulaawo okhule waya khulawa phantte ya Tiuro na Sitooni, khweetta nyuupa yaya eto na khaatakiye ojuwiwa ti ntthu, ila khuhiwahi ojitha sirini.

²⁵ Ila nasaapiru muukha mmote, aarina mwanawe wa nnatti ariina sheethwani, asiiliyeevo monkoni wa ye, khuta khukokhora nshini wa moolu a Yinsa.

²⁶ Muukha otule aari nkereeka ya siiro-fineesiya aavokoliweewo, khusala anvekela Yinsa yoori amwikare sheethwani otule aari mmwiili wa mwanawe.

²⁷ Ila Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Owaalikhe khapula aana aje arupale. Khahi yoolotteya othuula phaawu ya aana khuwenkha anapwa.”

²⁸ Muukha otule khujipu yoori: “Khweele, Mbwana aka, ila hatha anapwa, annja tathela vathi wa meeza eniwaakwaayo asimaana.

²⁹ Aphano ye khumuuzi yoori: “Mwaasa wa nanna ojipwiyezo, weeyo, etta; sheethwani ansaruwa mwanawo.”

³⁰ Muukha otule khurutela owawe na khunsikana mwanawe arapaleliye voolili, sheethwani otule anlikhiye.

Yinsa oninvonisa ntthu woohittakhuli na woohisiili

³¹ Elottelanaka, Yinsa khulankha mmuti mphule wa Tiuro na khulokha Sitooni mpakha ntthatta la Kalileya nti wa Tekapoliishi.

³² Aphano khutiiseliwa mwinyi mmote woohisiili na wookukuma, khunvekela yoori anttheele makhono ye.

³³ Yinsa khunlazavo vakatthi wa atthu apale awaatta na khunttha zaala omashiilo wawe. Elottelanaka khutthema na khusapa nlimi la mwinyi aya otule.

³⁴ Aphano khweekesa otulu, khwiitthi phuumu na khumuuzi mwinyi otule yoori: “Efata” enlupaaye yoori: “Ofunule.”

³⁵ Wakathi otthuupule mashiilo a mwinyi otule khufunuwa na nlimi lawe khuveya, ye khwaaza ottakhula woohiina tafwawuthi.

³⁶ Yinsa khuwooza yoori ahimuuze hatha ntthu. Ila olikha toowo, khwa nanna aari owaakhattazaavo, yo aari otepa olaleya.

³⁷ Atthu ooshi aari osiilaaye aari wiiya ootikinisiwa channu na khusala alupa yoori: “Ye onretta vitthu zooshi saana, mpakha oniwaattakhulisa apale ohittakhuli na owaasiilisa ananhisili.”

8

Yinsa oniwaajisa alume alufu nne

¹ Ziviriyevo siikhu vattitthiiru, atthu akina awaatta khukusanyeya vamote na Yinsa. Mwaasa wa atthu apale khaarina etthu yoojiwa, khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe khuwooza yoori:

² “Kiniwoonela huruma atthu apa, maana ana siikhu ttatthu ari vamote na miiyo na khana hatha etthu yoojiwa.

³ Amana miiyo kiwooza olawa owaya najala zaya, yo antta okwa ntarikhi maana akina alankha peetiwenene.

⁴ Anakhiyoni awe khujipu yoori: “Vayi khwa puuro eti niriiyo ya wiitthaleya ntthu anwahaaye opattha phaawu zoofiyela oja atthu apa?”

⁵ Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Mweeyo mwina phaawu kavi?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Sapa.”

⁶ Ye khuwaaruma atthu apale yoori eekhale vathi. Elottelanaka khuthuula phaawu epile sapa, khunshukhurwela Nluku, khumeya khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe yoori awawanyele atthu apale. Yo khuretta etthiipile,

⁷ Aarina theenya swi kiina ttiitthittiitthi, khuthuula, khuparikhiya na khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori awawanyele atthu apale.

⁸ Atthu apale khuja mpakha orupala. Na khukusanya nyeenye zaasaliyeeyo khwiitaala khelenke sapa.

⁹ Aarivo thamani ya atthu alufu nne, khuleezanana.

¹⁰ Nasaapiru khweetta mmwaatiya na anakhiyoni awe khusala alawa nti wa Talimanuuta.

Mafwarizeewu anveka alama moote

¹¹ Mafwarizeewu khuta na khwaaza omuuzela Yinsa yoori amoone, na khunvekela alama ya pinkuuni.

¹² Ye khusisimira nkatthi-nkatthi na khuri: “Mwaasa aya niini khapila eti evekaka alama moote ya minjuza? Miiyo kinhakikhi yoori hatha alama moote khanlawa winkhiwa.”

¹³ Aphano khuwaalikha apale aya, khurutela nkalawa khusala alawa phantte kiina.

Othowelelisana wa mafwarizeewu

¹⁴ Anakhiyoni apale eettiye osahawu othuula phaawu, aarina phaawu moote paasi nkalawa.

¹⁵ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwijeekeesele na mwiiyane phoole na fwaramento za mafwarizeewu na ya Herooti.”

¹⁶ Yo khusala akheetisana araka: “Mwaasa aya woohiina phaawu.”

¹⁷ Yinsa ajuwiyeevo yoori antta okheetisana, khuwoozela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mwinkhetisanaka monkoni wa ohiina phaawu? Nalelo khiniweeleyani wala khamwinsiila? Rooho zenu mweetta wuumisa?”

¹⁸ Mweeyo mwinaaye maasho ila Khamwinoona, mwinaaye mashiilo ila khamwinsiila, hatha khamwinfikhiri?

¹⁹ Wakathi opule kaameyiyeeyo phaawu khuwenkha atthu apale alufu thaanu, khelenke kavi za nyeenye zasaliyeeyo?" Anakhiyoni apale khujipu yoori: "Khumi na piiri."

²⁰ Khi wakathi opule kaameyiyeeyo phaawu sapa yoori kiwenkhe atthu apale alufu nne, zaasaliye khelenke kavi za nyeenye mwaakhupeliyeeyo? Anakhiyoni khujipu yoori sapa.

²¹ Ye khuwooza yoori: "Mweeyo nalelo khiniweeleyani?"

Ovonisiwa wa ntthu woohooni nti wa Betezayiita.

²² Aphano yo khufiya Betezayiita, atthu akina ottuukhule khuntanela Yinsa ntthu woohooni, khusala anvekela yoori ansape.

²³ Ye khunthuula ntthu otule khunlawana othetekele wa mmuti mphule, khulawa khutthemela mmaasho na khunttheela makhono. Yinsa khu-muuzela yoori: "Weeyo onwahi woona etthu?"

²⁴ Ntthu otule khweekesa otulu khuri: "Kiniwoona atthu anumpuwa nkhamamiitthi enttaaye weettetta.

²⁵ Theenya, Yinsa khunttheela makhono ntthu otule na khufinikha maasho awe. Aphano maasho awe khufunuwa na khurutela woona zooshi saaneene.

²⁶ Yinsa khunruma olawa owawe amuuzaka yoori: "Ohivire mmuti."

Otukhuru wa Pheeturu

²⁷ Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe khulawa nti waattamananiyeeyo Sezareeya ya Filiipe. Ntarikhi eettaka olawa, khusala awoozela yoori: "Atthu anri miiyo ki paani?"

²⁸ Yo khunjipu yoori: "Akina anri weeyo o Yaahaya Namoosa, akina anri o Aliyaasi, akinoko aya anri weeyo ommote wa manapiyu."

²⁹ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: "Khi mweeyo? Mwinri miiyo ki paani?" Pheeturu khujipu yoori: "Weeyo o Al-Masiihu!"

³⁰ Yinsa khuwaaruma yoori ahimuuze hatha ntthu monkoni wawe ye.

Yinsa onlupa ofwa na osisimuwa wawe

³¹ Aphano ye khusala owaasomisa araka: Mwaana wa Pinaatamu aarina ya ohoochiwa pi vitthu zawaatta na okatthaliwa pi mahaakhimu a tiini na attunkhulu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na ooliwe, ila siikhu ya ttaatthu asisimuwe.

³² Ye khulupa woosileyavo monkoni aya opo. Aphano Pheeturu khunkhuwelela othetekele khusala anshowera.

³³ Yinsa khurutela aphale aariivo anakhiyoni awe khusala aweekesa na khunshowera Pheeturu yoori: "Osale nyuma waka, Sheethwani! Weeyo khunuupuwela vitthu za Nluku, ila vitthu za eenaatamu.

³⁴ Aphano khuwaakhuwela atthu na anakhiyoni awe khuwooza yoori: "Nkhama ntthu ontakha okilotta, ajikatthale mweenyewe, athuule nsalapa awe akilotte.

³⁵ Maana otule antakhaaye wuusuru ohaayi awe ontta omwaashikha, ila otule onimwaashikhaaye ohaayi awe, mwaasa wa miiyo na mwaasa wa hapari zooshapweya ontta wuusurukha.

³⁶ Ena fwayita-ni ntthu oshintta olumwenku wooshi, mwiisho waya khumwaashikha nafusi yawe?

³⁷ Ama niini ntthu anwahaaye opatili na nafusi yawe?

³⁸ Amana ntthu apatthiwa haaya khwa miiyo na mattakhuzi aka khwa khapila epi zoovonya na za twampi, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onteela opatthiwa haaya khwa otu aya wakathi anttelaaye ota nsiifwa wa Papaawe na malayikha ttakatthiifu."

9

¹ Khusala alupa theenya yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Khwa apa ariiye apha, akina khanfwa ahooneeni ofwalume wa Nluku otakha na owahi.”

Yinsa, Munsa na Eliyaasi

² Ziviriyevo siikhu sitha, Yinsa khunthuula Pheeturu, Tiyaaku na Yaa-haya paasi, khuwaalawana vamwaako woolepa woohiivo hatha nthu nkina. Attaaphale Yinsa khwiiya woozukulisiwa ettaka omoona.

³ Kuwo zawe khwiiya zoottakattha nkhamama etthu yawaara ameenatho ahinwahaaye ofula khuttakatthisa nkhamama toowo.

⁴ Khuwaapuwelela Aliyaasi na Munsa, khusala attakulana Yinsa.

⁵ Aphano Pheeturu khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Mwaaliimu ti yooshapweya wiikhala attaapha. Nintta ojeka heema ttatthu, moote yawo, moote ya Munsa na kiina ya Aliyaasi.”

⁶ Pheeturu khaari ojuwa etthu yoolupa, maana yo aari wa woova.

⁷ Elottelanaka khupuwa liwiki khuwaakhutela, na khusiileya huula yaari oraaye: “Otu Mwanaka wompheta waka; mwinsiileze”.

⁸ Nasaapiru, wakathi eekesiyeeyo nkerekhere, khuhimooni hatha nthu nkina theenya woohiivi Yinsa.

⁹ Eettaka wiishukha vamwaako aphale, Yinsa khuwooza yoori ahimuuze hatha nthu etile oniyeeyo, mpakha Mwaana wa Pinaatamu asisimuwe muufwa.

¹⁰ Mwaasa opule khuthokorela atthaaporu paasi, kusalana okeetisana maana a “osisimuwa muufwa”.

¹¹ Khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaasa wa niini, anamanozela a kano alupaka wiiya yoohithajiya Aliyaasi ota khapula?”

¹² Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Khweele Aliyaasi ona ya ota khapula, amana ata onrutisela opheeya vitthu zooshi. Khi mwaasa aya niini yaatikhiwaka yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ona ya ohoowa channu, okatthaliwa na otarawiwa?”

¹³ Ila, miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori Aliyaasi ata, yo khunrettela zooshi aatakiyeeyo nkhamama zaatikhiweezo monkoni wa ye”.

Ovonisiwa wa shapu aariina sheethwani

¹⁴ Wakathi afiyevo aphale aariivo anakhiyoni apale akina, khoona khuntti khuluyeene ewaazukuleliye apale na anamanozela a kano eettaka okheetisana na anakhiyoni.

¹⁵ Atthu apale paata ya omoona Yinsa, khwiiya ooshanka khutthirela khunchelisa.

¹⁶ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwinkhetisana niini?”

¹⁷ Mwinyi mmote aari vakatthi wa khuntti etile khujipu yoori: “Mwaaliimu, miiyo kootisela mwanaka ariina sheethwani aninkhattazaaye otakhula.

¹⁸ Wakhula vahali aninsikanaavo, ontta onkwisela vathi. Khusala alaza maphovu na owina meeno, na wookowa. Kawaavekela anakhiyoni awo yoori amwiikare sheethwani aya oto, ila yo khuhinkhitiri.

¹⁹ Aphano Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Oo, atthu oohaamini, mpakha lini kiiyaka vamote na mweeyo? Mpakha lini kuuvilelakani? Mwikitiisele shapu oto.”

²⁰ Aphano yo khuntiisa. Wakathi sheethwani amooniyevo Yinsa, nasaapiru khunthothela mwaana otule ozoromowa woohusutivo khukwela vathi, khwaaza ojuupurusha alazaka maphovu.

²¹ Yinsa khumuuzela paapa wa mwaana otule yoori: “Zamwaaza lini epi?” Papaawe mwaana khujipu yoori: “Thanku avokoliwe.”

²² Swaafu zawaatta, sheethwani oto, ontta onkwisela vamootttho na mmaati yoori amuule. Ila nkhamo onwahi oretta etthu, noonele huruma onaawuni.”

²³ “Onwahi?” Alupaka Yinsa. “Zooshi zinwaheya khwa otule ankhupalaaye.”

²⁴ Nasaapiru paapa wa mwaana otule khunyakula araka: “Kinkhupali; okaawuni muhikhupali mwaka!”

²⁵ Wakathi Yinsa ooniyeevo yoori khuntti khuluyeene yeettaka okusanyeya, khunsukisa sheethwani araka: “Sheethwani woohittakhuli na ohisiili, miyo kinuuruma yoori onlikhe na ohinrutele theenya.”

²⁶ Sheethwani khunyakula, khunsakhinya woohusutivo khusaruwa, shapu khwiya nkhamo ntthu woofwa, khufiyelela atthu akina olupa yoori: “Afw.”

²⁷ Ila Yinsa khunkhola nkhamo awe khunlansa, na khwiya wa weemela.

²⁸ Paata ya Yinsa orutela owawe, anakhiyoni awe khumuuzela othetekele yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini nahaakhitireliyeeyo omwiikara?”

²⁹ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Eto oniikareya khwa lompa na ofuka paasi.”

Yinsa onlupa theenya ofwa wawe na osisimuwa wawe

³⁰ Yo khulaawo okhule aariwo na khulokhela Kalileya. Yinsa khaatakihiye atthu ojuwa ohali aariwo,

³¹ maana eetta owaasomisa anakhiyoni awe na awoozaka yoori: “Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onsaleela winkheleliwa mmakhono wa anaatamu. Yo anlawa amuule, ila siikhu ya ttaatthu onlawa asisimuwe.”

³² Ila yo khayaaweleyiye etthu aari otakhaaye olupa na eetta woova omuuzela.

Nwulu muufwalume wa pinkuuni

³³ Khufiya Kafwaranaawu. Ari owawe, ye khuwoozela anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Ntarikhi mwaari okheetisana niini?”

³⁴ Ila yo khuhilupi hatha etthu, maana aari onyakulisana yoori anjuwe paani eeyiyeeyo nwulweene channu vakathi vaya.

³⁵ Eekhaliyeeyo, Yinsa khuwaakhuwela apale khumi na awiri khuwoozaka yoori: “Nkhama ntthu ontakha wiya wa mwanzo, ona ya wiya wawiishela na eeye karumeya wa ooshi.”

³⁶ Khunthuula mwaana mmote khunttha vakathi vaya, khunkholela nkhamo awe na khuwoozaka yoori:

³⁷ “Wakhula otule animpwekherelaaye nsimaana nkhamo otu, khwa nzina laka, onikipwekherela miyo, na otule anikipwekherelaaye khanikipwekherela miyo, ila onimpwekherela otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

Otule ahiniiphiriwaaye ti fweeyo ori khwa fweeyo

³⁸ Yaahaya khunkhuwela Yinsa khumuuzaka yoori: “Mwaaliimu, namoona mwinyi mmote eekaraka masheethwani khwa nzina lawo, fweeyo khunlikhisa mwaasa woohiye wa khuntti yeetthu.”

³⁹ Yinsa khumuuzaka yoori: “Mwihinkhattaze, maana khina anrettaaye minjuza khwa nzina laka, elottelanaka khukittakhula wootakhalavo.

⁴⁰ Maana otule ahiniiphiriwaaye ti fweeyo, ori khwa fweeyo.

⁴¹ Nakatalikha, kiniwuzani khweele yoori: Otule aniwinkhaanini maati onywa, koopho moote khwa nzina laka, mwaasa wa mweeyo wiya atthu a Al-Masiihu, weekhweele khinteela omwaashikha phakari yawe.

Okwiselana ntwampi

⁴² “Amana nthu ankwise mmote wa apa attiitthi akikhupaliyeeyo miiyo, afwataali weeseleliwa mpahari afukeliwe liwe liwululene mmwisiko.

⁴³ Na nkho awo amana wuukosisa, oshije. Afwataali weetta muuhaayi ori woorakala, ehiiyeeni wiiyana makhono awo mawiri khweetta motthooni, ohali oriiwo moottho ohinzimaaye.

⁴⁴ [Ottuukho nyunku yaya ehinfwaaye wala moottho aya ohinzimaaye.]

⁴⁵ Na muulu awo amana wuuthoweelisa, oshije. Afwataali weetta muuhaayi ori woorakala, ehiiyeeni wiiyana moolu mawiri khweetta motthooni,

⁴⁶ [ottuukho nyunku yaya ehinfwaaye na moottho aya ohinzimaaye.]

⁴⁷ Na amana liisho lawo limote luuthoweelisa, olazemo. Afwataali weetta muufwalume wa Nluku na liisho limote paasi ehiiyeeni wiiyana oomawiri ila khweeseleliwa motthooni,

⁴⁸ ottuukho nyunku yaya ehinfwaaye na moottho aya ohinzimaaye.

⁴⁹ Maana wakhula mmote onlawa alukaniwe moottho.

⁵⁰ Mwiinyu pi wooshapweya; ila mwiinyu aya amana olikha onyuunya, wala khunrutiseleya! Mwiiye mwiinyu mweeyo ena, na mwiikhale na heeri mmote na nzeenu.”

10

Monkoni wa waashana

¹ Aphano Yinsa khulaavo aphale vaya khusala alawa nti wa Yudeya na phantte kiina ya Yorotaani. Theenya khuntti moote khuta aphale aariivo. Nkhama etthiipo aazowereliyeezo khusala awaasomisa.

² Mafwarizeewu akina khunsusela yoori amweeze amuuzelaka yoori: “Halaali nlume omwaasha muukha awe?”

³ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Munsa aruma niini?”

⁴ Yo khulupa yoori: “Munsa aninkha ruhusa ya waatikha talakha khumwikara.”

⁵ Yinsa awaajipwaka khuri: Mwaasa wa wuuma rooho, tiito ye oolikheliyeeni oruma opo aatikhiyeeyo.

⁶ Ila Nluku omwanzo amumpa nlume na muukha.

⁷ Mwaasa wa ethiito, nlume oninlikha papaawe na mamaawe khujikusanya na muukhaawe,

⁸ na oowiiri anretteya wiiya mwiili mmote paasi. Toowo, yo khaniiya awiri, ila oniiya mwiili mmote.

⁹ Nakatalikha, etile Nluku akusanyiyeeyo, ahiiyevo anvalulaaye.”

¹⁰ Wakathi Yinsa ari owawe, anakhiyoni awe khumuuzela theenya monkoni wa mattakhuzi atthaapale.

¹¹ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Wakhula otule animwaashaaye muukhaawe na khunrala muukha nkina, ontta oraruwa.

¹² Muukha naye amana antthira mannawe khuraliwa ti nlume nkina, ontta oraruwa”.

Yinsa na asimaana

¹³ Atthu akina aari owaatana asimaana yoori asapiwe ti Yinsa, ila anakhiyoni awe eetta owaashoweraka.

¹⁴ Yinsa paata ya wona vitthu epile, kuhintuveli na khuwooza yoori: “Mwiwaalikhe asimaana akiteele miiyo, mwihwaakhattaze; maana ofwalume wa Nluku pi waya.

¹⁵ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Otule ahimpwekherelaaye ofwalume wa Nluku nkhamana nsimaana, khanteela weettamo.

¹⁶ Elottelanaka, khuwaathuula asimaana, khuwaattheela makhono na khuwaaparikhiya.

Shapu thajiri

¹⁷ Wakathi Yinsa aari weettelaaye osaruwa, mwinyi mmote khutthira amweettelaka khulawa khunkokhorela na khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaaliimu woosaana, kiretteniini yoori kipatthe ohaayi wa mileele?”

¹⁸ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini okiitthaka woosaana? Khaavo woosaana, woohiyyi mmote paasi Nluku.

¹⁹ Weeyo onjuwa oruma onraaye: ‘Ohuule, ohiraruwe, ohiye, Ohilupe os-haahiti woovonyeya, ohinhate ntthu na onshitahi papaawo na mamaawo.’”

²⁰ Mwinyi otule khulupa yoori: “Mwaaliimu, zooshi epo kinshututela thanku oshaapu aka.”

²¹ Yinsa khumweekesa na khumpheta. Khumuuzela yoori: “Enuusaleela etthu moote. Olawe woozanyise vitthu zawo zooshi, nzurukhu aya owenkhe asikhini na weeyo ontta wiiyana njuju pinkuuni; nawiisha ote okilotte.”

²² Paata ya mattakhuzi apale, shapu otule khwiiya woottettheya khulaavo ari woohuzunikha, maana aarina maali zawaatta.

²³ Yinsa khweekesa nkerekhere khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Nanna enlipaazo thaajiri weetta muufwalume wa Nluku.”

²⁴ Anakhiyoni awe khwiiya ooshanka khwa mattakhuzi apale. Ila Yinsa khurutela olupa theenya yoori: “Aanaaka, nanna enlipaazo weetta muufwalume wa Nluku!

²⁵ Eniyya yookhweya Enkamiiya ovira valiphotto la sikano, zayita thajiri weetta muufwalume wa Nluku.”

²⁶ Anakhiyoni awe khwiiya ooshanka, khusala oozelana mmote na nza-awe yoori: “Nkhama pi toowo, paani anttelaaye wuusurukha?”

²⁷ Yinsa khuweekesa khuwooza yoori: “Khwa pinaatamu khinwaheya, ila Nluku wala; khwa Nluku vitthu zooshi zinwaheya.”

²⁸ Aphano Pheeturu khwaaza omuuza yoori: “Fweeyo nalikha zooshi yoori nuulotte.”

²⁹ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: khaavo anlikhaaye vaje wawe, ttwiye, nlupuwe, mamaawe, papaawe, aana awe ama mashapa awe, mwaasa wa miiyo na hapari zooshapweya,

³⁰ ahipwekheraaye venkivene ohaayi otthupu, swaafu miiya theenya ya manyupa, attwi, alupu, maama, paapa, aana ama mashapa na olupatthiwa. Mwiisho waya ohaayi wa mileele.

³¹ Awaatta eeyiye amwanzo, anttela wiishela; na awiishela anttela wiiya amwanzo.”

Yinsa onrutela olupa ofwa wawe na osisimuwa wawe

³² Yo eetta owelela Yeruzaleemu, Yinsa khuwaalokoza. Anakhiyoni khwi-ya onshanka, na apale aari onlottaaye khwiiya awoova. Theenya Yinsa khuwaakhuwela apale khumi na awiri na khuwooza vitthu zaari weette-laaye onrettikhanela araka:

³³ “Moone, fweeyo ninwelela Yeruzaleemu, mwaana wa pinaatamu on-lawa enkheleliwe mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano. Yo anttela onhukhumwela ofwa na omwinkhelela mmakhono wa amalapo,

³⁴ anttela onveyisa, onthemela, onjapha na amuule. Paata ya siikhu ya ttatthu asisimuwe.”

Oveka wa Tiyaaku na Yaahaya

³⁵ Aphano Tiyaaku na Yaahaya, aana a Zepeteewu, khumwaattama Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Mwaaliimu, nintakha yoori oninkhe etthu ninttelaaye wuuvekela.”

³⁶ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwintakha yoori kuuretteleni niini?”

³⁷ Khujipu yoori: “Oninkhe ruhusa yoori khwa nsiifwa mwawo, fweeyo neekhale mmote nkhoonolume mmote nkhoonokha.”

³⁸ Ila Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Khamwinjuwa etthu mwinvekaaye. Mwinwahi mweeyo onywela koopho etile kinyweliyeeyo ama opwekherela woosiwa opu khoosiweeyo miiyo?”

³⁹ Yo Khujipu yoori: “Ninwahi.” Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo mwinlawawa mwananywele koopho kinyweliyeeyo na mwinlawawa moosiwe nkhamakhoosiweeyo miiyo;

⁴⁰ ila phantte eto ya wiikhala nkhoonolume aka ama nkhoonokha khahimiiyo kininkhaaye. Maana puuro yaya eto ti ya apale oothokoreliwa.”

⁴¹ Noosiila vitthu epile, apale khumi khwiiya ookasirikha khwa Yaahaya na Tiyaaku.

⁴² Ila Yinsa khuwaakhuwela khwiiya vamote naye, khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo mwinjuwa yoori apale aninkhiwaaye ofwalume wa olokozela khapila anshintta na owahi ariinaaye.

⁴³ Ila vakatthi venu mweeyo ehiiye toowo. Otule antakhaaye wiiya ntunkhulu vakatthi venu mweeyo ona ya wiiya othuuto anrumeyaaye;

⁴⁴ otule antakhaaye wiiya wa mwanzo vakatthi venu eeye namarumeya enu mooshi mweeyo.

⁴⁵ Maana Mwaana wa pinaatamu khateleeni orumeyeliwa, ila orumeya na winkha ohaayi awe khwa owaakaphula atthu awaatta.

Ovonisiwa wa ntthu woohooni wa Yeriko

⁴⁶ Khweetta Yeriko. Wakathi Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe vamote na khuntti khuluyeene yaari olankhaaye Yeriko Baritimeewu woohooni mwaana wa Timeewu nazimola eettiye wiikhala kharipu ya tarikhi.

⁴⁷ Noosiila yoori Yinsa wa Nazareeti ontta ovira, khwaaza okhuwa araka: “Yinsa, mwaana wa Daawuuda, koonele huruma!”

⁴⁸ Atthu awaatta khusala anshowera yoori eeye woonyamala, ila ye khusala akhanyarela araka: “Mwaana wa Daawuuda, koonele huruma!”

⁴⁹ Yinsa khweemela khuri: “Mwinkhuwele.” Khukhuweliwa otule woohooni khumuuzayoori: “Ofurahi, olankhe, Ye ontta wuukhuwela!”

⁵⁰ Khweesela ajapi yawe toole, khwiirukha khweemela khulawa aphale aariivo Yinsa.

⁵¹ Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Ontakha yoori miiyo kuurettele niini?” Mwinyi otule woohooni khujipu yoori: “Mwaaliimu, miiyo kintakha wona!”

⁵² Yinsa khumuuzayoori: “Olawe! Amini yawo yawuusuru.” Nasaapiru khwaaza wona na khusala anlotta Yinsa ntarikhi mphule.

11

Yinsa onvira na oshintta Yeruzaleemu

¹ Wakathi aattameliyeewo Yeruzaleemu, khufiya Betifwaaaje na Betaaniya, kharipu ya mwaako wa oluveera, Yinsa khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe awiri,

² khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe mmuti mpho mwaattameliyeemo, mwifiyaka mwininsikana mwaana wa puuru afukiwe ahinaweliweke ti hatha ntthu. Mwinfukule mwintiise.

³ Amana apuwa ntthu awuuzelani yoori: ‘Mwaasa niini mwirettaka vitthu epo?’ Mwinjipu yoori: ‘Mbwana ontta onhithajiya na oninrutisa nasaapi.’ ”

⁴ Yo khulawa khunsikana mwaana wa puuru afukeleliwe, vanlako nwulu wa ntarikhi ya vaje, anfukulaka.

⁵ Atthu aari attaaphale khuwoozela araka: “Eto mwinrettaaye niini ya onfukula mwaana wa puuru oto?”

⁶ Anakhiyoni apale khujipu etthiipile Yinsa awoozyeeyo, na ye khuwaa-likha olawana.

⁷ Khuntiisela mwaana wa puuru otule Yinsa, khutthaavo kuwo zawe na khuwela.

⁸ Athu awaatta khusala attatikha kuwo zaya ntarikhi na akina khusala atthaamo virapi aashijiyeeyo ntthuttu.

⁹ Apale aalokoziyeeyo na apale aari onlottaaye khusala anyakula araka: “Hosaana!” Wooparikhiyiwa ti otule antaaye khwa nzina la Mbwana!”

¹⁰ Wooparikhiyiwa saana ofwalume ontaaye wa papeetthu Daawuuda!” Hosaana pinkuuni!”

¹¹ Yinsa khufiya Yeruzaleemu na khulawa mpakha nnyupa woosifwiwamo. Khoona zooshi na wiiya waaripiye, khulawa Betaaniya na anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri.

Yinsa ontwaharesha nyuupa yoosifwiwamo

¹² Mmesho mwaya, wakathi aari olankhaaye Betaaniya, Yinsa khunkhola jala.

¹³ Ari peetiweene, khoona muutthi wa mfikeera wooripelela mathapa, khulawa woona nkhamana aari osikanamo nshumo. Wakathi aattameliyeeyo, kuhisikanimo hatha etthu, woohiyyi mathapa, maana khawaari wakathi wa wiima fiiku.

¹⁴ Aphano khuuza mfikeera opule yoori: “Khina anttelaaye oja theenya mishumo khwa weeyo.” Anakhiyoni awe khusiila alupaka mattakhuzi apale.

¹⁵ Yinsa khufiya Yeruzaleemu, khuvira nnyupa woosifwiwamo na khwaaza oweekara apale aari wuuzanyisaaye na apale aari wuuzanyaaye. Khupwalula khukululu za anamapatilisa nzurukhu na za apale aari wuuzanyisaaye jiwa.

¹⁶ Khaari ontakhela ntthu oviranamo etthu yawuuzanyisa nnyupa woosifwiwamo.

¹⁷ Khusala asomisa araka: “Khayaatikhiweeni yoori: ‘Nyuupa yaka enttela wiiya nyuupa yoolompiwamo khwa atthu ooshi ila mweeyo mwarettisa wiiya likurakuza la manantarawu.’”

¹⁸ Mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano khusiila mattakhuzi apale na khwaaza weekesa nanna ya omuula, maana eetta omoova, mwaasa wa khuntti khuluyeene yaari oshankisiwa pi masomi awe.

¹⁹ Weettelaka oripa, yo khulaamo nsitati mphule.

Mfikeera wa wuuma

²⁰ Mmesho mwaya supuyeene, khoona mfikeera opule ori wawuuma mpakha na mitathaari zaya.

²¹ Pheeturu khuupuwela na khumuza Yinsa yoori: “Mwaaliimu! Woone mfikeera opule waalaaniyeeyo wooma.”

²² Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Wiiyane amini khwa Nluku.

²³ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, wakhula otule anttelaaye wuuzamwaako opu yoori: ‘Okhuleyevo apha waajeeselele mpahari,’ na khuhiina hatha nshikili nroho mwawo, ila khukhupalela yoori enrettikhana etile olupiyeeeyo, entta oretteya.

²⁴ Apho, miiyo kiniwuuzamwaako opu yoori, zooshi weeyo onvekaazo khwa lompa, khukhupalela yoori apwekherela, onteela opattha.

²⁵ Na amana olompaka, khwiiyana nzaawo okosiyeeyo, onswaamihi, yoori naye Paapa wa pinkuuni oswaamihi twampi zawo.

²⁶ Ila mweeyo amana mwihiswaamihi, na mweeyo Paapa wa pinkuuni khanswaamihi twampi zenu.

Ofwalume wa Yinsa na woosa wa Yaahaya

²⁷ Khufiya theenya Yeruzaleemu, wakathi Yinsa aari oviraaye nnyupa woosifwiwamo, khususeliwa ti mahaakhimu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na attunkhulu a tiini,

²⁸ khusala amuuzela yoori: “Vitthu epi, onrettana ofwalume waani? Paani awinkhiyeeyo ofwalume wa orettana?”

²⁹ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kintakha kiwuuzele, amana okijipu, kintta owuuzza ofwalume kinrettanaaye vitthu epi.

³⁰ Nkakuuze, woosa wa Yaahaya waari wa pinkuuni ama waari wa anaatamu?”

³¹ Yo khusala anyakulisana araka: “Amana niri ‘ti-ya pinkuuni,’ ontta onuuzela yoori: ‘Aphano mwaasa aya niini mwihinkhupalelaka?’

³² Ila nihijilipisane olupa yoori waari wa atthu!” Maana yo aari owoova atthu, weekhweele atthu aari ookhupali yoori Yaahaya aari napiyu.

³³ Aphano khunjipu Yinsa araka: “Khanijuweeni.” Yinsa zwaamu yawe khujipu yoori: “Hatha vattitthiiru, miiyo akiniwuuzani owahi kinrettanaaye vitthu epi.”

12

Nlikaniso wa anamalima

¹ Aphano Yinsa khwaaza ottakhula na milikaniso yoori: “Mwinyi mmote khuzala miiitthi za wuuva, khujekelera khwiiya nkatthi, khuthipa ku-laathayini yoori asala atthaamo wuuva na khujeka korofwa. Paata ya toole khurentteriwa anamalima ye khusaafiri.

² Wakathi wa wuurula, khunruma karumeya awe khwa anamalima yoori enkhiwe phante ya mishumo za wuuva.

³ Ila yo khunkhola khumpiya na khumwiikara woohimwinkhi etthu.

⁴ Aphano khumperekha karumeya awe nkina yo khunvonya khunwozola veeshwa, na khunttukhana.

⁵ Khumperekha theenya nkina khumuula. Khuwaaperekha theenya awaatta akina; khupiiwa na akina khuuliiwa.

⁶ Aari osala mmote yoori amperekhe, mwanawe wompheta wawe. Mwi-isho waya khumperekha na khuri: ‘Otu mwanaka anta onshitahi.’

⁷ Ila anamalima apale khuuzana yoori: ‘Otu ti namarithi. Nlaweni nimuule, nirithi fweeyo.’

⁸ Aphano khunkhola mwaana otule, khumuula khumweeselela oje wa nshapa.

⁹ Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Mweenyewe nshapa onttela owaarettela niini? Ye ontta ota awoole anamalima apale nshapa laya awenkhe anamalima akina.

¹⁰ Khamwinasome etthu enlupaaye zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu? ‘Liwe anamajeka akatthaliyeeyo, nttho laya laretteya wiiya liwe linkhomaazaaye!

¹¹ Eto enlankha wa Mbwana na ti yootikinisa khwa fweeyo.’ ”

¹² Aphano khwaaza weekesa nanna ya onkhola, maana eettiye ojuwa yoori nlikaniso opule aalupiyeeeyo waari owaalupa yo. Ila eetta owoova atthu, attaaphale khunlikha khusala alawa safwari yaya.

Oriphiwa lumpuru

¹³ Paata ya toole, khurumiwa mafwarizeewu akina na attunkhulu akina a khuntti ya Herooti olawa ottakhulana Yinsa eekesaka yoori ansikanane nttakhuzi loovonyeya.

¹⁴ Wakathi afiyeevo aphale aariivo Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Mwaaliimu, ninjuwa yoori o weekhweele na khunjilikha oshawurisiwa ti ntthu. Maana khuniwaaphuka atthu khwa nanna ariizo, ila onsomisa wawaamineyavo tarikhi ya Nluku. Nkanuuzo: Halaali onripha lumpuru Seezari ama wala?”

¹⁵ Ila Yinsa khumweeleya onaafikhi waya khuwoozela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwikootootaka? Mwikitiisele nzurukhu yoori moone.”

¹⁶ Yo khutana nzurukhu opule, ye khuwoozela yoori: “Ratarato eti na waatikha opu pi waani?” Khujipuza yoori: “Seezari.”

¹⁷ Aphano Yinsa khuri: “Mwimwinkhe Seezari etile yiyiye ya Seezari, na ya Nluku etile yiyiye ya Nluku.” Khwiiya onshankela.

Osisimuwa khweele

¹⁸ Masatukhi akina, apale anlupaaye yoori khawiivo osisimuwa, khuta aphale aariivo Yinsa khulupa yoori:

¹⁹ “Mwaaliimu, Munsa anilikhela zawaatikhiwa yoori, amana afwa ttwi na khunlikha muukhaawe ahinvokoleleeni aana, alooziwe ttwiye yoori epuwe peewu khwa zwaamu ya ttwiye.

²⁰ Moone, aarivo attwi sapa, otu wa mwanzo khuloola na khufwa ahiwaa-likheeni hatha aana.

²¹ Waphiiri khulooziwa muukha otule aafweliweeyo ti mannawe na ye khufwa, woohinlikhi mwaana; na wattaatthu khwiiya etthiipo.

²² Etthiipile oosaapa khuhiwaalikhi hatha aana. Mwiisho waya muukha otule na ye khufwa.

²³ Wakathi woosisimuwa, khwa ooshi apa sapa anttelaaye wiiya muukhawe tuuvi? Maana ooshi anrala!”

²⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo mwattettekhiwa, maana khamwinjuwa zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu wala owahi wa Nluku!

²⁵ Pi toono, wakathi woosisimuwa muufwa, khamwinlawa oolola, wala olooziwa, ila mwinttela wiiya nkhamalalayikha a pinkuuni.

²⁶ Mweeyo khamwina some nkithaapu ya Munsa etthu yaatikhiweeyo monkoni wa osisimuwa? Wakathi aari ottakhulaaye va muutthi opule waari okholelaaye, yaatikhiwa yoori Nluku aamuuziye Munsa yoori: “Miiyo ki Nluku wa Eburahiima, wa Esiyaakha na wa Yaakhumpa.”

²⁷ Moone, Nluku khahiyo wa ananfwa, ila Nluku wa atthu haayi. Mwattetekheya venkivene.

Oruma nwulu

²⁸ Namanozela wa kano mmote noowasiila akheetisanaka khunsusela, ajuwiyevo yoori ajipu saana, khumuuzela yoori: “Khi oruma wamwanzo khwa zooshi pi puuvi?”

²⁹ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Oruma wamwanzo khwa zooshi pi opu: Osiileze, Ezirayiilu, Mbwana Nluku etthu ti eeyiye Mbwana otthwe paasi.

³⁰ Omphete paasi Mbwana Nluku awo khwa rooho yawo yooshi na nafusi yawo yooshi na akhili zawo zooshi na kuvu zawo zooshi.

³¹ Waphiiri pi opu: ‘Omphete nzaawo nkhamalalayikha etthiipo onjiphetaazo omweenyewe. “Khawiivo nrumo nkina nwulu nkhamalalayikha opu.’

³² Namanozela wa kano otule khuri: “Kemaani, Mwaaliimu, walupa na haakhi yoori ye mmote paasi, na khaavo nkina woohiye ye,

³³ na omphete na rooho yawo yooshi na akhili zawo na kuvu zawo zooshi na omphete nzaawo nkhamalalayikha etthiipo onjiphetaazo ti yooziti zaakha yoolukuziwa na twaha.

³⁴ Yinsa amooniyeevo yoori ajipu waakhilivo, khumuuzza yoori: “Weeyo khuri peetiwene na ofwalume wa Nluku.” Elottelanaka, khuhiivo hatha mmote aari omuuzelaaye.

Al-Masiihu Mbwana wa Daawuuda

³⁵ Yinsa eettaka osomisa nnyupa ya Nluku, khuwoozela yoori: “Anlupa toovi anamanozela kano yoori Al-Masiihu mwaana wa Daawuuda?”

³⁶ Daawuuda aya alupa khwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu yoori: ‘Mbwana amuuzza Mbwana aka yoori wiikhale nkono nlume aka, mpakha miiyo kiwaatthe maatuwi awo vathi wa moolu awo.’

³⁷ Daawuuda aya onimwiittha yoori ‘Mbwana’. Toovi anttelaaye wiiya mwaanawe?” Khuntti khuluyeene yaari osiileza wootuveliwavo.

³⁸ Yinsa eettaka owaasomisa, aari owoozza yoori: “Phoole na anamanozela kano. Yo oniwaatuvela weettetta awaliye ajapi zoolepa na opwekherela mwacheliwa vaparasa,

³⁹ owaatuvela wiikhala wiilokozi nsinakooka na puuro zooshitahiwa mmajampo,

⁴⁰ atthaapo antapanya mmanyupa ananfweeliwa pi amannazaya na oji-hakikhi khwa oretta lompa zoolepa; apa aya anttela ohoowa khwa ophukiwa woolwaazavo!”

⁴¹ Yinsa eekhaliye waattamela puuro etile eninkhiwaavo zaakha, aari wona nanna khuntti etile yaari otthaamo nzurukhu n'yoopo ya zaakha. Mathaajiri awaatta aari otthaamo wawaatta.

⁴² Khumoonna muukha namafweeliwa ti mannawe mmote wa masikhini, atthaakamo ttoosu piiri.

⁴³ Yinsa khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe khusala awoozza yoori: “Kini-wuuzani khweele yoori namafweeliwa otu ti mannawe atthaamo n'yoopo wa zaakha zayita akina aya.

⁴⁴ Maana ooshi enkha tathela, ila otu na osikhini awe enkha wooshi aari ororomelaaye.

13

Yinsa onlupa opwechiwa wa Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo

¹ Wakathi Yinsa aari osaruwaavo nnyupa yoosifwiwamo, nakhiyoni awe mmote khumuuzza yoori: “Mwaaliimu nkoona! Maweni mawulweene toono na manyupa ooshapweyisana toono!”

² Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Wona manyupa mawulumawulu apa? Khalin-lawe liwe wiiya vatulu wa liwe nzaaya lihinttelaaye opwechiwa.”

Alama ya mwiisho wa wakathi

³ Yinsa aarettiye eekhaliye vamwaako Oluveera omaasho wa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo, Pheeturu, Yaakhumpa, Yaahaya na Antere khumuuzela othetekele yoori:

⁴ “Onuuzze, wakathi-ni enttelaaye orettikhana vitthu zaya epo, na enttela wiiyavo alama-ni yoothoonyeza yoori zooshi zasaleela orettikhana?”

⁵ Yinsa khuwoozza yoori: “Phoole yoori mwihihatiwe ti hatha ntthu.

⁶ Maana awaatta anta khwa nzina laka alupaka yoori: ‘Miiyo ki Al-Masiihu!’ na aniwaahata atthu awaatta.

⁷ Amana mwisiila viittha ama hapari za viittha, mwihooove maana epo ena zoorettikhana, ila nalelo kinttela wiiya mwiisho.

⁸ Khapila moote enlawa yoomanane khapila kiina, na ofwalume onlawa woomanane ofwalume nkina. Zinlawa zeeyevo visikinyaatthi khwa phantte zoofwarikhana na jala. Epo zaya yaazo ya vitthu za olwaaza.

⁹ Mweeyo mwiiyane phoole, maana mwinlawa mwenkheleliwe wa anamaphuka na mwinlawa mwajaphiwe mmasinakooka, na mwilawaniwe wa misatoro na wa afwalume, mwaasa wa miiyo, yoori mwiiye mashaahiti.

¹⁰ Ila enihithajiya olaleyiwa hapari zooshapweya khapula khwa khapila zooshi.

¹¹ Amana mwithuuliwa olawa ofukiwa na ophukiwa, mwihishukulikhe etthu yoolupa, ila ethiito mwinttelaaye winkhiwa wakathi aya otthuupo mwilupe ethiito, maana khahiyo mweeyo mwinttakhulaaye, ila Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

¹² Ttwi mmote onlawa anleve ttwiiye yoori ooliwe, na paapa onleva mwanawe. Aana anlawa awaazukuluwele apapa zaya awoole.

¹³ Atthu ooshi anttela owiinani mwaasa wa miiyo. Ila otule anttelaaye ovilela mpakha mwiisho, ontta wuusurukha.

Ohoowa nwulweene

¹⁴ Amana moonaa okufuru wa woopisa wa pala nhali woohifwayi wiiyamo (ansomaaye ti emweeeye), aphanoo apale anttelaaye wiiya Yudeya atthirele omwaako.

¹⁵ Otule anttelaaye wiiya vatulu wa nyuupa ahiishukhevo yoori alawe owawe, wala ahivire othuula etthu ya nnyupa mwawe.

¹⁶ Otule aniiyaaye ntthuttu ahirutele onti yoori athuule juupa yawe.

¹⁷ Ootakhaliwa aakha apale anttelaaye osikaniwa ari awiimittha ama eettaka waamwisa!

¹⁸ Mwinvekele Nluku yoori vitthu zaya epo ehirettikhane mwiita.

¹⁹ Maana, siikhu zaya epo onttela wiiyavo ohoowa ohineeyekevo thanku Nluku ompe olumwenku, na khunteela opuwa nkina nkhamo opo.

²⁰ Eriwaka Nluku khaafupheyisiye siikhu zaya epo, khaavo aari weette-laaye wiiya haayi, ila mwaasa wa apale awathawuliyeeyo, afupheyisa siikhu zaya epo.

²¹ Aphanoo, amana ntthu awuuzani yoori: 'Al-Masiihu otu ariiye apha!' ama 'Moone, otule ari okhule!' mwihikhupali.

²² Maana anlawa apuwe Al-Masiihu oojipanka na manapiyu oojipanka anttelaaye othoonyeza alama na vitthu zootikinisa yoori kusapi awahi owaattetekha ananthawuliwa.

²³ Mweeyo mwiiyane phoole! Miiyo kiniwuuzani zooshi epo zihinaret-tikhane.

Ota wa mwaana wa pinaatamu

²⁴ Ila siikhu zaya epo, paata ya pala eto ya ohoowa, njuwa linttela oriipa na mweezi onttela olikha waara.

²⁵ Matthottowa akhwe pinkuuni na kuvu ziriiye pinkuuni zinttela osakhinyeya.

²⁶ Aphanoo, mwinttela omoona Mwaana wa Pinaatamu mmawiku na owahi nwulweene na siifwa.

²⁷ Ye onttela oruma malayikha awe khwa phantte nne zooshi za nkerekhere wa olumwenku mpakha nkerekhere ya pinkuuni yoori awaaku-sanye ananthawuliwa awe.

Nsomo wa mfikeera

²⁸ "Mwijinozele nlikaniso wa nfikeera. Amana virapi zaya zinyoowela na mathapa khwaaza ophutuwela enthoonyeza yoori mwiita ontta waat-tamela.

²⁹ Etthiipo theenya mweeyo, amana moonaa vitthu epo zeettaka oret-tikhana, mwijuwe yoori ye ori kharipu ya va milako.

³⁰ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori khapila eti kinvira vitthu epi zihiret-tikhaneeni.

³¹ Pinku na vathi zooshi zinteela ovira, ila mattakhuzi aka khanviraru.

³² Ila monkoni wa siikhu ama wakathi khina anjuwaaye; wala malayikha pinkuuni wala Mwaana, woohiyyi Paapa.

³³ Phoole, mwiiye woojeekesela, maana khamwinjuwa ofiya wa wakathi aya opo.

³⁴ Eri nkhamana ntthu anlikhaaye nyuupa yawe khuretta safwari ya peeti-wene; ila ahinalawe, khuwaalikhela ofwalume, akarumeya awe wakhula mmote sharuthi yawe, khunruma namweekesela yoori asale aweekeselaka.

³⁵ Tiito, mwijeekesele, maana mweeyo khamwinjuwa wakathi mweenyewe nyuupa anttelaaye oruti; enttela wiiya njuwa looveva, osikhu layili, lifwajiri ama supu.

³⁶ Amana ye ata woohileezi, ti ahiwaasikane eettaka olala.

³⁷ Epile kiniwuuzaanini, kiniwuuzani mooshi: ‘Mwijeekesele!’ ”

14

Shawuri za omuula Yinsa

¹ Zaari osaleela siikhu piiri paasi yoori efiye siikhu ya Paashikowa na siikhu ya Njampo la Phaawu Zoohiina Fwaramento. Mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano aari weekesa nanna ya onkhola Yinsa sirini yoori amuule.

² Yo aari olupa yoori: “Khanininkhola vanjampo yoori nihipuwise nzuuzu vakatthi wa atthu.”

Yinsa onvaaziwa mafuttha Betaaniya

³ Yinsa ari Betaaniya, eekhaliye vameeza owawe mwinyi mmote anitthiwaaye Simawu namaharaja, khutawo muukha aataniyeeyo suupha ya mafuttha oonukhela awaatta nzurukhu. Khupwecha suupha etile khumwi-itthela Yinsa veeswa vawe.

⁴ Apale aari attaaphale khwiiya ookatipukha khusala oozana atthaaporu yoori: “Aharipwela-ni mafuttha apale.

⁵ Maana aari owahi wuuzanyisa miiya ttatthu za nzurukhu wa paratha, aari weettelaaye winkhiwa asikhini.” Yo khunshowera muukha otule.

⁶ Ila Yinsa khuwaalikhisa araka: “Mwinlikhe muukha otu khwa heeri, Mwanvelaveliselani? Ye akirettela miiyo etthu yooshapweya.

⁷ Maana asikhini mwina mweeyo mileele, na mwinwahi owaawuni mweitakharu. Ila miiyo akinteela wiiya vamote na mweeyo mileele.

⁸ Ye aretta etile awahiyeeyo. Avaaza mafuttha oonukhela mwiili aka raku zeene, atthenkezaka ozikhiwa waka.

⁹ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: wakhula vahali lintafusiriwaavo nttakhuzi la Nluku khwa olumwenku wooshi, epi arettiyeeyo muukha otu, zeettaka olupuwa noofikhiriwa ye.”

Yuuda oninzinkula Yinsa

¹⁰ Aphano Yuuda Eshikariyoote, mmote wa apale khumi na awiri, khulawa wa mahaakhimu a tiini khwa shawuri za onzinkula Yinsa.

¹¹ Yo wakathi ansiliyeeyo khwiiya oofurahi na khumwaahiti Yuuda omwinkha nzurukhu. Khwa wakathi aya opo Yuuda aari weekesa kiphenyo saana yoori anzinkule.

Yinsa onja njampo la paashikowa

¹² Siikhu ya mwanzo ya Njampo la Phaawu Yoohiina Fwaramento, wakathi waazoweriweeyo orettiwa twaha pwittipwitthi yoojeliwa

paashikowa, anakhiyoni a Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Ontakha yoori neette vayi nootthenkesele etthu yoojiwa ya paashikowa?”

¹³ Yinsa khuwaaruma anakhiyoni awe awiri khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe mpakha ositati, ottuukho mwinlawa mwansikane mwinyi athuuliye yuuku ya maati. Mwinlotte othuuto,

¹⁴ mwimuuze mweenyewe nyuupa ethiito anttelaaye oviramo yoori ‘Mwaaliimu ontta wuuzela: Orivayi nsana aka wa omaka-vo, kinttelaaye onja-vo paashikowa na anakhiyoni aka?’

¹⁵ Aphano ye ontta wuunozani mweeyo khwa nyuupa ya vatulu nsana nwulweene na zooshi mwinihithajiyaaye. Mwitthenkeze attaapho njampo letthu.”

¹⁶ Anakhiyoni apale awiri khulawa mpakha ositati, khusikana zooshi nkhamama etthiipile Yinsa aalupiyeezo na khuntthekeza paashikowa.

¹⁷ Wakathi oripiyevo, Yinsa khuta na anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri.

¹⁸ Ari vameeza eettaka oja Yinsa khuri: “Weekhweele kiniwuuzani yoori mmote wa mweeyo anjaaye na miiyo onkizinkula.”

¹⁹ Ooshi khwiya oohuzunikha na khwaaza wuuzela wakhula mmote khwa zwaamu yawe yoori: “Talili khahiyo miiyo?”

²⁰ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Mmote wa khumi na awiri anjanaaye miiyo parathu moote.

²¹ Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onlawa afwe, nkhamama etthiipo yaatikhiweeyo monkoni wa ye. Ila wootakhaliwa ti otule anttelaaye onzinkula Mwaana wa Pinaatamu! Afwataali ahivokoliweeni!”

Njampo la mwiili na taamu ya Mbwana

²² Eettaka oja, Yinsa khuthuula phaawu, khuparikhiya, khumeya, khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe na khuwooza yoori: “Mwithuule; opu mwiili aka.”

²³ Elottelanaka, khuthuula jiikira, khushukhurwela, khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe na ooshi khunywa.

²⁴ Khuwooza yoori: “Eti ti taamu yaka ya wahati yiitthiweeyo khwa zwaamu ya atthu ooshi.

²⁵ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori akinteela onywa theenya nshumo wa nrayi wa wuuva, mpakha siikhu kinttelaaye onywa theenya na mweeyo muufwalume wa Nluku.”

²⁶ Paata ya yo wiipa liipo, khulankha khusala alawa omwaako Oluveera.

Yinsa oninchimulela Pheeturu

²⁷ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mooshi mweeyo mwinlawa mwakan-swi. Maana yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Kininvulalisa nshuki aya, na pwittipwitthi zaya zinttela omwazeya.’

²⁸ Ila paata ya osisimuwa waka, kinttela olokoza Kalileya.”

²⁹ Aphano Pheeturu khutukhuru araka: “Hatha nkhamama ooshi eetta wuut-thira, miiyo akinuutthira.

³⁰ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Weekhweele kiniwuuzani yoori leelo osikhu otthupu, likukhuwi lihineekhe swaafu piiri, onteela okikhana swaafu ttatthu.”

³¹ Ila Pheeturu khusala akhanyarela channu araka: “Hatha nkhamama kintakha wuuliwa vamote na weeyo, akinteela wuukhana.” Ooshi khulupa etthiipo.

Yinsa nwoorotha wa Yetemaani

³² Aphano khulankha khulawa puuro eniitthiwaaye Yetemaani, khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Mwiikhale apha, miiyo kinttela olompa.”

³³ Khunthuula Pheeturu, Tiyaaku na Yaahaya khwaaza oshukulikha, oth-unkuwikha na ohuzunikha.

³⁴ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Nafusi yaka ti ya ohuzunikha venkivene woos-aleela ofwa; mwisale apha na mwijeekesele.”

³⁵ Yinsa khuwaasusa vattitthiiru khukokhora na khusala alompa yoori nkhamana enwaheya aattuwananisiwe wakathi opu wa ohoowa.

³⁶ Aari olupa toono: Oo Paapa zooshi khwa weeyo zinwaheya. Okaatuwananise miyo jikirira eti ya ohoowa. Ila ehirettikhane khwa matakhelelo aka, ila khwa matakhelelo awo.

³⁷ Apho khurutela aphale aariivo anakhiyoni awe, khuwaasikana eettaka olala. Khumuza Pheeturu yoori: “Simawu, onta olala? Khuwaheeni ojeekesela nenkawu wakathi mmote?”

³⁸ Mwijeekesele na mwilompe, yoori mwihikwele muuzayiniwa; rooho ti yookhomaala, ila mwiili pi woottettheya.”

³⁹ Yinsa khuwaasusa opheya khusala alompa, arutelaka mattakhuzi mamoteru.

⁴⁰ Wakathi arutiyevo khuwaasikana eettaka olala theenya, mwaasa maasho aya eetta owaalemela; khaari ojuwa etthu yoojipu.

⁴¹ Khuta swaafu ya ttaatthu khuwooza yoori: “Nalelo mwintta olala na ovumula? Zafiyela! Wafiya wakathi wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu winkheleliwa mmakhono wa anatwampi.

⁴² Mwilankhe, nilawe! Mwimoone namazinkula ori kharipu.

Ofukeliwa wa Yinsa

⁴³ Yinsa nalelo eettaka ottakhula, khusala ata Yuuda mmote wa anakhiyoni apale khumi na awiri. Aari ota na atthu awaatta athuuliye phanka na kolomontto, aarumiweeyo ti mahaakhimu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na attunkhulu a tiini.

⁴⁴ Namazinkula aawooziye alama araka: “Otule kinttelaaye ompatikha, ti othuuto; mwinkhole mwinthuule saana.”

⁴⁵ Wakathi afiyevo, ye khumwaattama khumuza yoori: “Mwaaliimu!” na khumpatikha.

⁴⁶ Atthu apale khunkhola Yinsa na khunkholelela.

⁴⁷ Aphano mmote wa anakhiyoni awe aariina kharipu, khufuttha phanka khunvavela khushija nshiilo la karumeya wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini.

⁴⁸ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwakiteela na phanka na mikokontto yoori mwikikhole nkhamana nantarawu?”

⁴⁹ Siikhu zooshi kaari vamote na mweeyo kisomisaka Nnyupa Woosifwiamo, kuhikikholi; ila zooshi epi zaariye yoori emarisele zawaatikhiwa ti manapiyu.

⁵⁰ Anakhiyoni awe ooshi khumwanswi na khutthira.

⁵¹ Ila shapu mmote, aajifinikhiyeeyo nkhami woolakala paasi aari onlottaaye Yinsa. Yo khunkhola,

⁵² ila khuvula nkhami opule, khutthira waazu.

Yinsa vakatthi wa Mashawuriya

⁵³ Khunthuula Yinsa khunlawana wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini na khuthukumana mahaakhimu a tiini ooshi, attunkhulu a tiini na anamanozela a kano.

⁵⁴ Pheeturu khusala awaalotta ari peetiweene mpakha nlikokoro wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, na khulawa khwiikhala na anamarumeyela, ootthaka moottho.

⁵⁵ Mahaakhimu a tiini na Mashawuriiya ooshi aari weekesa onsikanana Yinsa paathuli moote yoori anhukhumwele ofwa, ila khuhinsikanani hatha moote.

⁵⁶ Maana awaatta aari olawela oshaahiti woovonyeya khwa Yinsa, ila tukhuru zaya khazaari sawasawa.

⁵⁷ Aphano khulankha atthu akina na onlupeza vitthu zoovonyeya.

⁵⁸ “Fweeyo nansiila alupaka yoori: ‘Kimpwecha Nyuupa eti Yoosifwiwamo yoojekiwa pi makhono a anaatamu, na siikhu ttatthu kijeke kiina, yoohi-jekiwi pi makhono eenaatamu.’ ”

⁵⁹ Ila hatha nkhamu piitthiipo, mattakhuzi aya khaari wiiya sawasawa.

⁶⁰ Khulankha haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Khunjipu mattakhuzi apa onlokoveziwaaye?”

⁶¹ Ila Yinsa khwiiya woonyamala, khuhijipu hatha etthu. Haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khurutela omuuzela theenya yoori: “Weeyo o Al-Masiihu, mwaana wa Nluku Wooparikhiyiwa?”

⁶² Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo ki othuuto, na mwinlawu mwamoone Mwaana wa Pinaatamu eekhaliye nkhoonolome wa Nluku wa owahi zooshi, na ataaka mmawiku a pinkuuni.”

⁶³ Aphano haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khuvarula kuwo zawe na khuri: “Khi ninrettanna oshaahiti nkina!”

⁶⁴ Mweeyo mwasiila okufuru wawe. Mwinuupuwela niini?” Atthu ooshi anri onsuhi wuuliwa.

⁶⁵ Aphano akina khwaaza onthemela khunfinikha omaasho wawe khusala ampwakula na amuuzela yoori: “Ti paani oopiyeeyo? Onlupe!” Anamweekesela khunkhola na khumpwakula.

Pheeturu oninkhana Yinsa

⁶⁶ Pheeturu aarettiye ari vathi nlikokoro wa nyuupa etile wakathi atiyeeyo njaazi wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini.

⁶⁷ Amooniyevo Pheeturu eettaka woottha moottho khuri: “Weeyo waari na Yinsa wa Nazareeti.”

⁶⁸ Ila Pheeturu khukhana araka: “Akininjuwa, na wala akinsiila etthu onlupaaye.” Khusaruwela nlako wa nlikokoro.

⁶⁹ Wakathi njaazi otule amooniyevo theenya, khuwooza apale aariina attaaphale yoori: “Otu mmote wa atthaapo.”

⁷⁰ Ila khukhana theenya. Oviriyevo wakathi vattitthiiru, apale aariina atthaapale theenya khumuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Weekhweele, weeyo o mmoteru na atthaapo, maana onkalileya.

⁷¹ Ye khwaaza onlaani na olapha yoori: “Akininjuwa pinaatamu aya oto oninlupaaye.”

⁷² Nasaapiru likukhuwi khwiikha swaafu ya phiiri. Pheeturu khuupuwela mattakhuzi Yinsa amuuziyeeyo yoori: “Likukhuwi lihineekhe swaafu piiri, onikikhana swaafu ttatthu.” Khulaavo aphale vaya khusala alila.

15

Yinsa ari wa Pilaatu

¹ Supuyeene, khukusanyeya Mahaakhimu a tiini, attunkhulu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na Mashawuriiya ooshi, khunfuka Yinsa khunthuula khumwinkha Pilaatu.

² Pilaatu khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo o mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?” Ye khujipu yoori: “Weeyo ti onlupaaye.”

³ Mahaakhimu a tiini khunlokoveza vitthu zawaatta Yinsa.

⁴ Pilaatu khurutela omuuzela theenya yoori: “Weeyo khunjipu? Nkoona vitthu kavi anuulokovezaaye.”

⁵ Ila Yinsa khuhijipu hatha etthu Pilaatu khwiiya wooshanka.

Yinsa ahukhumweliwa ofwa

⁶ Yaari zowera yaya, wakathi wa Njampo la Paashikowa, Pilaatu onfukulela napherezu mmote, otule aari ovekiwaaye ti atthu.

⁷ Mwinyi mmote anitthiwaaye Baraba aafukeliwe vamote na anamakhijili mwaasa wa omuula ntthu wakathi wa nzuzu.

⁸ Khuntti ya atthu etile khuta na khunvekela Pilaatu yoori arette etile awaazoweziyeeyo owaarettela.

⁹ Aphano Pilaatu khuwoozela yoori “Mweeyo mwintakha yoori kinfukulele mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?”

¹⁰ Maana ye aari ojuwa saaneene, yoori mahaakhimu a tiini anleviye Yinsa mwaasa wa nrima.

¹¹ Ila mahaakhimu a tiini awaakhanyareliye atthu apale yoori anvekele Pilaatu aaze onfukulela Baraba khwa otakha waya.

¹² Pilaatu khuwoozela theenya yoori: “Kinrettele niini mwinyi otu mweeyo mwinimwiitthaaye mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?”

¹³ Yo khunyakula araka: “Akhomeliwe!”

¹⁴ Ila Pilaatu khuwoozela yoori: “Niini arettiyeeyo yootakhala?” Ila yo khusala atepa onyakula araka: “Akhomeliwe!”

¹⁵ Pilaatu eekesaka otuvelisa khuntti etile ya atthu, khunfukulela Baraba na khuruma ojaphiwa Yinsa na olawa okhomeliwa.

Anajanka aninveyisa Yinsa

¹⁶ Anajanka khunthuula Yinsa, khunlawana nlikokoro wa nyuupa khuulu ya nsatoro khukusanya khuntti khuluyeene ya anajanka.

¹⁷ Khunwalisa juupa yookhuttuwa, khuvaasha khaara ya miiwa khunwalisa mmwishwa.

¹⁸ Khusala anhelisa araka: “Wiiye haayi, mfwalume wa mayaahuuti!”

¹⁹ Khusala ampiya veeshwa vawe na nthala na ontthemela, akokhoraka na omwaaputu.

Okhomeliwa wa Yinsa

²⁰ Paata ya onttukhana, anajanka apale khunvula kuwo yookhuttuwa khunwalisa kuwo za wiiya zawe. Aphano khunsarulela vaje yoori alawe ankhomele.

²¹ Khukutthanana mwinyi mmote wa Sireene aari wiitthiwaaye Simawu, papaawe Alishantere na Ruufu, aari olankhaaye omashapa. Khunkhan-yarela othuula nsalapa wa Yinsa.

²² Yo khunthuula Yinsa khunlawana puuro eniitthiwaaye Kolokoota, erina maana a puuro ya likurakuza la eeshwa.

²³ Khusala atakha omwinkha viinyu yoophakanyaniwa mafuttha oonukhela, ila ye khuhinywi.

²⁴ Aphano khunkhomela na khwaawanyana kuwo zawe khwa weekesa nasipu yoori ajuwe wakhula ntthu phantte ari weettelaaye osalana.

²⁵ Aakhomelaniwe wakathi wa saa-ttaatthu, supu.

²⁶ Pi etthiipo yaatikhiweeyo khwa olokoveziwa wawe yoori: MFWALUME WA MAYAAHUUTI.

²⁷ Vamote na ye aakhomeliwe manantarawu awiri, mmote nkhone nlume, nkina nkhone nkha,

²⁸ [na khurettikhana epile zawaatikhiwa zaalupiyeeyo yoori: “Ye aatthant-tiwe nkhamana namatapanya.”]

²⁹ Apale aari oviraaye attaaphale, eetta ontukhana na osakhinya viishwa zaya araka: “Haya, weeyo ompwechaaye Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo, khwa siikhu ttatthu khujeka.

³⁰ Wiishukhe vansalapa apho na ojuusuru omweenyewe!”

³¹ Khwa nanna etthiipile, mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano khusala alupa atthaaporu anveyisa yoori: “Awoosuru akina, ila khanwahi ojuusuru mweenyewe.

³² Wiishukhe vansalapa apho O Al-Masiihu, mfwalume wa Ezirayiilu, wiishukhe yoori niwoone na nuukhupali.” Apale aakhomeliweeyo, na yo eetta ontukhana theenya.

Ofwa wa Yinsa

³³ Yaapuwiye yiiza olumwenku wooshi, waaza atuhuri mpakha alaasiri.

³⁴ Payina ya alaasiri, Yinsa khukhuwa na huula ya onyakula, araka: “Elooyi, Elooyi, Lama sabatani?” Eto ena maana ya “Nluku aka, Nluku aka, mwaasa aya niini okanswaka?

³⁵ Wakathi atthu apale aari attaaphale asiiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, khulupa yoori: “Mwisiile, oninkhuwela Aliyaasi!”

³⁶ Mmote aari attaaphale khutthira khulawa khunaanisa shiponja na vinaakiri, khupweha va muutthi na khumwinkha Yinsa yoori anywe na khuri: “Mwinlikhe, nimoone nkhamu Aliyaasi onta anlazevo aphale vaya.

³⁷ Ila Yinsa khunyakula channu khwiittha phuumu.

³⁸ Phazira ya Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo khuvaruwa khwaawanyeya phantte piiri, waaza vatulu mpakha vathi.

³⁹ Wakathi namalokozela wa anajanka aariye omaasho wa Yinsa, ooniyeevo nanna afwiyeeyo, khuri: “Wekhweele mwinyi otu aari Mwaana wa Nluku!”

⁴⁰ Aakha akina aari oretta eettaka woona vitthu epile zaari orettikhanaaye ari peetiwe. Khwa atthaapo aarivo Mariyamu Mataleena, Mariyamu mamaawe Tiyaaku, nsimaana wa Yuusufu, na Salome.

⁴¹ Aakha aya apo amperekhiye Yinsa na omwaawuni wakathi ariiyo Kalileya. Owaalikha apo aya, aarivo aakha akina awaatta aalawaniyeeyo Yeruzaleemu.

Ozikhwa wa Yinsa

⁴² Njuwa leettelaka otupweela, mwaasa wa wiiya siikhu ya otthenkeza Saapatu,

⁴³ Yuusufu wa Arimateeya, mwinyi wa fwayita na aari oretta phantte ya Mashawuriiya, oto naye aari oweja ota wa ofwalume wa Nluku, khulawa woominyalavo wa Pilaatu na khuveka mwiili wa Yinsa.

⁴⁴ Pilaatu khwiiya wooshanka noosiila yoori Yinsa afwa. Khunkhuwela namalokozela wa anajanka khumuuzela nkhamu Yinsa afwa.

⁴⁵ Wakathi ooziiwevo ti namalokozela wa anajanka, khumwinkha mwiili wa Yinsa Yuusufu.

⁴⁶ Aphano Yuusufu khuuzanya kuwo yoolakala yoopeepheya, khwiishusha mwiili wa Yinsa vansalapa aphale, khumputaputela va kuwo etile yoolakala na khunthha nkhapuri yaathipiweeyo va mwaako. Nawiisha, khutthaavo liwe vanlako vaya.

⁴⁷ Mariyamu Mataleena na Mariyamu mamaawe Yuusufu, aarettiye eettaka woona na khoona mwiili wa Yinsa vahali waatthiweevo.

¹ Paata ya ovirisa Saapatu, Mariyamu Mataleena, Salome na Mariyamu mamaawe Tiyaaku, khuuzanya mafuttha oonukhela yoori eetthele mwiili wa Yinsa.

² Siikhu ya mwanzo ya sumana supuyeene, njuwa leettelaka opuwa, aakha apale khulawa okhapuri.

³ Ntarikhi khusala oozelana yoori: “Paani anttelaaye onilazelavo liwe lifukaniweeyo nlako wa khapuri?”

⁴ Maana liwe laya laari liwululene. Ila noofiya okhule, khoona liri loolaziwavo.

⁵ Aviriyeevo nkhapuri mphule, khumoona shaapu awaliye kuwo zolakala eekhaliye nkhoonolume, na khwiiya awoova.

⁶ Khuwooza yoori: “Mwihoove, mweeyo mwinimweekesa Yinsa wa Nazareeti, aakhomeliweeyo. Ye asisimuwa! Khaamo mphu, moone puuro aattattikheliwevo.

⁷ Mwilawe na mwawooze anakhiyoni awe na Pheeturu yoori: ‘Ye alokoza eettaka Kalileya.’ Ottuukho mweeyo mwinlawawa mwamoone, nkhamatthiipo awuuziyeenini.”

⁸ Eettaka othukumela na osuthuwa, aakha apale khulaawo na khutthiramun khapuri mphule. Na khuhimuuzi hatha ntthu, maana aari awoova.

Yinsa onimpuwelela Mariyamu Mataleena

⁹ Wakathi Yinsa asisimuwiyeevo lifwajiri la siikhu ya mwanzo ya sumana, khumpuwelela omwanzo ene Mariyamu Mataleena, otule eekariweeyo mmwiili mwawe masheethwani sapa.

¹⁰ Ye khulawa owoozaza ashirikha awe Yinsa, maana yo aari oohuzunikha na olila.

¹¹ Wakathi asiiliyeevo yoori Yinsa ori haayi na ampuweleliye Mariyamu Mataleena yo khuhikhupali.

Yinsa oniwaapuwelela anakhiyoni awiri

¹² Paata ya vitthu epile, Yinsa khujithoonyeza khwa wuuso nkina vakatthi wa anakhiyoni awe awiri alottaka tarikhi ya omashapa.

¹³ Yo khuruti khuta khuwooza mattakhuzi apale azaaya; ila theenya apale khuhikhupali.

¹⁴ Omwiisho waya Yinsa khuwaapuwelela apale khumi na mmote, wakathi aariiyo vameeza, na khuwaashowera mwaasa woohikhupali na wuuma rooho zaya, maana khawaasileziye apale aamoniyeeyo wakathi asisimuwiyeevo.

¹⁵ Khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe olumwenku wooshi mwawalaleyele atthu ooshi hapari zooshapweya.

¹⁶ Otule ankhupalelaaye na khoosiwa ontta wuusurukha, ila otule ahinkhupalelaaye oniiyana paathuli.

¹⁷ Alama epi enttela owaalokoza apale anikikhupalaaye miiyo: khwanzina laka aniikara masheethwani, anlawa attakhule luuka pheeya,

¹⁸ ankhola nyookha na onywa amali ya wuula, ila khuhiwaaretti hatha etthu na owaattheela atthu makhono khuvona.”

Yinsa oneetta pinkuuni

¹⁹ Paata ya owoozaza mattakhuzi apale, Mbwana Yinsa khuweziwa pinkuuni khwiikhala nkhoonolume wa Nluku.

²⁰ Aphano anakhiyoni apale khulankha khulawa olaleya phantte zooshi, Mbwana aari owaawuni ahakikhaka mattakhuzi aya na alama zaari owaalottaaye.

Luuka

Yaazo

¹ Weeyo Tiyoofilu woohishimiwa, atthu a waatta aajilipisiye waatikha hatiithi ya vitthu ziviriyeeyo vakatthi vetthu.

² Apale aari mashaahiti ooniyeeyo omwanzweene zirettikhanaka, khwiya anamalaleya a hapari zooshapweya za nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku, atthaapo pi anifiseliyeeyo fweeyo.

³ Na miiyo zaamu yaka khusala kitholathola woohilazeli varanka epile zirettikhaniyeeyo zaazaka, khulakela owaatikhela zooshi woolotteyavo,

⁴ yoori wiiyane nrromelo khwa mattakhuzi apa a haakhi osiliyeeyo.

Onlaleyiwa ovokoliwa wa Yaahaya Namooosa

⁵ Wakathi Herooti ari nsatoro wa Yudeya, aarivo haakhimu wa tiini mmote wa khuntti ya Abiyya aari wiiitthiwaaye Zakariyya. Muukhaawe aari wiiitthiwa Elizabeeti aari woojama wa mahaakhimu a tiini.

⁶ Oowiiri aya aari atthu ookhweele nkatthi wa mwentto wa Nnyizinku na ooshututela wa waamineyavo kano na oruma wooshi wa Mbwana.

⁷ Elizabeeti khaarina mwaana mwaasa woohiina mavokozi na oowiiri aya aari awuuluvala.

⁸ Siikhu moote Zakariyya aari okhola khaazi yoohaakhimu wa tiini Nnyuupa wa Nnyizinku Yeruzaleemu, mwaasa yoori yaari zwaamu ya khuntti yawe okhola khaazi yaya etile.

⁹ Nkhama etthiipo aazowereliyeeyo attunkhulu a tiini, ye aathawuliwe nkatthi wa nasipu yoori asala akhoza ovupa puuro ttakatthiifu ya Mbwana.

¹⁰ N'oofiya wakathi wookhoza ovupa, atthu ooshi apale aari vaje aari ovira alompaka.

¹¹ Aphano nlayikha la Mbwana khunteela Zakariyya nkhono-nlume vaali-taari onkhoziwaavo ovupa.

¹² Wakathi ye ooniyeeyo nlayikha ntthile, khwiiya wooshanka na wa woova channu.

¹³ Nlayikha khumuuzi yoori: "Ohoove Zakariyya! Nnyizinku asiila lompa yawo; muukhaawo Elizabeeti onteela ompattha mwaana. Weeyo onteela onthaja nzina la Yaahaya.

¹⁴ Ye onttela wiiya furaha yootuveliwa wawo, atthu a waatta anteela ofurahela ovokoliwa wawe,

¹⁵ maana ye onteela wiiya nttunkhulu mmakhono wa Mbwana Nnyizinku. Khanteela onywa viinyu wala onywa vitthu zoohapala. Onttela wiiya wa wiitaazaniwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu ari mwiirukulu wa mamaawe.

¹⁶ Onteela owaatana atthu awaatta a Ezirayeele wa Mbwana Nnyizinku aya.

¹⁷ Onteela operekhiwa ti Mbwana na onttela wiiya wookhomaala na woowahi nkhamu napiyu Aliyaasi, yoori azukulise rooho za apaapa eeyane osiilana na aanaaya, na yoori awaazukuluse anamakhijili eettettise haakhi, toowo phi anttelaavo ozukulisa rooho zaya yoori ampokherele Mbwana ataaka."

¹⁸ Aphano Zakariyya khuuzela nlayikha ntthile yoori: "Kinteela ohakikhi toovi etthu yaya eto? Miiyo kooluvala na muukhaaka ooluvala."

¹⁹ Khujipu nlayikha liraka: "Miiyo ki Jipiriilu, kiniya vamote na Nnyizinku, akiruma yoori kite kiwuuze hapari epi zooshapweya.

²⁰ Wiiya khukhupaleeni mattakhuzi apa kiwuuziyeezo, ontela wiiya woohittakhuli mpakha siikhu zinttelaaye orettikhana vitthu epi. Zinteela orettikhana wakathi aya otthuupo.”

²¹ Nalelo atthu aari onwejaaye Zakariiya khushanka mwaasa woorupaza Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku.

²² N'oosaruwa, khuhisala awahi ottakhulana atthu apale. Yo khujuwa yoori wanteeliye wahayi* Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku. Khwiiya woohittakhuli khusala attakhula na makhono.

²³ Wakathi eeshisiyeevo siikhu zookhola khaazi z'oottunkhulu wa Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku, khurutela owawe.

²⁴ Paata ya toole, muukhaawe Elizabeeti khwiimittha, khuhisala asaruwa nnyupa mpakha nyeezi mithaanu.

²⁵ Khuri: “Aphano Mbwana ajipu lompa yaka, eeshisa haaya etile kaariina na atthu.”

Onlaleyiwa ovokoliwa wa Yinsa

²⁶ Mweezi wasiitha wa erukulu ya Elizabeeti, Nnyizinku khuruma nlayikha Jipiriilu olawa sitati ya Kalileya nti wa Nazareeti

²⁷ yoori lilawe wa mwaari mmote woohijansiliwi aari wiitthiwaaye Mariyamu, aaposiweeyo ti shapu mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Yuusufu woojama wa mfwalume Daawuuda.

²⁸ Nlayikha nthile n'onsikana khumuuzo yoori: “Heeri yiiye vamote na-weyo Mariyamu! O woziti oshapweyiwa, Mbwana ori vamote na-weyo.”

²⁹ Ye khwiiya wozinkireya mwaasa wa mattakhuzi apale, khuvira aphelelezaka maana a hapari zaya epile.

³⁰ Nlayikha khurutela omuuza liraka:

“Ohoove Mariyamu,

wapattha rehema omaasho wa Nnyizinku.

³¹ Onteela wiimittha ompatthe mwaana wanlume ontthaje nzina la Yinsa.

³² Ye onteela wiiya nttunkhulu,

nka eetthiwaka Mwaana wa Nnyizinku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni.

Mbwana Nnyizinku onteela omwinkha ofwalume wa papaawe Daawuuda.

³³ Na onteela wiiya mfwalume wa Ezirayeele khwa mileele, ofwalume awe khunteela wiisha.”

³⁴ Aphano Mariyamu khuuzela nlayikha yoori: “Zinttela orettikhana toovi na miiyo akininjuwa nlume?”

³⁵ Nlayikha khujipu liraka: “Rooho Ttakatthiifu ontta owiishukhela, owahi wa Nnyizinku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni ontela wuufinikha na mwiiwuuli awe. Ti eto Mwaana onttelaaye ompattha, onteela wiitthiwa Ttakatthiifu, Mwaana wa Nnyizinku.

³⁶ Omoone jamaayo Elizabeeti, otule yaari oriwakaaye khanvokola, ila apha na wuuluvala wawe nasaapi eti eemittha opu mweezi wasiitha.

³⁷ Maana, mmakhono wa Nnyizinku khayiivo etthu moote ehinwahaaye.”

³⁸ Mariyamu khuri: “Kiri raati miiyo karumeya wa Mbwana; mattakhuzi apa onlupaaye phi arettikhane khwa miiyo.” Nlayikha nthile khulaavo khulawa.

* **1:22** Maana a wahayi othoonyeziwa wa manapiyu nkatthi wa mattakhuzi, ti Nnyizinku.

Mariyamu oninthotola Elizabeeti

³⁹ Ziviriyevo siikhu, Mariyamu khujilokothela khusala alawa na waakuva sitati moote yaari nti wa nnyaako za Yudeya.

⁴⁰ N'oofiya khuvira nnyupa owawe Zakariya khunchelisa Elizabeeti.

⁴¹ Ye n'oosiila mwacheliwa etile ya Mariyamu, mwaana aari mwiirukulu mwawe khujisakhinya. Elizabeeti khwiiya wa wiitaazaniwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

⁴² Khukhuwa na kuvu araka:

“Wooparikhiiyiwa ti weyo Mariyamu
vakatthi wa aakha,
na wooparikhiiyiwa mwaana oto
ariiye mwiirukulu mwawo!

⁴³ Miiyo ki paani wooteela wooniwa ti maama wa Mbwanaaka?

⁴⁴ N'oosiila mwacheliwa yawo, mwaana ariiye mwiirukulu mwaka eetta ojisakhinya wafurahavo.

⁴⁵ Wooparikhiiyiwa ti weyo okhupaliyeeyo yoori anteela orettikhana mat-takhuzi apa wuuziweeyo a phantte ya Mbwana.”

Oshukhuru wa Mariyamu

⁴⁶ Aphano Mariyamu khuri:

“Nafusi yaka enlaleya owula
wa Mbwana,

⁴⁷ Rooho yaka ti yomfurahela
Nnyizinku namuusuru aka,

⁴⁸ mwaasa yoori Ye akuupuwela
miiyo karumeyaawe woohiitaali mmaasho.

Waaza attaapha, peewu za atthu ooshi
zinttela okiittha yoori muukha wooparikhiiyiwa,

⁴⁹ mwaasa yoori Nnyizinku Woowahi
aretta vitthu khuluzeene muuhaayi mwaka;
nzina lawe ttakatthiifu.

⁵⁰ Ye oniwaahurumiya atthu a peewu zooshi apale animoovaaye.

⁵¹ Aretta vitthu khuluzeene na makhono awe,
khuwaamwaza apale oojikhupali khwa shawuri za nroho mwaya.

⁵² Awaalaza afwalume ohaakhimu aya
khuwaalansa atthu apale oojipushuwisa.

⁵³ Aweetaaza vitthu apale ariina jala, na
khuweekara mathaajiri makhonoru.

⁵⁴ Amwaawuni karumeyaawe Ezirayeele,
oopuwelaka huruma aarinaaye

⁵⁵ na Eburahiima na peewu yawe khwa mileele,
nkhama etthiipo aawooziyeezo amarehemu apapazetthu.”

⁵⁶ Mariyamu eekhaliye nyeezi mittatthu wa Elizabeeti nawiisha khurutela owawe

Ovokoliwa wa Yaahaya Namoosa

⁵⁷ Khufiya wakathi wa Elizabeeti opattha ekumi, khunvokola mwaana wanlume.

⁵⁸ Anamwaattamanani awe na ajamaaze khusiila elupiwaka huruma khuluyee Mbwana amooneliyeeyo Elizabeeti, khulawa khufurahi vamote na-ye.

⁵⁹ Efiyeevo siikhu yanaane, mwaana otule khulawa khukhiriyisiwa khusala atakha otthajiwa nzina la papaawe Zakariiya.

⁶⁰ Ila mamaawe khujipu araka: “Ii wala! Nzina lawe linttela wiya Yaahaya.”

⁶¹ Yo khulupa yoori: “Weeyo khuna jamaayo ariina nzina laya nttho!”

⁶² Aphano khwinkhiwa alama papaawe yoori lijuwiwe nzina aari otakhaaye onthaja mwaana otule.

⁶³ Zakariiya khuveka lipawu ntthiiru, khwaatikhavo yoori: “Nzina lawe ti Yaahaya.” Atthu ooshi khushanka.

⁶⁴ Nasaapiru Zakariiya milomo zawe khufunuwa na nlimi lawe khushashuwa, khwaaza ottakhula ansifwaka Nnyizinku.

⁶⁵ Anamwaattamanani awe ooshi khwiya awoova, hapari epile khumwazeyela nti wooshi wa nnyaako wa Yudeya.

⁶⁶ Atthu ooshi aasiliyeeyo khusala oopuwela oozelanaka yoori: “Mwaana aya otu onttela wiya paani?” Nkhono wa Mbwana ori vamote na-ye.

Liipo la Zakariiya

⁶⁷ Zakariya paapa wa mwaana otule, khumwiitaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu khwaaza olaleya mattakhuzi a Nnyizinku araka:

⁶⁸ “Asifwiwe Mbwana Nnyizinku,
Nluku wa Ezirayeele,
ateeliyeeyo owaawuni
na owaataphula atthu awe.

⁶⁹ Nnyizinku aninkha
nusura yookhomaala
khwa ojama wa karumeyaawe mfwalume Daawuuda,

⁷⁰ nkhamana aalupiyeezo rakuzeene
khwa manapiyu awe oottakatthiifu.

⁷¹ Ye aanaahitiye onuusuru
nkatthi wa maatuwi etthu,
anitaphulaka mmakhono wa apale
aniiphiiriwaaye ti fweyo,

⁷² awaathoonyezaka huruma amarehemu apapazetthu,
na oopuwelaka wahati woottakatthiifu aarettiyeeyo na-yo.

⁷³ Na olapha aalaphisaniyeeyo
na marehemu papeetthu Eburahiima,

⁷⁴ alaphaka yoori aari oteela
onopola mmakhono wa maatuwi etthu,
yoori ninrumeyele Ye woohoovi,

⁷⁵ woottakatthifuvo na washariyavo omaasho wawe
siikhu zooshi zoohaayi etthu.

⁷⁶ Weeyo mwanaka onteela wiitthiwa oriwa napiyu wa Nnyizinku Nwulu wa
Pinkuuni,

onttela wiya namalokoziisiwa wa Mbwana
yoori omwaattalelele tarikhi zawe,

⁷⁷ owaalaleyelaka atthu awe
nusura entaaye khwa nswammaha
wa twampi zaya,

⁷⁸ maana Nnyizinku etthu ti wa huruma.
 Onteela othoonyeza nuuru yawe vakatthi vetthu,
⁷⁹ ewaamwasikhele apale
 ari n'yiiza na vamwiivuuli woofwa,
 yoori eneettettise ntarikhi ya heeri.”

⁸⁰ Mwaana otule khuvira awulaka na rooho yawe khusala ekhomaala, khwiikhala makuluttu mpakha siikhu apuweleliyeevo vakatthi wa athu a Ezirayeele.

2

Ovokoliwa wa Yinsa

¹ Wakathi aya opo Seezari Akuushitu mfwalume nwulu, aarumiye yoori athu ooshi apale a nkatthi woofwalume wa Rooma aarina yoolawa waatikhiwa nwarakha ya afwalume.

² Waatikhiwa opo wamwanzo waarettikhaniye Kureeniyo ari mfwalume wa Siiriya.

³ Wakhula ntthu khusala alawa nti aavokoliweewo olawa waatikhiwa.

⁴ Yuusufu na-ye khulankha Kalileya sitati ya Nazareeti, khusala alawa Yudeya sitati ya Belemu ottuukho aavokoliweewo wa mfwalume Daawuuda. Ye eetteliye waatikhiwa maana aari woojama wa Daawuuda.

⁵ Aalawiye na mposaawe Mariyamu ari wa wiimittha.

⁶ Siikhu zaya epo ari Belemu ottuukhule, Mariyamu khumfiyela siikhu zoopattha ekumi.

⁷ Khumpattha mwaana w'oomwanzo awe wanlume, khumputaputela vakuwo, khunttattikhela nkashothi zaari ojaamo nyama, mwaasa yoori khaarina puuro yoomaka.

Malayikha na Amakhampuzi

⁸ Nti otthuupule aariwo amakhampuzi aari wiikhalaaye ntthuttu ashukisaka pwittipwitthi zaya na weekesela osikhu wooshi.

⁹ Nlayikha la Mbwana khwiishukhela attaaphale aariivo amakhampuzi apale. Nuuru ya Mbwana khuwaamwasikhela, khwiiya awoova channu.

¹⁰ Ila nlayikha ntthile khuwooza yoori: “Mwihoove! Miiyo kateela owuzani hapari zooshapweya za furaha khuluyeene, enttelaaye wiiya ya athu ooshi.

¹¹ Leelo ethiiti, sitati ya Daawuuda mwavokoleliwa Namuusuru eeyiye Al-Masiihu, Mbwana.

¹² Alama yenu ti eto: mwininsikana mwaana aputaputeliwe vakuwo, attattikheliwe nkashothi enjakaamo nyama.”

¹³ Nasaapiru khupuwa malayikha a waatta, khuphakanyeya na ntthile lamwanzo, khusala ansifu Nnyizinku araka:

¹⁴ “Asifwiwe Nnyizinku otulu,
 na vathi apha heeri yiye
 vamote na athu ooshi awaatakheleyeeyo osaana.”

¹⁵ Wakathi malayikha apale aruteliyeevo pinkuuni, amakhampuzi khuuzana yoori: “Nlaweni Belemu noone etthu erettikhaniyeevo, etile Mbwana anuuziyeeyo.”

¹⁶ Yo khuhirupazi, khulawa khunsikana Mariyamu na Yuusufu na mwaana otule attattikheliwe nkashothi zinjakaamo nyama.

¹⁷ N'oomoona mwaana otule, yo khusala alupa epile ooziweezo ti nlayikha monkoni wa Ye.

¹⁸ Ooshi apale aasiiliyeeyo hapari aari olupaaye amakhampuzi apale, khwiiya ooshanka.

¹⁹ Ila Mariyamu aatthiye varoho vawe vitthu epile aari osiilaazo, khusala apheleleza maana aya.

²⁰ Paata ya toole, amakhampuzi apale khurutela ntthuttu anttitthimisaka Nnyizinku na ansifwaka khwa zooshi aasiiliyeezo na ooniyeezo, etthiipile nlayikha laawooziyeezo.

Okhiriya wa Yinsa

²¹ N'oofiya siikhu naane, mwaana otule khukhiriyisiwa, khutthajiwa nzina la Yinsa, nttintthile aalupiyeeyo nlayikha ahineemitthiwe.

Othoonyeziwa wa Yinsa Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku

²² N'oovira siikhu zootwahareshiwa Mariyamu na Yuusufu, nkhamama etthiipo zaari olupaazo kano za napiyu Munsa, khunthuula mwaana otule khunlawana Yeruzaleemu yoori enkheleliwe mmakhono wa Mbwana

²³ maana yaatikhiwa nkano wa Mbwana yoori: “Mwaana wamwanzo wanlume ona yoophakuliwa khwinkhiwa Mbwana.”

²⁴ Yuusufu na Mariyamu khwinkha twaha nkhamama etthiipo zinrumaazo kano za Mbwana: “makhoko mawiri ama jiwa piiri.”

²⁵ Wakathi aya opo Yeruzaleemu aariwo mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Simiyooni, aari wa shariya na woomoova Nnyizinku. Ye aari owejela wuusurwiwa wa atthu a Ezirayeele. Rooho Ttakatthiifu yaari vamote na-ye

²⁶ na khunthoonyeza yoori khaari ofwa ahimooneeni Al-Masiihu wa Mbwana.

²⁷ Simiyooni khweetta Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku alokoziwe ti Rooho Ttakatthiifu, wakathi apapaze antaniyeeyo Yinsa yoori aretteliwe etile yaalupiweeyo nkano,

²⁸ Simiyooni khunthuula mwaana otule mmakhono mwawe khunshukhurwela Nnyizinku araka:

²⁹ “Mbwanaaka, aphanu kimfwa na heeri maana yarettikhana etile waahitiyeeyo.

³⁰ Koonu nusura yawo

³¹ owaattaleleliyeeyo atthu ooshi.

³² Ye nuuru yoomwaasikhela khapila zooshi za amalapo* na siifwa ya atthu awe a Ezirayeele.”

³³ Papaawe na mamaawe khwiiya ooshanka mwaasa wa mattakhuzi apale aari onlupezaaye Simiyooni mwaana otule.

³⁴ Simiyooni khuwaaparikhiya, khumuuzi Mariyamu maama wa mwaana yoori: “Mwaana otu Nnyizinku anthawula yoori atthu awaatta a Ezirayeele ajikwise ama awoosuru. Ye alama ya Nnyizinku ila atthu a waatta anlawa ankatthale.

³⁵ Mwaasa wa ethiito, wuupuwela wa nroho wa atthu a waatta onteela osaruwa; weeyo Mariyamu enteela wuupattha huzuni khuluyeene nkhamaphanka yoonoliwa yoori eshije nafusi yawo.”

³⁶ Attaaphale aarivo sharifwa mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Aana. Aari mwaana wa Fwanuweele wa lihimo la Asheeri, aari wa wuuluvala. Eekhalaniye mannawe nyaakha sapa,

* **2:32** Amalapo maana aya atthu ooshi apale oohiyyi mayaahuuti.

³⁷ paata yomfwela mannawe, kuhiraliwi mpakha opattha nyaakha thamaaniini na mine. Khaari olaamo Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku nthana na osikhu, khaazi yawe yaari omwaaputu Nnyizinku ofuka na olompa.

³⁸ Wakathi otthuupo khwaaza onshukhurwela Nnyizinku attakhulaka monkoni wa mwaana otule, awoozaka atthu ooshi apale aari owejelaaye wookhowa wa Yeruzaleemu.

³⁹ Yuusufu na Mariyamu nawiisha oretta zooshi epile zaari orumaazo kano ya Mbwana, khurutela Kalileya sitati ya Nazareeti owaya.

⁴⁰ Mwaana khusala awula saaneene na khwiiya njuwi nwulweene, rehema ya Nnyizinku yaari vamote na-ye.

Yinsa Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku

⁴¹ Wakhula mwaakha Mariyamu na Yuusufu aari weettaka Yeruzaleemu onjampo la Paashikowa.

⁴² Wakathi Yinsa apatthiyeevo nyaakha khumi na miwiri, Mariyamu na Yuusufu khulankha khusala alawa onjampo la Paashikowa nkhamama etthiipile aazowereliyeezo, alawaka anthuuliye Yinsa.

⁴³ N'oofiya khureta njampo ntthile khwiisha, khusala arutela owaya. Yinsa khusala Yeruzaleemu, mamaawe na papaawe woohijuwi.

⁴⁴ Yo aari woona yoori ori khuntti etile yaari orutelaaye onti, khuvira siikhu ntero eettaka weetteta, aphano khwaaza omweekesa awoozelaka ajamaaze na ashirikhaawe.

⁴⁵ Khuhisala ampattha, khurutela Yeruzaleemu olawa omweekesa.

⁴⁶ Eviriyeevo siikhu ttatthu, khunsikana ari Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku eekhaliye na anamasomisa awulu a tiini eettaka onsiila na omuuzela.

⁴⁷ Ooshi apale aari onsiilaaye khunshankela mwaasa woojuwa wawe na nanna aari owaajipwaazo.

⁴⁸ Aphano apapaze n'oomoona khushanka, mamaawe khumuuzela araka: "Mwanaka! Niini epi oniretteliyeezo? Miiyo na papaawo naari wa wantipweya naaza raku oweekesa."

⁴⁹ Ye khujipu yoori: "Mwaari okeekesela-ni? Khamwaari ojuwa yoori miiyo kaarina ya wiiya Nnyupa wa Paapa?"

⁵⁰ Yo khuhiweeleyi etthu aari olupaaye.

⁵¹ Yinsa khurutela nti wa Nazareeti na papaawe na mamaawe khusala awaashututela. Mamaawe aari oretta athokorelaka vitthu epile zooshi nroho mwawe.

⁵² Yinsa khusala avira awulaka nkathi wa ojuwa, hirimu na nrehema ya Nnyizinku na atthu.

3

Otafusiri wa Yaahaya Namooosa

¹ Mwaakha wakhuumi na thaanu Seezari Tibeeriyu ari mfwalume nwulu wa Rooma, Pontiyu Pilaatu ari liwaali wa Yudeya. Herooti ari nsatoro wa Kalileya na ttwiiye Filiipe na-ye ari wa Itureeya na Tarakhoniiti, Lusaaniya ari nsatoro wa Abileeni.

² Anaasi na Khayiifwa aari mahaakhimu awulu a tiini. Mwaakha aya pi otthuupo enkhiweeyo mattakhuzi a Nnyizinku Yaahaya mwaana wa Zakariiya makuluttu.

³ Ye khuzukulela miti zooshi zaattameliyeevo muuttho Yorotaani, awoozaka atthu yoori athupwiye twampi zaya aswaamihiwe ti Nnyizinku na oosiwe.

⁴ Nkhama etthiipo zaatikhiweezo nkithapu ya napiyu Ezayiiya:

“Owaapho ntthu ankhwaaye n'yaara araka:

‘Mwaattalele tarikhi ya Mbwana,
na mwishapweyise miphiitelo zaya.

⁵ Makunte ooshi asireliwe,
nyaako na kulu zooshi zipwejiwe,
tarikhi zoonyokowa zookoleliwe,
epile zoothipeya zishottheliwe.

⁶ Atthu ooshi anteela woona
nusura ya Nnyizinku.’ ”

⁷ Yaahaya khusala awooza atthu apale aari otaaye woosiwa araka:
“Khapila za nyookha! Paani awuuziyeenini otthira hukumu ya Nnyizinku
entaaye?”

⁸ Mwirette vitthu enthoonyezaaye yoori khweele mwathupwiya, khahiyo
ojilupeza yoori ‘Eburahiima ti papeetthu’. Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori khwa
liwe ntthi Nnyizinku onwahi owaattala aana a Eburahiima.

⁹ Nshokha latthiwa nshini wa mitathaari za miiitthi, wakhula muutthi
ohiniimaaye mishumo zooshapweya ontta oshijiwa weeseleliwe vamoot-
tho.”

¹⁰ Atthu khusala amuuzela araka: “Apho nirette niini?”

¹¹ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Otule ariina hempe piiri, moote amwinkhe otule
ahina. Otule ariina etthu-yoojiwa awaameele apale ahina.”

¹² Khulankha anamariphisa lumpuru yoori alawe oosiwe khumuuzela
Yaahaya yoori: “Mwanliimu, khi fweeyo nirette niini?”

¹³ Ye khuwaajipu araka: “Mwihiriphise mwizitisa hisapu mwirumi-
weeyo.”

¹⁴ Anajanka na-yo khumuuzela yoori: “Khi fweeyo niri toovi?”
Khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwihiwaanyakanye atthu mwiroromelaka kuvu zenu,
wala mwihiwaalokoveze vitthu zoothiipi etthiipo, mwishukhurwele ethiito
mwimpatthaaye.”

¹⁵ Nroromelo wa atthu khusala ovira weekezeleyaka oonaka yoori Yaa-
haya ti Al-Masiihu.

¹⁶ Ye khuwooza ooshi apale aariivo yoori: “Weekhweele miiyo kini-
woosanani maati, ila onta nkina ariina owahi wookiziti miiyo, wala akinsuhi
ofukula mikhoyi za jampala zawe. Ye onteela owoosani na Rooho Ttakatthi-
ifu na moottho.

¹⁷ Onaaye fosholo mmakhono mwawe anttelaaye ophakulana tiriku na
maveya. Athuule tiriku atthe vantthala vawe, maveya aya eeselele vamoot-
tho ohinzimaaye.”

¹⁸ Khwa mattakhuzi makina a waatta, Yaahaya aari owaahirimiza na
owaatafusirela atthu hapari zooshapweya.

¹⁹ Na khunshowera nsatoro Herooti mwaasa wonrala Herodiya muukha
wa ttwiye na oretta vitthu zootakhala za waatta.

²⁰ Elottelanaka Herooti khweekezele zooshi epile, khuruma ofukeliwa
Yaahaya nkalapooso.

Woosiwa wa Yinsa

²¹ Wakathi Yaahaya aari owoosaavo atthu ooshi apale, Yinsa na-ye khuta
attaaphale oteela woosiwa. Ye alompaka pinku khufukuwa,

²² Rooho Ttakatthiifu khumwiishukhela nkhamu jiwa. Khusiileya hu-
ula yoolankha pinkuuni eraka: “Weeyo o mwanaka kinuuphetachaaye na
wookitavela channu.”

Ntathaari w'oojama wa Yinsa

²³ Yinsa wakathi aaziyevo olaleya hapari zooshapweya, aarettiye arina nyaakha talaathiini. Ye aari mwaana wa Yuusufu nkhamama etthiipo atthu aari waakanyeraazo,

- Yuusufu aari mwaana wa Heeli,
²⁴ Heeli aari mwaana wa Mataati,
 Mataati aari mwaana wa Leevi,
 Leevi aari mwaana wa Melikhi,
 Melikhi aari mwaana wa Yanaayi,
 Yanaayi aari mwaana wa Yuusufu.
²⁵ Yuusufu aari mwaana wa Matathiiya,
 Matathiiya aari mwaana wa Amooshi,
 Amooshi aari mwaana wa Nahuumu,
 Nahuumu aari mwaana wa Heshiili,
 Heshiili aari mwaana wa Nakhaayi,
²⁶ Nakhaayi aari mwaana wa Maathi,
 Maathi aari mwaana wa Matathiiya,
 Matathiiya aari mwaana wa Shemeeni,
 Shemeeni aari mwaana wa Yosheekhi,
 Yosheekhi aari mwaana wa Yuuda,
²⁷ Yuuda aari mwaana wa Yohanaani,
 Yohanaani aari mwaana wa Reesa,
 Reesa aari mwaana wa Zorobabeeli,
 Zorobabeeli aari mwaana wa Sheyalitiyeeli,
 Sheyalitiyeeli aari mwaana wa Neeri,
²⁸ Neeri aari mwaana wa Meelikhi,
 Meelikhi aari mwaana wa Aadi,
 Aadi aari mwaana wa Kosaamu,
 Kosaamu aari mwaana wa Elimadaamu,
 Elimadaamu aari mwaana wa Eeri,
²⁹ Eeri aari mwaana wa Yoshuwa,
 Yoshuwa aari mwaana wa Eliyezeeri,
 Eliyezeeri aari mwaana wa Yoriimu,
 Yoriimu aari mwaana wa Mathaati,
 Mathaati aari mwaana wa Leevi,
³⁰ Leevi aari mwaana wa Simiyooni,
 Simiyooni aari mwaana wa Yuuda,
 Yuuda aari mwaana wa Yuusufu,
 Yuusufu aari mwaana wa Yonaamu,
 Yonaamu aari mwaana wa Eliyakhiimu,
³¹ Eliyakhiimu aari mwaana wa Meleeya,
 Meleeya aari mwaana wa Meena,
 Meena aari mwaana wa Matatha,
 Matatha aari mwaana wa Nathaani,
 Nathaani aari mwaana wa Daawuuda,
³² Daawuuda aari mwaana wa Yeese,
 Yeese aari mwaana wa Obeedi,
 Obeedi aari mwaana wa Bowaazi,
 Bowaazi aari mwaana wa Salimooni,
 Salimooni aari mwaana wa Nashooni,
³³ Nashooni aari mwaana wa Aminadabu,
 Aminadabu aari mwaana wa Adimiini,
 Adimiini aari mwaana wa Ariini,
 Ariini aari mwaana wa Hesherooni,

- Heshorooni aari mwaana wa Pereezi,
 Pereezi aari mwaana wa Yuuda,
 34 Yuuda aari mwaana wa Yaakhumpa,
 Yaakhumpa aari mwaana wa Esiyaakha,
 Esiyaakha aari mwaana wa Eburahiima,
 Eburahiima aari mwaana wa Teera,
 Teera aari mwaana wa Nahoori.
 35 Nahoori aari mwaana wa Serukhi,
 Serukhi aari mwaana wa Reewu,
 Reewu aari mwaana wa Peleekhi,
 Peleekhi aari mwaana wa Ebeeri,
 Ebeeri aari mwaana wa Saala,
 36 Saala aari mwaana wa Kayinaamu,
 Kayinaamu aari mwaana wa Arifwakisaati,
 Arifwakisaati aari mwaana wa Sheemu,
 Sheemu aari mwaana wa Nuuhi,
 Nuuhi aari mwaana wa Lameekhi,
 37 Lameekhi aari mwaana wa Methusaleemu,
 Methusaleemu aari mwaana wa Henookhi,
 Henookhi aari mwaana wa Yareeti,
 Yareeti aari mwaana wa Mahalaleeli,
 Mahalaleeli aari mwaana wa Kayinaamu.
 38 Kayinaamu aari mwaana wa Enooshi,
 Enooshi aari mwaana wa Seethi,
 Seethi aari mwaana wa Adamu,
 Adamu wa Nnyizinku.

4

Ozayiniwa wa Yinsa ti Sheethwani

1 Yinsa aarutiye omuttho Yorotaani ari wa wiitaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu, aalokoziwe ti Rooho Ttakatthiifu ethiito mpakha makuluttu.

2 Nttumpho khuzayiniwa ti Sheethwani siikhu arupayiini. Siikhu zaya epile khaari oja etthu, nawiisha khunkhola jala.

3 Sheethwani khumuuzza yoori: “Nkhama o mwaana wa Nnyizinku orume liwe nttho lithatuwe liye phaawu.”

4 Ila Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Yaatikhiwa nkithaapu yoori: ‘Khahiyo phaawu paasi enimwinkhaaye ohaayi pinaatamu.’”

5 Sheethwani khunweza vatulu, nasaapiru khunnoza ofwalume wooshi w'oolumwenku.

6 Khumuuzza yoori: “Kintta owinkha ofwalume na siifwa z'oolumwenku opu wooshi, mwaasa yoori zooshi kenkhiwa miiyo, na miiyo kinimwinkha otule kinintakhelaaye.

7 Amana okikokhorela miiyo na khukaaputu, zooshi zintta wiiya zaawo.”

8 Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku lalupa yoori: ‘Omwaaputu Mbwanaawo Nnyizinku na onrumeyele othuuto paasi.’”

9 Aphano Sheethwani khunlawana Yeruzaleemu khunweza vatulu woolepavo wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku khumuuzza yoori: “Nkhama o mwaana wa Nnyizinku ojeeselele vathi aphale,

10 maana yaatikhiwa nkithaapu yoori:

‘Ye ontta oruma malayikha awe awiinanele.

11 Atthaapo antta wuukholelela na makhono aya yoori ohikwakwanttuwe valiwe.’”

12 Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku lalupa yoori: ‘Ohimweeze Mbwana Nnyizinku awo.’”

13 Sheethwani nawiisha onzayini wooshi, khumwaattuwa khusala awejela wakathi wonkhweyela.

Yinsa onaaza khaazi yawe nti wa Kalileya

14 Aphano Yinsa khurutela Kalileya, owahi wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu ori vamote na-ye. Hapari zaari olupaaye monkoni wa ye khumwazeyela miti zooshi za nkerekhere.

15 Aari osomisa mmanyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, atthu ooshi khusala anttotoopela.

16 Khulawa mpakha sitati ya Nazareeti ohali aleliweewo. Siikhu ya saapatu khweetta nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku nkhamo etthiipo aazowere-liyeezo. Khulankha yoori asome.

17 Khwinkhiwa kithaapu ya napiyu Ezaaya. Khufunula khusala athola khusikana vahali yaatikhiweevo yoori:

18 “Rooho ya Mbwana
eri vamote na-miyo,
akithawaza yoori kiwaatafusirele
hapari zooshapweya asikhini
na olaleya otaphuliwa wa anamahuzunikha,
owoonisa apale oohooni,
owaavumulisa apale oohukhumwiwa,
19 na olaleya yoori wafiya
mwaakha wa rehema ya Mbwana.”

20 Yinsa khufinikha kithaapu etile khumwinkha karumeya wa nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, Ye khwiikhala. Atthu ooshi apale aariimo khusala amweekesa.

21 Ye khuwooza yoori: “Leelo zaretikhana epile zaatikhiweeyo, etthiipi mwinttaaye wiisharu osiila.”

22 Atthu ooshi khusala anttotoopela, na khwiiya ootikinisiwa mwaasa wa mattakhuzi a rehema aari olankhaaye nkhangyo mwawe, khusala oozelana yoori: “Khahi mwaana wa Yuusufu otu?”

23 Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Khweele khweele mweeyo mwinlawa mwakuuze kittaphi mmote enraaye toono: ‘Tothoro ojivonise omweenyewe! Orette mmoti mwawo mphu minjuza nisiiliyeezo epile orettiyeezo Kafwaranawu.’”

24 Khulupa theenya yoori: “Wookhweele kiniwuuzani yoori khaavo napiyu mmote ankhupaliwaaye mmoti mwawe.

25 Na weekhwele wakathi wa napiyu Aliyaasi, Ezirayeele aariwo aakha oofweliwa pi amanna zaya wakathi yaafukiweevo pinku nyaakha mittatthu na nyeezi sitha, yaapuwiye jala miti zooshi.

26 Ila Nnyizinku khuhinrumi Aliyaasi Ezirayeele, okhule aari wiikhalaawo apale aya, khunruma Sarefathi tuniya ya Sitooni aariwo muukha mmote woofweliwa ti mannawe.

27 Siikhu za napiyu Elizeewu, Ezirayeele aariwo anamakuttula a waatta, kuhiiwo hatha mmote aavonisiweeyo ila Naamani wa nti wa Siiriya ti ye aavonisiweeyo otthwe.”

28 Atthu ooshi aari nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, n'oosiila matakhuzi apale aari olupaaye Yinsa yo khwiiphiiriwa.

²⁹ Khwiikariwamo nsitati mphule khulawaniwa vamwaako yaajekiweevo sitati yaya etile, yoori ansukhumele vathi.

³⁰ Ila Yinsa khuvira vakatthi vaya khusala alawa.

Yinsa onimwiikara sheethwani

³¹ Paata ya toole Yinsa khwiishukhela sitati ya Kafwaranawu, nti wa Kalileya, khusala awaanozela siikhu ya saapatu.

³² Yo aari ooshankisiwa na onozela wawe, mwaasa yoori nttakhuzi lawe laarina ofwalume.

³³ Nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku aarimo ntthu mmote aariina sheethwani. Aphano sheethwani khunyakula na kuvu zawe zooshi araka:

³⁴ “Eeee! Onnitakhela-ni weeyo Yinsa wa Nazareeti? Wateela onankameza? Miiyo kinuujuwa weeyo yoori o Ttakatthiifu wa Nnyizinku!”

³⁵ Yinsa ansukisiye sheethwani araka: “Nyamala, mwaattuwe ntthu oto!” Attaaphale sheethwani khunkwisela vathi ntthu otule atthu eettaka omoona, khuhinvulalisi khumwaattuwa.

³⁶ Atthu ooshi aari ooshankisiwa, khusala oozana atthaaporu: “Nttakhuzi-ni ntthi? Khwa ofwalume na owahi wawe otu onruma masheethwani khusaruwa!”

³⁷ Aphano siifwa ya Yinsa yaamwazeyeliye miti zooshi za nkerekhere.

Yinsa ona owahi vatulu wa masheethwani na marati

³⁸ Yinsa khusaruwamo nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku khweetta owawe Simawu. Nkhwewe Simawu aari nlwele hooma, yo khunvekelaza Yinsa yoori anvonise.

³⁹ Ye khwiinama khwiikara hooma etile khunlikha, nasaapiru nunu otule khulankha khusala awaarumeyela.

⁴⁰ Njuwa litupweelaka* atthu ooshi apale aariina marati khusala atiseliwa Yinsa, Ye n'ooaattheela makhono n'ooawaavonisa.

⁴¹ Theenya aarivo atthu a waatta aari owaasaruaaye masheethwani anyakulaka araka: “Weeyo o mwaana wa Nnyizinku!” Yinsa khusala amaruwa alikhisaka masheethwani apale ottakhula, maana yo aari ojuwa yoori ye ti Al-Masiihu.

Yinsa onlaleya hapari zooshapweya

⁴² N'oocha Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa mmakuluttu. Atthu a waatta khusala amweekesa, n'onsikana khuhisala atakha onlikha olawa.

⁴³ Ye khuwoza yoori: “Enhithajiya theenya miiyo olawa sitati kiina olaleya hapari zoofwalume wa Nnyizinku, kaperekheliwa etthiipo.”

⁴⁴ Ye aari otafusiri mmanyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku a Yudeya.

5

Yinsa oniwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe a mwanzo.

¹ Siikhu moote, Yinsa aari nshini wa ntthatta la Kalileya, khuzukuleliwa pi atthu a waatta yoori asiile nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku.

² Ye khoona nyaatiya miwiri ziri vapatari wa ntthatta nttintthile, zaalikhiweevo pi anamajiya aari woosaaye matthavi aya.

³ Yinsa khupakhira mmwaatiya mmote waari wa Simawu khunvekela yoori asusisele mpahari, khwiikhala khusala awaanozela atthu.

⁴ Nawiisha onozela khumuuziwa Simawu yoori: “Othuule mwaatiya awo mwilawe vahali wa wiichavo mwajiye.”

* **4:40** Otupweela wa njuwa siikhu ya saapatu mayaahuuti aariwoona yoori siikhu ttakatthiifu yavira.

⁵ Simawu ajipwaka khuri: “Mbwana, najiya osikhu na osikhu kuhipatthi etthu, wiiya walupa yoori neese, nintta weesa.”

⁶ Yo khulawa khweesa matthavi aya khuula swi za waatta mpakha khusala avaruwa matthavi aya.

⁷ Khuwaakhuwela ashirikhaaya aari mwaatiya nkina yoori ate arinkaanye, khwiitaaza nyaatiya zaya zoomiwiri mpakha osaleela ozama.

⁸ Simawu Peeturu nawoona etthu etile yaarettikhaniyeeyo, khunkokhorela Yinsa amuuzaka yoori: “Mbwana, okisuse maana miiyo ki natwampi.”

⁹ Simawu na ashirikhaawe khuzinkuwa mwaasa wa swi epile za waatta apatthiyeezo.

¹⁰ Yaakhumpa na Yaahaya, aana a Zebedayo, ashirikha a Simawu aari ojiyanaaye khwiiya ootikinisiwa.

Aphano Yinsa khumuuzza Simawu yoori: “Ohoove, waaza nasaapi eti onttela wiiya namajiya wa atthu.”

¹¹ Khuwelelisa nyaatiya zaya nkulu, khulikha vitthu zaya zooshi khusala anlotta Yinsa.

Yinsa oninvonisa namakuttula

¹² Yinsa ari sitati moote, khuvira mwinyi mmote aariina makuttula. N'oomoona Yinsa khukokhora khusijiti khumuuzza araka: “Kinuuvekela yoori nkhamama watakha Mbwanaaka, kivonise.”

¹³ Ye khookola nkono awe khunsapa khumuuzza yoori: “Katakha vona!” Wakathi otthuupule khweele khuvona.

¹⁴ Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Vitthu epi ohimuuzze hatha ntthu, ila olawe wajithoonyeze wa haakhimu wa tiini, othuuto oorettele twaha yoovonisiwa wawo nkhamama etthiipile alupiyeezo napiyu Munsa, yoori wiiye oshaahiti vakatthi wa atthu aya apale.”

¹⁵ Aphano hapari zawe zaari ovira zimwazeyaka. Atthu a waatta khusala ata oteela osiila hapari, na oteela ovonisiwa marati aya.

¹⁶ Yinsa aari olaakavo n'oolawa makuluttu olompa.

Ovonisiwa wa mwinyi woorakala

¹⁷ Siikhu moote Yinsa eetta onozela, apho vaya aari onozelaavo aarivo mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano aalankhiyeeyo miti mikina za Kalileya na Yudeya mpakha Yeruzaleemu. Owahi wa Mbwana waari vamote na-ye woowaavonisa alwele.

¹⁸ Aphano atthu akina khuntana mwinyi aariina supiyaani anttattikheliye vanrepa, yo aari otakha omphenyisa ampwehe omaasho wa Yinsa.

¹⁹ Ila nawoona yoori khayiivo kiphenyo mwaasa wa atthu waatta, khuwela vatulu wa nyuupa khutamula liphala khumwiishushela vakatthi wa atthu omaasho wa Yinsa.

²⁰ Ye nawoona amini aariina atthu apale, khumuuzza nasupiyaani otule yoori: “Swaahipu twampi zawo zaswaamihiwa.”

²¹ Aphano mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khusala attettha araka: “Otu aya paani ankufurwaaye? Ti paani anwahaaye oswaamihi twampi woohiyyi Nnyizinku?”

²² Yinsa khujuwa etthu aari ofikhiraaye, khuwoozela yoori: “Mwashukulikhela-ni nroho mwenu?”

²³ Yookhweya ti tiivi omuuzza yoori twampi zawo za swaamihiwa ama yoori olankhe weettette?

²⁴ Apho mwijuwe yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onaaye owahi wooswaamihi twampi vathi apha.” Khumuuzza nasupiyaani otule yoori: “Olankhe othuule nrepa lawo olawe owawo.”

²⁵ Nasaapiru ntthu otule khulankha vakatthi wa atthu khuthuula nrepa lawe ntthile aattatikheliweevo khusala alawa owawe ansifwaka Nnyizinku.

²⁶ Atthu ooshi aariiivo khwiiya ooshanka na woova channu, khusala ansifu Nnyizinku araka: “Leelo noona vitthu zootikinisa.”

*Okhuweliwa wa Leevi**

²⁷ Paata yawiisha vitthu epile, Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa, khunsikana mwinyi mmote aari oriphisaaye lumpuru aari wiitthiwaaye Leevi eekhaliye vahali aari oriphisaavo malumpuru awe, khumuuzza yoori: “Okilotte.”

²⁸ Ye khulikha khaazi zawe zooshi khusala anlotta.

²⁹ Leevi khuretta njampo liwululene owawe vamote na Yinsa, arivo theenya anamariphisa lumpuru akinoko aya na atthu akina eekhaliye vamote na-ye.

³⁰ Mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khusala a waattakhula anakhiyoni a Yinsa araka: “Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwijanaka na mwinywanaka anamariphisa malumpuru na anatwampi?”

³¹ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Akumi khanlawaniwa wa tothoro ila alwele,

³² miiyo akaawaateeliye anashariya kaawaateeliye anatwampi yoori alikhe oretta twampi.”

Monkoni woofuka

³³ Atthu akina khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Anakhiyoni a Yaahaya Namoosa na anakhiyoni a mafwarizeewu amfuka na anlompa, ila awo weeyo khamfuka, antta oja na onywa.”

³⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Enrettikhana toovi owooza anamalaleyiwa harusi ofuka namaposa arivo?”

³⁵ Ila onteela ofiya wakathi mposi anttelaaye olaziwavo vakatthi vaya, wakathi aya opo, anteela ofuka.”

³⁶ Elottelanaka Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso mmote araka: “Khaavo anshijaaye patakha ya kuwo pheeya yoori arette yaapa ya kuwo yoovutta, n'ooretta toowo etile pheeya entta oharipweya, mwaasa wa patakha etile ya kuwo pheeya etthiweevo oheezani na etile yoovutta.

³⁷ Khaavo anthuulaaye viinyu pheeya ottha nttompwiyo ya shapala ya raku. N'ooretta toowo entta ophutuwa, viinyu ya yiittikhe ttompwiyo zaya ziharipweye.

³⁸ Viinyu pheeya entthiwa nttompwiyo pheeya.

³⁹ Khaavo anraaye anywiye viinyu ya raku khutakha onywa viinyu pheeya, maana ontta olupa yoori: ‘Poora etile ya raku.’ ”

6

Yinsa ti mwennyewe saapatu

¹ Saapatu moote, Yinsa eetta ovira nshini wa nshapa la tiriku. Anakhiyoni awe khusala avurula asusuraka na makhono arafunaka phunje zaya.

² Mafwarizeewu khusala awoozela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mwirettaka vitthu ziiyiye mwiikho orettiwa saapatu?”

³ Ye khuwaajipu araka: “Khamwinasome etthu aarettiyeeyo Daawuuda wakathi yankholiyeevo jala na ashirikha awe?”

* 5:26 Nzina ntthi la Leevi khwa luuka ya Ekereku linri Matewuzhu.

⁴ Ye aaviriye Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku khuthuula phaawu zoohalaalishiwa khurafuna kiina khuwenkha ashirikhaawe, ila alupa aarina ruhusa yoorafuna aari mahaakhimu a tiini paasi.”

⁵ Yinsa khulupa araka: “Mwaana wa pinaatamu ti Mbwana mwennyewe saapatu.”

Mwinyi woorakala nkhono

⁶ Saapatu kiina, Yinsa khuvira nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku khusala awaanozela, aarimo mwinyi mmote waarakaliyeeyo nkhono nlume.

⁷ Anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu eetta omweekesela yoori amoone Yinsa nkhamama aari onvonisa siikhu ya saapatu, yoori ankwisele paathuli.

⁸ Ila ye aari ojuwa etthu aari wuupuwelaaye atthu apale. Khumuuzwa mwinyi otule woorakala nkhono nlume yoori: “Olankhe ote vakatthi apha.” Mwinyi khulankha khweemela.

⁹ Aphanu Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Ensuhaaye orettiwa saapatu ti tiivi? Yooshapweya ama yootakhala, wuusuru ama wuula?”

¹⁰ Khuweekesa atthu ooshi apale aariivo khumuuzwa mwinyi otule yoori: “Wookole nkhono awo.” Ye khookola, khuvona.

¹¹ Anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu khwiiphiiriwa khusala awaza etthu yonrettela Yinsa.

Othawuliwa wa anakhiyoni khumi na awiri

¹² Siikhu zaya epile Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa omwaako olompa, khwiisha osikhu wooshi eettaka olompa.

¹³ N'oocha khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni awe khuwaathawula khumi na awiri, atthaapo theenya khuwenkha nzina la owaaswihaapa.

¹⁴ Simawu antthajiye nzina la Pheeturu, Antere ttwiye Simawu, Yaakhumpa, Yaahaya, Filiipe, Paturumeewu.

¹⁵ Mateewuzhu, Tome, Yaakhumpa mwaana wa Alufayo na Simawu aniitthiwaaye Zelooti,

¹⁶ Yuuda mwaana wa Yaakhumpa, na Yuuda Iskariyooti otule aari weette-laaye onkholisa Yinsa.

Onozela na ovonisa wa Yinsa

¹⁷ Yinsa khwiishukha vamwaako na maaswihaapa awe khweemela nshini wa mwaakho vahali aariivo anakhiyoni awe na khuntti ya atthu a Yudeya yooshi na a Yeruzaleemu, mpakha apale a miti za waattamela pahari, Tiiru na Sitooni.

¹⁸ Apale aateeliyeeyo osiila na ovonisiwa moolwele aya, mpakha na apale aari wantipwiwaaye ti masheethwani aari ovonisiwa.

¹⁹ Atthu ooshi aari otakha onsapa Yinsa mwaasa yoori waari onsaruwa owahi khusala owaavonisa ooshi.

²⁰ Aphanu Yinsa khulansa maasho khuweekesa anakhiyoni awe khuwoozwa yoori:

“Ananshapweyiwa ti mweyo mwiiyiye asikhini,
maana Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku pu weenu.

²¹ Ananshapweyiwa ti mweyo enuukholaanini jala aphanu,
maana mwinlawa mwarupale.

Ananshapweyiwa ti mweyo mwinlilaaye aphanu,
maana mwinteela otheya.

²² Ananshapweyiwa ti mweyo,
mmana atthu eephiiriwaka ti mweyo, awiikarani, oottukhanani

na khuwoonani ohifwayi mwaasa wonlotta Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

²³ Wakathi aya otthuupo, mwiiye woofurahi na mwitthape, maana tthuvo yenu eniia khuluyeene pinkuuni. Maana wa nanna etthiipi, apapa zaya na-yo aawaaretteliye manapiyu.

²⁴ Ila olaanikha pu weenu mweeyo mwaamathaajiri, maana mwapokhera tthuvo yenu vathi attaapha.

²⁵ Olaanikha pu weenu mweeyo ziwiitaaleliyeenini vitthu-zoojiwa, maana mwinteela okholiwa ti jala.

Olaanikha pu weenu mweeyo mwiriina furaha eleelo eti, maana mwinteela ojikhupanyera na olila.

²⁶ Olaanikha pu weenu mweeyo mmana mwittotopeliwaka pi atthu ooshi, maana apapa zaya aawaaretteliye etthiipo manapiyu oojipanka.

²⁷ Nakataalikha mweeyo mwinkisiilaaye, kiniwuuzani yoori mwiwaaphete maatuwi enu, mwiwaarettele saana apale aniiphiiriwaaye ti mweyo.

²⁸ Mwiwaaparikhiye apale anuulaanaanini na mwiwaalompele apale anuurettelaanini zotakhala.

²⁹ Nkhama ntthu oopwakula nlaku limote, na ntthi likina ontheteezele. Nkhama ntthu oovula juupa yawo, ohinkhattaze othuula hemepe yawo.

³⁰ Omwinkhe wakhula otule anuuvekelaaye, nkhama ntthu athuula etile yiyyiye yaawo, ohinkhanyarele wuurutisela.

³¹ Epile mweeyo zinuutuvelaanini oretteliwa pi azeenu, na-mweyo mwiwaarettele azeenu etthiipo.

³² Amana mwiwaaphetaka apale anuuphetaanini paasi, fwayita-ni mwineekeselaaye mmakhono wa Nnyizinku? Hatha anatwampi atthaapo aniwaapheta apale na-yo aniwaaphetaayo.

³³ Amana mwiwaarettelaka saana apale na-yo anuurettelaanini saana paasi, fwayita-ni mwinteelaaye wiiyana? Hatha anatwampi atthaapo na-yo anretta etthiipo.

³⁴ Amana mwiweepaashaka paasi apale mwinkhupalaaye wuurutiselani, fwayita-ni mwinteelaaye wiiyana? Hatha anatwampi atthaapo aniipaashana aroromelaka orutiselana.

³⁵ Mwiwaaphete maatuwi enu, mwiwaarettele zooshapweya, mwiweepaashe mwiheekeselaka wuurutiselani. Toowo tthuvo yenu enttela wiiya khuluyeene na mwinttela wiiya aana a Nnyizinku Woziti, maana Nnyizinku oniwaashapweyela rooho hatha na apale ahininshukhurwaaye na alupa ootakhala rooho.

³⁶ Mwiiye woohurumiya nkhama etthiipi Papeenu wa pinkuuni na-ye eeyiye wa huruma.

³⁷ Mwihimphuke ntthu nzeenu na Nnyizinku khanuuphukani, mwihinhukumu ntthu nzeenu na Nnyizinku khanuuhukhumuni. Mwinswaamihini ntthu nzeenu na Nnyizinku ontta wuuswaamihini.

³⁸ Mwiwenkhe azeenu na Nnyizinku ontta owinkhani: na mphimo khwaamili, wookhitteliwa na wa wiitaala mpakha wiittikha. Maana mphimo otthuupo mwimphimanaaye na-mweyo mwinteela ophimeliwa otthuupo.”

³⁹ Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso mmote araka: “Atthu ohooni khanlokozana, antta okwiselana nliphotto.

⁴⁰ Nakhiyoni khaninziti mwanliimu awe, ila wakhula otule ansomiseyaaye saana oniiya nkhamama mwanliimu awe.

⁴¹ Onri je woona etutu eriiye mmaasho wa nzaawo ohoonaka muutthi opule oriiye mmaasho mwawo?

⁴² Enrettikhana toovi weeyo omuuzaka nzaawo yoori: ‘Ttwiiyaku, nkankaani kuulaze etutu eto eriiye mmaasho mwawo,’ na khupe weeyo ohiwahaka woona muutthi opule oriiye mmaasho mwawo? Naafikhi! Olazemo khapula muutthi oriiye mmaasho mwawo, toowo ontta woona saana, na phi onlazaamo etutu eriiye mmaasho wa nzaawo.”

Muutthi na mishumo zaya

⁴³ “Khawiiwo muutthi wooshapweya oniimaaye mishumo zootakhala, wala muutthi wootakhala oniimaaye mishumo zooshapweya.

⁴⁴ Maana wakhula muutthi onjuweya mwaasa wa mishumo zaya; nnyiiwa khinshumiwamo mishumo za muuyu, mmutthalala khanshumiwamo wuuva.

⁴⁵ Ntthu wookemaani, nroho mwawe onsarulamo vitthu zooshapweya, na ntthu wootakhala roho, nroho mwawe onsarulamo vitthu zootakhala, maana milomo zawe zinttakhala etthiipile ziitaaliyeeyo nroho mwawe.

⁴⁶ Mwinkikhuwelela-ni yoori ‘Mbwana, Mbwana’, mwihirettaka epile kiniwuuzaanini?

⁴⁷ Miiyo kinuuthoonyezani ntthu anlikananaaye otule ansiilaaye mattakhuzi aka na khushututela.

⁴⁸ Onlikanana ntthu ajekaka nyuupa yawe khuthipa khwiichisa saaneene khutha vanchina la mawe woozivalavo. Khuta nnyeri khupiya nyuupa etile ila kuhisakhinyeyi mwaasa woozivalisiwa.

⁴⁹ Ila otule ansiilaaye mattakhuzi aka kuhishututeli onlikanana ntthu ajekiye nyuupa yawe vanshaka woohizivalivo. Khuta nnyeri khupiya nyuupa etile nasaapiru khukwa, khupwecheya kuhisali hatha etthu.”

7

Amini ya namalokozela wa anajanka

¹ Eeshiyeevo mattakhuzi apale aari owoozaaye atthu, khweetta sitate ya Kafaranawu.

² Ottuukho aariwo namalokozela mmote wa anajanka w'eerooma, aariina karumeyaawe wompheta aari olwaaziwaaye khusala asaleela ofwa.

³ Wakathi namalokozela wa anajanka otule asiiliyeevo monkoni wa Yinsa, khuwaaperekha attunkhulu akina amayaahuuti yoori anvekele Yinsa ate anvonise.

⁴ Yo n'onsikana khunvekela wookhanyarelavo araka: “Mwinyi oto onsuhi waawuniwa,

⁵ mwaasa yoori oniiya owaapheta atthu etthu na anijekela nyuupa yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku.”

⁶ Aphano Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa vamote na-yo, asaleelaka ofiya, namalokozela otule khuwaaruma ashirikha awe olawa omuuzaka yoori: “Mbwana, ohijantipu khinsuhi weeyo ovira nnyupa mwaka.

⁷ Ti eto miiyo kinoona yoori akinsuhi okutthanana weeyo, ila olupe ntakhuzi limote paasi karumeyaaka ontta ovona.

⁸ Miiyo kinaaye afwalume akizitiyeeyo, ila na miiyo theenya kinaaye anajanka ankishututelaaye. Kinimuuzaka najanka mmote yoori: ‘Olawe’, khulawa; nkina yoori: ‘Aruti’, khuruti. Kinimuuzaka karumeyaaka yoori: ‘Retta eti’, ye khuretta.”

⁹ Yinsa asiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale khwiiya wooshanka, khuzukuluwa khuwooza atthu apale aari omperekhaaye yoori: “Hatha Ezirayeele otuukho akooneeniwo amini nkhamati eti.”

¹⁰ Ashirikha apale aarumiweeyo khurutela owawe namalokozela otule, khunsikana karumeya otule avoniye.

Yinsa oninsisimula mwaana wa nunu mmote woofweliwa ti mannawe

¹¹ Mmeesho mwaya Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa sitati ya Nayiini, anakhiyoni awe na khuntti ya atthu a waatta khusala enlotta.

¹² Asaleelaka ofiya vanlako wa sitati etile, khusala asaruwa atthu aari weettelaaye ozikha. Otule aari weettelaaye ozikhiwa aari mwaana wa nunu mmote woofweliwa ti mannawe, ye aarina mwaana mmote othuuto paasi; atthu a waatta aari olawa vamote na-ye.

¹³ Wakathi Mbwana Yinsa amooniyeevo nunu otule, khumoonela huruma khunkhuwela khumuuzi yoori: “Ohilile!”

¹⁴ Aphano khuwaasusela khusapa janaayiza, apale aathuuliyeevo khweemela. Yinsa khulupa araka: “Shapu! Kinuuruma yoori olankhe!”

¹⁵ Shapu otule khulankha khwiikhala khusala attackhula; Yinsa khumwinkha mamaawe.

¹⁶ Atthu ooshi khwiiya awoova khusala ansifu Nnyizinku araka: “Napiyu nwulweene aniteela, ninoona yoori Nnyizinku aateeliye owuusuru atthu awe.”

¹⁷ Hapari epile za Yinsa khumwazeyela Yudeya yooshi mpakha miti epile zaattamananiyeevo.

Yaahaya oniwaaruma anakhiyoni awe wa Yinsa

¹⁸ Yaahaya khuuziwa pi anakhiyoni awe vitthu epile zooshi. Ye khuwaakhuwela awiri,

¹⁹ khuwaaruma yoori alawe amuuzele Mbwana yoori: “Weeyo ti otu naari onwejaaye ama ninweje nkina?”

²⁰ Yo khulawa mpakha ottuukhule aariiwo Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Neetta orumiwa ti Yaahaya yoori nite niwuuzele nkhamati otule naari onwejaaye ti weyo, ama nivire ninwejaka nkina?”

²¹ Wakathi otthuupule Yinsa khuwaavonisa alwele a waatta, anamarakala, apale aariina masheethwani, khuwaafunula maasho apale ohooni.

²² Aphano Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwilawe mwamuuzi Yaahaya etthiipo mooniyeezo na mwisiiliyeezo; apale ohooni antta woona, apale oorakala antta weettetta, anamakuttula antta otwahareshiwa, apale oohisiili ansiila, anamfwa asisimuliwa, na hapari zooshapweya antta olaleyeliwa asikhini.

²³ Wooshapweyiwa ti otule ahiniphiiriwaaye ti miiyo.”

²⁴ Anakhiyoni a Yaahaya n'oolaavo, Yinsa khusala owoozaka atthu monkoni wa Yaahaya yoori: “Makuluttu mweetteliye woona niini? Tteetthe yiinisiwaka ti pheevo?”

²⁵ Ama moona niini? Mwinyi mmote awaliye kuwo zooshapweya? Apale anwalaaye kuwo zootafikhana aniiya nraaha na aniiikhala nkorofwa y'oofwalume.

²⁶ Khi moona niini? Napiyu? Pi etthiipo kiniwuuzani yoori, Yaahaya awaaziti manapiyu akinoko aya.

²⁷ Otu ti otule laari onlupaaye Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku yoori:

‘Kinlawa kamperekhe karumeyaaka omaasho wawo yoori aattalele tarikhi yawo.’

28 Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori vakatthi wa apale avokoliweeyo pi aakha, khina mmote anzitiyeeyo Yaahaya; ila otule eeyiye nntitthiiru muufwalume wa Nnyizinku, nwulweene zayita ye.”

29 Atthu ooshi mpakha anamariphisa lumpuru khusiila mattakhuzi a Yinsa. Yo khukhupalela shariya ya Nnyizinku, maana aari awoosiwa ti Yaahaya.

30 Ila mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khukhijilela matakhello a Nnyizinku kuhuosiwi ti Yaahaya.

31 “Anaatamu apa a leelo eti kiwaalattisane niini?”

32 Alattanana khunnti ya asimaana eekhaliye vaparasa akhuwelanaka araka. ‘Fweeyo n’oovumiselani phivi za vaharusi mweeyo khuhiini; khwiipa liipo la huzuni mweeyo khuhilili.’

33 Khuta Yaahaya Namoose woofuka na ahinnywaaye viinyu, mweeyo mwinri: ‘Ye onaaye masheethwani.’

34 Ata Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onja na onnywa, mweeyo mwinri: ‘Mmoone nsokho otu! Nanhapaliwa, nshirikha wa anamariphisa lumpuru na anatwampi.’

35 Apale anlottaaye ojuwa wa Nnyizinku, anthoonyeza yoori pi wookhweeli.”

Natwampi aavaaziyeeyo mafuttha moolu a Yinsa

36 Mfwarizeewu mmote anvekeliye Yinsa yoori alawe aje owawe. N’oofiya Yinsa khwiikhala yoori aje.

37 Omuuta otthuupule muukha mmote wa natwampi wa sitati ethiitile, khujuwa yoori Yinsa ontta oja wa mfwarizeewu, khuthuula suupha yawe ya mafuttha oonukhela.

38 Khulawa khweemela onyoko wa Yinsa nshini wa moolu awe khusala alila. Mishozi zawe khusala zitonkela moolu a Yinsa. Khusala akukuttha na nyuuli zawe na opejari moolu a Yinsa avaazaka mafuttha oonukhela.

39 Aphano mfwarizeewu otule nawoona vitthu epile khusala alupa nroho mwawe araka: “Otu eriwaka aari napiyu eetta ojuwa yoori mwanankha otu aninsapaaye natwampi.”

40 Yinsa khumuuzi Simawu yoori: “Kintakha owuuzi etthu.”

Simawu khujipu yoori: “Kuuzeni mwanliimu.”

41 Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Atthu awiri eetta wiiliwa nzurukhu ti mwinyi mmote aari wiipaashisakaaye, otu mmote aari wiiliwa miiya thaanu, otu nkina aari wiiliwa hamusiini.

42 Ila oowiiri khuhiivo mmote aawahiyeeyo onripha, ye khuwaaswaamihi oowiiri. Atthu apa awiri amphetachiyeeyo ti tuuvi?”

43 Simawu khujipu araka: “Kinoona yoori ti otule aswaamihiweeyo wa waattavo.”

Yinsa khumuuzi yoori: “Walikanisa.”

44 Ye khumuuzi Simawu anthoonyezaka muukha otule araka: “Onimoona mwanankha otu? Miiyo kata vaje vawo apha khuhikinkhi hatha maati yoori koose moolu aka, ila ye oosa moolu aka na mishozi zawe khukukuttha na nyuuli zawe.

45 Khukipokhereleeni na peeju, ila ye khalikheleleeni opejari moolu aka.

46 Khukivaazeeni mafuttha oonukhela mmwishwa mwaka, ila otu avaaza mafuttha moolu aka.

47 Pi apho kiniwuuzi yoori twampi zawe epile za waatta ariinaazo za swaamihiwa; mwaasa woophetacha wawe. Ila otule aswaamihiweeyo vattitthiiru opheta wawe vattitthiiru.”

⁴⁸ Yinsa khumuuzwa mwanankha otule yoori: “Twampi zawo za swaamihiwa.”

⁴⁹ Apale eekhaliyeeyo khusala oozelana yoori: “Otu paani anwahaaye owaaswaamihi twampi atthu.”

⁵⁰ Ila Yinsa khumuuzwa muukha otule yoori: “Waamini wawo wa wuusuru: olawe na heeri.”

8

Aakha aari onrumeyelaaye Yinsa

¹ Paata ya toole, Yinsa khusala eettetta sitati khwa sitati na nti khwa nti alaleyaka hapari zooshapweya zoofwalume wa Nnyizinku. Anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri aari vamote na-ye,

² na aakha akinoko aya apale aavonisiweeyo masheethwani na marati: Mariyamu aari wiitthiwaaye Mataleena, otule ansaruwiyeeyo masheethwani sapa,

³ na Zhuwaana muukha wa Kuuza, nsatoro wa Herooti, Suzaana na aakha akinoko aari ontthanttaaye Yinsa na vitthu zaya vamote na anakhiyoni awe.

Nlikaniso wa namazala

⁴ Phantte za waatta za miti aari otawo atthu enkeene oteela okutthanana Yinsa. Aphano ye khulupa nlikaniso mmote araka:

⁵ “Aarivo namazala mmote aalawiiye ozala peewu zawe. Amwazaka, kinoko khukwela nshini wa tarikhi, khuluwatthiwa na khujiwa pi anyannyi.

⁶ Peewu kinoko khukwela vahali aariivo mawe, khoottha ila khuuma mwaasa woohiivo maati.

⁷ Peewu kinoko khukwela vanyiiwa, khuwula vamote na nyiiwa, khurapeliwa pi nyiiwa khufwa.

⁸ Ila peewu kinoko khukwela vanshaka wooshapweya, khuwula khwiima mishumo miiya wakhula peewu.”

Alupiyeevo toole, ye khukhuwelela araka: “Ariina mashiilo ti asiile!”

⁹ Anakhiyoni awe khumuuzela maana a nlikaniso aya opule.

¹⁰ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo mwenkhiwa ojuwa zootikinisa zoofwalume wa Nnyizinku, ila akinoko anuuzaniwa nlikaniso yoori oonaka ahisala ajuwa, asiilaka ehisala eweeleya.”

Yinsa oneeleza maana a nlikaniso wa namazala

¹¹ Maana a nlikaniso opu pi toono: peewu eti enthoonyeza nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku.

¹² Peewu zaakweliye ntarikhi, zinlikanisaniwa atthu apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku ila sheethwani khulazavo varoho vaya nttakhuzi ntthile yoori ahaamini apattha wuusurukha.

¹³ Peewu epi zaakweliye vamawe, zinlikanisaniwa atthu apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khupokherela na furaha. Ila mwaasa woohiina mitathaari, wakathi vattitthiiru nawootootiwa ti sheethwani anlikha waamini waya.

¹⁴ Peewu epi zaakweliye vanyiiwa, zinlikanisaniwa atthu apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku, ila mwaasa wooshukulikhela opattha tuvela na haali za meekhazi, yo waamini waya vattitthi-vattitthi onzima, ahifiyelelaka wiima mishumo.

¹⁵ Peewu epi zaakweliye vanshaka wooshapweya, zinlikanisaniwa atthu apale ansiilaaye nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khuthokorela nroho mwaya khushututela na khwiiana niya, apo aniima mishumo zooshapweya.

Nlikaniso wa khantteya

¹⁶ Khaavo ankhozaaye khanttaya khufinikha na enyipo wala khupweha nlivuku. Entthiwa vahali onooneyaavo yoori esala ewaamwasikhela apale anviraaye nnyupa.

¹⁷ Khayiivo envithiwaaye ehinttelaaye osaruwela oje, zooshi epile za siiri enttela wiya payana.

¹⁸ Apho mwiyaane ophoole wa nanna yoosiila, otule ariina ontta weekezeliwa, ila otule ahina hatha na etile anuupuwelelaaye wiyaana ontta onyakanyiwa.

Mamaawe na attwiize Yinsa

¹⁹ Mamaawe na attwiize Yinsa khulankha yoori amoone, ila khuhisala ewaheya mwaasa yoori aarivo atthu a waatta.

²⁰ Khuuziwa Yinsa yoori: “Vaje apho atavo mamaawo na attwiizo.”

²¹ Ye khuwaajipu araka: “Maama na attwiizaku pi apale ansiilaaye Nt-takhuzi la Nnyizinku khushututela.”

Yinsa onnyamaza pheevo

²² Siikhu moote, Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Olawa neette phantte ya kaapu kinoko.” Khupakhira nkalawa khusala alawa.

²³ Aphano eettaka olawa Yinsa khusala alala, khupuwa pheevo ya waatta kalawa khusala esaleela ozama.

²⁴ Anakhiyoni apale khoova khusala anlansa Yinsa araka: “Mwanliimu, Mwanliimu nasaleela ozama!”

Yinsa khulankha khunyamaza pheevo na mawipi, khupuwa nreke.

²⁵ Nawiisha khuwoozela anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Waamini wenu ori vayi?” Yo khwiya awoova na ooshanka khusala oozelana, araka: “Otu aya paani anrumaaye pheevo na mawipi khunshututela?”

Ovonisiwa wa nlume mmote aariina masheethwani ootakhala

²⁶ Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe khulankha khulokhela Keraaza, kaapu ya Kalileya.

²⁷ Wakathi Yinsa apakuwiweevo nkalawa, khuta nlume mmote wa sitati ethiitile aariina masheethwani a waatta. Ye eekhaliye siikhu za waatta ahiwalaka kuwo na ahiikhalaka vaje, aari wiikhala mvilalo.

²⁸ N'oomoona Yinsa khunyakula, khunkokhorela khukhuwa araka: “Onkitakhela-ni, Yinsa mwaana wa Nnyizinku Nwulu wa Pinkuuni? Safwatali ohikihukumu.”

²⁹ Ye aalupiye mattakhuzi apa mwaasa yoori Yinsa aarumiye onsaruwa masheethwani. Masheethwani apale eekhaliye siikhu za waatta mmwiili wa nlume otule. Na afukaniwaavo makwinjili khwinkhiwa atthu oomweeke-sela, eetta ottumulaka n'oothuuliwa pi masheethwani n'onlawana makuluttu.

³⁰ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo nzina lawo o paani?” Ye khujipu yoori: “Miiyo nzina laka ki omathi,” mwaasa yoori ntthu otule aamweettiye masheethwani a waatta mmwiili mwawe.

³¹ Masheethwani apale khusala anvekela Yinsa yoori ahiikarele khilinti.

³² Liphanko liwululene la kuluwe laari oshukisiwa vamwaako, masheethwani apale khunvekela ruhusa Yinsa yoori eette nkuluwe, ye khukhupalela.

³³ Wakathi aliyeemo masheethwani apale mmwiili wa nlume otule khweetta nkuluwe, aphano kuluwe khusala zitthira ziishukhela vantthatta khutupweela.

³⁴ Apale aari oshukisaaye kuluwe epile nawoona vitthu epile zaaret-tikhaniyezo, khutthira khulawa khulupa hapari epile nsitati mphule na miti mikinoko zaya.

³⁵ Khulawa atthu a waatta olawa woona vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo. Wakathi amwaattamiyeeyo Yinsa, khumoono nlume otule ansaruwiyeeyo masheethwani eekhaliye nshini wa moolu a Yinsa awaliye kuwo zawe na atthiiyemo akhili zawe, yo khwiiya awoova.

³⁶ Apale ooniiyeeyo, khulawa khuwooza atthu nanna aavonisiweezo nlume otule.

³⁷ Aphano atthu ooshi apale a nti opule wa Keraaza khunvekela Yinsa yoori aleemo mmoti mwaya mwaasa wa woova channu, Ye khuwela nkalawa khulaawo.

³⁸ Nlume otule ansaruwiyeeyo masheethwani khusala anvekela Yinsa amuzaka yoori anlikhe alawe vamote na-ye. Ila Yinsa khumuuzo olawa araka:

³⁹ “Orutele owawo wawooze atthu etile Nnyizinku ooretteliyeeyo.” Nlume otule khulankha khusala alawa owawe alaleyaka sitati yooshi etile aaretteliweeyo ti Yinsa.

Owahi wa Yinsa khwa marati na ofwa

⁴⁰ Wakathi Yinsa arutiyeeyo, khunnti khuluyeene ya atthu ooshi atthaapale aari onwejaaye khumpokherela na furaha.

⁴¹ Aphano mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Yayiiru namalokozela wa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, khuta khunkokhorela Yinsa nshini wa moolu awe anvekelaka yoori alawe owawe,

⁴² mwaasa yoori mwanawe aariina mmote paasi wa nyaakha khumi na miwiri aari osaleela ofwa.

Yinsa alawaka, atthu khusala aphunyana-phunyana.

⁴³ Attaaphale khutavo muukha aariina nyaakha khumi na miwiri ari nlwele, yaari omwiittikhaaye taamu wakhula siikhu. Khuharipu nzurukhu awe wooshi aariina nkatthi wa akulukhala, ila khuhiivo mmote aawahiyeeeyo onvonisa.

⁴⁴ Ye khuta mpakha onyoko wa Yinsa khusapa ajapi yawe vattitthiiru, omuuta otthuupule khulikha wiittikha taamu etile.

⁴⁵ Yinsa khuuzela yoori: “Paani akisapiyeeyo?”

Atthu ooshi khusala akhana, Pheeturu khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, atthu pi a waatta pa yo anuuphunyaaye na wuusukhuma!”

⁴⁶ Ila Yinsa khusala avira akhanyarelaka yoori: “Nna akisapiyeeyo keetta woona okisaruiye owahi waka.”

⁴⁷ Aphano muukha otule ooniyeeyo yoori khaari owahi ojivitha, khuta eettaka othukumela khunkokhorela Yinsa vakatthi wa atthu ooshi khusala alupa wa nanna ansapiyeeyo na avoniyeeyo nasaapiru.

⁴⁸ Attaaphale Yinsa khumuuzo yoori: “Mwanankha waamini wawo woovonisa! Olawe na heeri.”

⁴⁹ Attakhulaka etthiipile Yinsa, khuta karumeya mmote wa vaje wawe Yayiiru khumuuzo yoori: “Ohimwantipu Mbwana olawa vamote na-weyo, maana mwanawo aya afwa.”

⁵⁰ Yinsa n'ooziila khumuuzo Yayiiru yoori: “Ohoove, wiiyane amini, mwanawo ontta wiiya nkumi.”

⁵¹ N'ooziya owawe Yayiiru, Yinsa kuhinlikhi hatha ntthu ovira nnyupa mphule, khuvira na Pheeturu, Yaahaya, Yaakhumpa, papaawe mwaana na mamaawe.

⁵² Atthu ooshi aasaliye vaje eettaka olila, Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwihilile, otu khafweeni ontta olala.”

⁵³ Yo khusala antheya Yinsa mwaasa wa ojuwa yoori afwa.

⁵⁴ Ye khunthetezela nkono awe khumuuzo yoori: “Mwaari, lankha!”

⁵⁵ Rooho yawe khunrutela khulankha nasaapiru. Aphano Yinsa khu-muuzza papaawe yoori amwinkhe etthu-yoojiwa.

⁵⁶ Papaawe na mamaawe khwiiya ooshanka, ila Yinsa khuwooza yoori mwihimuuze hatha ntthu vitthu epi zirettikhaniyeezo.

9

Yinsa oniwaaruma maaswihaapa awe khumi na awiri

¹ Yinsa khuwaakusanya maaswihaapa awe khumi na awiri khuwenkha owahi na ofwalume wa wiikara masheethwani a wakhula nanna na woovonisa.

² Khuwaaruma olawa olaleya ofwalume wa Nnyizinku na owaavonisa alwele.

³ Khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawaka mwihithuule hatha etthu, wala pakhora, wala mfukho, wala phaawu, wala nzurukhu, wala ajapi yaphiiri.

⁴ Nyuupa ethiito mwinttelaaye opokhereliwa, mwimake attaapho mpakha olaavo.

⁵ Amana mwihipokhereliwi saana, mwilaakamo nsitati mwaya mpho mwitathe lifufu la mmoolu mwenu khwa oshaahiti waya yo.”

⁶ Aphano yo khulankha khusala alawa aviraka mmamiti alaleyaka hapari zooshapweya na awaavonisaka alwele wakhula phantte.

Mishikili za Herooti

⁷ Nsatoro Herooti khusiila vitthu zaari orettikhanaazo ye khwiiya wootikinisiwa mwaasa atthu akina aari olupa yoori Yaahaya ti ye asisimuwiye muufwa.

⁸ Akina aari olupa yoori Aliyaasi ti ye awaapuweleliye, akina aari olupa yoori oto napiyu mmote wa raku eetta osisimuwa.

⁹ Ila Herooti khulupa yoori: “Yaahaya miiyo kaarumiye yoori ashijiwe, khi oto kininsiilaaye alupiwaka na anrettaaye vitthu epo ti paani?” Khusala atakhacha yoori amoone.

Yinsa oninkha khuntti ya atthu etthu-yoojiwa.

¹⁰ Maaswihaapa apale n'ooruti khumuuzza Yinsa zooshi aarettaziyezo. Aphano, ye khuwaathuula khusala alawa sitati moote yaari wiitthiwaaye Betesayita.

¹¹ Ila khuntti ya atthu n'oojuwa khusala anlotta. Ye khuwaapokherela khusala awooza monkoni woofwalume wa Nnyizinku na awaavonisaka apale aari ohithajiyaaye ovonisiwa.

¹² Njuwa leettelaka oveva, apale khumi na awiri khumwaattama Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Owooze atthu apa alawe mmamiti mpho amake eekesaka etthu-yoojiwa, maana mphu niriimo makuluttu.”

¹³ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyeena mwiwenkhe etthu-yoojiwa.” Yo khunjipu araka: “Niriinaaye apha, phaawu thaanu na swi piiri paasi, woohiyi olawa wuuzanya etthu-yoojiwa khiniwaafiyela atthu ooshi apa.”

¹⁴ Alume aariivo aari etthu ya alufu thaanu, ila ye khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Mwiweekhaze atthu hamusiini wakhula khuntti.”

¹⁵ Yo khuretta etthiipo khuweekhaza ooshi.

¹⁶ Khuthuula phaawu thaanu na swi epile piiri kweekesa otulu, khu-parikhiya khumeya khuwenkha anakhiyoni awe yoori awaawanyeze atthu apale.

¹⁷ Ooshi khuja khurupala, epile zaasaliye khulokottheliwa khwiitaala khelenke khumi na piiri.

Otukuru wa Pheeturu

¹⁸ Siikhu moote, Yinsa eetta olompa otthwe, anakhiyoni awe ari kharipu, nawiisha khuwoozela yoori: “Athu anri miiyo ki paani?”

¹⁹ Yo khunjipu yoori: “Akina anri weeyo o Yaahaya Namoosa, akina Aliyaasi, akina theenya anlupa yoori weeyo o napiyu mmote wa raku weetta osisimuwa.”

²⁰ “Khi mweeyo mwinri ki paani?” Pheeturu khujipu araka: “Weeyo o Al-Masiihu wa Nnyizinku.”

²¹ Yinsa khuwaahirimiza yoori vitthu epile ahimuuze hatha ntthu.

²² Khuwoozaka araka: “Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ona yoohoowa nkatthi wa vitthu za waatta na okatthaliwa pi anamalokozela a tiini na attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini mpakha anamanozela a kano; onlawa afwe, siikhu yattaatthu asisimuwe.”

²³ Khuvira awoozaka athu ooshi yoori: “Nkhama ntthu atakha okilotta miiyo, ona yoojikatthala mwennyewe, khuvikela nsalapa awe wakhula siikhu khusala akilotta.

²⁴ Amana ntthu atakha wuusuru ohaayi awe, ontta ompwetheya; ila otule onimpwetheyaaye ohaayi awe mwaasa wa miiyo, oto onteela wuusurukha.

²⁵ Ona fwayita-ni ntthu opattha vitthu zooshi z'oolumwenku, ila khujipwetecha ama khujitapanya mwennyeweru?

²⁶ Otule anikoonelaaye haaya miiyo na mattakhuzi aka, na Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onteela omoonela haaya mmana ataaka nnuuru mwawe na nnuuru wa Paapa na malayikha oottakatthiifu.

²⁷ Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori awaapo apha akina ahinteelaaye ofwa mpakha oone ofwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

Ozukulisiwa wa Yinsa

²⁸ Ziviriyevo etthu ya siikhu naane paata yoolupa mattakhuzi apale, Yinsa khunthuula Pheeturu, Yaahaya na Yaakhumpa, Ye khuwela vamwaako olawa olompa.

²⁹ Alompaka etthiipile omaasho wawe khuzukuluwawo, kuwo zawe khwiya zoolakala na za waara nkhamo ozerima.

³⁰ Nasaapiru khumpuwelela athu awiri khusala attakhulana, aari Munsa na Aliyaasi.

³¹ Aatiye nnuuru ya pinkuuni khusala amuuza Yinsa khwa nanna aari weettelaazo ohoowa na ofwa Yeruzaleemu nkhamo etthiipo Nnyizinku asharutheliyeeyo.

³² Pheeturu na ashirikha awe aarettiye eettaka olala, wakathi asisimuwiyeevo khoona nuuru ya Yinsa na athu awiri amweemeleliye.

³³ Athu apale eettaka olawa Pheeturu khumuuzaka Yinsa yoori: “Mwanlimu, ti yooshapweya wiikhala attaapha! Nintta ojeka mapantta mattatthu, limote laawo, limote la Munsa, na limote la Aliyaasi.” Pheeturu khaari ojuwa etthu aari ottakhulaaye.

³⁴ Attakhulaka etthiipile, khuta liwiki khuwaafinikha, anakhiyoni apale khwiya awoova wakathi ooniyeevo liwiki liwaafinikhaka athu apale.

³⁵ Mmawiku mphule khupuwamo huula yaari oraaye: “Otu mwanaka woothawuliwa; mwinsiileze etile anlupaaye.”

³⁶ Paata yoonyamala huula etile Yinsa khusalavo otthwe. Siikhu zaya epile anakhiyoni apale khwiya oonyamala, kuhimuuzi hatha ntthu vitthu epile ooniyeezo.

Ovonisiwa wa shapu aariina sheethwani

³⁷ Mmasho mwaya nawiishukha vamwaako, khuta khunti ya athu a waatta oteela okutthanana Yinsa.

³⁸ Vakatthi wa khuntti ya atthu atthaapale khupuwavo mwinyi aari okhuwaaye araka: “Mwanliimu, kinuuvekela yoori wamoone mwanaka, maana kina mmote othuuto paasi.

³⁹ Sheethwani eetta onvelavelisa khusala anthukumelisa, onnyakulisa na onkwisela vathi n'oolaza maphovu, khaninlikha ahinvulaliseeni.

⁴⁰ Kaawaavekeliye anakhiyoni awo yoori amwiikare sheethwani aya oto, yo khumoojeela.”

⁴¹ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Oo! Atthu oohaamini na ootakhala rooho! Mpakha lini kiiyaka vamote na-mweyo na kuuvilelakani? Ontiise apha mwanawo aya oto.”

⁴² Alawaniwaka etthiipile, sheethwani khunkwisela vathi khusala anthukumelisa, Yinsa khumwiikara sheethwani khuvona mwaana otule, khumwinkha papaawe.

⁴³ Atthu ooshi khwiiya ooshanka mwaasa woowahi wa Nnyizinku.

Yo aashankeliye vitthu epile aari orettaazo Yinsa, ye khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori:

⁴⁴ “Mwisiileze saana mattakhuzi apa kiniwuuzaanini: Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela winkheleliwa mmakhono wa anaatamu.”

⁴⁵ Ila yo khuhisala ajuwa maana a mattakhuzi aya apale mwaasa yoori aari ovithey a yoori ahiweeleye na khusala oova omuuzela.

Nttunkhulu muufwalume wa pinkuuni

⁴⁶ Khupuwa onyakulisana vakatthi wa anakhiyoni apale eekesaka onjuwa paani wa yo aari weettelaaye wiiya nttunkhulu.

⁴⁷ Ila Yinsa khujuwa etthu aari wuupuwelaaye yo, khunthuula mwaana khumweemesa omaasho wawe.

⁴⁸ Aphano khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Otule animpokherelaaye mwaana otu khwa nzina laka, onikipokherela miiyo; otule anikipokherelaaye, onimpokherela otule akirumiyeeyo. Otule anjipushuvisaaye vakatthi venu mooshi, nttunkhulu ti othuuto.”

⁴⁹ Yaahaya khulupa yoori: “Mwanliimu, namoona ntthu aniikaraaye masheethwani khwa nzina lenu. Fweeyo khunkhattaza mwaasa woohiyyi wa khuntti yetthu.”

⁵⁰ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwihinkhattaze. Maana otule ahinvirikanaaye na-fweyo ori phantte yetthu.”

Asamariiya aninkatthala Yinsa

⁵¹ Osaleelaka ofiya wakathi wa Yinsa orutela pinkuuni, khujilakelela weetta sitati ya Yeruzaleemu.

⁵² Khuwaalokozisa akarumeya awe, yo alawaka khusapuwa nti wa Samariiya yoori amweekesele puuro yoomakavo.

⁵³ Ila atthu a nti wa Samariiya kuhimpokhereli, maana aajuwiye yoori eetta ovira eettaka Yeruzaleemu.

⁵⁴ Yaakhumpa na Yaahaya nawoona vitthu zaya epile khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, ontakha yoori nirume moottho wa pinkuuni owaalukuze, nkham a etthiipo Aliyaasi aaretiyeezo*?”

⁵⁵ Ila Yinsa khuzukuluwa khuwaamaruwela araka: “Mweeyo khamwinjuwa rooho mwiriinaazo†.

⁵⁶ Mwaana wa Pinaatamu khateeleeni opwetecha nafusi za atthu, aateeliye wuusuru.” Aphano khulankha khusala alawa nti nkina.

Monkoni wa apale aninlottaaye Yinsa

* 9:54 Aaya eti kithapu kiina khayatikhiweenimo.

† 9:55 Aaya eti kithapu kiina

khayatikiweenimo.

⁵⁷ Eettaka olawa ntarikhi khupuwa ntthu mmote khumuuzwa yoori: “Kintta wuulotta wakhula vahali oneettaavo.”

⁵⁸ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Ananthala anaaye maphotto aya, anyannyi anaaye vijaaro zaya, ila Mwaana wa Pinaatamu khana vahali woovumulisavo eeshwa yawe.”

⁵⁹ Yinsa khumuuzwa ntthu nkina yoori: “Okilotte.”

Ye khujipu araka: “Mbwana, okilikhe khapula kilawe kanzikhe paapa.”

⁶⁰ Yinsa khumuuzwa yoori: “Owaalikhe anamfwa awaazikhe anamfwa aya; weeyo olawe walaleye ofwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

⁶¹ Khupuwa ntthu nkina theenya khumuuzwa Yinsa yoori: “Kintta wuulotta Mbwana, ila okilikhe khapula kawaaleeze ajamaazaku.”

⁶² Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Otule aneesaaye makhono awe alimaka khusala eekesa nyuma khaneezela muufwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

10

Yinsa oniwaaruma anakhiyoni awe sapiyiini na awiri

¹ Paata ya toole, Mbwana khuwaathawula anakhiyoni awe akinoko sapiyiini na awiri, khuwaaruma yoori alawe awiri-awiri alokoze nsitati na mmiti wooshimo mphule aari weettelaaye oviramo.

² Ye khuwoozwa yoori: “Wuurula pu wa waatta, ila anakhaazi vattitthiiru. Mwinvekele Mwenyewe nshapa yoori awaaperekhe anakhaazi a wuurula.

³ Mwilawe, kinuurumani nkhamu pwittipwitthi zinttaaye vakatthi wa miji.

⁴ Mwihihuule mfukho wala napampa, ama jampali wala mwiheemele ntarikhi mwichelisa.

⁵ Wakhula nyuupa mwimfiyaaye mwilupe khapula yoori: ‘Heeri yiye vamote na-mweyo vaje apha.’

⁶ Amana eeyavo ntthu wa heeri, heeri yenu enttela wiya vamote na othuuto; amana ahiivo entta wuurutelani.

⁷ Mwiheettette nyuupa khwa nyuupa, ila mwiikhale nyuupa ethiito mwije mwinywe wakhula etile mwinttelaaye winkhiwa, maana nakhaazi eninsuhi phakari yawe.

⁸ Wakhula sitati mwimfiyaaye khupokhereliwa saana, mwije etthuyoojiwa mwinttelaaye winkhiwa.

⁹ Mwiwaavonise alwele mwinttelaaye owaasikana na mwiwooze atthu yoori: ‘Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku ori kharipu na-mweyo.’

¹⁰ Wakhula sitati mwineettaaye amana mwihipokhereliwi, mwileemo mwilawe ntarikhi mwiwooze yoori:

¹¹ ‘Lifufu la sitati yenu ntthi liniphariyeeyo mmoolu mwetthu, nootathe-lani mwamwennyewe; ila mwijuwe yoori ofwalume wa Nnyizinku ori kharipu na-mweyo.’ ”

¹² Yinsa khuwoozwa theenya yoori: “Kiniwuuzani yoori siikhu ya khiyaama, Nnyizinku onteela woonela tthakaraka Sotooma zayita sitati eto.

¹³ Olanikha pu waawo weeyo Korazini, na weeyo Betesayita! Eriwaka minjuza epi zirettikhaniyeeyo mphu, zeettiye orettikhana sitati ya Tiiru na Sidooni, athupwiyiye raku twampi zaya awala saakhu eekhala vafuutha.

¹⁴ Nakataalikha siikhu ya khiyaama, Nnyizinku onteela woonela tthakaraka Tiiru na Sidooni zayita mweeyo.

¹⁵ Weeyo Kafwaranawu onona yoori onsifwiwa mpakha pinkuuni? Wala! Apho onteela wiishukhela motthooni.

¹⁶ Otule anuusiilezaanini, onikisiileza miiyo; otule anuukatthalaanini, onikikatthala miiyo. Otule anikikatthalaaye miiyo, oninkatthala otule akiru-miyeeyo.”

Oruti wa anakhiyoni sapiyiini na awiri apale aarumiweeyo

¹⁷ Anakhiyoni apale sapiyiini na awiri khuruti ari oofurahi khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, hatha masheethwani aari onishututela amana nittakhu-laka khwa nzina lawo.”

¹⁸ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kamoona Epiliisi akwaka otulu nkhamo ozerima.

¹⁹ Mwikisiileze! Kiniwinkhani owahi wooluwattha nyookha, wenye khuhuurettini hatha etthu, na oshintta owahi wooshi wa atuwi*.

²⁰ Mwihifurahi mwaasa wa masheethwani wuushututelani, mwifurahele mazina enu waatikhiwa pinkuuni.”

²¹ Wakathi otthuupule Yinsa khwiiya woofurahi nkatthi wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu, khuri: “Kinuusifu weeyo Paapa, Mbwana wa pinkuuni na vathi maana vitthu epi zeeya zoovitheya vakatthi wa ajuwi na asomi, khuwaathonyeza asimaana; khweele Paapa, ti nanna waatakiyeezo.

²² Zooshi kenkhiwa ti Paapa; na khaavo aninjuwaaye Mwaana woohiyyi Paapa, wala aninjuwaaye Paapa woohiyyi Mwaana, na otule Mwaana anin-takhelaaye yoori anjuwise.”

²³ Paata ya toole, khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni aweru paasi khuwooza yoori: “Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale anoonaaye epi mwinoonaazo.

²⁴ Kiniwuuzani yoori manapiyu a waatta na afwalume aari otakha woona vitthu etthiipi mwinoonaazo ila khuhooni na aari otakha osiila epi mwinsi-ilaazo ila kuhisiili.”

Nsamariiya wooshapweya rooho

²⁵ N'ooretta toole, namanozela mmote wa kano khulankha yoori amweeze Yinsa khuri: “Mwanliimu, kirette-ni yoori kipatthe ohaayi wa mileele?”

²⁶ Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Yaatikhiwa niini nkithaapu ya kano wala eniweeleya toovi amana osomaka?”

²⁷ Ye khujipu araka: “ ‘Omphete Mbwana Nnyizinku awo na rooho yawo yooshi na nafusi yawo yooshi, na kuvu zawo zooshi na akhili zawo zooshi’ na ‘omphete namwaattamanani awo nkhamo etthiipo onjiphetaazo omwen-nyewe’.”

²⁸ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Wajipu saana. Orettaru etthiipo onta opattha ohaayi wa mileele.”

²⁹ Ila namanozela wa kano otule aari otakha ojihakikhi khumuuzela Yinsa theenya yoori: “Namwaattamanani aka ti paani?”

³⁰ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Aarivo ntthu mmote aari olankhaaye Yeruzaleemu eettaka Yeriko, khuvithaaleliwa pi malatarawu khunyakanyiwa vitthu zawe, khuvuliwa kuwo zawe, khupiiwa khulikhiwa asaleelaka ofwa.

³¹ Erettiyevo toole, khuviravo haakhimu wa tiini mmote, n'oomoona ntthu otule khunwerawera.

³² Khuviravo theenya nleevi† mmote, n'oomoona ntthu otule ari ntarikhi mphule khunwerawera.

³³ Aphano khuviravo nsamariiya‡ mmote aari weettaaye safwari zawe, n'oomoona ntthu otule khumoonela huruma.

* **10:19** Atuwi otu Epiliisi. † **10:32** Aleevi aari awaziri a mahaakhimu a tiini. ‡ **10:33** Asamariiya aari athu ootarawiwa pi mayaahuuti.

³⁴ Khumwaattamela khoosa makhwatta awe na mafuttha na aalikoro khufuka na alikatuura, khunthuula khunttha vapuuru vawe khunlawana onyuupa ya aletto khumwiinanela.

³⁵ Mmeesho mwaya, khulaza mizurukhu miwiri za feeta aariinaazo khumwinkha mwennyewe nyuupa khumuuzza yoori: ‘Omwiinanele ntthu otu mpakha wakathi kinrutaavo, wakhula etile ontelaaye oharipu khwa ye, kintta ota kuuriphe n'ooruti.’ ”

³⁶ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela namanozela wa kano otule yoori: “Khwa atthu apa attatthu paani omoonieeyo wiya namwaattamanani awe nampiiwa pi malatarawu?”

³⁷ Ye khujipu yoori: “Ti otule amooneliyeeyo huruma.” Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Na-weyo olawe warette etthiipo.”

Owawe Maarata na Mariyamu

³⁸ Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe eetta ovira alawaka khufiya mmuti, khupuwa muukha mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Maarata, khumpokherela.

³⁹ Ye aarina ttwiye aari wiitthiwaaye Mariyamu, eekhaliye nshini a moolu wa Mbwana Yinsa khusala asiila mattakhuzi apale aari olupaaye.

⁴⁰ Ila Maarata eetta ojizukulela mwaasa wa waatta khaazi, khulawa aphale aariivo Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Mbwana, khinuujali ttwiyaaku okilikhela khaazi za waatta otthome? Omuuze ate akikholise!”

⁴¹ Mbwana khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo Maarata washukulikha na wajikhaza na vitthu za waatta.

⁴² Ila eti moote ti yiye yootafikhana. Mariyamu athawula phantte yooshapweya ahinnyakanyeyaaye.”

11

Yinsa oniwaanozela anakhiyoni awe nanna yoolompa

¹ Siikhu moote Yinsa eetta olompa vahali vaya apho, eeshiyeevo mmote wa anakhiyoni awe khuri: “Mbwana, oninozele olompa nkhamama etthiipile Yaahaya Namoosa na-ye awaanozeliyeezo anakhiyoni awe.”

² Aphano, Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Amana mwilompaka mwisala mwiri toono:

Papeetthu,

littitthimisiwe nzina lawo loottakatthifu.

Wiishushe Ofwalume awo.

³ Oninkhe wakhula siikhu etthu-yoojiwa ninhithajiyaaye.

⁴ Oniswaamihi twampi zetthu,

nkhamama etthiipi na-fweyo nininswaamihaaye

wakhula otule annikosaaye.

Ohinilikhelele nizayiniwaka ti sheethwani, [[ila onuusuru khwa vitthu zootakhalaa]]*.”

⁵ Yinsa khuwooza theenya yoori: “Nkaakanyerelani mmote wa-mweyo anlankhaaye osikhu layili, khulawa ompiyela nlako swaahipu awe araka: ‘Swaahipu, kiipashe phaawu ttatthu,

⁶ mwaasa yoori eetta ota swaahipu aka onti na akina hatha etthu yoomwinkha.’

⁷ Khi amana swaahipu enu oojipuni ari nnyupa mwawe araka: ‘Ohikan-tipu! Miiyo kafuka milako zaka, karapalela na aanaaka alala; akinwahi olankha yoori kuupathise phaawu zaya.’

* **11:4** Warakha za raku khina aaya eti ya 4.

8 Weekhweele miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, hatha nkhamata khatakheeni olankha yoori oopatthise phaawu mwaasa w'ooswaahipu, oniishela olankha na awinkhe zooshi onhithajiyazo mwaasa wa nthiti.

9 Ti eto kiniwuuzaanini yoori: Mwiveke, mwintta winkhiwa; mweekese mwintta opattha; mwipiye nlako mwintta ofukuleliwa.

10 Maana wakhula anvekaaye oninkhiwa, aneekesaaye ompattha, ampiyaaye nlako ontta ofukuleliwa.

11 Paapa-ni mmote wa mweeyo anraaye mwanawe anvekeliye phaawu khumwinkha liwe? Ama anvekeliye swi khumwinkha nyookha?†

12 Wala anvekeliye laayi khumwinkha wenye?

13 Moone, mweeyo wootakhala rooho mwinjuwa owenkha aaneenu vitthu zooshapweya, sapiseni Paapa wa pinkuuni khanziti owenkha Rooho Ttakatthiifu apale aninvekelaaye?"

Owahi wa Yinsa wa wiikara masheethwani

14 Siikhu moote, Yinsa aari omwiikara sheethwani mmwiili wa mwinyi mmote antotheliyeeyo ohittakhuli. Wakathi ansaruwiyeeyo sheethwani otule, ye khwaaza ottakhula; apale aari omoonaaye khushanka.

15 Ila athu akina khusala alupa yoori: "Ye oniikara masheethwani na owahi wa Belezibuuli‡, mfwalume wa masheethwani."

16 Akinoko eetta omweeza, khusala anvekela alama moote ya pinkuuni.

17 Yinsa khujuwa vitthu aari ofikhiraazo, khuwooza yoori: "Ofwalume woojaawanya khusala wuumana oniishelana otapanyeya, na ojama wa waawanyeya oniishelana wiisha.

18 Nkhama Epiliisi eetta ojaawanya, ofwalume awe onttela wiiyavo toovi? Mweeyo mwinlupa yoori miiyo kiniikara masheethwani khwa owahi wa Belezibuuli.

19 Nkhama pi etthiipo, khi aaneenu aniikara na owahi waani? Atthaapo pa yo anttelaaye wuuthoonyezani yoori khamwina shariya.

20 Ila nkhamata khweele masheethwani apa kiniikhara na owahi wa Nnyizinku, eto enthoonyeza yoori ofwalume wa Nnyizinku wafiya vakatthi venu.

21 Ntthu woozivala na woojuumaanya, amana eekeselaka vaje vawe saaneene, mali zawe ziniya zookholeleleya.

22 Ila ntthu woozivala zayita ye, amana ankukuttela khunshintta ontta onnyakanya zaana zawe anroromelaazo athuule phantte ya mali zawe.

23 Otule ahina vamote na-miyo oto ona lupattha na-miyo, otule ahinku-sanyaaye na-miyo ontta omwaza."

24 Yinsa khurutela olupa yoori: "Sheethwani, amana alaamo mmwiili oneekesa puuro yoohiina maati yoori avumule, n'oohisikani puuro ye onlupa yoori kintta orutela mphule kaariimo.

25 Amana aruti asikana nnyupa ori wooseeliwamo na wa waattaleliwamo,

26 ontta oruti eettele masheethwani makinoko sapa ootepa zayita otule, aviremo asala eekhala nntumphule. Attaaphale ohaayi wa ntthu aya otule oniiya wootepa zayita omwanzo."

27 Yinsa eettaka olupa mattakhuzi apale, muukha mmote aari attaaphale khunyakula araka: "Wooshapweyiwa muukha otule oovokoliyeeyo khuwaamwisa."

28 Ila Yinsa khunjipu araka: "Ooshapweyiwa pi apale ansiilaaye nntakhuzi la Nnyizinku khushututela."

† 11:11 Kithaapu za kiina khina mattakhuzi aya apa: 'anvekeliye phaawu khumwinkha liwe?'

‡ 11:15 Nzina likina la Epiliisi ti Belezibuuli.

Alama ya Yuunusa

²⁹ Wakathi atthu akusanyeyiyevo vahali vamote, Yinsa khusala alupa yoori: “Atthu a leelo pi ootakhala rooho, anveka woona alama ya minjuza ila khanlawa othoonyeziwa hatha alama moote, yoothiye etile ya napiyu Yuunusa.

³⁰ Nkhama etthiipo Yuunusa eeyiyeeyo alama ya atthu a Neniive, na-ye Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ontela wiiya alama ya atthu a leelo.

³¹ Siikhu ya khiyaama rayisi wa kusini ontela olankha awaaphuke atthu a aphanu; maana ye alankha okhu wiisheliyeewo olumwenku oteela osiila ojuwa wa Seleyimaana, ila otu mwiriina apha anziti Seleyimaana.

³² Siikhu ya khiyaama atthu a Neniive antela wuuphukani mweeyo, maana yo athupwiya twampi zaya, n'ooziila tafusiiri epile aari olupaazo Yuunusa; otu mwiriina apha nasaapi anziti Yuunusa.”

Nuuru ya mwiili

³³ Yinsa khuvira alupaka yoori: “Khaavo nthu ankhozaaye khantteya khuvitha ama khukhutela na yuuku, ila entthiwa vahali wa wooneyavo yoori esala ewaamwasikhela apale anviraaye nnyupa.

³⁴ Khantteya ya mwiili maasho, amana maasho awo eeya oosaana, mwiili awo wooshi oniiya wa nuuru. Ila amana maasho awo ahiiyi saana mwiili awo oniiya n'yiiza.

³⁵ Wiiyane phoole na nuuru eto oriinaaye yoori ehiiye yiiza.

³⁶ Amana mwiili awo wooshi wiiyana nuuru khuiina hatha phantte moote ya yiiza, oniiya woomwasikheliwa nkhamana khantteya yuumwasikhelaka weeyo.”

Yinsa na mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano

³⁷ Wakathi Yinsa eeshiyevo ottakhula, mfwarizeewu mmote khumuza olawa oja owawe. Ye n'oofiya khwiikhala vameeza.

³⁸ Mfwarizeewu otule khushanka mwaasa woomoona Yinsa eettela oja woohinawi.

³⁹ Mbwana khuwooza yoori: “Mweeyo mafwarizeewu, mwinoosa koopu na parathu oje waya, ila rooho zenu zeetaala vitthu za omaasho kopu na zoohusuti.

⁴⁰ Alolo! Otule aattaliyeeyo oje khahi othuuto attaliyeeyo nkatthi?

⁴¹ Khapula mwaaze winkha etile eriiye nkatthi wa rooho yenu nkhamana zimola, toowo mwintta woona zooshi ziwiikhalelieni saana.

⁴² Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo mafwarizeewu, maana mwinkha lifunku lakhuumi mathapa na vitthu za nwoorotha, ila khusala mwitarawu shariya na pheta ya Nnyizinku! Mweeyo mwina yooretta vitthu epo woohilikhi phantte kiina.

⁴³ Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo mafwarizeewu, wawuutuelani puuro ya wiilokozi nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku na ochelisiwa wa shitahavo vamwanttiwa.

⁴⁴ Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo, mwiiyiyeeyo nkhamana khapuri yoohooneyi anviraavo atthu vatulu vaya kuhijuwu.”

⁴⁵ Aphanu namanozela wa kano mmote khunjipu Yinsa araka: “Khahiyo toowo! Mattakhuzi apo kinoona yoori annithoonya fweeyo.”

⁴⁶ Yinsa khuri: “Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano, mwiniwaapwecherisaaye atthu mapwattha oolemela wala mweeyo mwihinwahaaye osapa na yaala yenu.

⁴⁷ Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo mwiniwaajekelaaye khapuri zooshapweya manapiyu, atthaapale ooliweeyo pi amarehemu apapazenu.

⁴⁸ Apho mweeyo mwinthoonyeza yoori mwinlawela oshaahiti wookhu-palela epile apapazenu arettiyeeyo, yo awoola manapiyu, mweeyo khuwaa-jekela khapuri zooshapweya.

⁴⁹ Ti eto Nnyizinku alupiyeeyo nkatthi woojuwa wawe yoori: ‘Kin-lawa kawaaperekhe manapiyu na maaswihaapa; yo anteela owoola, akina aweekarise.’

⁵⁰ Mwaasa wa manapiyu apa ooliweeyo tokhiya olumwenku waazaka, atthu ooshi apa a leelo eti ana paathuli.

⁵¹ Waaza taamu ya Apeele mpakha taamu ya Zakariya otule ooliweeyo kharipu ya vaalitaari vaje wa nyuupa ya Nnyizinku. Kiniwuuzani yoori, atthu a leelo anlawa ahukhumwiwe mwaasa wa ethiito.

⁵² Olanikha pu weenu mweeyo anamanozela a kano, maana mwathuula efukulo yoojuwa, ila khuhivirimo na khuwaakhattaza apale aari otakhaaye oviramo.”

⁵³ Paata ya Yinsa olaavo aphale vaya, mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khwaaza omuzela vitthu za waatta ari ookatipukha.

⁵⁴ Yo aari onwazela shawuri yoori kusapi onalupa etthu, apatthe on-lokoveza.

12

Ohirimiza na olipisela

¹ Khuntti ya atthu khukusanyeya, mwaasa wa waatta akinoko khusala aluwatthana. Yinsa khuwooza khapula anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Phoole na thwapiya zoonafikhi za mafwarizeewu.

² Khayiivo yoovithiwa ehinteelaaye ovithuliwa na zooshi epile zoot-tiyeleliwa zinteela ojuwiwa.”

³ Zooshi zinlupiwaazo n'yiiza, zinlawa zasaruleliwe veetakale, na zooshi epile zinlupiwaazo sirini zinlawa zeeye payana.

Nimoove Nnyizinku paasi

⁴ Yinsa khuvira attakhulaka araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani ashirikha yoori: Mwihwoove apale anuulaaye mwiili, nawiisha khuhiretteli hatha etthu.

⁵ Miiyo kintta wuuthonyezani paani woomoova: Mwimoove Nnyizinku otule anwahaaye wuula mwiili enu, nafusi yenu khweeselela motthooni. Oto ti mwiriina yoomoova.

⁶ Anyannyi athaanu attitthi-attitthi khanuuzanyisiwa sinku piiri? Ila apo aya khaavo mmote Nnyizinku aninsahawaaye.

⁷ Hatha na nyuuli za mmwishwa mwenu zooshi pi za waalakiwa. Mwi-hoove, mweeyo mwinaaye fwayita zayita anyannyi apo a waatta.”

Otukhuru na onkatthala Yinsa

⁸ Yinsa khuri: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: otule antukhurwaaye vakatthi wa atthu yoori namalottela aka, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onteela otukhuru vakatthi wa malayikha a Nnyizinku.

⁹ Ila otule ankikatthalaaye vakatthi wa atthu, na-ye onteela okatthaliwa vakatthi wa malayikha a Nnyizinku.

¹⁰ Wooshi otule anintarawaaye Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onswaamihiwa, ila otule ankufurwelaaye Rooho Ttakatthiifu khanswaamihiwa.

¹¹ Amana mwithuuliwa olawa ophukiwa nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nny-izinku ama wa afwalume, mwihiiyane shaakha khwa nanna mwinttelaaye ojaakisa ama etthu mwinttelaaye olupa.

¹² Wakathi otthuupo Rooho Ttakatthiifu entta wuuthoonyezani etthu yoolupa.”

Thaajiri woohiina akhili

¹³ Mwinyi mmote wa khuntti etile khunvekela Yinsa araka: “Mwanliimu, omuuze ttwiyakuku akaawanyele maali epile alikhiyeeyo papeetthu.”

¹⁴ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Weyo, paani akirettiye wiiya namaphuka enu wala namwaawanya wa maali zenu?”

¹⁵ Khuwooza yoori: “Phoole na omaashokopho wooshi wa vitthu, mwaasa yoori ohaayi wa pinaatamu khunlipa na vitthu epile ampatthaazo za waatta.”

¹⁶ Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso araka: “Aarivo mwinyi mmote wa thaajiri aaruweriyeeyo channu.

¹⁷ Ye khusala awaza toono: ‘Kirette-ni? Akina vahali wootthaavo peewu zaka epi.’

¹⁸ Khulupa yoori: ‘Aa, kajuwa etthu yooretta. Kintta opwecha matthala apa mattiitthi kijeke mawulu-mawulu yoori kittheemo peewu zaka na vitthu zaka zooshi epile kiriinaazo.

¹⁹ Nawiisha, kuuze nafusi yaka yoori: onaaye peewu na vitthu za waatta zintoshelezaaye nyaakha za waatta; ovumule, oje, onywe na opuhe.’

²⁰ Ila Nnyizinku khumuuzi yoori: ‘Nlolo! Osikhu otthuupu onta ofwa. Maali zawo paani anttelaaye osalana?’ ”

²¹ Yinsa khumarisela araka: “Ntthu oto ori nkhamama atthu apale anli-panaaye maali zaya ila kuhiiyi mathaajiri mmakhono wa Nnyizinku.”

Onroromela Nnyizinku

²² Aphano Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe araka: “Ti eto kiniwuuzaanini yoori: mwihiiyane shaakha na ohaayi enu, wala etthu mwinttelaaye oja ama etthu mwinttelaaye owala.

²³ Maana ohaayi ona fwayita khuluyeene zayita etthu-yoojiwa na mwiili ona fwayita khuluyeene zayita kuwo.

²⁴ Mwiwoone anakhuku; khanzala wala khanuurula hatha ntthala khana loopwehavo vitthu-zoojiwa zaya, ila Nnyizinku oniwenkha etthu-yoojiwa. Mweeyo mwinaaye fwayita khuluyeene zayita anyannyi apo!

²⁵ Paani vakatthi venu anwahaaye weekezela mansha awe hatha nkhamama etta oshukulikhela?

²⁶ Mweeyo khamwinwahi oshintta vitthu ttiitthi-ttiitthi, khi mwinshuku-likhela toovi kinoko zaya?

²⁷ Moone nanna anwulaazo maluwa oshapweya ntthuttu, khankhola khaazi wala khanvaasha kuwo, ila kiniwuzani yoori: Seleyimaana aari thaajiri nwulweene, ila khawaleeni kuwo zooripelela nkhamama maluwa atthaapo.

²⁸ Nnyizinku onwalisa nyaani ziriiye ntthuttu leelo meesho zeettelaka olukula, sapiseni mweeyo atthu a amini ttiitthiiru khatepeeni wuuwalisani?

²⁹ Mwihishukulikhele etthu mwinttelaaye oja ama onywa.

³⁰ Atthu apale ahininjuwaaye Nnyizinku pa yo anshukulikhelaaye vitthu epo, ila mweeyo Papeenu onjuwa yoori enuuhithajiyani vitthu epo.

³¹ Mweekese khapula Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku, vitthu zaya epo mwintta weekezeliwa.”

³² Yinsa khulupa theenya araka: “Mwihoove mweeyo mwiiyiye nkhamama khuntti ttiitthiiru ya pwittipwitthi, maana Papeenu ti ye atakhiye owinkhani Ofwalume awe.

³³ Muuzanyize zooshi mwiriinaazo nzurukhu aya mwiwenkhe asikhini, mwijaattalelele mifukho zihinvaruwaaye, toowo mwinthokorela maali pinkuuni zihiniishaawo, okhu ahimfiyaawo nantarawu wala maweephe yoori aharipu.

³⁴Maana attaapho eniiaavo maali zawo rooho yawo eniia attaapho.”

Anamarumeyela oojeekesela

³⁵Yinsa khuvira alupaka yoori: “Mwiiye anamarumeyela oojeekesela na khantteya zenu ziri zookhoziwa.

³⁶Mwina yawiia nkhamana anamarumeyela aninwejelaaye mbwanaaya yoori arutaka onjampo la harusi, amana apiya nlako amfukulele nasaapiru.

³⁷Ooshapweyiwa anamarumeyela apale mbwanaaya anttelaaye owaasikana eettaka oojeekesela. Kiniwuzani khweele yoori mbwanaaya na-ye ontta ojiwalisa yoori arumeye, awooze wiikhala vameeza asala awaarumeyela.

³⁸Hatha nkhamana ata osikhu layili ama lifwajiri, ooshapweyiwa anamarumeyela apale mbwanaaya anttelaaye owaasikana ari oojeekesela.

³⁹Mwijuwe yoori eriwaka mwennyewe nyuupa eetta ojuwa wakathi nantarawu antaavo, toono ahinlikhaka ovira nnyupa mwawe.

⁴⁰Na-mweyo mwiiye wojeekesela, maana Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ataaka khaavo anjuwaaye wakathi aya.”

Karumeya wa waamineya na woohaamineyi

⁴¹Aphano Pheeturu khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, nlikaniso opo pu weetthu ama pu wa atthu ooshi?”

⁴²Mbwana khujipu araka: “Paani eeyiyeeyo karumeya wa waamineya na w'aakhili, mbwanaawe amwinkhiyeeyo owaalokozela akarumeya azaawe na owenkha etthu-yoojiwa mmana ofiya wakathi?”

⁴³Wooshapweyiwa karumeya otule mbwanaawe amana ataaka anttelaaye onsikana arettaka etthiipo.

⁴⁴Weekhweele, kiniwuzani yoori ontela wiya wa waaminiwa alikhe-liwe weettettisa maali zooshi.

⁴⁵Mwaakanyerele, karumeya otule amana alupa nroho mwawe yoori: ‘Mbwanaaka khanta nasaapi,’ khwaaza owaapiya akarumeya apale akina aakha na aalume, okhuno ajaka, anywaka na ahapaliwaka,

⁴⁶mbwanaawe ontela ota siikhu etile ye ahaari waakanyerelaaye na wakathi ahaari ofikhirelaaye, ahukhumwiwe venkivene atthiwe puuro ya atthu oohaamineyi.

⁴⁷Karumeya otule anjuwaaye matakhele a mbwanaawe, ila kuhisala ajeekesela na kuhisala aretta epile antakhaazo mbwanaawe, onteela ohukhumwiwa na ojaphiwa venkivene.

⁴⁸Ila otule ahinrettaaye matakhele a mbwanaawe mwaasa woohijuwi, onteela ojaphiwa na ohukhumwiwa vattitthiiru. Wakhula otule enkhiweeyo za waatta ona yoorutisa za waatta; na otule aaminiweeyo venkivene, onlawa avekeliwe zoziti channu.”

Waawanyeya mwaasa wa Yinsa

⁴⁹Yinsa khuri: “Miiyo kateela okhoza moottho vatuniya, enikituvela ovira okholelaka!

⁵⁰*Ila yamwanzo kina yoohoowa kifwe, kina huzuni mpakha vitthu epi zirettikhane ziiishe!

⁵¹Mweeyo mwinaakanyera yoori miiyo katana heeri vatuniya? Wala! Kiniwuzani khweele yoori miiyo katiisa ohisiilani.

⁵²Waaza leelo eti mpakha okho ninttaawo, nkatthi woojama wa atthu athaanu, onteela opuwamo waawanyeya; attatthu ohisiilanani apale awiri, apale awiri ohisiilanani apale attatthu.

* **12:50** ‘Eu seja batizado com um certo batismo’ khwa luuka ya kereeku.

⁵³ Paapa wuumana na mwanawe na mwaana wuumana na papaawe. Maama wuumana na mwanawe wankha, mwaana wankha wuumana na mamaawe, namaraliwa wuumana na nkhwewe, akhwe wuumana na namaloola.”

Alama za wakathi

⁵⁴ Yinsa khuwooza atthu aakusanyeyiyeeyo yoori: “Mweeyo amana moonna liwiku liwelelaka phantte y'ookhu lintupweelaawo njuwa mwinlupaka yoori: ‘Entakha onya vuula’, khweele khurettikhana.

⁵⁵ Amana moonna pheevo ya kuusi mwinlupaka yoori: ‘Enteela opuwa haari’, khweele khurettikhana.

⁵⁶ Manaafikhi! Mweeyo mwinjuwa olupa alama za vatuniya na z'ootulu; aphanu toovi mwihijuwaka olupa alama za wakathi opu?

⁵⁷ Mwaasa aya niini mwihijuwaka othawula etile yiyiyeeyo ya shariya?

⁵⁸ Amana weeyo na muumani awo mwilawaka wa namaphuka, enhithajiya osiilana khapula rakuzeene mwihinalawe, maana amana ofiya wa namaphuka onta omuuzana namwekesela ootthe nkalapooso.

⁵⁹ Miiyo kiniwuuza khweele yoori khunlaamo ohipheeni khapula.”

13

Othupwiya ama ofwa

¹ Wakathi aya opule, atthu aariivo khumuuzana Yinsa yoori Pilaatu awoola atthu akina a Kalileya wakathi aari orettaavo twaha zaya.

² Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo mwinoona yoori akalileya apo aari anatwampi zayita atthu akina, mwaasa woohoowa toowo?

³ Miiyo kiniwuzani yoori: wala! Apho amana na-mweyo mwihithupwiya twampi zenu, mooshi mwintta opwetheya nkhamayo.

⁴ Ama mweeyo mwinaakanyera yoori apale khumi na wanaane yaawaakweliyeeyo korofwa ya Siloowe aari anapaathuli zayita apale aniikhalaaye Yeruzaleemu?

⁵ Wala! Kiniwuzani theenya yoori amana mwihithupwiya twampi zenu mooshi mwintta opwetheya nkhamayo etthiipo na-yo apwetheyieezo.”

Mfikeera woohiimi

⁶ Aphanu Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso opu onraaye: “Mwinyi mmote aarina mfikeera awe aazaliyeeyo mmashapa mwawe. Khulankha olawa oshuma mishumo zaya, hatha mmote kuhisikanimu.

⁷ Aphanu khumuuzana namalimela nshapa nthile yoori: ‘Kina nyaakha mittatthu kitaaka oshuma, kihisikanakamo hatha etthu. Okakatte! Mwaasa wa etthu-ni ottiyelelaka puuro ya mahala?’

⁸ Ila karumeyaawe otule khunjipu araka: ‘Mbwana, kinuuvekelani yoori mwilikhe mfikeera opu wiiye nntumphu mpakha mwaakhani; miiyo kintta othipa nshini mwaya kisala kiitthela vitutu.

⁹ Mwaakha nkina amana wiima mishumo ti yooshapweya; amana ohiimi okakatte.’ ”

Muukha Woovonisiwa Saapatu.

¹⁰ Siikhu ya saapatu, Yinsa eetta osomisa nnyupa moote yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku.

¹¹ Nntumphule aarimo muukha aari ohoochiwaaye ti sheethwani khwa nyaakha khumi na minaane, aari wookhutupuwa ahaari owahaaye wookowa.

¹² Wakathi Yinsa amooniyeeyo khunkhuwela khumuuzana yoori: “Maama mwavona orati enu.”

¹³ Yinsa khunttheela makhono nunu otule omuuta otthuupule khookowa, khwaaza otthapa ansifwaka Nnyizinku.

¹⁴ Ila haakhimu wa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku khwiiya wa wiiphi-iriwa mwaasa wa Yinsa ovonisa siikhu ya saapatu, ti eto aawooziyeeyo atthu yoori: “Ziwaapho siikhu sitha zookhola khaazi; mwisala mwita siikhu etthiipo yoori mwivonisiwe, ila saapatu wala.”

¹⁵ Aphano Mbwana khujipu araka: “Manaafikhi! Paani mmote wa mweyo anraaye efiye saapatu khuhifukuli mompe zawe na apuuru awe olawa onywisa maati?”

¹⁶ Nunu otu peewu ya Eburahiima, eettiye ofukiwa ti Epiliisi khwa nyaakha khumi na minaane, nanna-ni ahaari weettelaaye otaphuliwa mwaasa wa wiiya saapatu?”

¹⁷ Alupiyeevo mattakhuzi apale, maatuwi awe Yinsa ooshi khuwaapattha haaya, atthu ooshi aariivo khwiiya oofurahi mwaasa wa vitthu zooshap-weya epile aari orettaazo Yinsa.

Nlikaniso wa phunje ya mfikeera na Fwaramento

¹⁸ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku onlattana na niini, wala kilattisane niini?”

¹⁹ Opo ori nkhamaphunje ya mfikeera, mwinyi mmote anthuulaaye khulawa khuzala mmashapa mwawe. Khuwula khwiiya muutthi nwulweene, anyannyi o'otulu khusala ajekamo vijaaro zaya nvirapi mwaya.”

²⁰ Yinsa khulupa theenya araka: “Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku walattana na niini?”

²¹ Opo ori nkhamafwaramento muukha anthuulaaye khuttha ofu koopho ttatthu, khujakhuwa wooshi.”

Nlako woophunyeya

²² Yinsa eetta ovira anozelaka nsitati na miti mikina za waatta eettaka Yeruzaleemu.

²³ Ntthu mmote khumuuzela yoori: “Mbwana, vattitthiiru atthu antteleaaye wuusurukha?”

²⁴ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Mwijilipise yoori mwivire vanlako woophunyeya, maana a waatta anlawa eekese ovira ila khanteela owahi.

²⁵ Mwennyewe nyuupa amana alankha afuka nlako awe, mweeyo mwin-sala vaje mwipiyaka nlako na mwivekaka yoori: ‘Mbwana mwinifukulele!’ Ye ontta wuujipuni araka: ‘Akinjuwa ohali mwinlankhaawo.’

²⁶ Aphano mwinlawa mwalupe yoori: ‘Naja vamote, khunywa vamote na wanozela mmuti mwetthu.’

²⁷ Ila ye onlawa ajipu yoori: ‘Akinuujuwani wala ohali mwinlankhaawo akinjuwawo, mwikisuse mweeyo anamaretta zootakhala.’

²⁸ Mwinlawa mwamoone Eburahiima, Esiyaakha, Yaakhumpa na manapiyu ooshi ari muufwalume wa Nnyizinku, ila mweeyo mwiikareliwe oje. Attaapho onlawa weeyevo olila na oluma meeno.

²⁹ Atthu anttela olankha malawa-njuwa akina okhu lintupweelaawo njuwa, kusini na kashikhazini ate eekhale vameeza woofwalume wa Nnyizinku.

³⁰ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, awaapho amwanzo anttelaaye wiiya awiishela, na awiishela anttelaaye wiiya amwanzo.”

Yinsa onoonela huruma Yeruzaleemu

³¹ Wakathi otthuupule khutavo mafwarizeewu khumuuzwa Yinsa yoori: “Oleevo apha, maana Erooti ontakha owuula.”

³² Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwilawe mwamuuze nanthala aya oto yoori: Leelo na meesho kiniikara masheethwani na owaavonisa alwele, siikhu yattaatthu kintta wiishisa khaazi yaka.

³³ Enhithajiya, leelo, meesho na nrotto ovira kilawaka; maana weekhweele khaavo napiyu amfwaaye nti nkina woohiiyi Yeruzaleemu!

³⁴ Yeruzaleemu, Yeruzaleemu, oniwoolaaye manapiyu na owaavonya anamalaleya apale omperekheziwaaye! Swaafu kavi miiyo kitakhaka owaakusanya aanaawo nkhamama mwanakhu aniwaakusanyaazo aanaawe mmaphelo mwawe, ila weeyo khuhitakhi?

³⁵ Apho moone yoori nyuupa yenu enttela wiiya puuro yoohiikhaliwi. Weekhwele kiniwuuzani yoori khamwinteela okoona theenya mpakha wakathi mwinttelaaye olupa yoori: ‘Attotopeliwe otule antaaye khwa nzina la Mbwana!’ ”

14

Ovonisa nkina Siikhu ya Saapatu

¹ Saapatu moote, Yinsa aalawiye wa nttunkhulu mmote wa mafwarizeewu olawa oja, atthu aari nttumphule khusala amweekesela Yinsa.

² Attaaphale aariivo, arivo mwinyi aavipiyeeyo mwiili awe wooshi.

³ Yinsa khuwoozela mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano araka: “Enkhupaleliwa onvonisa niwele saapatu ama wala?”

⁴ Ila yo khwiiya oonyamala. Attaaphale, khunkhola mwinyi otule nkhone awe, khunvonisa khumuza olawa safwari zawe.

⁵ Aphano khuwoozela yoori: “Paani wa mweyo anraaye amooniye mwanawe ama mompe yawe ekweliye vanlipu khuhilazivo nasaapiru eri saapatu?”

⁶ Yo khuhiwahi ojipu.

Ojipushuwisa na omakeleya.

⁷ Wakathi ajuwiyevo yoori atthu apale aalaleyiweeyo njampo aari othawula puuro za wiilokozi, Ye khulupa nlikaniso opu:

⁸ “Amana olaleyiwa njampo la harusi, ohithawule puuro etile ya wiilokozi, maana khinjuweya alaleyiwe nttu wootepa oshitahiwa zayita weeyo.

⁹ N’oota otule oolaleyiweeyo ontta owuza yoori: ‘Puuro eto omwinkhe otu’. Attaaphale weeyo oniiya woopatthiwa ti haaya olawaka wiikhala puuro ya wiishela.

¹⁰ Ila amana olaleyiwa ona yawiikhala puuro ya wiishela, n’oota otule oolaleyiweeyo ontta owuza yoori: ‘Swaahipu, ote wiikhale puuro eti ya wiilokozi’. Aphano, weeyo onttela wiiya woohishimiwa venkivene vakatthi wa ananlaleyiwa ooshi.

¹¹ Maana wakhula otule anjiwulisaaye ontta opushuwisiwa na otule anjiwulisaaye ontta owulisiwa.”

¹² Attaaphale Yinsa khumuza mwinyi otule anlaleyiweeyo yoori: “Amana wiiyana etthu-yoojiwa yawo ama njampo lawo ohiwaalaleye attwiizo, ashirikhaawo, ajamaazo ama anamwaattamanani awo oothaajiri, yoori nayo ahuulaleye wumpuwa nkhamama oriphana.

¹³ Ila amana wiiyana njampo owaalaleye asikhini, anamarakala na atthu oohooni.

¹⁴ Toowo oparikhiiyiwa onttela wiiya wawo, maana apo aya khalawa wiiyana etthu yawuurutisela. Oriphiwa wawo onttela ota siikhu yoosisimuliwa anashariya.”

Nlikaniso wa njampo liwululene

¹⁵ Ntthu mmote wa atthaapale aariina vameeza asiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Ooshapweyiwa pi apale anttelaaye oja njampo l'oofwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

¹⁶ Aphanu Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Mwinyi mmote aarina njampo lawe khuwaalaleya atthu a waatta.

¹⁷ N'oofiya wakathi khunruma karumeyaawe olawa owooza anamala-leyiwa yoori: ‘Mwite, zalikana.’

¹⁸ Ila wakhula mmote khwaaza olupa tafwawuthi zawe, wamwanzo khulupa yoori: ‘Keetta wuuzanya nshapa laka, apha kinttela woona, kinveka nswammaha.’

¹⁹ Waphiiri khulupa yoori: ‘Keetta wuuzanya mompe khumi zoolima, kintakha kilawe keezelele, kinveka nswammaha.’

²⁰ Wattaatthu khuri: ‘Kintta wiisharu oloola, akinwahi olawa.’

²¹ Karumeya otule khuruti khulawa khumuuzza mbwanaawe vitthu epile. Mwennyewe njampo khwiya wa wiiphiiriwa khulupa yoori: ‘Waakuve olawe mmatarikhi na mmamuti wa sitati wawaatiise anamarakala, asikhini na apale oohooni.’

²² Karumeya otule n'ooruti khulupa yoori: ‘Mbwana, kareta epile mwaakirumiyeezo, ila nalelo zinsala puuro.’

²³ Mbwanaawe khumuuzza yoori: ‘Olawe mmatarikhi khuulu na mmamiphiitelo, wa waakhanyarele apale onttelaaye owaasikana ate eetaale vaje vaka.

²⁴ Kiniwuuzani yoori khaavo khwa apale aalaleyiweeyo anttelaaye oja njampo laka.’ ”

Nanna ya wiya namalottela wa Yinsa

²⁵ Siikhu moote, atthu a waatta etta onlottelela Yinsa, Ye khuzukuluwa khuwooza yoori:

²⁶ “Otule antakhaaye okilotta, ona yookipheta channu zayita papaawe, mamaawe, muukhaawe, aanaawe, attwiize, alupuwe, ama ohaayi awe, n'oohiretti etthiipo khaniya nakhiyoni aka.

²⁷ Wakhula otule ahinthuulaaye nsalapa awe akilotta khaniya nakhiyoni aka.

²⁸ Paani wa mweeyo anraaye atakhaka ojeka korofwa yawe, ahinaazaaye wiikhala khapula attheela hisapu vitthu zintakhaavo oona nkhamanwahi wiishisa?

²⁹ Ahirettiru etthiipo, ye onta waaza ila khaniishisa. Atthu apale anttelaaye omoona antta ontheya alupaka yoori:

³⁰ ‘Mwinyi otu aaza ojeka ila khanwahi wiishisa.’

³¹ Ama mfwalume-ni anraaye alawaka wuumana viittha na mfwalume nkina khuhaazi wiikhala khapula apheleleza na anajanka awe apale alufu khumi, nkhamanlawa awaakhitiri apale alufu eshiriini anttelaaye wu-umanana?

³² Amana ahiretti toowo, apale ahinafiye ari peetiweene nalelo, onta onruma waziri awe olawa owaavekela heeri.

³³ Khwa nanna etthiipo wakhula mmote wa mweyo ahinlikhaaye epile ariinaazo khansuhi wiya nakhiyoni aka.

³⁴ Mwiinyu ona fwayita, khi mmana olikha onyuunya onrutiseleya toovi onyuunya waya?

³⁵ Khunretteliwa etthu wala mmashapa ama shituruumu, onta wiitthiwa. Otule ariina mashiilo, ti asiile.”

15

Pwittipwitthi ya waashikha

¹ Wakathi nkina anamariphisa lumpuru na anatwampi khusala ata oteela onsiila Yinsa.

² Mafwarizeewu na anamanozela a kano khusala aapa araka: “Mwinyi otu oniwaapokherela anatwampi khusala aja vamote na-yo.”

³ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza nlikaniso mmote araka:

⁴ “Paani mmote wa mweyo anraaye arina pwittipwitthi zawe miiya khumwaashikha moote, khuhilikhi ntthuttu epile tiisiini na tiisiya zisaliyeezo, eettela etile moote emwaashikhiyeeyo mpakha opattha?

⁵ Amana asikana ontta ovikela ari woofurahi,

⁶ khusala arutela owawe. N'oofiya oniwaakhuwela maswaahipu zawe na anamwaattamanani awe awooze yoori: ‘Nlaweni nitthape, maana kapattha pwittipwitthi yaka etile yaakaashikhiyeeyo.’

⁷ Khwa nanna etthiipo kiniwuuzani yoori onttela wiyyawo otthapa nwulweene pinkuuni mwaasa wa natwampi othupwiya, zayita atthu tiisiini na tiisiya anashariya ahinhithajiyaaye othupwiya.”

Nzurukhu wa waashikha

⁸ Kuvira araka: “Ama muukha-ni anraaye arina nzurukhu awe khumi, khumwaashikha mmote khuhikhozi khantteya aseela nnyupa mwawe, eekesa w'aakhilivo mpakha opattha?

⁹ Amana apattha oniwaakhuwela maswaahipu zawe na anamwaattamanani awe awooze yoori: ‘Nlaweni nitthape, maana kapattha nzurukhu aka opule waakaashikhiyeeyo.’

¹⁰ Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori eniiyavo furaha khuluyeene vakatthi wa malayikha a Nnyizinku mwaasa wa natwampi mmote othupwiya.”

Nlikaniso wa mwaana wa waashikha

¹¹ Yinsa khurutela theenya yoori: “Aarivo mwinyi mmote aariina aanaawe awiri.

¹² Otu ntthitthi aya khumuuzi papaawe yoori: ‘Paapa, mwikinkhe lifunku la erathi yaka.’ Papaawe khuwaawanyela maali epile aanaawe.

¹³ Oviriyeeyo wakathi vattitthiiru, mwaana otule ntthitthi khuthuula maali zawe epile aawanyeliweezo khulawa tuniya kiina ya woolepawo. Ottuukho khuharipu maali zawe epile khwa mwento woololo.

¹⁴ N'ooharipu zooshi khupuwa jala ya waatta mmuti mwaya mphule, ye khusala ahankayikha.

¹⁵ Khulankha mpakha wa mwinyi mmote wa tuniya ethiitile khunvekela khaazi, ye khumwinkha oshukisa kuluwe zawe ntthuttu.

¹⁶ Ye aari ohithajiya oja vitthu epile zaari ojiwaazo pi kuluwe na khaavo aari omwinkhaaye etthu-yoojiwa.

¹⁷ Khujipayini khuri: ‘Anakhaazi a paapa ana etthu-yoojiwa yoowaafiyela, miiyo kiri okhuno entta okikhola jala.

¹⁸ Kintta olankha kilawe wa paapa khamuuzi yoori: Paapa, kakosa mmakhono wa Nnyizinku na mmakhono mwenu.

¹⁹ Akinsuhi theenya wiitthiwa yoori ki mwanenu, mwikipokherele nkhamama mmote wa anakhaazi enu.’

²⁰ Khulankha khusala alawa mpakha wa papaawe.

Nalelo ari peetiweene papaawe khumoona, khwiiyana huruma khuluyeeene khusala antthirela khulawa khumpatikha na khumpejari.

²¹ Attaaphale mwaana otule khumuuzza papaawe yoori: ‘Paapa, kakosa mmakhono wa Nnyizinku na mmakhono mwenu. Akinsuhi wiitthiwa yoori ki mwanenu.’

²² Ila papaawe khuwooza akarumeya awe yoori: ‘Mwaakuve, mwitiise kuwo zoziti oshapweya mwinwalise. Na peethe mwinwalise nzaala mwawe na shapattho mmoolu mwawe.’

²³ Mwilawe onzizi mwanthuule mwaana wa mompe otule eesheliyeeyo oneneva mwite mwishije, nirette njampo la furaha.

²⁴ Mwaasa yoori mwanaka otu aafwiye apha ori haayi; aashikhiye apha apattikhana.’ Khwaaziwa njampo.

²⁵ Epo zaari orettikhana mwaana otule nwulu ari omashapa. Khuta mpakha kharipu na vaje, khusala asiila koma zeettaka ovuma na atthu eettaka wiina.

²⁶ Aphano ye khunkhuwela karumeya mmote wa vaje attaaphale khumuuzela niini yaari orettikhanaaye.

²⁷ Ye khumuuzza yoori: ‘Ttwiiyo ti ye arutiyeeyo, papaawo khunshijela mwaana wa mompe otule eesheliyeeyo oneneva, mwaasa wompokherela ari haayi.’

²⁸ Mwaana otule nwulu khwiiphiiriwa kuhisala atakha oviramo. Attaaphale papaawe khusaruwa khusala ankhanyarela.

²⁹ Ila ye khumuuzza papaawe yoori: ‘Moone! Nyaakha za waatta kuurumeyelakani, wala akinakhijilele hatha nttakhuzi lenu limote. Ila khamwinakinkhe hatha puuzi moote yoori kirette njampo na ashirikha aka.’

³⁰ Arutiyeeyo mwanenu oto aharipwiyeeyo vitthu zenu na amalempe, mwanshijela mwaana wa mompe otule wooneneva aya.’

³¹ Aphano papaawe khumuuzza yoori: ‘Mwanaka! Wakhula siikhu oniiya vamote na-miyo, wakhula etile kiriina ti yaawo.’

³² Ila yaari ohithajiya oretta njampo la furaha, mwaasa yoori ttwiiyo aafwiye apha ori haayi, aashikhiye apha apattikhana.’ ”

16

Nlikaniso wa namalokozela wa anakhaazi woohaamineyi

¹ Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Aarivo mwinyi mmote wa thaajiri aariina namalokozela wa anakhaazi awe, khuuziwa yoori: ‘Namalokozela otule ontta oharipu maali zawo.’

² Ye khunkhuwelisa khumuuzela yoori: ‘Niini epi kinsiilaazo onrettaazo weeyo? Otiise warakha za kontha koone etthu oretteliyeeyo nzurukhu aka. Maana khunteela orutela wiya namalokozela wa anakhaazi.’

³ Namalokozela wa anakhaazi otule khuupuwela toono: ‘Kinttela oretta-ni mbwanaaka amana akilikhisa khaazi? Othipa akinkhitiri na olawa olola enikipattha haaya.’

⁴ Aa, kajuwa etthu yooretta yoori amana kiikariwa atthu akipokherele mmavaje mwaya.’

⁵ Aphano ye khuwaakhuwela ooshi apale aari wiiliwaaye ti mbwanaawe. Khumuuzela otule wamwanzo yoori: ‘Oniwiila kavi mbwanaaka?’

⁶ Ye khujipu yoori: ‘Onikiila ttompwiyo miiya za mafuttha.’

Namalokozela wa anakhaazi otule khuri: ‘Teeni yawo ti eti eriiye vawarakha apha, wiikhale waatikhe hamusiini.’

⁷ Elottelanaka khumuuzela otule waphiiri yoori: ‘Khi weeyo oniiliwa kavi ti mbwanaaka?’ Ye khujipu yoori: ‘Kiniiliwa mipphimo miiya za tiriku.’

Namalokozela wa anakhaazi otule khumuuzwa yoori: ‘Teeni yawo eti eriiye vawarakha apha, waatikhe thamaaniini.’

⁸ Aphano mbwanaawe khunttotopele namalokozela wa anakhaazi otule woohaamineyi mwaasa wa akhili epile aariinaazo. Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, atthu a voolumwenku apha ana akhili za waatta mmenttezi mwaya, zayita atthu apale aneettetaaye nnuuru.

⁹ Apho kiniwuuzani yoori: mwirumeyele maali zenu za voolumwenku apha zohiyyi za shariya yoori mwiiwaapatthe ashirikha, amana ziwiishe-lani yo oopokhereleni pinkuuni.

¹⁰ Otule anaamineyaaye khwa etthu ttiitthiiru onaamineya khwa etthu khuluyeene; otule ahinaamineyaaye khwa etthu ttiitthiiru hatha etthu khu-luyeene khanaamineya.

¹¹ Nkhama khamwaamineyeeni na maali za voolumwenku zohiyyi za shariya, paani anttelaaye owaaminini na maali zookhweele?

¹² Nkhama khamwaamineyeeni na vitthu za watthu, paani anttelaaye owinkhani etthu enttelaaye wiya yeenu?

¹³ Khaavo karumeya anwahaaye owaarumeyela a mbwana awiri, mwaasa yoori ontta omwiiphiirisa mmote, antuvelise otu nkina; ama oniiya wa waamineya khwa otu mmote, antarawu otu nkina. Khinwaheya on-rumeyela Nnyizinku na Nzurukhu.”

¹⁴ Mafwarizeewu apale oopheta nzurukhu na kuvu, n'osiila mattakhuzi apale khusala antheya Yinsa antarawaka.

¹⁵ Aphano Ye khuwoozwa yoori: “Mweeyo pi apale oojoona wiya anashariya vakatthi wa atthu, ila Nnyizinku onjuwa rooho zenu. Etile atthu anoonaaye wiya ya fwayita, omaasho wa Nnyizinku ti yootaraweya.

Owahi wa Kano

¹⁶ Kano na manapiyu khazilikheleleeni mpakha wakathi wa Yaahaya. Waaza wakathi otthuupo hapari za Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku zinvira zilaleyiwaka, wakhula ntthu onjilipisa yoori eetemo.

¹⁷ Ti yookhweya pinku na vathi wiisha zayita olaziwavo alama ttiitthiiru ya nttakhuzi la kano.

¹⁸ Wakhula nlume animwaashaaye muukhaawe khunrala muukha nkina ontta oraruwa; na aninralaaye muukha otule wa waashiwa na-ye ontta oraruwa.”

Thaajiri na Laazaru

¹⁹ Yinsa khurutela olupa theenya yoori: “Aarivo mwinyi mmote wa thaajiri aari owalaaye kuwo zooshapweya na zootafikhana, na wakhula siikhu eetta opuha, owawe yaari wiipikhiwawo etthu-yoojiwa ya nnofu.

²⁰ Vanlako wa thaajiri otule aattattikheliwevo masikhini mmote wa waatta makhwatta aari wiitthiwaaye Laazaru.

²¹ Aari ohithajiya oja tathela zaari okwaazo vameeza wa thaajiri otule, anapwa khusala ata olapa makhwatta awe.

²² Masikhini otule khufwa, khuthuuliwa pi malayikha khulawa khwiya vamote na Eburahiima. Na-ye thaajiri otule khufwa khulawa khuzikhiwa.

²³ Motthooni okhule eettaka woona shaani, ye khulansa maasho awe khweekesa otulu khumoona Laazaru ari mpavu wa Eburahiima.

²⁴ Ye khusala akhuwa araka: ‘Paapa Eburahiima, kooneleni huruma! Mwinrume Laazaru anaanise yaala yawe na maati ate azizimise nlimi laka, maana kintta ohukhumweya vamoottho apha kiriivo.’

²⁵ Eburahiima khunjipu yoori: ‘Mwanaka, omfwahamu yoori muuhaayi mwawo waapokheriye vitthu zooshapweya, ila Laazaru muuhaayi mwawe eetta ohoowa. Aphano ye asithirikha, weeyo ontta ohoowa.

²⁶ Olikha eto, vakatthi vetthu yatthiiwavo khilintti khuluyeene ehinlokheyaaye ntthu olankha okhuno ataaka okho wala okho ataaka okhuno.’

²⁷ Thaajiri khulupa yoori: ‘Paapa Eburahiima, safwatali kinuuvekelani yoori mwinrume Laazaru alawe wa ajamaazaku,

²⁸ kinaaye attwiizaku athaanu alawe awooze yoori ahipatthe ota okhuno kiriwo woohoowiawo.’

²⁹ Eburahiima khunjipu yoori: ‘Attwiizo anaaye kano za Munsa na kithaapu za manapiyu, asiileze etthiipo.’

³⁰ Thaajiri khukhanyarela araka: ‘Wala paapa Eburahiima! Amana ntthu asisimuwa muufwa alawa awooza, antta othupwiya.’

³¹ Eburahiima khujipu yoori: ‘Ahsiileziru kano za Munsa na za manapiyu, hatha nkhamana ntthu eetta osisimuwa muufwa, yo khanteela okhupali.’ ”

17

Twampi na nswammaha

¹ Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Enteela opuwa vitthu zintee-laaye owaakwisela atthu ntwapmi, ila atakhaliwa otule anttelaaye othowelelela.

² Afwataali ntthu otupweeziwa mpahari afukeleliwe liwe liwululene mmwisiko, ehiiyeeni owaathowelesela apele eeyiye oohikhomaali.

³ Mwiiyane ophoole: ttwiiyo amana ookosa, onshowere; amana athupwiya, onswaamihi.

⁴ Amana ookosa swaafu sapa siikhu moote, na wakhula swaafu khusala ata olupa yoori: ‘Kathupwiya’, onswaamihi.”

Weekezeliwa wa amini

⁵ Maaswihaapa khunvekela Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, weekezele amini yetthu!”

⁶ Mbwana khujipu araka: “Eriwaka amini yenu yeettiye wiiya nkhamaphunje ttiitthiiru ya muuyu, mweetta wuuzamuutthi opu yoori: ‘Okhuleye watupweele mpahari,’ opo weetta wuushututelani.”

⁷ Yinsa khuvira alupaka yoori: “Paani mmote wa mweyo anraaye nakhaazi awe woolima, ama wooshukisa pwittipwitthi ntthuttu, eettaka otaru animuuzaaaye yoori: ‘Ote niikhale vameeza apha nije!’

⁸ Kinoona yoori khaavo! Ila khapula onimuuzaaaye yoori: ‘Wiipikhe etthuyoojiwa, owale kuwo zawo okirumeyele kijaka na kinywaka. Aphano amana kiisha na weeyo oje na onywe!’

⁹ Karumeya otule oninsuhi oshukhurweliwa mwaasa wooretta etile aarumiweeyo? Kinoona yoori wala!

¹⁰ Etthiipo na-mweyo, amana mwiretta epile mwirumiweezo, mwina yoolupa yoori: ‘Naakarumeya oohiina maana; naretta etile naariina yooretta paasi.’ ”

Yinsa oniwaavonisa anamakuttula khumi

¹¹ Yinsa eettaka Yeruzaleemu, aaviriye enakatthi-nakatthi ya Samariya na Kalileya.

¹² N’oofiya nti aya opo, khuta anamakuttula khumi khweemela peetiweene

¹³ khusala ankhuwela araka: “Yinsa, Mwanliimu, noonele huruma!”

¹⁴ Ye n’oowoona khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe mwajithoonyeze wa maahaakhimu a tiini.” Eettaka olawa etthiipile, yo khwiiya oovona.

¹⁵ Mmote wa apale khumi, nawoona yoori avona, khuruti ansifwaka Nnyizinku na huula yoonyakula.

¹⁶ Khukokhora khufiyisa ajihi yawe vathi, khunshukhurwela Yinsa; ye aari nsamariiya.

¹⁷ Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Khahi atthu khumi avoniyeeyo? Khi apa akina tiisiya ari vayi?”

¹⁸ Khaavo awahiyeeyo oruti oteela onshukhurwela Nnyizinku, woohiyyi otu wa malaponi?”

¹⁹ Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Olankhe olawe amini yawo yawuusuru.”

Matelo a Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku

²⁰ Yinsa eetta wuuzeliwa pi a mafwarizeewu wakathi waari weettelaavo ota Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku. Ye khujipu araka: “Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku otaaka khunttela wiiya etthu enooneyaaye.

²¹ Khina anttelaaye olupu yoori: ‘Moone, opu ori apha!’ ama ‘Opule oriiye okhule!’ Maana ofwalume wa Nnyizinku ori vakatthi venu.”

²² Attaaphale khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Onteela ofiya wakathi mwinttelaaye otakha wiiyana vamote nenkawu siikhu moote Mwaana wa Pinaatamu, ila ehisala ewaheya.

²³ Akinoko anlawa alupe yoori: ‘Ori okhule!’ ama ‘Ori apha!’ ila mwihilankhe olawa omweekesa.

²⁴ Nkhama etthiipo taari enzerimaaye phantte moote yeettaka phantte kiina, enteela wiiya etthiipo siikhu anttelaaye ota Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

²⁵ Ila mwanzo ye ona yoohoowa venkivene na okatthaliwa pi atthu a leelo.

²⁶ Nkhama zaarettikhaniyeeyo wakathi opule wa Nuuhi, enttela oretikhana etthiipo wakathi wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

²⁷ Atthu eetta oja na onywa, na oralana, mpakha siikhu Nuuhi aapakhiriyeeyo mmwaaraka, khuta nnyeri ooshi khufwa.

²⁸ Nkhama zaarettikhaniyeeyo wakathi wa Loothi. Atthu eetta oja na onywa, wuuzanya na wuuzanyisa, ozala na ojeka manyupa aya.

²⁹ Wakathi Loothi aliiyeewo Sotooma, khukwa vuula pinkuuni ya moottho na oka, khuwoola atthu ooshi.

³⁰ Enttela orettikhana etthiipo siikhu anttelaavo ota Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

³¹ Siikhu yaya eto, otule anttelaaye wiiya vatulu wa nyuupa ahiishukhe yoori alokotthele vitthu ziriyee nnyupa mwawe; otule anttelaaye wiiya ntthuttu ahirutele onti.

³² Mwimfikhirele muukha wa Loothi!

³³ Otule antakhaaye wuusuru ohaayi awe ontta ompwetheya, ila otule onimpwetheya ontta wuusuru.

³⁴ Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori: osikhu wa siikhu ethiitile, atthu awiri oora-palela olili mmote, onttela othuuliwavo mmote asalevo mmote.

³⁵ Atthu awiri achilaka tiriku, onttela othuuliwavo mmote asale mmote.

³⁶ [Atthu awiri ari mmashapa, onttela othuuliwavo mmote asale mmote.]**”

³⁷ Yo khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, enttela orettikhana vayi?” Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Vahali aniiyaavo muufwi, anakhuku aniiya attaapho.”

18

Nlikaniso wa namaphuka wootakhala rooho

* **17:36** Warakha za raku khina aaya eti ya 36.

1 Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe nlikaniso mmote yoori aarina yoolompa woohilikheleli wala woohinyoonyeyi.

2 Ye khulupa yoori: “Sitati moote aariwo namaphuka mmote ahaari omoovaaye Nnyizinku, wala ahaari onshitahaaye ntthu.

3 Sitati ethiitile aariwo nunu mmote woofweliwa ti mannawe aalawi-iyeyo onvekela namaphuka otule araka: ‘Okaawanyele haakhi khwa muumani aka.’

4 Khunkatthalela wakathi mwinkeene, ila omwiisho waya khusala alupa nroho mwawe yoori: ‘Nakihimoovi Nnyizinku na ohinshitahi ntthu,

5 nunu otu aaza raku okantipu; kintta omwaawanyela haakhi na paathuli yoori ahirutele okiwuti.’ ”

6 Mbwana Yinsa khuvira alupaka yoori: “Mwisiileze saana etthu anlu-paaye namaphuka otu woohiyyi wa shariya.

7 Nnyizinku khaniwaawanyela shariya ananthawuliwa awe apale anin-vekelaaye nthana na osikhu, hatha nkhamu Ye eetta orupaza owaajipu?

8 Kiniwuuzani yoori Ye oniwaawanyela shariya woohirupazi. Aphano Mwaana wa Pinaatamu wakathi anrutelaavo voolumwenku apha, onteela osikanavo amini?”

Nlikaniso wa mfwarizeewu na namariphisa lumpuru

9 Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso mmote awoozaka atthu apale aari ojoonaaye wiiya makhaamili khusala awaatarawu azaaya. Ye khuri:

10 “Alume awiri aaviriye Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku khusala alompa; mmote aari mfwarizeewu, nkina aari namariphisa lumpuru.

11 Mfwarizeewu ari wa weemela, aari olompa nkatthi-nkatthi araka: ‘Nnyizinku, miiyo kinuushukhurwela maana miiyo aki nkhamu atthu, apale oheetteteli shariya, malatarawu anamararuwa, wala nkhamu namariphisa lumpuru oto ariye apho.

12 Miiyo kimfuka siikhu piiri wakhula sumana na kininkha zaakha khwa lifunku lakhuumi ya wakhula etile kimpatthaaye.’

13 Ila namariphisa lumpuru eemeliye peetiwe, ye hatha khaari wiinuwa yoori eekese otulu, ila ajipiyaka veefuwa aari ori: ‘Oo Nnyizinku koonele huruma, miiyo ki natwampi.’

14 Miiyo kiniwuuzani yoori, namariphisa lumpuru aalawiye owawe ari woohakikhiwa ti Nnyizinku, ila otule woожikhupali wala. Maana otule anjiwulisaaye ontta opushuwisiwa, ila otule anjipushuwisaaye ontta owulisiwa.”

Yinsa oniwaaparikhiya asimaana

15 Atthu akina khusala awaatiisa asimaana yoori asapiwe ti Yinsa. Ila anakhiyoni awe n'oowoona khusala awaamaruwela.

16 Ila Yinsa khuwaakhuwela asimaana apale araka: “Mwiwaalikhe asimaana akiteele miiyo, mwihwaakhattaze; maana Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku pu waaya apale eeyiye nkhamu asimaana.

17 Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori wakhula otule ahimpokherelaaye Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku nkhamu nsimaana, khanteela weettamo.”

Thaajiri na Yinsa

18 Nttunkhulu mmote khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Mwanliimu woosaana, kirette niini yoori kipatthe ohaayi wa mileele?”

19 Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Mwaasa wa niini okikhuwelaka yoori woosaana? Khaavo ntthu woosaana woohiyyi Nnyizinku paasi.

20 Weeyo onjuwa mirumo za Nnyizinku: ohiraruwe, ohuule, ohiiye, wala ohilawele oshaahiti woovonyeya, onhishimu papaawo na mamaawo.”

²¹ Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Waaza osimaana aka zooshi epo kinretta.”

²² Yinsa n'ooziila mattakhuzi apale khumuuzwa yoori: “Enuusaleela etthu moote. Wuuzanyise vitthu zawo zooshi nzurukhu aya owenkhe asikhini, toowo ontta wiiyana maali pinkuuni; nawiisha ote okilotte.”

²³ N'ooziila mattakhuzi apale khwiiya woozinkuwa venkivene, mwaasa yoori ye aari thaajiri nwulweene.

²⁴ Yinsa n'oomoona yoori azinkuwa khulupa yoori: “Nanna enlipaazo thaajiri weetta muufwalume wa Nnyizinku!”

²⁵ Ti yookhweya enkamiiya ovira valiphotto la sikano zayita thaajiri weettamo muufwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

²⁶ Apale aari onsiilaaye khumuuzela yoori: “Nkhama pi toowo, paani anwahaaye wuusurukha?”

²⁷ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Etile pinaatamu ahinwahaaye Nnyizinku onwahi.”

²⁸ Aphano Pheeturu khumuuzwa Yinsa yoori: “Woone! Fweeyo nalikha vitthu zetthu zooshi, khusala nuulotta.”

²⁹ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, wakhula otule anlikhaaye nyuupa yawe ama muukhaawe, ama attwiize ama apapaze, ama aanaawe mwaasa wa Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku,

³⁰ oto onteela opokhera venkivene vathi attaapha, na omwiisho waya apokhere ohaayi wa mileele.”

Yinsa oniwooza anakhiyoni awe ofwa na osisimuwa wawe

³¹ Yinsa khuwaakhuwelela othetekele anakhiyoni awe apale khumi na awiri khuwooza yoori: “Mwisiileze! Apha nintta Yeruzaleemu, ottuukho zinttelaawo orettikhana zooshi epile zaatikhiweeyo pi manapiyu monkoni wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

³² Ye onttela winkheleliwa mmakhono wa amalapo, antheye, anveyise, antthemele,

³³ anjaphe na amuule. Ila siikhu yattaatthu onttela osisimuwa.”

³⁴ Anakhiyoni awe khuhiweeleyi mattakhuzi aya apale maana aari oovitheya, yo kuhijuwu etthu aari olupaaye.

Ovonisiwa wa ntthu woohooni wa Yeriko

³⁵ Yinsa asaleelaka ofiya Yeriko, mwinyi mmote woohooni eekhaliye nshini wa tarikhi alolaka zimola.

³⁶ N'ooziila shintto za atthu aari oviraaye, ye khuuzela etthu yaari oretikhanaaye.

³⁷ Khuuziwa yoori: “Yinsa wa Nazareeti ti ye anviraaye.”

³⁸ Aphano ye khusala akhuwa araka: “Yinsa, Mwaana wa Daawuuda, koonene huruma!”

³⁹ Atthu apale aari oviraaye khusala ammaruwela yoori anyamale, ila ye khusala atepa okhuwa araka: “Yinsa, Mwaana wa Daawuuda, koonene huruma!”

⁴⁰ Aphano Yinsa khweemela khuruma yoori atiiseliwe mwinyi otule. N'ootiiseliwa khumuuzela yoori:

⁴¹ “Ontakha yoori kuurettele niini?”

Ye khujipu yoori: “Mbwana, kintakha kirutele woona.”

⁴² Attaaphale Yinsa khumuuzwa yoori: “Ona! Amini yawo yoovonisa.”

⁴³ Nasaapiru ye khurutela woona, khusala anlotta Yinsa ansifwaka Nnyizinku. Wakathi atthu ooniyeevo etile yaarettikhaniyeeyo, khunsifu Nnyizinku.

19

Yinsa na Zakewu namariphisa lumpuru

- ¹ Yinsa khuvira sitati ya Yeriko ettaka olawa.
- ² Ottuukho aariwo mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Zakewu, nttunkhulu wa anamariphisa lumpuru na aari thaajiri.
- ³ Ye aari otakha omoona Yinsa, ila khuhisala awahi mwaasa woofupheya channu na atthu aari enkeene.
- ⁴ Aphano khutthira khulokoza khulawa khuwela mmutthi yoori awahi omoona, mwaasa yoori Yinsa aari weettela ovira attaaphale.
- ⁵ Yinsa n'oofiya puuro etile, khweekesa otulu khumoona khumuuzi yoori: “Zakewu, waakuve wiishukhe, leelo kinttela omaka vaje vawo.”
- ⁶ Attaaphale, ye khwiishukha wa waakuvavo khumpokherela Yinsa na furaha.
- ⁷ Atthu apale akinoko aari woonaaye vitthu epile, khwaaza ottettha araka: “Nka mooneni otu onttela omaka vaje wa natwampi!”
- ⁸ Zakewu khulankha khweemela khumuuzi Mbwana yoori: “Woone Mbwana! Kintta owenkha asikhini phantte moote ya maali zaka na apale kaari oweeyelaaye, kintta owaarutisela swaafu nne.”
- ⁹ Aphano Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Leelo vaje apha yafiyavo nusura maana otu na-ye peewu ya Eburahiima.
- ¹⁰ Mwaasa yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ateela oweekesa apale aashikhi-iyeyo awoosuru.”

Nlikaniso wa nzurukhu khumi wa feeta

- ¹¹ Yinsa aattameliyeevo Yeruzaleemu, atthu khusala oopuwela yoori Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku waari oteela orettikhana nasaapiru. Aphano Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso opu araka:
- ¹² “Nlume mmote w'oojama wootafikhana, aasaafiriye khulawa nti woolepawo yoori athawaziwe ofwalume nawiisha aruti.
- ¹³ Ahinalawe khuwaakhuwela akarumeya awe khumi, wakhula mmote khumwinkha nzurukhu wa feeta* khuwoza yoori: ‘Mwirettele zanshara mpakha miiyo oruti.’
- ¹⁴ Ila atthu a mmuti mwawe khwiiya awiiphiiriwa, khunruma waziri onlotta olawa olupa yoori: ‘Khanimweepu wiiya mfwalume etthu.’
- ¹⁵ N'oothawaziwa ofwalume khurutela owawe, khulawa khuwaakhuwela akarumeya awe apale aawenkhiyeyo nzurukhu wa feeta yoori ajuwe fwayita apattheliyeyo wakhula ntthu.
- ¹⁶ Khuta otule wamwanzo khulupa yoori: ‘Mbwana, nzurukhu opule mmote mwaakinkhiyeyo kapatthela fwayita, wafiya khumi.’
- ¹⁷ Mbwanaawe khunjipu yoori: ‘Wareta saana, o karumeya wa waamineya. Mwaasa yoori weeyo waamineya khwa vitthu vattitthiiru, apho onttela wiiya mfwalume wa sitati khumi.’
- ¹⁸ Otule waphiiri khuta khulupa yoori: ‘Mbwana, nzurukhu enu opule mwaakikheliyeyo, kapatthela fwayita wafiya mithaanu.’
- ¹⁹ Khumuuzi yoori: ‘Kemaani, weeyo onttela wiiya mfwalume wa sitati thaanu.’
- ²⁰ Otule wa wiishela khuta khulupa yoori: ‘Mbwana, nzurukhu enu opu, miiyo kaatthiye mmufukho khuthokorela.
- ²¹ Miiyo keetta owoovani mwaasa woojuwa yoori mweeyo mwa awoopisa, mwinthuula etthu mwihithokoreleeni na mwinuurula mwihizaleeni.’

* **19:13** Hisapu ya wakhula karumeya aari opokheraaye yaari ofiyela ya nyeezi mine.

²² Mbwana otule khuri: ‘Karumeya wootakhala rooho! Kintta wuuphuka khwa mattakhuzi awo atthaapo! Weeyo waajuwiye yoori ki ntthu wa woopisa, kinthuulavo etile kihithokoreleeni na kinuurula etile kihizaleeni.

²³ Khi wahaathuuliye nzurukhu aka ottha mpanko n'ooruti kisikana ottheerelaniye?’

²⁴ Khuwooza apale aari attaaphale yoori: ‘Mwinnyakanye nzurukhu aya opo mwimwinkhe otule ariina khumi.’

²⁵ Yo khujipu yoori: ‘Otu aya mwinlupaaye yoori nimwinkhe onaaye nzurukhu khumi!’

²⁶ Mbwana khulupa yoori: ‘Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori otule ariina ontta weekezeleliwa, otule ahina hatha etile ariina ontta onyakanyiwa.

²⁷ Maatuwi aka apale ahaari okitakhelaaye ofwalume, mwiwaatiise apha ooliwe kiwoonaka.’ ”

Ofiya wa Yinsa Yeruzaleemu

²⁸ Paata ya wiisha olupa mattakhuzi apale, Yinsa khusala avira awelelaka eettaka Yeruzaleemu.

²⁹ Asaleelaka ofiya nti wa Betifwaye na wa Betaaniya kharipu ya mwaako Oluveera†, khuwaalokozisa anakhiyoni awe awiri.

³⁰ Khuwooza yoori: “Mwilawe mmuti mphule, mwifiyaka mwinlawa mwansikane mwaana wa puuru afukeleliwe woohaazi opakhiriwa. Mwimfukule mwintiise.

³¹ Amana apuwa ntthu awuuzelani yoori: ‘Mwinimfukulela-ni?’ Mwinjipu yoori: ‘Mbwaneetthu ti ye anintakhaaye.’ ”

³² Apale aawaarumiyeeyo khulawa khusikana nkhamama etthiipile aalupiyeezo Yinsa.

³³ Wakathi aari omfukulaavo mwaana wa puuru otule, ennyewe khuwoozela yoori: “Mweyo! Mwaana wa puuru oto mwinimfukulela-ni?”

³⁴ Yo khujipu yoori: “Mbwaneetthu ti ye anintakhaaye.”

³⁵ Aphano khuntiisela Yinsa, yo khuttattikhavo kuwo zaya vapuuru Ye khupakhiravo.

³⁶ Ataaka Yinsa, atthu khusala attattikha kuwo zaya ntarikhi.

³⁷ Wakathi aattameliyeevo vamwiishukhelo wa mwaako Oluveera, khuntti ya anakhiyoni ooshi khwiiya oofurahi khwaaza onyakula ansifwaka Nnyizinku khwa minjuza epile ooniyeezo,

³⁸ araka:

“Attottopeliwe mfwalume antaaye

khwa nzina la Mbwana.

Yiyewo heeri pinkuuni

na siifwa otulu.”

³⁹ Mafwarizeewu apale aari vakatthi wa atthu apale khusala amuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Mwanliimu, owooze anakhiyoni awo anyamale.”

⁴⁰ Ye khuwooza yoori: “Atthu apa amana anyamala, mawe pi anttelaaye onyakula.”

Yinsa onlila oonelaka huruma Yeruzaleemu

⁴¹ Wakathi Yinsa afiiyeevo Yeruzaleemu, nawoona sitati etile khulila,

⁴² araka: “Oo! Yeruzaleemu, eriwaka waari onjuwa otule aniwinkhaaye heeri leelo! Ila apho epo zaya zavitheya khwa weyo.

⁴³ Onlawa wafiye wakathi maatuwi enu anttelaaye wuukukuttelani phantte zooshi ari mmaphotto mwaya.

† 19:29 Oluveera muutthi oriina mishumo zaya enriwaaye azetoona.

⁴⁴ Onttela ophwantteliwa vamote weeyo na aanaawo, khalinlawa osala hatha liwe vatulu wa liwe nzaaya, maana weeyo khumpokhereleeni Nnyizinku wakathi aateeliyeeyo owuusuru.”

Yinsa Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku

⁴⁵ Yinsa khuvira Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku khusala aweekara apale aari wuuzanyisaamo,

⁴⁶ awoozaka yoori: “Yaatikhiwa yoori: ‘Nyuupa yaka enttela wiiya nyuupa yoolompiwamo, ila mweeyo mwarettisa wiiya puuro ya malatarawu.’”

⁴⁷ Wakhula siikhu Yinsa eetta onozela Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku, ila at-tunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na anamalokozela a atthu aari weekesa shawuri zoomuula,

⁴⁸ ila khuhisala apattha nanna yooretta, maana atthu ooshi aari omwiitaalela Ye n'onsiileza.

20

Ofwalume wa Yinsa na woosa wa Yaahaya

¹ Siikhu moote, Yinsa aari owaanozela atthu Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku na awaatafusirelaka hapari zooshapweya. Nttumphule khutamo attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini, anamanozela a kano na anamalokozela a tiini.

² Yo khusala amuuzela araka: “Vitthu epi onrettana ofwalume-ni, wala ti paani awinkhiyeeyo ofwalume aya opo?”

³ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Na-miyo kintta owuuzelani etthu moote mwikuuze;

⁴ woosa wa Yaahaya waari wa pinkuuni ama wa anaatamu?”

⁵ Yo khusala oozelana atthaaporu araka: “Amana nilupa yoori waari wa pinkuuni, ontta onuuzela yoori: ‘Khi mwaasa aya niini mwihinkhupalelaka?’

⁶ Na amana nilupa yoori waari wa anaatamu, atthu ooshi antta onivonya na mawe maana ankhupalela yoori Yaahaya napiyu.”

⁷ Attaaphale yo khujipu yoori: “Khanijuweeni nlupa amwinkhiyeeyo ofwalume.”

⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Na-miyo akiniwuuzani ofwalume kinrettanaaye vitthu epi.”

Anamalima oohisuhi

⁹ Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso awoozaka atthu yoori: “Aarivo mwinyi mmote aazaliyeeyo mmashapa mwawe miitthi za wuuva, khuweekesa atthu yoori asala alimela, ye khulawa safwari yawe khwiikhala siikhu za waatta.

¹⁰ N'oofiya wakathi wa wuurula khunruma karumeyaawe mmote yoori alawe enkiwe wuuva, ila anamalima apale khumpiya, khumwiikara woohimwinkhi etthu.

¹¹ Mwennyewe nshapa khunruma nkina, na oto theenya yo khunveyisa, khumpiya khumwiikara woohimwinkhi etthu.

¹² Aphano khunruma wattaatthu, anamalima apale khumpiya, khunvulalisa na khumwiikara.

¹³ Paata ya toole, mwennyewe nshapa khusala oopuwela araka: ‘Kiretteni? Aa! Kintta onruma mwanaka kinimphetchaaye, n'oomoona khweele khweele antta onhishimu.’

¹⁴ Anamalima apale wakathi amooniyeeyo mwaana wa mwennyewe nshapa ntthile khulupa yoori: ‘Namarithi nshapa ntthi ti otu. Olawa nimuule, liye leetthu.’

¹⁵ Khunsukhumela othetekele wa nshapa khumuula.

Mwennyewe nshapa ontela owaarettela niini?

¹⁶ Ye ontta ota awoole anamalima apale, nshapa laya ntthile awenkhe atthu akina.”

Atthu apale aariivo n'oosiila mattakhuzi apale khulupa yoori: “Zihiretikhane vitthu epo!”

¹⁷ Yinsa khuweekesa khuwoozela yoori: “Maana a mattakhuzi apa aatikhiweeyo anlupa-ni?”

‘Liwe ntthile eeseliyeeyo anamajeka nyuupa,
larettiwa wiiya liwe lootafikhana zayita mawe ooshi.’

¹⁸ Otule anttelaaye okwela liwe nttho ontta onyenyeza, na otule lininkweelaaye ontta osakeya eeye lifufu.”

Wuuzela monkoni wa lumpuru

¹⁹ Attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano khusala eekesa nanna yonkhola wakathi otthuupule, maana yo aajuwiye yoori nlikaniso opule oniwaalupa yo. Ila khuhisala akholeya mwaasa woowoova atthu apale aari attaaphale.

²⁰ Aphano yo khusala anlupattha, khuwaaruma atthu aari ojinkhelelaaye wiiya anashariya onsaya sirini, yoori ansikanane paathuli ankhole anlawane wa mfwalume.

²¹ Yo khusala amuuzela yoori: “Mwanliimu, fweeyo najuwa yoori onttakhula na onnozela epile ziiyiyeeyo za shariya, ninjuwa yoori khuninthawula ntthu, onnozela haakhi wa nanna Nnyizinku antakhaazo.

²² Nkanuuzi, nkhamati yooshapweya oripha lumpuru la Seezari ama wala?”

²³ Yinsa khujuwa olavilavi aya khuwoozela yoori:

²⁴ “Nkakitiiseleni nzurukhu apha. Ratarato eti vanzurukhu apha ti yaani?” Atthu khujiyu yoori: “Ti ya Seezari!”

²⁵ Khuwoozela yoori: “Mwimwinkhe Seezari etile yiyiye ya Seezari na mwimwinkhe Nnyizinku etile yiyiye ya Nnyizinku.”

²⁶ Yo khuhisala ansikanana hatha paathuli vakatthi wa atthu apale; khwiya ootikinisiwa pi mattakhuzi apale aajipwiweeyo ti Yinsa, yo khunyamala.

Wuuzela monkoni woosisimuwa

²⁷ Masatukhi apale ahaari okhupalaaye osisimuwa wa anamfwa, khulawa akina kumwaattama Yinsa.

²⁸ Khusala alupa yoori: “Mwanliimu, Munsa aatika yoori, nlume amana afwa, muukhaawe ahinvokoleleeni mwaana, ona yooraliwa ti ttwiye ampatthele aana eeye a marehemu ttwiye.

²⁹ Aarivo attwi sapa: otu nwulu aya khuloola khufwa, muukhaawe ahimpattheleeni mwaana.

³⁰ Khuraliwa ti ttwiye, khufwa ahimpattheeni mwaana,

³¹ khuraliwa ti ttwiye wattaatthu, khufwa ahimpattheleeni mwaana, ooshi apale sapa khufwa woohimpattheli mwaana.

³² Omwiisho waya muukha otule khufwa.

³³ Siikhu yoosisimuwa ontela wiiya muukha waani maana oosaapa anraliye?”

³⁴ Aphano Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Atthu a voolumwenku apha anloola na anraliwa.

³⁵ Ila atthu apale anttelaaye osuhi olawa pinkuuni noosisimuwa muufwa, khanlawa oloola wala oraliwa;

³⁶ maana khamfwa theenya, anttela wiiya nkhamati malayikha na aana a Nnyizinku, mwaasa yoori asisimuleliwa muuhaayi.

³⁷ Hatha napiyu Munsa athoonyeza monkoni woosisimuwa wa anamfwa, wakathi moottho opule waari okholelaaye vamutthi nwishu, ye khunkhuwela Mbwana yoori, Nnyizinku wa Eburahiima wa Esiyaakha na wa Yaakhumpa.

³⁸ Eto enthoonyeza yoori Nnyizinku khahiyo wa anamfwa, Nnyizinku wa atthu awoona. Maana khwa Ye atthu ooshi anaaye ohaayi.”

³⁹ Anamanozela akina a kano apale aari attaaphale khumuuzza yoori: “Wajipu saana Mwanliimu!”

⁴⁰ Khuhiivo hatha nthu kiina wootakha omuuzela theenya.

Al-Masiihu Mbwana wa Daawuuda

⁴¹ Elottelanaka Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini atthu alupaka yoori Al-Masiihu mwaana wa Daawuuda?”

⁴² Daawuuda alupa nkithaapu ya Zaapuuri yoori:

‘Mbwana Nnyizinku,
amuuzza Mbwanaaka yoori:

“Wiikhale nkhone-nlume aka,

⁴³ mpakha miyo kitthe
moolu awo vatulu wa maatuwi awo.” ’

⁴⁴ Nkhama Daawuuda onimwiittha Al-Masiihu yoori Mbwana, enretikhana toovi wiya mwanawe?”

Yinsa na anamanozela a kano

⁴⁵ Atthu ooshi khusala ansiileza, Yinsa khuwoozza anakhiyoni awe yoori:

⁴⁶ “Phoole na anamanozela a kano, apale woowaatuvela owala ajapi zoolepisana, ochelisiwa vaparasa na woowaatuvela wiikhala puuro za wiilokozi nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku na puuro za wiilokozi vanjampo,

⁴⁷ aniweeyelaaye anamfweliwa pi amanna zaya vitthu zaya*, ajinkhaka oretta lompa zoolepa. Apo aya anlawa apokherele hukhumu khuluyeene.”

21

Zaakha ya muukha woofweliwa ti mannawe

¹ Yinsa khuwoona mathaajiri alazaka zaakha zaya atthaaka n'yopo ya zaakha.

² Khumooni theenya nunu mmote wa masikhini woofweliwa ti mannawe, alazaka zaakha ttoosu piiri.

³ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Kiniwuuzani khweele yoori nunu otu wa masikhini woofweliwa ti mannawe, enkha zayita atthu ooshi.

⁴ Maana apale ooshi na othaajiri aya enkha tathela na kusalana, ila nunu otu na osikhini awe enkha wooshi aari ororomelaaye.”

Yinsa onlupa monkoni wa woopwechiwa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku

⁵ Anakhiyoni awe akina khusala attotopela Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku yaajekaniweeyo mawe ooshapweya na vitthu zaatthiweemo zoolaziwa nkhami zaakha, Yinsa khuwoozza yoori:

⁶ “Enlawa zafiye siikhu vitthu zaya epo mwinoonaazo zinttelaavo opwecheliwa, maana khalinlawa olikhiwa liwe vatulu wa liwe nzaaya.”

Olupatthiwa na ohoowa

⁷ Yo khumuuzela yoori: “Mwanliimu, vitthu zaya epo zinteela orettikhana lini? Wala alama-ni enttelaaye onijuwisa yoori zasaleela orettikhana?”

* **20:47** Aniwaajelaaye anamfweliwa pi amanna zaya khwa luuka ya ekereeku.

⁸ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Phoole! Mwihihatiwe, maana anlawa apuwe atthu a waatta araka, ‘Al-Masiihu ti miyo!’ ama ‘Wakathi wafiya!’ Ila mwihawaalotte apo aya.

⁹ Amana mwisiilaka viittha ama nzuuzu mwihoove, maana epo zaya zina yoorettikhana khapula, ila wakathi aya opo khahiyo wiisha w'oolumwenku.”

¹⁰ Yinsa khulupa theenya yoori: “Khapila moote enlawa yoomanane na khapila kiina, na ofwalume woomanane ofwalume nzaaya.

¹¹ Phantte za waatta za miti zinlawa zapuwe visikinyaatthi khulu-khulu, jala, marati, vitthu zootikinisa na theenya alama khulu-khulu zoolankha pinkuuni.

¹² Khapula zihinarettikhane vitthu zaya epo, mwinlawa mwalupatthiwe, mwilawaniwe mmakhono wa afwalume na mahaakhimu, mwiphukiwe nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, mwifukeliwe mwaasa wookilotta miyo.

¹³ Enttela orettikhana yoori wiye oshaahiti enu.

¹⁴ Mwiiye awiitthaaza rooho zenu, mwiishukulikhele etthu mwinttelaaye ojipu mmana ofiya wakathi aya opo.

¹⁵ Maana miyo kinlawa kawinkheni mattakhuzi na ojuwa nanna yoowaajipu maatuwi enu, ahinttelaaye owahi ozukulisa wala okheeti.

¹⁶ Mwinlawa mwafukisiwe wa afwalume pi apapazenu, attwiizenu, ajamaazenu na ashirikha enu, akinoko a mweeyo anlawa ooliwe.

¹⁷ Atthu awaatta anttela wiya awiiphiiriwa ti mweyo mwaasa wa nzina laka.

¹⁸ Ila hatha nyuuli yenu moote khinlawa waashikha.

¹⁹ Mwiiye woovilela, toowo mwintta wuusurukha.”

Yinsa onrutela olupa opwechiwa Yeruzaleemu.

²⁰ Yinsa khulupa theenya yoori: “Amana moona sitati ya Yeruzaleemu ezukuleliwe pi anajanka, mwijuwe yoori wafiya wakathi woopwechiwa.

²¹ Aphano apale anttelaaye wiya nti wa Yudeya atthirele omwaako, apale anttelaaye wiya nsitati atthiremo na apale anttelaaye wiya ntthuttu ahirutele ositati.

²² Maana siikhu zaya epo enttela wiya siikhu za hukumu khuluyeene yoori erettikhane zooshi epile zaatikhiweezo nkatthi wa nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku.

²³ Atakhaliwa muukha otule anttelaaye osikaniwa ari wa wiimittha ama eettaka waamwisa siikhu zaya epo, maana vatuniya anlawa apuwevo mashakha mawulweene na hukumu vakatthi wa anaatamu ooshi.

²⁴ Awaatta anttela wuuliwa na phanka, akinoko athuuliwe nkhamana anapherezu eettettisiwaka miti zooshi z'oolumwenku. Yeruzaleemu enlawa yakurumuliwe pi amalapo mpakha yenzi ya amalapo wiisha.”

Ota wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu

²⁵ Yinsa khuvira awoozaka theenya yoori: “Zinlawa zeeyevo alama vanjuwa, vamweezi na vamatthottowa. Atthu a voolumwenku anteela wiiyana huzuni na woova nwulweene mwaasa woottithima na otapanyeya wa pahari.

²⁶ Anlawa azirikhe atthu a waatta mwaasa wa woova vitthu zinttelaaye orettikhana voolumwenku, maana owahi wa pinkuuni ontela osakhinyeya.

²⁷ Aphano phi anttelaavo wooneya Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ataaka enakatthi-nakatthi ya mawiku na owahi na nuuru khuluyeene.

²⁸ Mmana zaazaka vitthu zaya epo, mwilankhe mwiinuwe mweekese otulu, maana wuusurukha wenu ori kharipu na-mweyo.”

Nlikaniso wa mfikeera

²⁹ Elottelanaka Yinsa khulupa nlikaniso mmote araka: “Moone mfikeera na miiitthi zooshi.

³⁰ Amana aazaka ophutuwela mathapa aya, mwinoona na mwinjuwa yoori wasaleela ofiya mwiita.

³¹ Wa nanna etthiipo, amana moona zirettikhanaka vitthu epo, mwijuwe yoori Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku wasaleela ofiya.

³² Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori atthu apa aleelo khanlawa ofwa ooshi vitthu epi zihirettikhaneeni.

³³ Pinku na vathi zooshi zinteela ovira, ila mattakhuzi aka khanviraru.”

Owahi woojeekesela

³⁴ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Mwiiye woojeekesela yoori rooho zenu zihipakhire vitthu zoothifwayi, ohapaliwa, ama tafwawuthi za muuhaayi mwenu, yoori siikhu yaya ethiito ehuusikaneleni.

³⁵ Maana siikhu yaya eto enttela owaatela atthu ooshi a voolumwenku nkhamana nraakho.

³⁶ Mwiiye woojeekesela na olompa wakhula wakathi, yoori zuuwerawerereni vitthu zaya epo zinttelaaye orettikhana na yoori mwapatthe weemela omaasho wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu amana ata.”

³⁷ Yinsa wakhula siikhu aari onozela vaje wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku, mmana oripa aari weettaka vamwaako Oluveera khwiiya ottuukho mpakha ocha.

³⁸ Atthu ooshi supuyeene aari weettaka vaje wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku olawa osiila vitthu aari onozelaazo Yinsa.

22*Shawuri za wuuliwa Yinsa*

¹ Osaleelaka ofiya wakathi woorettiwa njampo la phaawu yoohiina fwaramento, liniitthiwaaye Paashikowa* ,

² attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano aari owaza shawuri zoomuula Yinsa sirini, khuhisala ewaheya mwaasa woowoova atthu.

³ Ila Epiliisi khumweetta Yuuda, aari wiittheliwaaye Shikariyooti, wa khuntti ya apale khumi na awiri.

⁴ Ye khulawa osiilanana attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na attunkhulu a anamweekesela a Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku, yoori eekese shawuri yonkholisa Yinsa.

⁵ Yo khuwaatuvela khumwaahiti Yuuda omwinkha nzurukhu wa feeta.

⁶ Ye khukhupali khusala eekesa kiphenyo yonkholisa Yinsa, woohiivo hatha ntthu.

⁷ Khufiya siikhu yoorettiwa njampo la phaawu yoohiina fwaramento, siikhu yaya ethiito jaarina yootwahiwa pwittipwitthi yoojeliwa Paashikowa.

⁸ Yinsa khunruma Pheeturu na Yaahaya araka: “Mwilawe mwaattalele etthu-yoojiwa ya Paashikowa.”

⁹ Yo khumuuzela yoori: “Ontakha naattalele vayi?”

¹⁰ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “N’oofiya ositati mwinlawa mwansikane mwinyi apwecheriye yuuku ya maati. Mwinlotte mpakha nyuupa anttaamo.

¹¹ Mwimuuze mwennyewe nyuupa yaya eto yoori: ‘Mwanliimu eetta oniruma owuuzelani yoori puuro anttelaaye ojava njampo la Paashikowa na anakhiyoni awe pi vayi?’

* **22:1** Nzina la Paashikowa lina maana a wakathi Nnyizinku awaataphuliyeeyo Meezirayelee mmakhono wa Amisuri.

¹² Othuuto ontta wuuthoonyezani nsana nwulweene wa vatulu oriina zaana zooshi, mwaattalele attaapho njampo nttho.”

¹³ Yo khulawa khusikana epile Yinsa aawooziyeezo, khwaattalela etthu-yoojiwa ya Paashikowa.

¹⁴ N'oofiya wakathi Yinsa na maaswihaapa awe khwiikhala vameeza.

¹⁵ Khuwooza yoori: “Kaari ohithajiya venkivene onja Paashikowa vamote na-mweyo kihinalawe ohoowa.

¹⁶ Kiniwuuzani yoori akinteela oja theenya njampo ntthi mpakha lintte-laavo omariseliwa muufwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

¹⁷ Athuuliyeevo jiikira khunshukhurwela Nnyizinku, khuwooza yoori: “Mwithuule mwaawanyena.

¹⁸ Kiniwuuzani yoori akinrutela onywa nshumo wa nrayi wa wuuva mpakha ontaavo Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku.”

¹⁹ Athuuliyeevo phaawu khunshukhurwela Nnyizinku, khumeya khuwenkha khuwooza yoori: “Opu mwiili aka onttelaaye ovahiwa khwa mweeyo, mwisala mwiretta etthiipi mwikifikhiraka miiyo.”

²⁰ Khwa nanna ethiito nawiisha oja khuthuula jiikira khulupa yoori: “Jiikira eti wahati mpheya onrettiwaaye ti taamu yaka, enttelaaye wiittikha khwa mweeyo.

²¹ Ila mwijuwe yoori, otule anttelaaye okikholisa ori vameeza attaapha vamote na-miyo.

²² Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onttela ofwa khwa nanna etthiipo Nnyizinku asharutheliyeezo. Ila atakhaliwa otule anttelaaye onkholisa.”

²³ Yo khusala oozelana atthaaporu yoori anjuwe nlupa aari weettelaaye oretta etthu yaya eto.

Nttunkhulu muufwalume wa Nnyizinku ti paani?

²⁴ Aphano maaswihaapa khusala anyakulisana atakhaka onjuwa paani eezeliyeezo ottunkhulu vakatthi yaya.

²⁵ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Afwalume a vathi apha aniiyana oshintta vakatthi wa atthu aya, na apale aneettettisaaye ofwalume oniwaatuvela olupeziwa onamaretta saana.

²⁶ Ila mweeyo mwihiiye toowo, nttunkhulu vakatthi venu eeye ti nttiitthi aya, otule anlokozelaaye eeye ti namarumeyela aya.

²⁷ Nttunkhulu ti paani, ti otule aniikhalaaye vameeza ama otule an-rumeyaaye? Khaniya otule aniikhalaaye vameeza? Ila vakatthi venu mweeyo, miiyo kiri nkhamo otule anrumeyaaye.

²⁸ Mweeyo ti ye mwiriiye vamote na-miyo mphule kinzayiniwaamo.

²⁹ Nkhama etthiipo Paapa akinkhiyeezo ofwalume, na miiyo kiniwinkhani mweeyo,

³⁰ yoori mwije na mwinywe vameeza vaka muufwalume mwaka, na mwiikhale vakhukulu y'oofwalume yoori mwiphuke mahimo khumi na mawiri a Ezirayeele.

³¹ Simawu, Simawu, Epiliisi avekela yoori awootooteni nkhamo empepet-thiwaazo tiriku.

³² Ila miiyo koolompela yoori amini yawo ehiwaashikhe. Amana orutela wiya vamote na-miyo, owaalipisele azaawo.”

³³ Simawu khujipu yoori: “Mbwanaaka, miiyo kakhupali wuulotta hatha nkhamo nkalapooso, hatha nkhamo ofwa.”

³⁴ Ila Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzwa weeyo Pheeturu yoori leelo eti likukhuwi lihineekhe, onkikhana swaafu ttatthu oraka khunkijuwa.”

³⁵ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza araka: “Wakathi opule koorumiyeenini mwihina hatha mfukho wala napampa, ama shapatthu, niini yoosaleeliyeenini?”

Yo khujipu yoori: “Hatha etthu khayaanisaleeliye.”

³⁶ Ye khuwooza yoori: “Ila nasaapi eti otule ariina mfukho athuule na napampa awe anthuule. Otule ahina phanka oozanyise ajapi yawe oozanye.

³⁷ Nkhama etthiipo Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku linlupaazo yoori: ‘Ye onaalakiwa nkhama nanretta zootakhala.’ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori sharuthi vitthu epi zirettikhane khwa miiyo, maana etile yaatikhiweeyo monkoni wa miiyo ena yooretikhana.”

³⁸ Maaswihaapa apale khulupa yoori: “Fweeyo apha Mbwana ninaaye phanka piiri.” Ye khujipu araka: “Weesha mwaasa aya opo!”

Yinsa onlomba vamwaako wa Oluveera

³⁹ Khulankha khusala alawa vamwaako wa Oluveera nkhama etthiipo aazowereliyeezo, anakhiyoni awe khunlotta.

⁴⁰ N'oofiya khuwooza yoori: “Mwilompe yoori mwihikwele muuzayiniwa.”

⁴¹ Ye khuwaasusa vattitthiiru[†] khukokhora khusala alompa araka:

⁴² “Paapa amana otakha, okilaze jikira eti yoohoowa; ila ehirettikhane otakha waka miiyo, arettikhane matakhele awo.”

⁴³ [Aphano khumpuwelela nlayikha la pinkuuni khusala linlipisela.

⁴⁴ Ari mmashakha, khusala alompa woojilipisavo, mattottonka oovu-juwela wawe khuretteya wiiya taamu khusala akwela vathi.][‡]

⁴⁵ N'oolaavo aphale aari olompaavo, khweetta aphale aariivo anakhiyoni awe, khuwaasikana eettaka olala mwaasa woohuzunikha.

⁴⁶ Khuwoozela araka: “Mwinlala-ni? Mwilankhe mwilompe yoori mwihikwele muuzayiniwa.”

Okholiwa wa Yinsa

⁴⁷ Eettaka ottakhula etthiipile, khutavo atthu a waatta alokoziwe ti mmote wa anakhiyoni apale khumi na awiri aari wiiitthiwaaye Yuuda. Ye khuta aphale aariivo Yinsa yoori amwinkhe peezhu.

⁴⁸ Attaaphale Yinsa khuri: “Yuuda, Mwaana wa Pinaatamu oninkholisa na peezhu?”

⁴⁹ Anakhiyoni awe nawoona vitthu epile khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, niwoomanane na phanka?”

⁵⁰ Aphano nakhiyoni mmote khunshija nshiilo la nkhono-nlume mwiiitthwaana wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini.

⁵¹ Ila Yinsa khuri: “Onlikhe ohinrutele!” Ye khukhola nshiilo la ntthu otule khunvonisa.

⁵² Aphano Yinsa khuwoozela attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na attunkhulu a anamweekesela a Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku na anamalokozela a tiini apale aateeliye onkhola araka: “Mwakiteela na phanka na puutta nkhama kiiyiye namalokozela wa anazompere?”

⁵³ Wakhula siikhu kaari wiiya vamote na-mweyo vaje wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku khuhisala mwikikhola, aphano, opu wakathi enu na otule ariina ofwalume wa n'yiiza.”

Pheeturu oninkhana Yinsa

⁵⁴ Aphano Yinsa n'ookholiwa khulawaniwa mpakha vaje wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini. Pheeturu khusala anlotelela Yinsa woohimwaattami.

[†] 22:41 Owaasusa vattitthiiru: luuka ya Ekereeku ena maana ‘yoosusa kiyasi ya likolokotto la weesiwa.’ [‡] 22:44 Aaya epi kithaapu kiina zaraku khina.

⁵⁵ Yo khukhoza moottho vaje khusala oottha, na-ye Pheeturu khuta at-taapho khwiikhala.

⁵⁶ Njaazi mmote aariivo n'oomoona eekhaliye nshini wa moottho khumweekesa saaneene khuri: "Otu aari vamote na Yinsa."

⁵⁷ Pheeturu khukhana araka: "Weyo mwanankha! Miiyo akininjuwa ntthu aya oto."

⁵⁸ N'oovira wakathi vattitthiiru, Pheeturu khooniwa ti ntthu nkina khumuuzela yoori: "Weeyo o wa khuntti ethiitile."

Ila Pheeturu khukhana araka: "Mwinyi, khaahiyo miiyo!"

⁵⁹ Oviriyevo wakathi mmote, ntthu nkina theenya khulupachacha yoori: "Khweele-khweele otu aari vamote na-ye, maana otu aya na-ye nkalileya."

⁶⁰ Pheeturu khujipu araka: "Mwinyi! Miiyo akinjuwa etthu mwinlupaaye." Eettaka ottakhula etthiipile, likukhuwi khwiikha.

⁶¹ Mbwana khuzukuluwa khumweekesa Pheeturu, ye khufikhiri mat-takhuzi apale ooziweeyo ti Mbwana yoori: "Leelo ethiiti likukhuwi lihi-neekhe, onteela okikhana swaafu ttatthu."

⁶² Pheeturu khulaavo aphale vaya khusala alila ari wookafilikha.

⁶³ Atthu apale aari omweekeselaaye Yinsa khusala anveyisa na ompiya,

⁶⁴ khumfinikha omaasho wawe khusala amuuzela yoori: "Weeyo khaahi napiyu? Onlupe otu oopiyeeyo!"

⁶⁵ Khusala anlupeza mattakhuzi a waatta a mattukhano.

Yinsa onlawaniwa wa amashawuriya awulu

⁶⁶ N'oocha khukusanyeya attunkhulu a mayaahuuti, attunkhulu a ma-haakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano, khuthuuliwa Yinsa khulawaniwa nhali anthukumanaamo attunkhulu oophuka milattu.

⁶⁷ Khusala amuuzela yoori: "Nkahaya, nkanuuzela nkhamama weeyo o Al-Masiihu."

Ye khujipu araka: "Amana kiwuuzani khamwinkaamini,

⁶⁸ na amana kiwuuzelani khamwinkijipu.

⁶⁹ Ila waaza nasaapi ethiiti Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onttela wiikhala nkhono-nlume wa Nnyizinku Woowahi."

⁷⁰ Aphano ooshi khumuuzela yoori: "Apho niri weeyo o Mwaana wa Nnyizinku?"

Yinsa khujipu araka: "Mweeyo mwalupa yoori ti miiyo."

⁷¹ Yo khulupa yoori: "Nininhithajiya shaahiti theenya? Mwennyewe alupa na nlomo awe."

23

Yinsa onlawaniwa wa Pilaatu

¹ Khulankha khuntti yooshi khunthuula Yinsa khusala anlawana wa Pilaatu.

² N'oofiya khusala anlokoveza yoori: "Nansikana otu awaalikhisaka atthu etthu oripha lumpuru la Seezari, khusala ajilupeza yoori ti Al-Masiihu na mfwalume."

³ Aphano Pilaatu khumuuzela yoori: "Ti weeyo mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?"

Yinsa khujipu yoori: "Weeyo walupa."

⁴ Pilaatu khuwooza attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini apale na khuntti ya atthu etile yaariivo yoori: "Miiyo akinimoonana hatha paathuli otu."

⁵ Atthu apale khusala avira akhanyarelaka olupa yoori: "Otu ontta owaat-apanya atthu a Yudeya yooshi eti, aaza Kalileya mpakha ofiya okhuno."

⁶ Paata yoosiila mattakhuzi apale, Pilaatu khuuzela yoori: “Otu aya nkalileya?”

⁷ Pilaatu ajuwiyeevo yoori Yinsa aari wa nti wa mfwalume Herooti, kuruuma olawaniwa ottuukho. Wakathi aya opo Herooti na-ye aarettiye ari Yeruzaleemu.

⁸ Herooti n'oomoona Yinsa, khwiiya woofurahi venkivene maana aaziye raku otakha omoona mwaasa woosiila vitthu aari orettaazo, khusala aweeja woona minjuza arettaka.

⁹ Aphano khusala amuuzela vitthu za waatta, ila ye khuhisala anjipu hatha etthu.

¹⁰ Attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na anamanozela a kano khusala anlokoveza mattakhuzi mawulu-mawulu.

¹¹ Herooti na anajanka awe khwaaza onveyisa Yinsa na ontarawu, khunwalisa ajapi y'oofwalume khuruma yoori arutiseliwe wa Pilaatu.

¹² Herooti na Pilaatu khaari osiilanaka, ila siikhu ethiito khupuwa os-hirikha.

Yinsa onttela wuuliwa

¹³ Aphano Pilaatu khuwaakhuwela attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini, anamaphuka milattu na atthu,

¹⁴ khuwooza yoori: “Mwakitiisela otu mwinlupezaka yoori ontta owaat-panya atthu, ila miiyo kamuuzela vakatthi venu mweeyo, akimoonaneeni hatha paathuli khwa vitthu epo mwininlupezaazo.

¹⁵ Herooti na-ye khamoonaneeni hatha paathuli, ti eto arumiyeeyo orutiseliwa okhuno. Eto enthoonyeza yoori kharetteeni etthu yoosuhi wuuliwa.

¹⁶ Miiyo kintta oruma opiiwa nawiisha kinleve.”

¹⁷ [[N'oofiya siikhu ya njampo la Paashikowa, Pilaatu aarina sharuthi yoowaafukulela atthu napherezu mmote.]]*

¹⁸ Attaaphale atthu ooshi khusala anyakula araka: “Mwimuule oto! Mwinifukulele Baraba!”

¹⁹ Baraba aafukeliwe mwaasa woolaza onazompere nsitati na khumuula ntthu.

²⁰ Aphano Pilaatu khurutela owooza atthu atakhaka onleva Yinsa.

²¹ Ila atthu khusala anyakula venkivene araka: “Akhomeliwe, akhomeliwe vansalapa!”

²² Pilaatu khuwoozela swaafu yattaatthu: “Niini arettiyeeyo yootakhala? Miiyo akinimoonana hatha paathuli yoosuhi wuuliwa. Kinruma yoori mwinhukhumu nawiisha kinleve.”

²³ Ila yo khusala avira anyakulaka avekaka yoori Yinsa alawe akhomeliwe, akhanyarelaka onyakula.

²⁴ Aphano Pilaatu khukhupalela oretta etile aari otakhaaye atthu apale.

²⁵ Ye khumfukulela Baraba otule aafukeliweeyo mwaasa woolaza onazompere na wuula, khuwenkha Yinsa otule anvekiyeeyo yoori alawe anrettele etile aari ontakhelaaye.

Simawu onthuulisiwa nsalapa wa Yinsa

²⁶ Yinsa khuthuuliwa khusala alawaniwa, eettaka olawaniwa etthiipile, khusikaniwa mwinyi mmote wa Sireeni aari wiitthiwaaye Simawu, aari olankhaaye omashapa. Khukholiwa khuthuulisiwa nsalapa opule yoori anlottisele Yinsa.

²⁷ Aari olottiwa pi atthu a waatta na aarivo aakha aari onlilelaaye ankhu-panyeraka.

* **23:17** Warakha za raku khina aaya eti ya 17.

28 Yinsa khuzukuluwa khuweekesa aakha apale aari onlilelaaye khu-wooza yoori: “Aakha a Yeruzaleemu, mwihikililele miiyo, ila mwijililele mweeyo na aaneenu.

29 Maana zinteela ofiya siikhu mwinttelaaye olupa yoori: ‘Ashapweyiwa aakha apale oohiina mavokozi, ahinavokole na ahinaamwise.’

30 Siikhu ethiito mwinlawa mwalupe yoori:

‘Nyaako zinikwele
kulu zinifinikhe!’

31 Muutthi nwishi onretteliwa toono khi wa wuuma ontela wiiya toovi?”†

32 Khuthuuliwa theenya anazompere awiri yoori alawe ooliwe vamote na Yinsa.

33 N'oofoya puuro eniitthiwaaye Kalavaariyu‡, Yinsa khukhomeliwa na anazompere apale awiri, mmote nkono-nlume nkina nkono-nkha.

34 [Aphano Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Paapa, owaaswaamihi atthu apa maana khanjuwa etthu anrettaaye.”]§ Elottelanaka yo khwaawanyelana kuwo epile za Yinsa nkatthi wa nasipu.

35 Atthu aari attaaphale aari wona zooshi. Mahaakhimu a Yudeya khusala antarawu Yinsa araka: “Ye awoosuru atthu akina, mwinlikhe ajususuru mwennyewe nkama khweele ti Al-Masiihu nanthawuliwa ti Nnyizinku.”

36 Anajanka na-yo khusala antarawu Yinsa antiiselaka viinyu yoonyunya,

37 n'oomuuzi yoori: “Nkama khweele weeyo o mfwalume wa mayaahuuti, ojuusuru omweenyewe.”

38 Vansalapa attaaphale aakhomeliweevo, khutthiivavo lipawu laatikhiweeyo yoori: “OTU MFWALUME WA MAYAAHUUTI.”

39 Anazompere apale aakhomeliweeyo vamote na Yinsa, mmote aya khusala anveyisa amuzaka yoori: “Nkama weeyo o Al-Masiihu, ojuusuru na onuusurwaka na-fweyo.”

40 Otule nkina khujipu ammaruwelaka nzaawe araka: “Weeyo khuni-moova Nnyizinku, ye na-fweyo hukumu yetthu moote?”

41 Fweeyo khweele ninsuhi ohukhumweliwa epile nirettiyeezo, ila ye kharetteeni hatha etthu yootakhala.”

42 Aphano khulupa yoori: “Yinsa, okuupuwele amana ofiya muufwalume mwawo.”

43 Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuza khweele yoori leelo eti weeyo ontela wiiya vamote na-miyo pepooni.”

Ofwa wa Yinsa

44 Esaleelaka ofiya elukuluku njuwa khuzima, khupuwa yiiza olumwenku wooshi mpakha makaaripi.

45 Phazira khuluyeene yaari Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku khuvaruwa vakatthi.

46 Aphano Yinsa khukhuwa na kuvu araka: “Paapa, rooho yaka kininkhelela mmakhono mwawo.” N'oolupa nttakhuzi ntthile, khuttiya phuumu.

47 Nrooma mmote aari nttunkhulu wa anajanka, nawoona vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeezo, khunsifu Nnyizinku araka: “Khweele-khweele otu aari ntthi aari weettettisaaye shariya.”

† 23:31 Maana a muutthi nwishi anthoonyeza Yinsa otule eeyiye wa haakhi, muutthi wa wuuma onthoonyeza anatwampi. ‡ 23:33 Kalavaariyu maana aya likurakuza la eeshwa ya ntthu woofwa.

§ 23:34 Warakha za raku khina aaya eti ya 34.

⁴⁸ Ooshi apale aari attaaphale, nawoona vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeezo, khuruti apiyaka vifuwa zaya athoonyezaka huzuni.

⁴⁹ Ashirikha awe Yinsa ooshi na aakha apale anlottiyeeyo a Kalileya, aarettiye ari peetiwenene eettaka woona vitthu epile.

Ozikhiwa wa Yinsa

⁵⁰⁻⁵¹ Aarivo mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Yuusufu wa sitati ya Arumateeya nti wa Yudeya. Ye aari wooshapweya rooho na wa shariya, na aari weekeselaaye ota wa Ofwalume wa Nnyizinku. Aari wa khuntti ya mashawuriiya, ila ye khaakhupaleliye epile mashawuriiya aawaziyeezo na aarettiyeezo.

⁵² Ye khulawa wa Pilaatu oveka mwiili wa Yinsa.

⁵³ Khulazavo vansalapa aphale, khuputaputela vajoora khulawa khuzikha nliphotto la mwaako laari ahinazikhiwemo hatha nthu.

⁵⁴ Epo zaarettikhaniye juumwa ochelaniwa jumwaa-monsi**.

⁵⁵ Aphano, aakha apale aataniyeeyo Yinsa Kalileya, khunlottelela Yuusufu omwaako okhule eetteliyeewo ozikha mwiili wa Yinsa, olawa woona khapuri na mwiili nanna waazikhiweezo.

⁵⁶ Nawiisha, khurutela owaya olawa waattalela mafuttha oonukhela yoori alawe avaaze mwiili wa Yinsa. Jumwaa-monsi yo khuvumula nkhamatthiipo enrumaazo kano.

24

Osisimuwa wa Yinsa

¹ Siikhu yamwanzo ya sumana, jumwaa-phiili supuyeene, aakha apale khusala alawa okhapuri okhule aazikhiweewo Yinsa athuuliye mafuttha oonukhela apale aattaliyeeyo.

² Yo n'oofiya khoona liwe nthile laafukaniweeyo nlako wa khapuri liri loolaziwavo.

³ N'ooviramo, mwiili wa Mbwana Yinsa khusikana ohimo.

⁴ Khwiiya oozinkuwa venkivene, attaaphale khuwaapuwelela atthu awiri awaliye kuwo za waara.

⁵ Aakha apale khuwaapattha woova khukokhora khufiyisa ajihi zaya vathi, atthu apale khusala awoozela yoori: "Mwinimweekesela-ni nthu wa woona vakatthi wa alupa oofwa?"

⁶ Ye khaamo mphu; asisimuwa, muupuwele mattakhuzi apale aawuuziyeenini ari nti wa Kalileya!

⁷ Aalupiye yoori: 'Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ona ya winkheleliwa mmakhono wa anatwampi, akhomeliwe vansalapa, siikhu yattaatthu asisimuwe.' "

⁸ Aphano aakha apale khuupuwela mattakhuzi apale aalupiyeeyo Yinsa.

⁹ N'ooruti okhapuri okhule, khuwooza vitthu epile zooshi maaswihaapa apale khumi na mmote na atthu apale akinoko aariivo.

¹⁰ Aakha aya aari Mariyamu Mataleena, Yowaana na Mariyamu mamaawe Yaakhumpa na aakha akinoko aalawaniyeeyo ottuukhu. Yo khuwooza maaswihaapa vitthu epile.

¹¹ Ila maaswihaapa kuhisala akhupali mattakhuzi aakha apale, oonaka yoori aari oololo.

¹² Aphano Pheeturu khulankha khusala atthira alawaka okhapuri, n'oofiya khuthurumelamo khusikanamo jooraru, khusala aruti ari wootikinisiwa khwa epile zaarettikhaniyeezo.

** **23:54** Jumwaa-monsi: yiyiye saapatu, siikhu ttakatthiifu ya mayaahuuti.

Anakhiyoni eettaka Emawu

¹³ Siikhu ethiitile, anakhiyoni awiri a Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa nti waari wiitthiwaaye Emawu woolepelana Yeruzaleemu kiyasi ya phiima alufu khumi na moote.

¹⁴ Yo aari olawa attakhulaka monkoni wa vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeezo.

¹⁵ Eettaka olawa etthiipile apiyaka mwaasa na akheetisanaka, Yinsa mwennyeweene khuwaatthoowela khusala alawa vamote na-yo.

¹⁶ Ila yo khumpuwa nkhamo oowaariipa omaasho, kuhisala anjuwa yoori Yinsa aya aari othuutule.

¹⁷ Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Niini mwinnyakulisanelaaye ntarikhi mphu mweettaka weettetta?”

Yo khweemela omaasho waya athoonyezaka ohuzunikha.

¹⁸ Mmote wa yo aari wiitthiwaaye Keleyoopa, khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Niri weeyo o nletto mmote paasi wa Yeruzaleemu ohinjuwaaye vitthu zirettikhaniyeezo siikhu epi?”

¹⁹ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Niini erettikhaniyeeyo?”

Yo khunjipu yoori: “Epile zinrettikhaneliyeeyo Yinsa wa Nazareeti. Ye aari napiyu woowahi khwa zooretta zawe na mattakhuzi awe vakatthi wa Nnyizinku mpakha wa atthu ooshi.

²⁰ Ila attunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na afwalume a mmuti mwetthu, khuruma ohukhumweliwa ofwa khulawa khukhomeliwa vansalapa.

²¹ Fweeyo naari ororomela yoori ti ye aari weettelaaye owoosuru atthu a Ezirayeele, thanku zirettikhane vitthu zaya epo leelo siikhu yattaatthu.

²² Neeya wooshanka mwaasa yoori aakha akina a nkhuntti mwetthu, aalawiye okhapuri leelo lifwajiri

²³ kuhisikani mwiili awe, khuta khunuuzi yoori ooniye malayikha, atthaapo pi alupiyeezo yoori Ye asisimuwa ori haayi.

²⁴ Khulawa ashirikha etthu akina okhapuri, khusikana etthiipile aalupiyeezo aakha apale, ila yo kuhimooni.”

²⁵ Aphano Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Atthu oorupaza weeleyiwa na oolipa waamini zooshi epi alupiyeezo manapiyu!

²⁶ Al-Masiihu khaarina yoohoowa etthiipo, yoori eette nnuuru mwawe?”

²⁷ Khusala aweeleza mattakhuzi ooshi aatikhiweeyo nkithaapu aari onlu-paaye Ye, waaza kithaapu ya napiyu Munsa mpakha za manapiyu akinoko.

²⁸ Asaleelaka ofiya nti opule aari weettaaye, Yinsa khusala ompuwa nkhamo aari otakhaaye owaavikana.

²⁹ Ila yo khunkhanyarela araka: “Ohivikane wiiye attaapha na-fweyo, njuwa linttela otupweela waripa.” Yinsa khuvira nnyupa khwiiya vamote na-yo.

³⁰ Wakathi eekhaliyeevo vameeza vamote na atthaapale awiri, khuthuula phaawu khuparikhiya, khumeya khuwenkha.

³¹ Attaaphale, oowiiri maasho aya khufunuwa khunjuwa yoori ti Yinsa, na-Ye khunaanela.

³² Aphano khusala oozelana araka: “Wakathi opule naari ottakhulanaavo ntarikhi aneelezaka mattakhuzi a nkithaapu, rooho zettu khazeetta onikaphula?”

³³ Yo khulankha nasaapiru khusala arutela Yeruzaleemu, khuwaasikana maaswihaapa apale khumi na mmote na anakhiyoni akina a Yinsa akusanyeyiye vahali vamote,

³⁴ alupaka yoori: “Khweele Mbwana asisimuwa, ampuwelela Simawu.”

³⁵ Na-yo apale awiri khusala alupa epile ooniyeeyo ntarikhi na nanna anjuwiyeeyo Mbwana wakathi ameyiyevo phaawu.

Yinsa oniwaapuwelela anakhiyoni awe

³⁶ Anakhiyoni apale nalelo eettaka ottakhula etthiipile, Yinsa khuta vakatthi vaya, khulupa yoori: “Heeri yiiye vamote na-mweyo.”

³⁷ Yo khwiiya oosuthuwa na woova amoonaka nkhamana nshitapehe.

³⁸ Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwasuthuwa-ni? Wala mishikili ziriyee nroho mwenu pi za niini?”

³⁹ Moone makhono aka na moolu aka yoori ti miyo! Mwikikhole moone, maana nshitapehe khuniiyana nyama wala makhonkolo nkhamana etthiipo mweeyo mwinikoonazo.”

⁴⁰ Attakhulaka etthiipile, khuwaathoonyeza makhono awe na moolu awe.

⁴¹ Mwaasa wa furaha khuluyeene na oshanka, yo kuhisala aamini nalelo, aphanu Yinsa khuwoozela yoori: “Mwinaaye etthu-yoojiwa mwikinkhe kije?”

⁴² Yo khumwinkha phantte ya swi yawoochiwa.

⁴³ Khuthuula khusala arafuna attaapho yo amoonaka.

⁴⁴ Nawiisha khulupa yoori: “Pi etthiipi kaawuuziyeenini wakathi opule kaari vamote na-mweyo, yoori zaarina yoorettikhana zooshi epile zaatikhiweeyo khwa miiyo nkithaapu ya kano ya napiyu Munsa na kithaapu za manapiyu akina na nzaapuuri.”

⁴⁵ Aphanu Yinsa khuwaapatthisa fwahamu yoori ziweeleye zawaatikhiwa za nkithaapu.

⁴⁶ Khuwooza araka: “Yaatikhiwa yoori Al-Masiihu aarina yoohoowa na osisimuwa siikhu yattaatthu vakatthi wa anamfwa;

⁴⁷ na khwa nzina lawe onlawa walaleyiwe othupwiya yoori ziswaamihiwe twampi, waaza Yeruzaleemu mpakha khapila zooshi za voolumwenku.

⁴⁸ Mweeyo mwa amashaahiti wa vitthu zaya epi.

⁴⁹ Miiyo kinlawa kooperekhezeni etile Paapa aahitiyeeyo, mweeye Yeruzaleemu ottuukho mpakha mwiitaazaniwe owahi wa pinkuuni.”

Owela wa Yinsa pinkuuni

⁵⁰ Aphanu Yinsa khuwaathuula anakhiyoni awe khulawana Betaaniya, n'oofiya khulansa makhono awe khuwaaparikhiya.

⁵¹ Awaaparikhiyaka etthiipile, khuwaasusa khusala aweziwa alawaka pinkuuni.

⁵² Yo khumwaaputu, khurutela Yeruzaleemu na furaha khuluyeene.

⁵³ Wakhula siikhu aari othukumana vaje wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku ansifwaka Nnyizinku.

Yaahaya

Nttakhuzi la Nluku lajiretta opinaatamu

¹ Omwanzo laari Nttakhuzi. Nttakhuzi laari vamote na Nluku na Nttakhuzi laari Nluku.

² Ye laari vamote na Nluku omwanzo.

³ Vitthu zooshi zarettiwa khwa ye; eriwaka khaari ye khayiivo moote yaari weettelaaye orettiwa.

⁴ Ohaayi waari nkatthi mwawe, ohaayi opo yaari nuuru ya anaatamu.

⁵ Nuuru enaara n'yiiza, na yiiza khuhikhitiri oshintta.

⁶ Aarivo nlume mmote aaperekhiweeyo ti Nluku aari wiitthiwaaye Yaahaya.

⁷ Ye ata nkhamo shaahiti yoori alawe oshaahiti monkoni wa nuuru, yoori atthu ooshi apatthe osiila hapari na akhupali khwa ye.

⁸ Ye khaari nuuru, ila ata nkhamo shaahiti wa nuuru.

⁹ Nuuru yeekhweele, eniwaamwasikhelaaye anaatamu ooshi, yata voolumwenku.

¹⁰ Nttakhuzi laari voolumwenku na olumwenku wompiwa ti ye, ila olumwenku khuhinjuwi.

¹¹ Awaateliye apale eeyiweeyo awe, yo khuhimpwekhereli.

¹² Ila apale ampwekhereliweeyo na akhupaliweeyo nzina lawe, awenkha ruhusa yooretteya aana a Nluku.

¹³ Atthaapo ahivokoliweeni khwa ephattu, wala khwa matakhele a onaatamu wala ohiiyi makhaamu a nlume, ila avokoliwa khwa matakhele a Nluku.

¹⁴ Nttakhuzi khujiretta ntthu na khwiikhala na-fweyo. Noona siifwa yawe, siifwa nkhamo mwaana mmote paasi wa Paapa wawiitaala rehema na khweele.

¹⁵ Yaahaya alaza oshaahiti awe araka: "Otu ti otule kaari onlupaaye, aari otaaye paata ya miiyo na nwulu zayita miiyo, maana ye aarivo miiyo kihineeyevo."

¹⁶ Maana fooshi fweeyo napokherela phantte ya zooshi ariina na rehema khwa rehema.

¹⁷ Maana kano zatiisiwa khwa vakatthi wa Munsa; rehema na haakhi yata khwa Yinsa Al-Masiihu.

¹⁸ Khina anamoone Nluku, ila Nluku mmote paasi, othuuto ariiye mpavu wa Paapa, ti anithoonyeziweeyo.

Oshaahiti wa Yaahaya Namoosa

¹⁹ Opu oshaahiti wa Yaahaya, wakathi mayaahuuti a Yeruzaleemu awaaperekhiweeyo anamalokozela a tiini na aleevi* yoori amuuzele yoori: "Opaani weeyo aya."

²⁰ Ye khutukhuru na khuhikatthali, khulupa woosileyavo yoori: "Akiyo Al-Masiihu!"

²¹ Khumuuzela yoori: "Aphano, weeyo o paani? Ti weeyo Aliyaasi?"

Khuri: "Akiyo!"

"Ti weeyo Napiyu aari weettelaaye ota?"

Khujipu yoori: "Wala!"

²² Khumuuzela yoori: "Khi o paani? Onijipu yoori nawooze apale anirumiyeyo. Nanna eti onjilupezaaye omweenyewe?"

* **1:19** Aleevi awaziri a mahaakhimu a tiini.

²³ Yaahaya khujipu na mattakhuzi a napiyu Ezaaya araka: “Miiyo ki huula enkhuwaaye n'yaara eraka: ‘Mookolele tarikhi ya Mbwana.’”

²⁴ Apale aarumiweeyo aari akhunnti ya mafwarizeewu,

²⁵ khumuuzela yoori: “Khi oniwooselani atthu ohi Al-Masiihu wala Aliyaasi ama Napiyu?”

²⁶ Yaahaya khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kinoosa na maati, ila vakatthi venu mweeyo owaapho ntthu mwihininjuwaaye,

²⁷ antaaye paata ya miiyo na wala akinsuhi ofukula mikhoyi za jampali zawe.”

²⁸ Vitthu epo zarettikhana nti wa Betaaniya phantte ya khipula ya muuttho Yorotaani, ottuukho Yaahaya aari orettaawo njampo la woosa.

Pwittipwitthi ya Nluku

²⁹ Mmeesho mwaya Yaahaya khumoona Yinsa eettaka ota khuri: “Mwimoone! Oto antaaye apho, pwittipwitthi ya Nluku anlazaaye twampi voolumwenku!”

³⁰ Otu ti otule kaari onlupaaye, wakathi opule kaari oraaye: ‘Onta nyumani waka ntthu akizitiye maana ye aarivo miiyo kihineeyevo.’

³¹ Miiyo akaari onjuwa paani yaya, kateela omoosa na maati yoori athoonyeziwe Ezirayiilu.”

³² Aphano Yaahaya khulawela oshaahiti alupaka theenya yoori: “Miiyo koono Rooho Ttakatthiifu yiishukhaka pinkuuni nkhamo jiwa khummorela ye.

³³ Miiyo akaari onjuwa paani yaya, ila otule akirumiyeeyo omoosa na maati, khukuuza yoori: ‘Weeyo onteela woona Rooho Ttakatthiifu yiishukhaka na emmorelaka, ntthu aya oto ti anoosanaaye Rooho Ttakatthiifu.’

³⁴ Miiyo koono vitthu epo, tiito kinlawelaaye oshaahiti yoori ye Mwaana wa Nluku.”

Anakhiyoni a Yinsa a mwanzo

³⁵ Mmeesho mwaya Yaahaya aari attaaphale opheya na anakhiyoni awe awiri.

³⁶ Noomoono Yinsa aviraka, khuri: “Mwimoone! Oto antaaye apho Pwittipwitthi ya Nluku!”

³⁷ Anakhiyoni apale awiri a Yaahaya noosiila mattakhuzi apale khusala anlotta Yinsa.

³⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuzukuluwa khweekesa nyuma, khuwoona anakhiyoni apale awiri eettaka anlotta khuwoozela yoori: “Mweeyo mwineekesani?”

Khujipu araka: “Rabi” (liriina maana a mwaaliimu), “wamaka vayi?”

³⁹ Khuwaajipu yoori: “Olawa moonewo.”

Khulawa khoonawo ohali Yinsa amakiyeewo na khwiiya vamote na ye siikhu yaya etile yooshi. Epo zaarettikhaniye payina ya saa-khuumi ya njuwa-looveva.

⁴⁰ Antere, ttwiiye Simawu Pheeturu, aari mmote wa mamwinyi apale awiri ansiliyeeyo Yaahaya attakhulaka monkoni wa Yinsa, tiito anlottiyeeyo.

⁴¹ Mwanzo wonsikana aari ttwiiye Simawu, na khumuuzela yoori: “Nam-pattha Al-Masiihu” (enlupaaye yoori Namathawaziwa).

⁴² Antere khunthuula ttwiiye khunlawana wa Yinsa. Yinsa khumweekesa Simawu khuri: “Weeyo o Simawu, mwaana wa Yaahaya, ila waaza nasaapi nzina lawo eriwaka Seefwa.” (Seefwa enlupa yoori Pheeturu[†]).

Yinsa oninkhuwela Filiipe na Natanayeele

[†] 1:42 Liriina maana a liwe

⁴³ Mmeesho mwaya Yinsa khulakela olawa Kalileya na khunsikana Filiipe, khumuuzza yoori: “Okilotte!”

⁴⁴ Filiipe aari wa sitati ya Betezayiita ottuukho waari owawe Pheeturu na Antere

⁴⁵ Filiipe khunsikana Natanayeele khumuuzza yoori: “Nampattha otule Munsa aatikhiyeeyo nkithaapu ya kano monkoni wa ye na manapiyu. Ti Yinsa wa Nazareeti, mwaana wa Yuusufu!”

⁴⁶ Natanayeele khuuzela yoori: “Nazareeti, enlankhawo etthu yooshapweya?”

Filiipe khunjipu yoori: “Ote woone!”

⁴⁷ Yinsa amooniyevo Natanayeele amwaattamaka khuri: “Oto mwiizirayiilu weekhweele, ntthu woohiina ottetekha va rooho vawe.”

⁴⁸ Aphano Natanayeele khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Mwaari okijuwa vayi?” Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Filiipe ahinookhuwele miiyo kiwooniye wiikhaliye nshini wa nfikeera opule.

⁴⁹ Attaaphale Natanayeele khushanka khuri: “Rabi, weeyo o Mwaana wa Nluku. Weeyo O Mfwalume wa Ezirayiilu!”

⁵⁰ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo wakikhupali mwaasa wa olupa yoori kaawooniye nshini wa nfikeera? Toowo onttela woona vitthu khulukhulu zayita epi.”

⁵¹ Khuvira alupaka yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuzani khweele yoori, mwinoona pinku eri yoofukuwa na malayikha a Nluku awelaka na wiishukha amwiishukhelaka Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.”

2

Yinsa ontta oharusi

¹ Siikhu ya ttaatthu, khwiiyawo harusi Kanaani ya Kalileya na mamaawe Yinsa aari ottuukho.

² Yinsa na anakhiyoni awe khulaleyiwa awe olawa oharusi.

³ Paata ya wiisha viinyu, mamaawe Yinsa khumuuzza yoori: “Yaweeshela viinyu.”

⁴ Ila Yinsa khujipu araka: “Muukha, enihithajiya okuuzza? Nalelo khunafiye wakathi aka.”

⁵ Aphano mamaawe khuwooza anamarumeyela yoori: “Mwurette zooshi epile anttelaaye owuuzani.”

⁶ Attaaphale, zaarivo zuuku sitha mayaahuuti aari orumeyelakaaye wakathi wa otwahareshiwa zaari za maliituru thamaaniini kiina zaari za maliituru miiya na eshiriini.

⁷ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Mwiitaaze maati wakhula yuuku,” yo khwiitaaza mpakha omilomo waya.

⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwittekhe vattitthiiru mwimweettisele mahutumu wa njampo.” Yo khuretta etthiipile.

⁹ Attaaphale mahutumu wa njampo khoota maati apale aarettiweeyo viinyu woohijuwi ohali yaalankhiyeewo, aari ojuwaaye anamarumeyela apale attekhiyeeyo maati aya. Aphano mahutumu khumuuzza mposi,

¹⁰ araka: “Athu ooshi azowerela owenkha athu viinyu ya mwanzo anamalaleyiwa, amana anywa ewaatosha phi mwiniwenkhaavo viinyu yoohafwiifweya, ila weeyo nalelo wapweha viinyu yooshapweya mpakha apha.”

¹¹ Alama ya eto ya minjuza, yaari ya mwanzo Yinsa oretta nti wa Kanaani ya Kalileya. Siifwa yawe yaathonyezeyiye attaapho, na anakhiyoni awe khunkhupali.

¹² Paata ya vitthu epile khusala alawa Kafwaranaawu na mamaawe, attwiize na anakhiyoni awe. Khwiiya ottuukhule siikhu vattitthiiru.

Yinsa ontwaharesha Nyuupa Yoosifwiwamo Nluku

¹³ Osaleelaka ofiya wakathi wa njampo la Paashikowa wa mayaahuuti, Yinsa khuwelela Yeruzaleemu.

¹⁴ Khuwaasikana Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo Nluku atthu aari wuuzanyisaaye mompe, pwittipwitthi, jiwa, na atthu aari opatilisaaeye nzurukhu.

¹⁵ Aphano khweesa puutta ya nkhoi, khuweekaramo atthu ooshi Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo Nluku, vamote na pwittipwitthi mpakha mompe zaya. Khumwazela vathi nzurukhu wa apale aari opatilisaaeye na khuphinttula meeza aya.

¹⁶ Na khuwoosa apale aari wuuzanyisaaye jiwa yoori: “Mwilazemo vitthu zooshi! Mwilikhe oretta pazari nyuupa ya Paapa.”

¹⁷ Aphano anakhiyoni awe khuupuwela zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu enraaye: “Ojilipisana waka khwa nyuupa yawo, Oo Nluku, enlukuzela nkatthi mwaka nkhamo moottho.”

¹⁸ Attaaphale anamalokozela amayaahuuti khumuuzela yoori: “Alama-ni ya minjuza ontakhaaye onithoonyeza” yoori weeyo onaaye owahi wooretta vitthu zooshi epo?”

¹⁹ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Mwipweche nyuupa eti ya Nluku, miiyo kintta ojeka opheya khwa siikhu ttatthu!”

²⁰ Yo khulupa yoori: “Ojekiwa wa nyuupa eti yaathuuliye nyaakha aru-payiini na sitha, weeyo onlupa yoori onttela ojeka opheya khwa siikhu ttatthu?”

²¹ Ila Yinsa nyuupa aari olupaaye waari mwiili awe.

²² Wakathi Yinsa asisimuwiyeevo nkhapuri, anakhiyoni awe khuupuwela epile aalupiyeeeyo, aphano khukhupalela zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu na mat-takhuzi awe.

Yinsa onjampo la Paashikowa

²³ Wakathi Yinsa aari Yeruzaleemu, onjampo la Paashikowa, atthu awaatta khunkhupali nzina lawe mwaasa wa woona alama za minjuza epile aari orettaazo.

²⁴ Ila Yinsa khaari owaamini maana aari owaajuwa ooshi.

²⁵ Khaari ontakha ntthu woomwinkha oshaahiti monkoni wa pinaatamu, maana ye aari ojuwa niini ephattu ya onaatamu.

3

Nkutthaano wa Yinsa na Nikoteemu

¹ Aarivo mfwarizeewu mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Nikoteemu, nttunkhulu wa mayaahuuti.

² Ye khulawa okutthanana Yinsa osikhu na khumuuzwa yoori: “Rabi, nin-juwa yoori onsomisa khwa phantte ya Nluku, maana khina anwahaaye oretta alama za minjuza nkhamo epo, aheetteeni Nluku wiya vamote na-ye.”

³ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, khina an-takhaaye woona ofwalume wa Nluku aheetteeni ovokoliwa opheya.”

⁴ Nikoteemu khumuuzela yoori: “Nanna-ni ntthu anvokoliwaaye opheya ooluvaiye? Kinretteya ntthu weetta mwiirukulu wa mamaawe swaafu yaphiiri khuvokoliwa opheya!”

⁵ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, aheetteeni ovokoliwa na maati na Rooho khina anwahaaye weetta muufwalume wa Nluku.

⁶ Maana otule anvokoliwaaye khwa mwiili, mwiili, na otule anvokoliwaaye khwa Rooho, rooho.

⁷ Ohiiye wootikinisiwa mwaasa wa miiyo olupa yoori: ‘Enihithajiya mweeyo ovokoliwa opheya.’

⁸ Phevo envitelela aphale entakhaavo, ensiileya evumaka, ila khinjuweya ohali enlankhawo wala eneettaawo. Enrettikhana etthiipo khwa apale ooshi oovokoliwa khwa Rooho.”

⁹ Nikoteemu khuuzela theenya yoori: “Epo enttela orettikhana toovi?”

¹⁰ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Weeyo o mwaaliimu wa nti wa Ezirayiilu khiniweeleya vitthu epo?”

¹¹ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, fweeyo ninlupa etile ninjuwaaye na ninlawela oshaahiti wa etile nooniyeeyo; ila mweeyo khamwinkhupalela oshaahiti etthu.

¹² Miiyo kawuuzani vitthu za vathi khamwinkhupaleeni khi mwinttela okhupalela toovi amana kiwuuzakani vitthu za pinkuuni?

¹³ Maana khina anaweke pinkuuni woohiyyi otule alankhiyeeyo pinkuuni: Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

¹⁴ Nkhama etthiipo Munsa alansiyeeyo nyookha n'yaara, etthiipo theenya enihithajiya Mwaana wa Pinaatamu wiiya woolansiwa,

¹⁵ yoori wakhula otule aninkhupalaaye eeyane ohaayi wa mileele.

¹⁶ Khwa nanna etthiipo Nluku apheta olumwenku afiyelela onleva Mwanawe mmote paasi, yoori wakhula otule aninkhupalaaye ahipwetheye ila eeyane ohaayi wa mileele.

¹⁷ Nluku amperekha Mwanawe voolumwenku, khahiyo yoori ahukhumu olumwenku, ila yoori olumwenku wuusurukhe khwa ye.

¹⁸ Wakhula otule aninkhupalaaye khamphukiwa, ila otule ahininkhupalaaye aphukiwa, mwaasa wa ohikhupali nzina la Mwaana mmote paasi wa Nluku.

¹⁹ Ophukiwa waya pi opu; nuuru yata voolumwenku, ila atthu khupheta yiiza, khwiiphiiriwa ti nuuru, mwaasa wa menttezi aya aari ootakhala.

²⁰ Otule anrettaye zootakhala oniiphiiriwa ti nuuru na wala kheepu waatamela nuuru ontakha yoori khaazi zawe zihooneye.

²¹ Ila otule aneettettisaaye haakhi onta nnuuru, yoori zooneye saaneene, yoori khaazi zawe enkholiwa khwa Nluku.”

Oshaahiti wa Yaahaya Namooosa monkoni wa Yinsa

²² Paata ya vitthu epile Yinsa na nakhiyoni awe khweetta nti wa Yudeya, ottuukho eeshiyeewo wakathi vattitthiiru nooretta njampo la woosa.

²³ Yaahaya naye aari owoosa atthu nti wa Enoomi, kharipu ya Saliimi maana aariwo maati awaatta na atthu aari ota oteela woosiwa.

²⁴ (Vitthu epo zarettikhana Yaahaya ahinatthiwe nkalapooso).

²⁵ Khupuwa onyakulisana khwa anakhiyoni akinaaya a Yaahaya na yaahuuti mmote monkoni wa njampo la otwahareshiwa.

²⁶ Yo khulawa wa Yaahaya na khumuuzi yoori: “Rabi, mwinyi otule waariina kaapu ya muuttho Yorotaani wanlaweliyeeyo oshaahiti, onta woosa na atthu ooshi antta olawa ottuukho ariiwo.”

²⁷ Yaahaya khujipu yoori: “Khina ampwekheraaye etthu aheetteeni winkhiwa pinkuuni.

²⁸ Mweeyo mwa mashaahiti wa etile kilupiyeeyo yoori: “Miiyo akiiyo Al-Masiihu, ila ki otule aperekhiweeyo wiilokozi wawe.”

²⁹ Namaposiwa ti wa namaposa. Swaahipu aninrumeyelaaye namaposa oninjali na onsiileza oniiya woofurahi amana asiila huula ya namaposa. Eto furaha yaka yookamilikha.

³⁰ Enihithajiya yoori ye awule na miiyo kijipushuwise.

³¹ Otule anlakhaaye otulu weekhweele ori vatulu wa vitthu zooshi. Otule ari wa vathi ti wa vathi na onttakhula vitthu za vathi; ila otule alankhiyeeyo pinkuuni ori vatulu wa vitthu zooshi.

³² Ye ahakikhi epile oniyeezo na asiiliyeezo ila khina ankhupalelaaye oshaahiti awe.

³³ Otule ankhupalelaaye oshaahiti awe onhakikhi yoori Nluku haakhi.

³⁴ Otule Nluku amperekhiyeeyo onttakhula mattakhuzi a Nluku, maana ye oninkha Rooho Ttakatthiifu woohiphimi.

³⁵ Paapa onimpheta Mwanawe na zooshi attha mmakhono mwawe.

³⁶ Otule aninkhupalaaye Mwaana onaaye ohaayi wa mileele, ila otule aninkathalaaye Mwaana khanlawa woona ohaayi na theenya katapu ya Nluku empharelela khwa ye.”

4

Yinsa ompiya mwaasa na muukha wa Samariiya

¹ Wakathi Yinsa asiiliyeevo yoori mafwarizeewu asiila yoori Yinsa ontta owaaretta anakhiyoni na owoosa zayita Yaahaya,

² (eettiye ohiiyiru Yinsa aari woosaaye ila anakhiyoni awe),

³ Yinsa khulaawo Yudeya khurutela Kalileya.

⁴ Ila yaari ohithajiya ye ovira nti wa Samariiya.

⁵ Ye khufiya sitati moote ya Samariiya yaari wiitthiwaaye Sikaari yaattananiyeeyo nshapa la Yaakhumpa amwinkhiyeeyo mwanawe Yuusufu.

⁶ Ottuukhule waariwo nlipu wa Yaakhumpa. Yinsa ari wooshokhera nkatthi wa safwari, khulawa khwiikhala nshini wa nlipu. Zarettikhaniye payina ya atuhuri.

⁷ Wakathi otthuupule khuta muukha wa Samariiya ottekha maati. Yinsa khumuuzo yoori: “Kimeele maati vattitthiiru kinywe.”

⁸ (Zarettikhaniye wakathi anakhiyoni awe eettiyevo ositati wuuzanya etthu-yoojiwa.)

⁹ Muukha otule wa Samariiya khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Weeyo oyaahuuti onikivekela maati miiyo, muukha wa Samariiya?” (Maana mayaahuuti na asamariiya khansilana saana.)

¹⁰ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo eriwaka waari ojuwa tthuvo ya Nluku na paani anuuvekelaaye maati, weeyo weetta onvekela na-ye eetta owinkha maati ohaayi.”

¹¹ Muukha otule khuri: “Mbwana khuna etthu yoottekhana maati maana nlipu opu wiicha. Onttela opattha vayi maati aya apo ohaayi?”

¹² Talili weeyo onwulweene zayita papeetthu Yaakhumpa? Ye aninkha nlipu otthuupo aari onywakaavo na aana awe na mompe zawe.”

¹³ Yinsa khumuuzo yoori: “Otule annywaaye maati apa onlawa eeyane nnyottha theenya,

¹⁴ ila otule anttelaaye onywa maati kinttelaaye omwinkha khanlawa wi-iyana nnyottha theenya. Olikha toowo, maati kinttelaaye owinkha anttela oretteya naattuutu wa wiittikha maati a ohaayi wa mileele.”

¹⁵ Muukha otule khumuuzo yoori: “Mbwana, kimeele maati aya apo yoori kihirutele wiyyana theenya nnyottha, wala kihirutele vanlipu apha ottekha maati theenya.”

¹⁶ Yinsa khumuuzaa yoori: “Olawe owawo, wankhuwele mannawo ote.”

¹⁷ Muukha otule khujipu araka: “Akina manna.”

Yinsa khuri: “Weeyo wajipu saana olupa yoori khuna manna.

¹⁸ Maana waarina amanna athaanu, ila aphanu otu oriina nasaapi khahiyo mannawo. Eto olupiyeeyo nasaapi khweele.”

¹⁹ Muukha otule khuri: “Mbwana, kiniwoona yoori o napiyu.

²⁰ Amarehemu apapazetthu aari waaputwaka vamwaako apha, ila mweeyo mayaahuuti mwinri Yeruzaleemu ti yiyiye puuro ya waaputwawo.”

²¹ Yinsa khumuuzaa yoori: “Okhupali epi kiniwuuzaaye muukha, maana ontta waattamela wakathi mweeyo mwihinttelaaye omwaaputu Paapa vamwaako apha wala Yeruzaleemu.

²² Mweeyo asamariya mwinaaputu etthu mwihinjuwaaye, ila fweeyo ninaaputu etile ninjuwaaye maana nusura enta khwa mayaahuuti.

²³ Khwa attapho ontta ofiya wakathi na khweele wafiya, anamwaaputu eekhweele anttela omwaaputu Paapa khwa rooho na khweele. Anamwaaputu Paapa aniweekesaaye pi atthaapo.

²⁴ Nluku rooho ti eto eniwaahithajiyaaye apale animwaaputwaaye ana ya omwaaputu khwa rooho na khweele.”

²⁵ Muukha otule khuri: “Miiyo kajuwa yoori o Al-Masiihu (aniitthiwaaye Namathawaziwa) onsaleela ota. Amana ata onteela onuuzaa zooshi.”

²⁶ Aphanu Yinsa khumuuzaa yoori: “Ti miiyo! Othuuto onttakhulanaaye.”

Anakhiiyoni a Yinsa antta oruti ositati

²⁷ Wakathi otthuupule anakhiyoni awe khuruti khwiiya ooshanka mwaasa wa onsikana apiyaka mwaasa na muukha. Ila khuhiivo hatha mmote amuzeliyeeyo yoori: “Oneekesa-ni?” Ama “Ottakhulanaka ye mwaasa aya niini?”

²⁸ Aphanu muukha otule khulikha yuuku yawe khurutela ositati khuwooza atthu yoori:

²⁹ “Mwite mwimoone mwinyi akuuziyeeyo zooshi kinrettaazo. Talili khahiyo Al-Masiihu?”

³⁰ Aphanu khulankha atthu nsitati khulawa okhule aariiwo Yinsa.

³¹ Wakathi wa vitthu epile anakhiyoni awe aari onkhanyarela yoori: “Rabi, mwije etthu-yoojiwa.”

³² Ila ye khuwooza yoori: “Kinaaye etthu-yoojiwa mwihinjuwaaye.”

³³ Aphanu anakhiyoni awe khusala oozelana araka: “Talili ena nthu antiseliyeeyo etthu-yoojiwa?”

³⁴ Yinsa khuri: “Etthu yoojiwa yaka oretta matakhele a otule akiperekhiyeeyo na okhola khaazi zawe.

³⁵ Mweeyo khamwinlupaka yoori: ‘Nkatthi wa nyeezi mine ninuurula?’ Miiyo kiniwuzani yoori: Mwifunule maasho enu na moone mmashapa! Vitthu zakhomaala entakha wuuruliwa.

³⁶ Otule anuurulaaye ompwekhera phakari yawe na onuurula mishumo za ohaayi wa mileele, khwa nanna namuurula anttelaaye ofurahi vamote na anamazala.

³⁷ Maana khweele etile elupiweeyo yoori: ‘Mmote onzala nkina khuurula.’

³⁸ Miiyo koorumani yoori moorule epile mwihizaleeni. Akina akhola khaazi, mweeyo khuta opuhela khaazi yaya.”

Asamariya awaatta a sitati etile aninkhupali Yinsa

³⁹ Asamariiya awaatta a sitati etile khunkhupali Yinsa mwaasa wa os-haahiti aalupiyeeyo muukha otule araka: “Ye akuuza zooshi epile kaarettiyeeyo.”

⁴⁰ Attaaphale paata ya Asamariiya ofiya aphale aariivo Yinsa, khunvekela yoori eeye vamote na-yo. Yinsa khwiiya vamote na-yo siikhu piiri.

⁴¹ Mwaasa wa mattakhuzi awe atthu awaatta khunkhupali.

⁴² Na khumuuzi muukha otule yoori: “Aphano nakhupali, khahiyo mwaasa wa mattakhuzi apale olupiyeeeyo, maana fweeyo nansiila na najuwa yoori khweele Namuusuru wa olumwenku.”

Yinsa oninvonisa mwaana wa waziri wa mfwalume

⁴³ Ziviriyeeyo siikhu piiri, khulaawo okhule waya khusala eetta Kalileya.

⁴⁴ Maana Yinsa Mweenyeweene alupa yoori napiyu khanshitahiwa saana mmuti mwawe.

⁴⁵ Afiyeeyo Kalileya, akalileya khumpwekherela saana yo ooniye zooshi aarettiyeeyo Yeruzaleemu, vanjampo la Paashikowa, maana yo aari otuukho.

⁴⁶ Khurutela theenya othotola Kanaani ya Kalileya, ottuukho athatushiyeewo maati khwiiya viinyu. Aariwo waziri mmote aariina mwanawe aari olwaaziwaaye Kafwaranaawu.

⁴⁷ Wakathi asiiliyeeyo elupiwaka yoori Yinsa ori Yudeya onlankha Kalileya, khusala amweekesa nonsikana khunvekela yoori anvonise mwanawe, aari osaleelaaye ofwa.

⁴⁸ Yinsa khuri: “Mweeyo mwinkhupali paasi amana moona alama za minjuza miwulu-miwulu.”

⁴⁹ Waziri otule khuri: “Mbwana, waakuve okilotte mwanaka ahinafwe.”

⁵⁰ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Olawe, mwanawo ontta wiiya haayi.” Mwinyi otule khukhupalela mattakhuzi apale a Yinsa khulawa owawe.

⁵¹ Nalelo mwinyi otule ari ntarikhi, akarumeya awe khusala anthepeeza oteela omuuzi yoori mwanawo ori haayi.

⁵² Paata awoozeliyeeyo yoori wakathi-ni mwaana otule apatthiyeeyo ashikhaali, yo khujipu yoori: “Hooma yanlikha taana payina ya saa-sapa ya makaaripi.”

⁵³ Aphano papaawe mwaana khufwahamu yoori wakathi ooziweeyo ti Yinsa waari otthuupule yoori: “Mwanawo ontta wiiya haayi.” Attaaphale khunkhupali Yinsa ye na vaje vawe wooshivo.

⁵⁴ Eto yaari alama yaphiiri ya minjuza Yinsa aarettiyeeyo, paata ya olankha Yudeya eettaka Kalileya.

5

Ovonisiwa wa namarakala

¹ Ziviriyeeyo vitthu epile, Yinsa khulawa Yeruzaleemu mwaasa wa njampo la mayaahuuti.

² Ewaakho Yeruzaleemu, kharipu ya Vanlako wa Pwittipwitthi, kulaathayini khwa luuka ya meepereewu eniitthiwa Betezita, eriina mapantta mathaanu oovikhiwa.

³ Attaapho aari orapalelakaavo anamarati enkeene; anamarakala, anahooni na anasupiyaani awejaka nziko wa maati*.

⁴ maana nlayikha la Mbwana laari wiishukhaka swaafu kiina na wunttula maati apale. Otule aari wiiyaaye wa mwanzo weetta nkulaathayini noovona marati awe.

* 5:3

⁵ Attaaphale aarivo mwinyi aariina nyaakha talaathiini na minaane arina supiyaani.

⁶ Yinsa khumoonna mwinyi otule ari woorapalela ajuwiyeeyo yoori aaza raku olwaaziwa, khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo ontakha ovonisiwa?”

⁷ Nlwele otule khujipu yoori: “Mbwana aka, akina hatha ntthu wookaawuni okittha nkulaathayini amana maati onttuliwa. Kitakhaka weettamo, akina antta weettamo miiyo kihineetemo.”

⁸ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Olanke, othuule nrepa lawo weettette!”

⁹ Nasaapiru mwinyi otule khwiya woovona, khuthuula nrepa lawe khwaaza weettetta.

Siikhu yaya etile yaari saapatu.

¹⁰ Mwaasa wa ethiito mayaahuuti khumuuzela otule aavonisiweeyo yoori: “Leelo saapatu, enikhattaziwa weeyo othuula nrepa lawo.”

¹¹ Ye khuwaajipu yoori: “Ntthu akivonisiweeyo ti akuuziweeyo yoori: ‘Othuule nrepa lawo na weettette.’”

¹² Khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Paani mwinyi aya oto awuuziweeyo: ‘Othuula nrepa lawo na weettetta?’”

¹³ Mwinyi otule aavonisiweeyo khaari onjuwa paani otule aya, maana Yinsa khaari wooneya mwaasa wa wawaattiwavo.

¹⁴ Paata ya vitthu epile, Yinsa khukutthanana Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo khumuuzela yoori: “Woone, weeyo wavonisiwa! Ohirutele ntwampi yoori ehurettikhanele etthu yooziti.”

¹⁵ Mwinyi otule khulawa khuwooza mayaahuuti yoori aari Yinsa anvonisiweeyo.

¹⁶ Aphano mayaahuuti khwaaza onlupattha Yinsa, maana ye eetta ovonisa saapatu.

¹⁷ Ila Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Paapa ontta okhola khaazi mpakha leelo, namiiyo kintta okhola.”

¹⁸ Mwaasa wa ethiito mayaahuuti khusala atakha omuula, woohiyyi paasi mwaasa wa ohishututeli kano monkoni wa saapatu, ila theenya eetta olupa yoori Nluku ti Paapa na ajilikanisanaka Nluku.

Yinsa oneeleza khaazi yawe

¹⁹ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, Mwaana khanretta etthu yawe, ila onretta etile animoonaye Paapa arettaka. Maana zooshi epile anrettaaye Paapa, Mwaana onretta etthiipo.

²⁰ Maana Paapa onimpheta Mwaana na oninthonyeza zooshi anrettaazo, onteela onthonyeza khaazi kiina zoziti epi yoori mweeyo mwishanke.

²¹ Maana etthiipo Paapa aniwaasisimulaaye ananfwa na khuwinkha ohaayi, Mwaana naye oniwinkha ohaayi apale ye aniwatakhaaye.

²² Paapa khanimphuka hatha ntthu, ila Paapa amwinkha Mwanawe ophuka wooshi,

²³ yoori ooshi anshitahi Mwaana nkhamana aninshitahaazo Paapa. Otule ahininshitahaaye Mwaana khaninshitahi Paapa otule anrumiweeyo.

²⁴ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, otule ansiilaaye nttakhuzi laka na aninkhupalaaye otule akiperekhiweeyo onaaye ohaayi wa mileele, wala khamphukiwa, ila avirela ofwa yoori eeyane ohaayi.

²⁵ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori ontta ofiya wakathi, na wafiya, ananfwa anttelaaye osiila huula ya Mwaana wa Nluku na otule anttelaaye osiila oniiya haayi.

²⁶ Nkhama etthiipo Paapa eeyiyeeyo mweenyewe ohaayi, amwinkha mwanawe wiiya mweenyewe ohaayi,

²⁷ na amwinkha ofwalume yoori aphuke, maana ye Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

²⁸ Mwihiiye wooshankela epo zaya, maana ontta ofiya wakathi wa ooshi apale ari nkhapuri anttelaaye osiila huula yawe

²⁹ anlawa asisimuwe nkhapuri. Apale aari orettaaye zooshapweya anttela osisimuwa eeye haayi, apale aari orettaaye zootakhala anttela osisimuwa eeye ophukiwa.

³⁰ Othhome akinwahi oretta hatha etthu. Miiyo kimpuka khwa nanna Paapa akuuziyeeyo, na ophuka waka pi wa shariya maana akineekesa ojitovelisa, ila matakhele a otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

Oshaahiti monkoni wa Yinsa

³¹ Nkhama kinjilawela oshaahiti kimweenyewe, oshaahiti aka khahi wa khweele.

³² Ila owaapho nkina anlawelaaye oshaahiti monkoni wa miiyo na miiyo kinjuwa yoori oshaahiti aya opo alupiyeeyo monkoni wa miiyo haakhi.

³³ Mwawaarumiye atthu olawa omuzela Yaahaya, yo khulaza oshaahiti wa khweele.

³⁴ Miiyo akininhithajiya hatha ntthu okilawela oshaahiti, ila kinlupa vitthu epo yoori mweeyo mwiiye wa wuusurukha.

³⁵ Yaahaya aari nkham likhompe laari okholelaaye nuuru yaya nawu-umwasikhelani, mweeyo khukhupalela khwa wakathi vattitthiiru ofurahela nuuru yaya eto.

³⁶ Ila miiyo kinaaye oshaahiti nwulweene zayita Yaahaya, mwaasa wa khaazi akinkhiyeeyo Paapa yoori kikhole. Ethiiito oshaahiti yoori Paapa ti akirumiyeeyo.

³⁷ Paapa otu akiperekhiyeeyo, onlaza oshaahiti monkoni wa miiyo. Mweeyo khamwina siile huula yawe, wala khamwina moone nanna ariyo,

³⁸ theenya khamwina nttakhuzi lawe nroho, maana khamwinkhupaleeni otule amperekhiyeeyo.

³⁹ Mwasoma zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu, maana mwinoona yoori khwa yo mwinaaye ohaayi wa mileele, ila pi etthiipo zinikilawelaaye oshaahiti,

⁴⁰ ila mweeyo khamwintakha okiteela miiyo yoori mwiiyane ohaayi.

⁴¹ Miiyo akinkhupalela siifwa za anaatamu.

⁴² Maana miiyo kajuwa yoori mweeyo khamwina pheta ya Nluku nkatthi mwenu.

⁴³ Miiyo kata khwa nzina la Paapa, ila khamwikipwekhereleeni. Nk-ina amana ata khwa nzina lawe mweenyewe, weekhweele mwintta ompwekherela.

⁴⁴ Mwinttela okhupali toovi mwitakhaka osifwiwa pi atthu, mwihitakhaka siifwa ya Nluku mmote paasi?

⁴⁵ Khwa etthiipo mwihaakanyere miiyo wuulokovezani mmakhono wa Paapa. Anttelaaye wuulokovezani ti Munsa, othuuto mwiriinaaye nromelo enu.

⁴⁶ Eriwaka mwaari okhupalela epile Munsa alupiyeeyo, mweetta okikhupalela na-miyo, maana ye aatikha vitthu monkoni wa miiyo.

⁴⁷ Ila amana mwihikhupalaka etile aatikhiyeeyo, nanna-ni mwinttelaaye okhupalela etile miiyo kinlupaaye?"

6

Yinsa onjisa khuntti ya atthu

¹ Paata ya vitthu epile, Yinsa khulokha ntthatta la Kalileya theenya liniithiwaaye Tiperiyaati.

² Khunti khuluyeene ya atthu khusala enlotta, maana eettiye woona alama za minjuza aarettiyeezo za owaavonisa alwele.

³ Ye khuwela vamwaako khwiikhala attaapho na anakhiyoni awe.

⁴ Esaleelaka ofiya siikhu ya orettiwa njampo la Paashikowa la mayaahuuti.

⁵ Aphano alansiyevo maasho khoona khunti khuluyeene ya atthu yeet-taka onteela, Yinsa khumuuzela Filiipe yoori: “Noozanye vayi phaawu niwenkhe atthu apa aje?”

⁶ Aamuzeliye yoori amweeze, maana ye aajuwiye etthu aari weettelaaye oretta.

⁷ Filiipe khujipu araka: “Nzurukhu miya piiri wa feeta khunfiyela wuzanya phaawu yoori wakhula ntthu apatthe pattaasu.”

⁸ Aphano nakhiyoni mmote anitthiwaaye Antere, ttwiye Simawu Pheeturu, khuri:

⁹ “Shaapu otu ariye apha onaaye phaawu thaanu na swi piiri, ila epo zaya niini khwa atthu awaatta apa?”

¹⁰ Yinsa khuri: “Mwiwooze atthu apo eekhale.” Puuro yaya etile zaarivo nyaani zawaatta. Atthu apale khwiikhala, alume aari etthu ya alufu thaanu.

¹¹ Aphano Yinsa khuthuula phaawu khunshukhurwela Nluku, khwaawanya na khuretta etthiipo khwa swi, wakhula ntthu khwa khiima aari otakhaaye.

¹² Paata ya orupalaza, Yinsa khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Mwilokotthele zooshi epo zisaliyeezo yoori ehaashikhevo hatha moote.”

¹³ Khulokotthela tathela za phaawu epile thaanu, khwiitaala khelenke khumi na piiri, aalikhieeyo apale aari orafunaaye.

¹⁴ Ooniyevo alama etile ya minjuza Yinsa aarettiyeezo khulupaza yoori: “Woohiivo hatha shaakha otu ti Napiyu aari weettelaaye ota voolumwenku.”

¹⁵ Yinsa nojuwa yoori aari otakha onthuula na kuvu zaya anrette wiya mfwalume aya, khulaavo aphale vava khulawa theenya omwaako otthwe.

Yinsa oneettetta vatulu wa maati

¹⁶ Njuwa-looveva anakhiyoni a Yinsa khwiishukhela ontthatta.

¹⁷ Khupakhira nkalawa, khulokhela kaapu phantte ya Kafwaranaawu. Vathi waariipiyeevo, ila Yinsa khaari vamote na-yo.

¹⁸ Khusala evuma pheevo yookhomaala na mpahari khupuwamo mawipi.

¹⁹ Anakhiyoni eettaka ofuttha alawaka etthiipile eettettiye kiyasi ya phi-ima alufu thaanu ama sitha, khusala amoonna Yinsa eettaka ota eettettaka vatulu wa maati aattamelaka kalawa; yo khwiya awoova.

²⁰ Ila Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Ti-miyo! Mwihoove!”

²¹ Aphano anakhiyoni apale khumpwekherela na furaha nkalawa mphule nasaapiru khufiya ohali aari weettaawo.

Yinsa phaawu ya ohaayi

²² Mmeesho mwaya, atthu apale asaliyeeyo phantte etile kiina ya ntthatta, khujuwa yoori kalawa moote etile yaari aphale, Yinsa kapakhiriyemo, anakhiyoni awe aalawiye ottho.

²³ Elottelanaka, kalawa kiina za sitati ya Tiperiyaati khufiya kharipu ya aphale atthu aari orafunaavo phaawu wakathi Yinsa anshukhurweliyevo Mbwana.

²⁴ Wakathi atthu apale ajuwiyevo yoori Yinsa khaarivo aphale na anakhiyoni awe, khweetta nkalawa mwaya khusala alawa Kafwaranaawu olawa omweekesa.

²⁵ Nonsikana kaapu ya ntthatta, khumuuzela yoori: “Rabi, wafiya lini okhuno?”

²⁶ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, mweeyo mwinikeekesa, khahiyo mwaasa wa wona alama za minjuza, ila mwaasa wa orafuna phaawu khwiiya woorupala.

²⁷ Mwiikhole khaazi khwa etthu-yoojiwa enharipweyaaye, ila khwa etthu-yoojiwa eninkhaaye ohaayi wa mileele, ethiito Mwaana wa Pinaatamu aniwinkhaanini. Maana, Nluku Paapa, anttheliyeeyo alama yawe ya onhakikhi.”

²⁸ Aphano khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Ninhithajiya oretta niini yoori nikhole khaazi Nluku antakhaaye?”

²⁹ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Khaazi Nluku antakhaaye tiiti, onkhupali otule amperekhiyeeyo.”

³⁰ Aphano khumuuzela yoori: “Alama-ni ya minjuza onttelaaye onithoonyeza yoori noone na nuukhupali weeyo? Wala onttela oretta-ni?”

³¹ Amarehemu apapazetthu aja mana n'yaara, nkhamo etthiipo enlupaazo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu eraka: ‘Ye awenkha etthu-yoojiwa ya pinkuuni.’”

³² Yinsa khuwoza yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Khahiyo Munsa awinkhiyeenini phaawu ya pinkuuni, ila Paapa ti aninkhaaye phaawu ya khweele ya pinkuuni.

³³ Maana phaawu ya Nluku ti otule eeshukhiyeeyo pinkuuni khwinkha ohaayi olumwenku.”

³⁴ Yo khuri: “Mbwana, oninkhe phaawu ethiito khwa mileele!”

³⁵ Aphano Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Miiyo ki phaawu ya ohaayi. Otule aniki-teelaaye miiyo khinteela onkhola theenya jala na otule anikikhupalaaye miiyo khalinteela onkhola theenya nnyottha.

³⁶ Ila nkhamo etthiipo miiyo kiwuuziyeenini yoori, mweeyo mwakoona, ila nalelo khamwinkikhupali.

³⁷ Wakhula otule Paapa anikinkhaaye, onikiteela miiyo, na otule anikiteelaaye miiyo akinteela onthanya

³⁸ Maana keeshukha pinkuuni, khahiyo yoori kirette matakhello aka, ila kirette matakhello awe otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

³⁹ Matakhello a otule akiperekhiyeeyo pi apa: ahikaashikhe hatha mmote wa otule akinkhiyeeyo, ila miiyo kinsisimule siikhu ya mwiisho.

⁴⁰ Maana matakhello a Paapa pi yoori wooshi otule animoonaaye Mwaana na khunkhupali eeyane ohaayi wa mileele na miiyo kintta onsisimula siikhu ya mwiisho.”

Waapa wa mayaahuuti

⁴¹ Mayaahuuti khusala aapa mwaasa wa Yinsa owoza yoori: “Miiyo ki phaawu yiishukhiyeeyo pinkuuni.”

⁴² Khurutela olupa yoori: “Khahi Yinsa otu, mwaana wa Yuusufu? Onoona yoori fweeyo khanninjuwa papaawe na mamaawe? Onlupa toovi yoori: ‘Keeshukha pinkuuni?’”

⁴³ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwilikhe okaapa.

⁴⁴ Khaavo ankiteelaaye miiyo woohiyyi otiisiwa ti Paapa, otule akiperekhiyeeyo na miiyo kininsisimula siikhu ya mwiisho.

⁴⁵ Yaatikhiwa nkithaapu za manapiyu yoori: ‘Ooshi anttela osomisiwa ti Nluku.’ Nakatalikha, wooshi otule asiliyeeyo phantte ya Paapa na khujuwa, onikiteela miiyo.

⁴⁶ Khina anamoone Paapa, ila otule alankhiyeeyo wa Nluku ti amooniyeeyo Paapa.

⁴⁷ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Otule anikikhupalaaye onaaye ohaayi wa mileele.

⁴⁸ Miiyo ki phaawu ya ohaayi.

⁴⁹ Apapazenu aja mana n'yaara na khufwa.

⁵⁰ Eti phaawu yiishukhiyeeyo pinkuuni, yoori wakhula otule anjaaye ahifwe.

⁵¹ Miiyo ki phaawu ya ohaayi yiishukhiyeeyo pinkuuni. Ntthu amana aja phaawu yaya eto, ontta wiiyana ohaayi wa mileele na phaawu kininkhaaye olumwenku yoori wiiyane ohaayi, mwiili aka.”

⁵² Aphano mayaahuuti khwaaza onyakulisana atthaaporu araka: “Mwinyi otu onttela oninkha toovi mwiili awe yoori nirafune?”

⁵³ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Amana mweeyo mwihirafuni mwiili wa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu na kuhinywi taamu yawe, khamwina ohaayi mwaamweenyewe.

⁵⁴ Wakhula otule anrafunaaye mwiili aka na khunywa taamu yaka onaaye ohaayi wa mileele na miiyo kinteela onsisimula siikhu ya mwiisho.

⁵⁵ Maana mwiili aka etthu-yoojiwa ya khweele na taamu yaka etthu yoonywiwa ya khweele.

⁵⁶ Otule anrafunaaye mwiili aka na khunywa taamu yaka oto oniikhala khwa miiyo na miiyo khwa ye.

⁵⁷ Nkhama Paapa akiperekhiyeeyo eeyiyeeyo haayi, na miiyo kiniikhala mwaasa wa ye. Khwa etthiipo otule anrafunaaye mwiili aka oniiyana ohaayi mwaasa wa miiyo.

⁵⁸ Eti phaawu elankhiyeeyo pinkuuni. Apapazenu aja mana na khufwa, ila otule anrafunaaye phaawu eti oniiya haayi mileele.”

⁵⁹ Ye aalupiye mattakhuzi apa wakathi aari osomisaaye nsinakooka ya Kafwaranaawu.

Anakhiyoni awaatta aninthira Yinsa.

⁶⁰ Paata ya osiila mattakhuzi apale, anakhiyoni enkeene khulupa yoori: “Olipa mattakhuzi aya apa. Paani anwahaaye okhitiri?”

⁶¹ Ila Yinsa khujuwa nkatthi mwawe yoori anakhiyoni awe eetta onyakulisana khuwoozela yoori: “Mattakhuzi aka antta wuutapanyani?”

⁶² Khi enttela wiiya toovi amana mwimoona Mwaana wa Pinaatamu arutelaka okhu alankhiyeewo?

⁶³ Rooho ya Nluku eninkha ohaayi, ila mwiili khuna fwayita; mattakhuzi apa kiwuuziyeenini pi a rooho na ohaayi.

⁶⁴ Ila khwa etthiipo awaapho vakatthi venu akina ahinkhupalelaaye.” Ila Yinsa aari ojuwa omwanzweene paavi apo aya ahaari okhupalaaye na paani aari weettelaaye onzukuluwela.

⁶⁵ Ye khuri: “Tiito kiniwuuzanini yoori, khina anwahaaye okiteela miiyo kiheetteeni winkhiwa ti Paapa.”

⁶⁶ Wakathi otthuupule anakhiyoni enkeene khuntthira na khulikha onlotta.

⁶⁷ Yinsa khuwoozela apale khumi na awiri yoori: “Na mweeyo mwintakha okitthira mwilawe?”

⁶⁸ Simawu Pheeturu khujipu yoori: “Ninttela onlotta paani? Weeyo onaaye mattakhuzi a ohaayi wa mileele.

⁶⁹ Fweeyo ninkhupalela na ninjuwa yoori o Ttakatthiifu wa Nluku.”

⁷⁰ Aphano Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Khahi miiyo kiwaathawuliyeeyo apale khumi na awiri? Ila mmote wa mweeyo sheethwani.”

⁷¹ Ye aari onlupa Yuuda, mwaana wa Simawu Eshikariyoote, aari mmote wa apale khumi na awiri, ila ti aari weettelaaye onzukuluwela Yinsa.

7

Yinsa ontta onjampo la heema

¹ Paata ya vitthu epile, Yinsa khusala eettetta nti wa Kalileya, maana khaari otakha wiiya Yudeya, mwaasa wa mayaahuuti aari otakha omuula.

² Ila njampo la heema la mayaahuuti leetta waattamela.

³ Yinsa khuuziwa ti attwiize yoori: “Weeyo ona yoolaamo mphu olawe Yudeya yoori anakhiyoni awo awahi wona khaazi onkholaaye.

⁴ Maana khina aneekesaaye ojuwiwa pi atthu awaatta ankholaaye khaazi zawe sirini. Nkhama weeyo onretta vitthu epi, othoonyeze vamwanttiwa.”

⁵ Maana hatha attwiize khaari onkhupali.

⁶ Yinsa khuwoza yoori: “Wakathi aka nalelo khunafiye, ila khwa mweeyo wakhula wakathi pi woolikana.

⁷ Olumwenku khunwahi wiiphiiriwa ti mweeyo, ila oniiphiiriwa ti miiyo, maana miiyo kininkha oshaahiti wa yoori khaazi zaya pi zotakhala.

⁸ Mwilawe onjampo, ila miiyo akinlawa maana khunafiye wakathi aka.”

⁹ Paata ya olupa mattakhuzi apale khwiikhala Kalileya ottuukhule.

¹⁰ Aphano paata ya attwiize olawa onjampo, ye khaalawiye payana, ila sirini.

¹¹ Vanjampo aphale mayaahuuti eetta onsaya na omuuzelela araka: “Mwinyi otule ori vayi?”

¹² Vakatthi wa atthu apale waarivo waapa monkoni wa ye, akina aari olupa toono: “Mwinyi wooshapweya rooho.” Akina araka: “Wala, oniwaattettekha atthu.”

¹³ Ila khaavo aari ottakhulaaye payana mwaasa wa owoova mayaahuuti.

Yinsa oneetta onjampo

¹⁴ Wakathi lifiyevo vakatthi njampo nthile, Yinsa khweetta Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo khwaaza osomisa.

¹⁵ Amayaahuuti khwiiya ooshanka na khuuzela yoori: “Mwinyi otu ajuwa toovi kano ahisomeeni?”

¹⁶ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Osomisa waka khahiyo waka, walankha wa otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

¹⁷ Amana ntthu ajilakelela oretta matakhele a Nluku, ontta osophela nkhamo osomisa waka onlankha wa Nluku ama kinjilupa ki mweenyewe.

¹⁸ Otule anjilupaaye mweenyewe oneekesa siifwa yawe, ila otule aneekesaaye siifwa ya otule amperekhiyeeyo, oto ti wa khweele; khayiivo hatha etthu yoovonyeya vakatthi vawe.

¹⁹ Munsa awinkhani kano! Ila khina mmote wa mweeyo anshututelaaye. Khi mwineekeselani okuula?”

²⁰ Atthu apale khujipu yoori: “Weeyo ona sheethwani! Antakhaaye owuula ti paani?”

²¹ Aphano Yinsa khuri: “Keetta oretta minjuza, mooshi mweeyo khwiiya wooshanka.

²² Mwaasa wa yoori Munsa awenkha okhiriya (weetta ohiiyiru woolankha wa Munsa ila walankha wa amarehemu apapazetthu), mweeyo mwinkhiriyisana saapatu.

²³ Moone, nkhamo athuuliwa nlume khukhiriyisiwa saapatu, yoori kano za Munsa zimariseliwe, khi mwiniphireliwani ti miiyo mwaasa wa ovonisa mwiili wooshi wa ntthu otu saapatu?

²⁴ Mwihiphukane mwaasa woona nanna ariizo ntthu aya, ila mwisala mwiphukana khwa shariya.”

Yinsa onsomisa vanjampo

²⁵ Atthu akina a Yeruzaleemu khusala alupa yoori: “Khahiyo mwinyi othuutu mwaari omwekesaaye yoori mwimuule?”

²⁶ Mwimoone, ye onttakhula vamwanttiwa, ila khuhisala apuwa hatha ntthu wonkheeti! Talili afwalume anjuwa saaneene yoori otu ti Al-Masiihu?

²⁷ Ila fweeyo ninjuwa ohali alankhiyeeyo. Amana Al-Masiihu ata, khina anttelaaye ojuwa ohali alankhiyeewo.”

²⁸ Wakathi aari osomisaaye Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, Yinsa khuttakhula woosileyavo araka: “Aaa, mweeyo mwakijuwa na mwinjuwa ohali kilankhiyeewo. Miiyo akiri apha khwa matakhele aka, ila otule akiperekhiyeeyo ti eeyiye khweele. Otule mweeyo mwihininjuwaaye,

²⁹ ila miiyo kininjuwa maana kata khwa ye na ti akiperekhiyeeyo.”

³⁰ Aphano khusala atakha onkhola, ila khuhiivo mmote ansapiyeeyo maana wakathi waari ohinafiye.

³¹ Atthu enkeene aari aphale khumkhupali na khusala alupa yoori: “Amana Al-Masiihu ata, onteela oretta alama zootikinisa zayita epi arettiyeeyo mwinyi otu? Wala!”

Anamweekesela arumiweeyo yoori ankhole Yinsa

³² Mafwarizeewu noowasiila atthu aapaka monkoni wa Yinsa, aphano maahaakimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu khuwaaruma anamweekesela a Nnyupa Yoosifwiwamo yoori ankhole.

³³ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Kiri vamote na mweeyo wakathi vattitthiiru nawiisha kinlawa wa otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

³⁴ Mweeyo mwinlawa mwakeekese, ila mwihikipatthe; maana mweeyo khamwinwahi ofiya okhu kinttelaaye wiiyawo.”

³⁵ Mayaahuuti khusala oozelana atthaaporu yoori: “Ontta vayi mwinyi aya otu nihinttelaaye onsikana? Talili onttela wiikhala na mayaahuuti apale anikhalaaye malaponi, ama onttela owaasomisa akereeku?”

³⁶ Maana aya niini, a eto aalupiyeeyo yoori: ‘Mweeyo mwinlawa mwakeekese ila mwihikipatthe,’ maana ‘mweeyo khamwinwahi ofiya okhu kinttelaaye wiiyawo?’”

Nlipu wa maati ohaayi

³⁷ Siikhu ya mwiisho, siikhu khuulu ya njampo, Yinsa khulankha khweemela khukhuwelela araka: “Nkhama owaapho linkholiyeeyo nnyottha, akiteele miiyo anywe.

³⁸ Maana otule anikikhupalaaye miiyo, nkhamanlupaazo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu; ‘nkatthi mwawe zinttela wiittikhamu nyuuttho za maati ohaayi.”

³⁹ Ye aari olupa monkoni wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu etile aari oteelaaye winkhiwa apale akhupaliyeeyo. Maana nalelo Yinsa aari ahinasifwiwe.

Waawanyeya wa atthu

⁴⁰ Aphano noosiila atthu apale athukumaniyeeyo aphale khuri: “Otu ti Napiyu weekhweele!”

⁴¹ Akina khusala alupa yoori: “Ye ti Al-Masiihu!” Akina khusala oozelana yoori: “Al-Masiihu onttela olankha Kalileya?”

⁴² Zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu zinlupa yoori Al-Masiihu onttela olankha khwa peewu ya Daawuuda nti wa Belemu, okhu aari wiikhalaawo Daawuuda.”

⁴³ Mwaasa wa ye khupuwa waawanyeya khwa atthu apale.

⁴⁴ Akina khusala atakha onkhola Yinsa, ila khuhiivo hatha ntthu ansapiyeeyo.

Anamalokozela amayaahuuti aninkatthala Yinsa

⁴⁵ Anamweekesela khulawa wa mahaakhimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu, atthaapo oozeliyeeyo yoori: “Mwaasa aya niini mwihintisaka?”

⁴⁶ Yo khujipu yoori: “Khina anattakhule nkhamama mwinyi oto anttakhu-laazo.”

⁴⁷ Mafwarizeewu khuuzela yoori: “Niri talili na mweeyo mweetta ohatiwa?”

⁴⁸ Awaapho afwalume ama mafwarizeewu ankhupaliyeeyo?

⁴⁹ Ila atthu apo ahinjuwaaye hatha etthu ya kano alaanikha.”

⁵⁰ Mmote wa atthaapale aari wiitthiwaaye Nikoteemu, otule swaafu moote alawiyeeyo okutthanana Yinsa, khuuzela yoori:

⁵¹ “Kano zeetthu khazininhukumu ntthu, ahaazeeni khapula osiiliwa khujuwiwa etthu arettiyeeyo, khahi etthiipo?”

⁵² Yo khujipu yoori: “Na weeyo wa Kalileya? Woone na ontta ojuwa yoori Kalileya khampuwawo hatha napiyu.”

⁵³ Aphano wakhula mmote khulankha khusala alawa owawe.

8

Muukha aasikaniweeyo araruwaka

¹ Attaaphale Yinsa khulankha khusala alawa omwaako wa Oluveera.

² Supuyeene khurutela Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, atthu ooshi khusala alawa onkutthanana, ye khwiikhala khusala awaasomisa.

³ Anamanozela a kano na mafwarizeewu khuntana muukha mmote an-sikaniyeeyo eettaka oraruwa. Khumweemesa vakatthi wa atthu apale.

⁴ Khuuziwa Yinsa yoori: “Mwaaliimu, muukha otu asikaniwa eettaka oraruwa.

⁵ Muukha toowo, nkatthi wa kano za Munsa, enniruma onvonya na mawe. Khi weeyo onlupa ni?”

⁶ Aari olupa toowo atakhaka yoori apatthe nanna yonlokoveza. Ila Yinsa khwiinama khusala aatikha vathi na yaala.

⁷ Wiiya etta okhanyarela omuuzela, Yinsa khulankha khuwooza yoori: “Otule khwa mweeyo, ahina twampi eeye wamwanzo omweeselela liwe muukha otu.”

⁸ Khurutela wiinama khusala aatikha theenya vathi.

⁹ Noosiila mattakhuzi apale, ooshi khulaazavo mmote mmote, aaziye apale awulu. Kusalavo Yinsa na muukha otule eemeliye, attaaphale.

¹⁰ Aphano Yinsa khulankha khweemela khumuuzela yoori: “Muukha, ari vayi apale aya? Khina oohukhumwiyeeyo?”

¹¹ Ye khujipu yoori: “Khina mmote, Mbwana.” Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Na miiyo akinuuhukumu. Olawe na ottharuwe oretta twampi.”

Yinsa nuuru ya olumwenku

¹² Yinsa khurutela owoza theenya yoori: “Miiyo ki nuuru ya olumwenku; otule anikilottaye khaneettetta n'yiiza, ila oniiyana nuuru ya ohaayi.”

¹³ Mafwarizeewu khusala amuuzela yoori: “Weeyo ojilawela oshaahiti omwenyeweru. Apho oshaahiti awo khahiyo wa khweele.”

¹⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Hatha nkhamata kintta ojilawela oshaahiti, oshaahiti aka pi wa okhweele, maana kinjuwa ohali kilankhiyeewo na ohali kineettaawo. Ila mweeyo khamwinjuwa ohali kilankhiyeewo wala ohali kineettaawo.

¹⁵ Ophuka wenu mweeyo pi wa phantte ya onaatamu; ila miiyo akinim-phuka hatha ntthu.

¹⁶ Hatha nkhamata kintta ophuka, ophuka waka pi wa khweele, maana akiri otthome. Kina Paapa otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

¹⁷ Nkano zenu mweeyo yaatikhiwa yoori oshaahiti wa atthu awiri pi wa khweele.

¹⁸ Miiyo kinjilawela oshaahiti na Paapa otule akiperekhiyeeyo onikilawela oshaahiti.”

¹⁹ Aphano khumuuzela yoori: “Papaawo aya ori vayi?” Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mweeyo khamwinikijuwa miiyo na khamwininjuwa Paapa, eriwaka mwaari okijuwa, mweetta onjuwa Paapa.”

²⁰ Ye aalupiye mattakhuzi apa eettaka osomisa Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo, kharipu ya puuro etile entthiwaamo zaakha. Ila khina mmote ankholiyeeyo, maana waari ohinafiye wakathi aya.

Yinsa onaakisela khaazi yawe na ofwalume

²¹ Yinsa khurutela olupa theenya yoori: “Miiyo kintta olawa, mweeyo mwinlawa mwakeekese na mwinfwa na twampi zenu. Ohali kineettaawo mweeyo khamwineettawo.”

²² Aphano mayaahuuti khuuzelana yoori: “Talili ye onttela ojuula? Tiito anlupaaye yoori: ‘Ohali kineettaawo mweeyo khamwineettawo?’”

²³ Yinsa khurutela olupa theenya yoori: “Mweeyo mwa atthu a vathi attaapha; miiyo ki wa otulu. Mweeyo mwa voolumwenku; ila miiyo akiyo wa olumwenku.

²⁴ Tiito kinlupaaye yoori mwinttela ofwa ntwampi mwenu. Nkhamata mweeyo khamwinkhupali yoori Miiyo Ti Miiyo, weekhweele mwinttela ofwa ntwampi mwenu.”

²⁵ Aphano khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “O paani weeyo?” Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Tokhiya omwanzo kawuuzani.

²⁶ Kinaaye vitthu zawaatta zoolupa na ophuka monkoni weenu mweeyo. Ila otule akiperekhiyeeyo ti wa khweele na kinuuzza olumwenku epile kin-siliyeeyo paasi.”

²⁷ Yo khuhiweeleyi yoori Yinsa aari owuuzza monkoni wa Paapa.

²⁸ Aphano Yinsa khuri: “Amana mweeyo mwinsifu Mwaana wa Pinaatamu, mwintta ojuwa yoori Miiyo Ti Miiyo na akinretta hatha etthu ya matakhele aka, ila kinlupa etile Paapa akisomisiyeeyo.

²⁹ Otule akiperekhiyeeyo ori vamote na-miyo, ye khakilikheeni wiiya otthome, maana wakhula wakathi kinretta etile enintuvelaaye.”

³⁰ Alupiyeeyo mattakhuzi apale, atthu awaatta khumkhupali.”

Aana a Eburahiima na aana a sheethwani

³¹ Yinsa khuwoozza mayaahuuti apale ankhupaliyeeyo yoori: “Amana mweeyo mwijilipisana ntakhuzi laka, mwinttela wiiya anakhiyoni aka khweele;

³² na mwinttela ojuwa haakhi, na haakhi ethiito entta wuutaphulani.”

³³ Yo khunjipu yoori: “Fweeyo na peewu ya Eburahiima wala khani-neeyeke viitthwaana za ntthu nkina. Weeyo onlupa toovi yoori ninttela wiiya wootaphuliwa?”

³⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu araka: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, wooshi otule ankosaaye mwiitthwaana wa twampi.

³⁵ Mwiitthwaana khaniiyana puuro ya mileele vakatthi wa ajaama, ila mwaana oniiyana puuro ya mileele.

³⁶ Amana Mwaana ootaphulani, weekhweele mwiniya wootaphuwa.

³⁷ Miiyo kinjuwa saaneene yoori mweeyo mwa peewu ya Eburahiima, ila mwineekesa okuula, maana khwa mweeyo nttakhuzi laka khalina puuro.

³⁸ Miiyo kiniwuuzani epile kooniyeezo wa Paapa, na mweeyo mwinretta epile mwisiiliyeezo wa papeenu.”

³⁹ Aphano yo khunjipu yoori: “Papeetthu ti Eburahiima!” Yinsa khuwooza theenya yoori: “Nkhama mwa aana a Eburahiima, mwikhole khaazi epile Eburahiima akholiyeezo.

⁴⁰ Ila mweeyo mwintakha okuula, kiri miiyo kiwuuziyeenini haakhi etile kisiiliyeeyo wa Nluku. Eburahiima kharetteeni toowo.

⁴¹ Mweeyo mwinretta etile papeenu arettiyeeyo.” Yo khujipu yoori: “Fweeyo khaniyo aana pure, ninaaye Paapa mmote paasi Nluku.”

⁴² Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Eriwaka Nluku aari Papeenu, mweetta okipheta, maana miiyo kalankha wa Nluku tiito kiriiyo apha. Miiyo akiji-tiiseeni otthome, ila ye ti akiperekhiyeeyo.

⁴³ Mwaasa wa niini mweeyo ehiweeleyakani hapari zaka? Ama mwintta wona olipa nttakhuzi laka.

⁴⁴ Mweeyo mwinaaye papeenu, sheethwani, na mwintakha oretta etile enintuvelaaye. Ye namahusuti waaza omwanzweene wala khalotteleke haakhi, maana ye khana haakhi. Amana ahataka onlupa mattakhuzi awe, maana namahata, paapa wa ohata.

⁴⁵ Maana mwaasa wa miiyo olupa haakhi khamwinkitakha!

⁴⁶ Paani wa mweeyo anwahaaye okilokoveza oretta twampi? Nkhama kinlupa haakhi, khi mwaasa wa niini mwihikikhupalaka?

⁴⁷ Otule eeyiyeeyo wa Nluku onsiila mattakhuzi a Nluku; mweeyo khamwininsiileza maana khayi mwa a Nluku.”

Yinsa na Eburahiima

⁴⁸ Mayaahuuti khumuuzza Yinsa yoori: “Fweeyo khanivonyeleeni olupa yoori weeyo o nsamariya na onaaye sheethwani.”

⁴⁹ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo akina hatha sheethwani; olikha toowo, kininshitahi Paapa, ila mweeyo mwinkitarawu.

⁵⁰ Miiyo akineekesa ojisifu, ila owaapho anekesaaye khwa miiyo na nama-phuka.

⁵¹ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, otule anshututelaaye nttakhuzi laka khanteela wona ofwa.”

⁵² Mayaahuuti khujipu araka: “Aphano ninjuwa yoori khweele onaaye sheethwani! Eburahiima afwa, na manapiyu, ila weeyo onlupa yoori: ‘Ntthu amana ashututela nttakhuzi aka khanteela ofwa.’

⁵³ Weeyo onwulweene zayita papeetthu Eburahiima? Ye afwa na manapiyu afwa, khi weeyo onjoona nkhamapaani?”

⁵⁴ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Nkhama kintta ojisifu, ojisifu waka khuna maana. Paapa otule mweeyo mwinraaye ‘Nluku etthu,’ ti ankisifwisaaye.

⁵⁵ Mweeyo khamwininjuwa, ila miiyo kininjuwa. Eriwaka keettiye olupa yoori akininjuwa, kaari wiiya namahata nkhamapa mweeyo, ila miiyo weekhweele kininjuwa na kinshututela nttakhuzi lawe.

⁵⁶ Eburahiima papeenu aari woofurahi paata ya wona siikhu ya ota waka; khoona na khufurahela.”

⁵⁷ Mayaahuuti khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo nalelo khuneeyane nyaakha hamusiini, wamoona toovi Eburahiima?”

⁵⁸ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, Eburahiima ahinavokoliwe Miiyo Ti Miiyo.”

⁵⁹ Aphano mayaahuuti khuthuula mawe yoori anvonye, ila Yinsa khujivitha na khusaruwamu Nnyupa Woosifwiwamo.

9

Yinsa oninvonisa ntthu aavokoliweeyo ahoonaka.

¹ Yinsa alawaka, ntarikhi khumoonna mwinyi mmote aavokoliweeyo ari woohooni.

² Anakhiyoni awe khumuuzela yoori: “Rabi, otu ovokoliwa ahoonaka, mwaasa wa twampi zawe, ama, twampi za apapaze?”

³ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Khahiyo ye wala apapaze akosiyeeyo, ila vitthu epi zarettikhana yoori owahi wa Nluku othoonyezeye muuhaayi mwawe.

⁴ Maana enihithajiya okhola khaazi nthana otthuupu za otule akiperekhiyeeyo, amana oripa khina anwahaaye okhola khaazi.

⁵ Wiiya kiri voolumwenku, ki nuuru ya olumwenku.”

⁶ Paata ya olupa mattakhuzi apale khutthemela vathi, maatha awe khuphakanya na mattophe khuttukunttela mmaasho wa mwinyi otule.

⁷ Aphano khumuuzela yoori: “Olawe wajoose nkulaathayini ya Siloowe” (liriina maana a “operekhiwa”). Mwinyi otule khulawa khujoosa khuruti eettaka wona.

⁸ Anamwaattamanana awe na apale aamoniyeeyo raku alolaka zimola khuuzela yoori: “Khahiyo mwinyi othuutu aari wiikhalakhaaye na olola zimola?”

⁹ Akina khusala alupa yoori aari ye. Akina khusala alupa yoori: “Khahiyo, eetta olattanana.” Ila mweenyeweene khusala akhanyarela yoori: “Ti miiyo ena.”

¹⁰ Aphano khusala amuuzela yoori: “Afunuliwa toovi maasho awo?”

¹¹ Mwinyi otule khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwinyi anitthiwaaye Yinsa eetheyiye mattophe, khuttha mmaasho mwaka na khukuuza olawa ojoosa okulaathayini ya Siloowe. Miiyo khulawa khujoosa apha kinoona.”

¹² Yo khumuuzela yoori: “Ori vayi mwinyi aya oto?” Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Akijuweeni.”

Mafwarizeewu animuuzela nanhooni

¹³ Khuthuuliwa mwinyi otule ahaari wonaaye khulawaniwa wa mafwarizeewu.

¹⁴ Siikhu Yinsa eetheyiyeeyo mattophe khufunulana maasho a mwinyi otule, yaari Saapatu.

¹⁵ Aphano mafwarizeewu khumuuzela theenya mwinyi otule nanna awahiyeeyo wona. Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Ye eettiye weetheya mattophe khuttha mmaasho mwaka miiyo khulawa khujoosa, apha kinoona.”

¹⁶ Mafwarizeewu akina khulupa yoori: “Mwinyi oto khahiyo wa Nluku, maana khanshitahi Saapatu.” Akina aya khusala oozela yoori: “Natwampi onretta nanna-ni alama nkhamo epo zootikinisa?” Attaaphale khupuwavo ohisiilani.

¹⁷ Khurutela omuuzela otule ahaariwoonaaye yoori: “Khi weeyo onttela olupa niini monkoni wa oto aya, maana oofunula maasho awo?” Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Ye napiyu.”

¹⁸ Mayaahuuti khaari okhupalela yoori ye khaari woonaka apha ti anwahaaye wona. Tiito khukhuweliwa apapaze.

19 Khuwoozela yoori: “Otu mwanenu othuutu mwaari onlupaaye yoori avokoliwa woohooni? Khi nanna-ni anoonaavo nasaapi ti?”

20 Apapaze khujipu yoori: “Fweeyo ninjuwa yoori otu mwanetthu na avokoliwa ari woohooni;

21 ila khanijuweeni nanna oniyeezo nasaapi eti na ntthu anfunuliyeeyo maasho khaninjuweeni. Mwimuuzele mweenyewe, hirimu eto ariina, onwahi onlupa.”

22 Apapaze aajipwiye toowo mwaasa wa owoova mayaahuuti; maana eettiye olupa yoori otule anttelaaye olupa yoori Yinsa ti Al-Masiihu, onta wiikariwa nsinakooka.

23 Tiito apapaze alupiyeeyo yoori: “Khwa hirimu eto ariina, mwimuuzele mweenyewe.”

24 Khunkhuwela swaafu ya phiiri mwinyi otule ahaari woonakaaye khumuza yoori: “Olaphe khwa Nluku na olupe haakhi. Maana najuwa yoori mwinyi aya oto natwampi.”

25 Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Nkhama natwampi miiyo akijuweeni; etthu kinjuwaaye ti yoori miiyo akaari woona ila apha kinoona!”

26 Khumuuzela theenya yoori: “Oorettela niini? Ama oofunula toovi maasho?”

27 Mwinyi otule khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kawuuzani! Mweeyo khuhikisilezi. Mwaasa niini mwintakhelaaye osiila theenya? Na-mweyo mwintakha mwiye anakhiyoni awe?”

28 Aphano khunttukhana na khulupa yoori: “Nakhiyoni awe ti weyo! Fweeyo na anakhiyoni a Munsa!

29 Fweeyo ninjuwa yoori Nluku attakhula na Munsa; ila mwinyi oto fweeyo wala khaninjuwa ohali alankhiyeewo.”

30 Mwinyi otule ahaari woonakaye khujipu yoori: “Eto etthu yootikinisa! Mweeyo khamwinjuwa ohali alankhiyeewo, ila akifunula maasho miiyo.

31 Ninjuwa yoori Nluku khaninsileza natwampi; ila olikha toowo, nkhamantthu onimoova Nluku na khusala aretta matakhelo awe, oto Nluku onta onsiila.

32 Tokhiya olumwenku wumpiwe khina hatha ntthu mmote ana siile yoori maasho a ntthu woovokoleliwa ohooni afunuliwa.

33 Eriwaka mwinyi oto khaari wa Nluku, khaari owahi oretta hatha etthu.”

34 Mayaahuuti khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo wavokoliwa ntwampi; onaaye makhaamu oonisomisa fweeyo?” Attaaphale khumwiikara.

Ohooni wa nroho

35 Yinsa khusiila yoori mwinyi otule eekariwa nsinakooka. Khulankha olawa omweekesa nonsikana khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo oninkhupali Mwaana wa Pinaatamu?”

36 Ye khujipu yoori: “Mbwana, paani oto aya yoori na miiyo kinkhupali?”

37 Yinsa khumuza yoori: “Weeyo wamoona ti othuutu ontakhulanaaye.”

38 Aphano mwinyi otule khulupa yoori: “Oo Mbwana, kookhupali!” Khunkokhorela.

39 Yinsa khuri: “Miiyo kata voolumwenku apha oteela ophuka, na yoori apale ahinoonaaye oone, apale anoonaaye azukuluwe eeye ohooni”.

40 Mafwarizeewu akina aya aari attaaphale nonsiila alupaka mattakhuzi apale khumuuzela yoori: “Talili na-fweeyo khaninoona?”

41 Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Eriwaka mweeyo mweettiye wiiya woohooni, khamwaari wiiyana paathwili ya twampi; ila apha wiiya mwinlupa yoori mwinwahi woona, paathwili yenu nalelo mwinaaye.”

10

Yinsa nshuki wookhaamili

¹ “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Otule ahinviraaye vanlako wa nzizi la pwittipwitthi, ila khweetta wawiirukhelamo, oto nantarawu na nazompere.

² Otule anviraaye vanlako, oto nshuki wa pwittipwitthi.

³ Amana ataaka oto aya, namweekesela ontta ofukula nlako na pwittipwitthi zintta osiila huula yawe na ye ontta okhuwela wakhula moote na nzina laya asarulelaka vaje.

⁴ Paata ya osarula zooshi epile ziiyiyeeyo zawe, ontta olokozela, khusala zinlotta maana zinjuwa huula yawe.

⁵ Ila khazinlawa onlotta ntthu woohijueyi: zininthira oto aya, maana khazinjuwa huula yawe.”

⁶ Yinsa awoziye nlikaniso opo, ila yo khuhiweeleyi maana a epile aari owozaaye.

⁷ Yinsa khurutela owoza theenya yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Miiyo ki nlako wa pwittipwitthi.

⁸ Ooshi apale atiiyeeyo kihinate, manantarawu na anazompere, ila pwittipwitthi khuhiwaasiili.

⁹ Miiyo ki nlako; otule anviraaye khwa miiyo ontta wuusurukha. Na onaaye ruhusa ya ovira khusaruwa na onsikana nnyepu.

¹⁰ Nantarawu onteela wiiya, wuula na otapanya; ila miiyo kata yoori mwiiyane ohaayi wawaatta na woolikana.

¹¹ Miiyo ki nshuki wookhaamili. Nshuki wookhaamili onleva ohaayi awe mwaasa wa pwittipwitthi zawe.

¹² Namapokhera, khahiyo nshuki wa pwittipwitthi na khahiyo mweenyewe, amana oona miji zitaaka, ontta otthira khulikha pwittipwitthi ottho. Aphano miji ontta wiikarisa pwittipwitthi zimwazeye.

¹³ Ye ontta otthira maana ontta opokhera na khanjali pwittipwitthi zaya.

¹⁴ Miiyo ki nshuki wookhaamili; kinjuwa pwittipwitthi zaka na yo zinikijuwa,

¹⁵ etthiipo Paapa anikijuwaaye na-miyo kininjuwa Paapa; na kininkha ohaayi aka pwittipwitthi zaka.

¹⁶ Kinaaye theenya pwittipwitthi kiina zihimo mmwizizi mphu. Epo enikihithajiya weettela kikusanye na epi ziiye liphanko limote na nshuki mmote na epo zinteela osiila huula yaka.

¹⁷ Tiito Paapa onikipheta, maana miiyo kininkha ohaayi aka yoori kipwekherele opheya.

¹⁸ Khina anikinyakanyaaye, ila miiyo kininkha khwa matakhelelo aka ooshi. Kinaaye ruhusa ya winkha na othuula. Oruma opo kapokhera wa Paapa.”

¹⁹ Mwaasa wa mattakhuzi atthaapo, mayaahuuti khurutela waawanyeya theenya.

²⁰ Akinoko aari olupa yoori: “Ye onaaye masheethwani na ona tuutu! Mwininsiilezela-ni?”

²¹ Akina khusala alupa yoori: “Nanna nkhamo eto yoottakhula khahiyo ya namasheethwani; sheethwani khanwahi ofunula maasho a ntthu woohooni!”

Mayaahuuti khaninkhupali Yinsa

²² Waari wakathi wa mwiita Yeruzaleemu laariwo njampo la winkhelela.

²³ Yinsa aari ovira Nliveni la Seleyimaana vaje wa Nnyupa Woosifwawamo.

²⁴ Aphano mayaahuuti khunzukulela khusala amuuzela yoori: “Onnikhela mishikili mpakha lini? Onuuzze saana nkhamama weeyo o Al-Masiihu?”

²⁵ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Miiyo kawuuzani, ila mweeyo kuhikhupali. Khaazi kinkholaazo miiyo khwa nzina la Paapa enhakikhi monkoni waka miiyo.

²⁶ Ila mweeyo khamwinkhupalela maana khayi mwa pwittipwitthi zaka.

²⁷ Pwittipwitthi zaka ensiila huula yaka na miiyo kinjuwa na enikilotta.

²⁸ Miiyo kininkha ohaayi wa mileele; wala khazimpwetheya na khaavo anttelaaye olazamo mmakhono mwaka.

²⁹ Paapa otu akinkhiyeeyo epi, nwulweene zayita vitthu zooshi, na mmakhono wa Paapa khina anwahaaye olazamo.

³⁰ Miiyo na Paapa na amote.”

³¹ Mayaahuuti khuthuula mawe opheya yoori anvonye,

³² Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo kareta vakatthi venu vitthu zawaatta zooshapweya Paapa akirumiyeeyo oretta, khwa zooshi ti tiivi mwintakhe-laaye okivonyela?”

³³ Mayaahuuti khunjipu Yinsa yoori: “Khaahiyo mwaasa wa khaazi zooshapweya ninttelaaye wuupwechela, mwaasa wa okufuru, maana weeyo o pinaatamu, ila onjiretta wiiya Nluku.”

³⁴ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Yaatikhiwa nkano mwenu na ‘Miiyo khulupa yoori: Mweeyo mwa miluku!’

³⁵ Nkhama ye awaatthaja o miluku apale liwaateliyeeyo nttakhuzi la Nluku, (na zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu khazinfujiwa),

³⁶ aphano otule Paapa anttakatthisiyeeyo na khumperekha voolumwenku, mwinri: ‘Weeyo onamakufuru,’ mwaasa wa niini kilupaka yoori ‘Ki mwaana wa Nluku?’

³⁷ Amana kihikholi khaazi ya paapa, khamwinkikhupalela miiyo.

³⁸ Ila nkhamama kinretta, hatha nkhamama khamwinkikhupali miiyo, mwikhupalele khaazi ethiito, yoori mwiwahi ojuwa na oweeleyani yoori Paapa ori vamote na miiyo na miiyo kiri wa paapa.”

³⁹ Khusala atakha onkhola theenya, ila Yinsa khusuruwamo mmakhono mwaya.

⁴⁰ Aphano Yinsa khulokha opheya muuttho Yorotaani khulawa mpakha puuro etile Yaahaya aari owoosaawo atthu, eettaka waazaru khaazi yawe. Khwiikhala ottuukho.

⁴¹ Atthu awaatta khulawa mpakha aphale aariivo khusala alupa yoori: “Yaahaya khaarettiye alama za minjuza, ila zooshi epile aari olupaaazo monkoni wa mwinyi otu zaari za haakhi.”

⁴² Attaaphale atthu awaatta khumkhupali Yinsa.

11

Ofwa wa Laazaru

¹ Aarivo mwinyi mmote aariwitthiwaaye Laazaru ye aari wa nti wa Betaaniya, ottuukho aari wiikhalaawo Mariyamuna na ttwiiye Maarata. Laazaru otule khwiiya nlwele.

² Mariyamuna otu, nlupuwe Laazaru aari olwaaziwaaye, ti otule aavaziyeeyo mafuttha oonukhela moolu a Yinsa khukukuttha na nyuuli zawe.

³ Alupuwe khunruma ntthu olawa omuuzza Mbwana yoori: “Mbwana, jiraani awo nlwele.”

⁴ Wakathi Yinsa asiiliyeevo vitthu epile khuri: “Olwele aya opo khunlawa omuula, pi wa siifwa ya Nluku, yoori Mwaana wa Nluku asifwiwe khwa olwele otthuupo.”

⁵ Yinsa aari ompheta Maarata, Mariyamu na Laazaru.

⁶ Ila wakathi asiiliyeevo olwele opule aarupaziyewo siikhu piiri okhule aariiwo.

⁷ Nawiisha khuwooza anakhiyoni awe yoori: “Nlaweni theenya nirutele Yudeya.”

⁸ Anakhiyoni khulupa araka: “Rabi, onfwahamu yoori khwa siikhu vattitthiiru mayaahuuti aari otakha wuuvonya, apho onrutela ottuukho?”

⁹ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Nthana khuna wakathi khumi na miwiri? Ntthu amana eettetta nthana khankwakwattuwa, maana onona nuuru ya olumwenku otthuupu.

¹⁰ Ila amana ntthu eettetta osikhu onta okwakwanttuwa maana khiniyavo nuuru.”

¹¹ Paata ya olupa toowo, khurutela theenya araka: “Swaahipu eetthu Laazaru onta olala, ila miiyo kineetta ottuukhu kanlanse.”

¹² Aphano anakhiyoni awe khumuuzwa theenya yoori: “Mbwana, nkhamaye onta olala, onvona.”

¹³ Ila Yinsa aari olupa yoori Laazaru afwa. Ila yo aari waakanyera yoori aari olupa osikizi paasi.

¹⁴ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza saana yoori: “Laazaru afwa,

¹⁵ ila Miiyo ki woofurahi mwaasa woohiiwo okhuwaya, maana toowo mweeyo mwinttela okikhupali. Nlaweni mpakha owawe.”

¹⁶ Aphano Tome aari wiitthiwaaye Maphapo khuwooza anakhiyoni azaawe: “Nlaweni nafwe vamote na-ye.”

Yinsa oniwaathuza nafusi alupuwe Laazaru

¹⁷ Wakathi Yinsa afiiyeevo ansikaniye Laazaru azikhiwe ziviriyevo siikhu nne.

¹⁸ Betaaniya waari kharipu kiyasi ya mwento wa phiima alufu ttatthu olankha Yeruzaleemu,

¹⁹ na mayaahuuti enkeene aalawiye onthotola Maarata na Mariyamu na onzuru mwaasa wa opwetheyiwa ti nlupwaaya.

²⁰ Maarata noosiila yoori Yinsa onta ota khunthepeza, ila Mariyamu aasaliye eekhaliye onti.

²¹ Maarata khumuuzwa Yinsa yoori: “Mbwana, eriwaka waarivo, nlupwaaka khaari ofwa.

²² Ila theenya kinjuwa yoori hatha nkhamaya nasaapi eti, Nluku oniwinkha wakhula etile oninvekelaaye.”

²³ Yinsa khumuuzwa: “Nlupuwo onteela osisimuwa.”

²⁴ Maarata khuri: “Miiyo kajuwa yoori onsisimuwa va osisimuliwa wa siikhu ya mwiisho.”

²⁵ Yinsa khulupa araka: “Miiyo ki osisimuwa na ohaayi; otule anikaami-naaye miiyo hatha nkhamaya eetta ofwa oniiya ohaayi,

²⁶ na wakhula otule ari haayi na khukaamini miiyo khanfwaru. Weeyo onkhupali epo zaya?”

²⁷ Ye khujipu yoori: “Miiyo, Mbwana kinkhupali yoori o Al-Masiihu, mwaana wa Nluku, aari weettelaaye ota volumwenku.”

²⁸ Paata ya olupa mattakhuzi apale, khulawa owawe na khunkhuwelela Mariyamu othetekele khumuuzwa yoori: “Oo, Mwaaliimu otu ari apha onuukhuwela weeyo.”

²⁹ Wakathi Mariyamu asiliyeevo mattakhuzi apale, khulankha nasaapiru na khulawa okutthanana Yinsa.

³⁰ Yinsa nalelo aari ahinafiye oluwani, ila aari ottuukhule Maarata eetteliyeeyo onkutthanawo.

³¹ Mayaahuuti aari nnyupa na Mariyamu, aateliyeeyo onzuru, khusala oopuwela yoori ye aari weetta ovilalo yoori alile ottuukho. Na-yo khulankha khusala anlotta.

³² Wakathi Mariyamu afiiyeevo aphale aariivo Yinsa, noomoonna khunkokhorela moolu awe khumuuzwa yoori: “Mbwana, eriwaka waari attaapha nlupwaaka khaari ofwa.”

³³ Yinsa amooniyeevo eettaka olila na mayaahuuti apale aataniyeeyo, ye khwiiya wawantipweya nroho mwawe venkivene na wooshukulikha.

³⁴ Ye khuuzela yoori: “Mwanzikha vayi?” Yo khujipu yoori: “Mbwana, ote omoone.”

³⁵ Yinsa khulila.

³⁶ Mayaahuuti khulupa yoori: “Mmoone nanna aari omphetaazo!”

³⁷ Akina khusala alupa yoori: “Otu aari owaavonisa apale ohooni, khaari owahi oretta etthu Laazaru khuhifwi?”

Yinsa oninsisimula Laazaru

³⁸ Yinsa nalelo ari woohuzunikha khulawa ovilalo. Yaari likurakuza laattiyelaniweeyo liwe liwululene va nlako vaya.

³⁹ Yinsa noofiya khulupa yoori: “Mwilazevo liwe nttho.” Maarata khulupa araka: “Leelo ona siikhu nne; aaza onukha.”

⁴⁰ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Akaawuuziye yoori amana okhupali ontta woona siifwa ya Nluku?”

⁴¹ Aphano yo khulazavo liwe ntthile. Yinsa khweekesa otulu khulupa yoori: “Paapa, miiyo kinuushukhurwela mwaasa wookisiila.

⁴² Miiyo kinjuwa yoori weeyo onikisiila wakathi wooshi, ila mwaasa wa khuntti eti ya atthu apa ariivo ti eto, kinlupaaye toowo yoori yo apatthe okhupali yoori weeyo ti okiperekhiyeeyo.”

⁴³ Paata ya olupa toono, khukhuwa venkivene araka: “Laazaru, osaruwele oje okhuno!”

⁴⁴ Otule aafwiyeeyo khusaruwa, moolu awe na makhono awe ari oopachiwa na tarapu na wuuso awe na makhono awe khuzukulelisiwa. Aphano Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Mwintaphule tarapu eto mwinlikhe alawe.”

Shawuri yoori oliwe Yinsa

⁴⁵ Mayaahuuti enkeene alawiyeevo onthotola Mariyamu, ooniyeevo vitthu epile arettiyeeyo Yinsa, yo khunkhupali.

⁴⁶ Ila akina khulankha olawa owooza mafwarizeewu monkoni wa epile Yinsa arettiyeezo.

⁴⁷ Aphano mahaakhimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu khuwaakhuwela mashawuriiya khusala awooza yoori: “Niri je? Okho owaakho mwinyi oto anrettaaye alama zawaatta za minjuza.

⁴⁸ Amana ninlikha etthiipo, atthu ooshi antta onkhupali na antta ota arooma aninyakanye puuro yeetthu ttakatthiifu na nti etthu.”

⁴⁹ Aphano mmote wa-yo, aari wiitthiwaaye Kayifwa, aari haakhimu nwulu wa tiini wa mwaakha aya opule, ye khulupa yoori: “Mweeyo khamwinjuwa hatha etthu!

⁵⁰ Khamwinjuwa yoori afwataali ofwa ntthu mmote awaafwelaka atthu ooshi zayita olikha khapila zooshi waashikha.”

⁵¹ Wakathi aya opule Kayifwa khaari ojilupa mweenyewe. Ila mwaasa wa yoori ye aari haakhimu nwulu wa tiini mwaakha aya opule, etta ohupiri yoori Yinsa aari oteela ofwela khapila ya mayaahuuti,

⁵² khahiyo paasi khwa khapila ya mayaahuuti, ila theenya yoori awaaku-sanye khwa mwiili mmote aana a Nluku apale amwazeyiyeeyo.

⁵³ Waaza siikhu ethiitile khusiilana omuula.

⁵⁴ Khwa ethiito Yinsa kuhuhsala ajithoonyeza vakatthi wa mayaahuuti, khulawa nti waattameliyeeyo n'yaara waari wiitthiwaaye Efwarayimu. Khwiikhala ottuukho na anakhiyoni awe.

⁵⁵ Yaarettiye esaleelaka ofiya siikhu ya Paashikowa wa mayaahuuti, atthu enkeene a nti aya opule aalawiye Yeruzaleemu olawa ojitwaharesha ehinafiye siikhu ya Paashikowa

⁵⁶ Yo aari omweekesa Yinsa oozelanaka ari vaje wa Nnyupa Woosifwiamo: “Nkahayani niri toovi? Talili onta vanjampo?”

⁵⁷ Ila mahaakhimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu aarumiye yoori, amana ntthu amoonna Yinsa vahali ariivo, awooze, yoori yo alawe ankhole.

12

Yinsa onvaaziwa mafuttha oonukhela nti wa Betaaniya

¹ Siikhu sitha ehinafiye siikhu ya Paashikowa Yinsa eettiye Betaaniya, ottuukho aari wiikhalaawo Laazaru, otule Yinsa ansisimuliyeeyo muufwa.

² Ottuukho khwiipikheliwa etthu woojiwa ya osikhu; Maarata khusala arumeya, Laazaru eekhaliye vameeza vamote na Yinsa.

³ Aphano Mariyamu khuthuula suupha ya mafuttha oonukhela awaatta nzurukhu, khuttukunttela moolu a Yinsa khusala akukuttha na nyuuli zawe. Nnyupa wooshimo khwiitaalamo arufu ya mafuttha apale.

⁴ Aphano mmote wa anakhiyoni awe, Yuuda Eshikariyoote othuuto aari weettelaaye onzukuluwela khulupa yoori:

⁵ “Ahoozanyisiwe mafuttha aya apo nzurukhu aya enkhiwa asikhini? Nzurukhu aya yaari phakari ya nakhaazi khwa mwaakha mmote!”

⁶ Ye khaalupiye toowo mwaasa wa wiiyana huruma na asikhini ila mwaasa wa wiiya nantarawu; na tiye aari opwehaaye nfukho wa nzurukhu, amana otthiiwamo eetta olazakamo.

⁷ Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Onlikhe khwa heeri! Yoori apwehe mafuttha apo mpakha siikhu ya ozikhiwa waka.

⁸ Asikhini ari vamote na mweeyo mpakha mileele, ila miiyo khanniiya vamote mpakha mileele.”

⁹ Paata ajuwiyeewo yoori Yinsa aari attaaphale, khuntti khuluyeene ya mayaahuuti khuta, woohiyyi mwaasa wa Yinsa paasi, ila theenya yoori amoone Laazaru, otule ansisimuliyeeyo muufwa.

¹⁰ Khwa etthiipo mahaakhimu a tiini khuwaza shawuri zoomuula Laazaru naye;

¹¹ maana atthu enkeene mwaasa wa ye eetta ophakuwanana mayaahuuti na khusala ankhupali Yinsa.

Ovira wa oshintta

¹² Siikhu ya phiiri, khuntti khuluyeene ya atthu yaatiyeewo onjampo khusiila yoori Yinsa ontta ota Yeruzaleemu.

¹³ Khuthuula virapi za mirita, khusala alawa onkutthanana ye, anyakulaka araka:

“Ozaana!

Woottitthimisiwa ti otule atiiyeeyo khwa nzina la Mbwana, Woottitthimisiwa ti Mfwalume wa Ezirayiilu!”

¹⁴Yinsa ampatthiyeeyo mwaana wa puuru khupakhira attaapho, nkhamatthiipo yaatikhiweezo yoori:

¹⁵“Atthu a Yeruzaleemu,
mwihoove
mfwalume enu onta
aapakhiriye va mwaana wa puuru!”

¹⁶Omwanzo anakhiyoni awe khazaaweleyiye epo za; ila wakathi aaziyeeyo osifwiwa Yinsa yo eetta wuupuwela yoori etthu yaya eto yaatikhiye monkoni wa ye, na khweele khurettikhana etthiipo.

¹⁷Atthu apale aariina wakathi opule anrumiyeeyo Laazaru osaruwamo nkhapuri khusisimuwa muufwa, yo khuvira alawelaka oshaahiti vitthu epile zaarettikhaniyeeyo.

¹⁸Mwaasa wa ethiito, khuwaakusanya atthu awaatta olawa okutthanana, maana eettiye osiila elupiwaka yoori Yinsa aarettiye alama eto.

¹⁹Aphano mafwarizeewu khusala oozana yoori: “Khanipattheenivo etthu. Nkoonani olumwenku wa atthu ontta onlottelela.”

Yinsa onlupa ofwa wawe

²⁰Khwa atthu apale aalawiyeeyo omwaaputu Nluku onjampo la Paashikowa akina aari akereeku.

²¹Yo, khulawa ottakhulana Filiipe aari wa nti wa Betezayiita ya Kalileya, khunvekela araka: “Mwinyi, nintakha omoona Yinsa”.

²²Filiipe khulawa khumuuzza Antere; aphanu yo oowiiri khumuuzza Yinsa.

²³Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Wafiya wakathi woosifwiwa Mwaana wa Pinaatamu.

²⁴Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, amana phunje ya tiriku ehikweli vathi na ehifwi nalelo eniia phunje paasi, ila amana efwa empuwisa mishumo zawaatta.

²⁵Otule amphetaaye ohaayi awe, onteela ompwetheya; ila otule antarawaaye ohaayi awe khwa voolumwenku apha, onthokorela ohaayi wa mileele.

²⁶Otule antakhaaye okirumeyela, akilotte; na puuro kiniyaavo na karumeya aka oniiya attaapho. Otu anikirumeyelaaye, Paapa onteela ontitthimisa.

²⁷Nasaapi eti rooho yaka ti yoohankayikha. Kiri niini? Kiri paapa, okuusuru wakathi opu wa ohoowa waka? Wala! Maana miiyo kateela ethiito.

²⁸Paapa osifu nzina lawo!” Aphano khuta huula yoolankha pinkuuni yaari olupaaye yoori: “Koosifu na kinteela wuusifu opheya.”

²⁹Khuntti etile yaariivo noosiila aariye taari eto; akina khusala alupa yoori: “Nlayikha ti lattakhulaniyeeyo Yinsa.”

³⁰Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Huula eto khiteeni mwaasa wa miiyo yata mwaasa wa mweeyo.

³¹Wafiya wakathi woophukiwa olumwenku opu, nasaapi eti ontela wikariwa mfwalume wa olumwenku opu.

³²Ila miiyo amana kilansiwa vathi apha kintta ojitiisela atthu ooshi.”

³³Ye aalupiye mattakhuzi apa yoori athoonyeze nanna aari weettelaazo ofwa.

³⁴Khunnti etile khunjipu yoori: “Fweeyo ninsiilaka kano elupaka yoori: Al-Masiihu ona yawiiyavo khwa mileele, khi weeyo onlupa toovi yoori Mwaana wa Pinaatamu ona ya olansiwa? Mwaana wa Pinaatamu aya oto ti paani?”

³⁵Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Nuuru eri vamote na mweeyo khwa wakathi vattitthiiru. Mweettette wakathi otthuupu mwiriinaavo nuuru, yoori yiiza ehuusikaneni, maana ntthu aneettettaaye n'yiiza khanjuwa ohali aneettaawo.

³⁶Wakathi otthuupu mwiriinaavo nuuru mwikhupalele nuuru ethiito yoori mwiretteye wiya aana a nnuuru.” Paata ya olupa toowo Yinsa khulaavo khujivitha kuhisala amoono.

Ohikhupali wa mayaahuuti

³⁷Hatha nkhamo Yinsa eettiye owaarettela alama epile zooshi za minjuza vakatthi vaya, khankhupaleliye,

³⁸yoori limariseleye nttakhuzi la napiyu Ezaaya, linraaye:

“Mbwana, paani akhupaleliyeeyo
tafusiiri yeetthu?

Na paani athoonyeziweeyo
nkhono wa Mbwana?”

³⁹Khwa ethiito yo khaari oteela okhupali, nkhamo etthiipo aalupiyeeeyo Ezaaya theenya yoori:

⁴⁰“Oola maasho aya
na oomisa rooho zaya,
yoori ahoone na maasho aya,
eweleya nroho mwaya
aruti kiwaavonisa.”

⁴¹Ezaaya aalupiye mattakhuzi apa maana ooniye siifwa ya Yinsa na khulupa monkoni wa ye.

⁴²Nakatalikha, attunkhulu awaatta a mayaahuuti khunkhupali Yinsa. Ila mwaasa wa mafwarizeewu, kuhisala atukhuru amini yaya, na woova wiikariwa nsinakooka.

⁴³Maana yo waari owaatuvela venkivene osifwiwa pi atthu zayita osifwiwa ti Nluku.

⁴⁴Aphano Yinsa khulupa woosileyavo araka: “Otule anikaaminaaye miyo, khanikaamini miyo paasi, ila otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

⁴⁵Na otule anikoonaaaye, amoono otule akiperekhiyeeyo.

⁴⁶Miiyo kata voolumwenku nkhamo nuuru, yoori wakhula otule anikikhupalaaye miyo, ahijileme n'yiiza.

⁴⁷Amana ntthu asiila mattakhuzi aka na kuhishututeli, miyo akiniphuka. Maana miyo akaateeliye ophuka olumwenku ila wuusuru olumwenku.

⁴⁸Owaapho namaphuka wa otule anikikatthalaaye na ahinkhupalelaaye mattakhuzi aka; nttakhuzi laka nttinttho kinlupiyeeeyo ti linttelaaye omphuka siikhu ya mwiisho.

⁴⁹Akinjilupa miyo, ila Paapa otu akiperekhiyeeyo ti akirumiyeeyo etthu yoolupa na olaleya.

⁵⁰Miiyo kinjuwa yoori oruma wawe ohaayi wa mileele. Nakatalikha etile akirumiyeeyo paapa kinlupa ethiito.”

13

Yinsa onoosa moolu a anakhiyoni awe

¹ Esaleelaka ofiya siikhu ya Paashikowa, Yinsa aajuwiye yoori wafiya wakathi wa ye olikha olumwenku opu eette wa Paapa, khuwaapheta apale awe aari voolumwenku, awaaphetiye mpakha mwiisho.

² Wakathi wa etthu-yoojiwa ya osikhu, sheethwani aarettiye ahatiye rooho ya Yuuda Eshikariyoote mwaana wa Simawu, yoori anzukuluwele,

³ Yinsa aajuwiye yoori Paapa vitthu zooshi attha mmakhono mwawe, na alankhiye wa Nluku na aari orutela wa Nluku,

⁴ khulankhavo vameeza aphale, khuvula ajapi yawe khuthuula epakuso khujifukelela n'yuunu.

⁵ Khuttha maati mpasiya khwaaza woosa moolu a anakhiyoni awe awaapakusaka na epakuso etile aafukeleliyeeyo n'yuunu mwawe.

⁶ Khufiya zwaamu ya Simawu Pheeturu, othuuto aamuziyeeyo yoori: “Mbwana, ontakha woosa moolu aka?”

⁷ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Eti kinrettaaye apha nasaapi khiniweeleya; ila owulu-othana enteela oweeleya.”

⁸ Pheeturu khulupa yoori: “Wala! Khinretteya weeyo woosa moolu aka.”

Yinsa khunjipu araka: “Miiyo amana kiihiwoosi, weeyo khunteela wiiyana phantte na-miyo.”

⁹ Simawu Pheeturu khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, khayi moolu aka paasi na theenya na makhono aka na eeshwa yaka!”

¹⁰ Yinsa khujipu: “Ntthu owiyeeyo eninhithajiya woosa moolu paasi, maana mwiili awe wooshi pi woottakattha. Mweeyo mwa oottakattha, ila khahi mooshi.”

¹¹ Maana ye aari onjuwa ntthu aari weettelaaye onzukuluwela; ti eto aalupiyeeyo yoori: “Khayi mooshi mwiiyiyeeyo oottakattha.”

¹² Paata ya wiisha owoosa moolu, khuthuula ajapi yawe khuwala khurutela aphale eekhaliyeeyo. Aphano khuwoozela yoori: “Eniweeleyani vitthu epi khuuretteliyeenini?”

¹³ Mweeyo mwikiitthaka miiyo mwinri ‘Mwaaliimu’ na ‘Mbwana,’ mwina shariya, miiyo ki othuuto.

¹⁴ Aayo, pi etthiipo miiyo kiiyiye Mbwana na Mwaaliimu enu, kawoosani moolu, na-mweyo theenya mwina ya woosana moolu mmote na nzaawe.

¹⁵ Miiyo kawinkhani nthoonyezo yoori etthiipi kirettiyeeyo na-mweyo mwisala mwiretta etthiipi.

¹⁶ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, khaavo karumeya wonziti mbwana awe, nkhamama etthiipo nanhupi khaninziti otule anrumiyeeyo.

¹⁷ Nkhamama mwinjuwa vitthu zaya epo, amana mwiretta, mwa-parikhiyiwa.

Yinsa onlupa yoori onlawa azayiniwe

¹⁸ Akinuulupani mooshi, kiniwaajuwa apale kiwaathawuliyeeyo. Ila epo enttela orettikhana yoori emariseleye epile zilupiyeeyo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu, yoori: “Othuuto kimeelaniyeeyo phaawu yaka akizukuluwela.”

¹⁹ Kinaaza nasaapi ethiiti owuuzani ehinarettikhane, yoori amana erettikhana mweeyo mwikhupali yoori Miiyo Ti Miiyo.

²⁰ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori: Otule animpokherelaaye otule kininrumaaye onikipokherela miiyo; na anikipokherelaaye, onimpokherela otule akirumiyeeyo.”

²¹ Paata ya olupa toowo, rooho yawe khwiiya yawaantipweya, khutukhuru alupaka yoori: “Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, ntthu mmote wa mweeyo onlawa akizukuluwele.”

²² Anakhiyoni khusala eekesana mmote na nzaawe ahinjuwaka paani aninlupaaye.

²³ Mpavu mwawe eekhaliyemu nakhiyoni mmote otule aari omphetchaaye.

²⁴ Simawu Pheeturu khunttheela alama nakhiyoni othuutule; yoori amuzele Yinsa anlupe oto ari weettelaaye onzukuluwela.

²⁵ Aphano nakhiyoni otule khwiinamela vamweyo wa Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Mbwana, paani oto aya?”

²⁶ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Ti otule kinttelaaye omwinkha pattaasu ya phaawu kinaanisiye n'yopo.” Aphano khunaanisa pattaasu ya phaawu, khumwinkha Yuuda Eshikariyoote, mwaana wa Simawu.

²⁷ Paata ya Yuuda orafuna phaawu etile, Epiliisi eetta omweetta. Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Etthu ontakhaaye oretta, orette nasaapi.”

²⁸ Ila apale aari vameeza khuhiiwo mmote yamweliyiyeeyo mwaasa niini Yinsa aamuzeliyeeyo toowo.

²⁹ Maana Yuuda ti aari opwehaaye nfukho wa nzurukhu, akina aari waakanyera yoori Yinsa amuuzela olawa wuuzanya vitthu zooretteliwa njampo, ama yoori alaze etthu awinkhe asikhini.

³⁰ Paata ya wiisha orafuna phaawu etile, Yuuda khulankha nasaapiru. Na waari osikhu.

Nrumo mpheya

³¹ Wakathi Yuuda aliyevo, Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Nasaapi Mwaana wa Pinaatamu onsifwiwa, na Nluku onsifwiwa khwa ye.

³² Nkhama Nluku onsifwiwa khwa ye, na-ye Nluku onsifwiwa mwanawe khwa ye mweenyewe, na onteela osifwiwa woohirupazivo.

³³ Aanaaka, nalelo khwa wakathi vattitthiiru kiri vamote na-mweyo. Mweeyo mwinlawa mwakeekese, ila miiyo kiniwuuzani nkhamu kiwooziyeezo mayaahuuti yoori: ohali kineettaawo mweeyo khamwinlawa. Na-mweyo enasaapi eti kiniwuuzani etthiipo.

³⁴ Kiniwinkhani oruma mpheya kiraka: mwiphetane mmote na nzeenu. Nkhama etthiipo kuuphetiyeenini, mwiphetane mmote na nzeenu.

³⁵ Khwa etthiipo atthu ooshi anta ojuwa yoori mwa anakhiyoni aka, amana mwiphetanaka mmote na nzaawe.”

Yinsa onlupa yoori Pheeturu onteela onkatthala

³⁶ Simawu Pheeturu khumuuzela yoori: “Ontta vayi Mbwana?”

Yinsa khunjipu: “Ohali kineettaawo, weeyo khunikilotta nasaapi eti, ila owulu-othana onteela okilotta.”

³⁷ Aphano Simawu khuri: “Mbwana, mwaasa wa niini kihulottaka nasaapi? Miiyo kinleva ohaayi aka mwaasa wa weeyo!”

³⁸ Aphano Yinsa khujipu araka: “Weeyo onleva ohaayi awo mwaasa wa miiyo? Miiyo kiniwuuzela khweele yoori, khapula likukhuwi lihineekhe, weeyo onteela okikhana swaafu ttatthu.

14

Yinsa oniwaalipisela maaswihaapa awe

¹ Mwihihankayikhise rooho zenu. Mwinkhupali Nluku, na theenya mwikikhupali miiyo.

² Owawe papaaka awaakho mapuro menkeene; eriwaka khayaari ethiito, akaari owuuzani, yoori kinttela otthenkeza puuro yenu.

³ Na amana kilawa kitthenkeza puuro yaya eto, kinlawe karuti kuuthuleni mweeye vamote na-miyo attaapho kinttelaaye wiyyavo.

⁴ Mweeyo mwinjuwawo ohali kineettaawo na tarikhi yaya.”

⁵ Khujipu Tome yoori: “Mbwana, fweeyo khaninjuwa ohali oneettaawo! Khi ninjuwa toovi tarikhi yaya?”

⁶ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Miiyo ki tarikhi, haakhi na ohaayi. Khina anfiyaaye wa Paapa, ahiyeeni khwa miiyo.

⁷ Eriwaka khweele mwaari okijuwa, nka mwinjuwaka Paapa. Apha enasaapi eti mwininjuwa na mwaaza omoona.”

⁸ Filiipe khulupa yoori: “Mbwana, onithoonyeze Paapa, ethiito enni-tosheleza.”

⁹ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Filiipe, kiikhaliyeezo wakathi mwinkeene namweyo; nalelo khunikijuwa? Otule akooniye miiyo amoona Paapa. Khi onlupa toovi yoori: ‘Onithoonyeze Paapa?’

¹⁰ Weeyo khunkhupali yoori miiyo kiri wa Paapa na Paapa ona miiyo? Mattakhuzi apa kiniwuuzanini khahiyo aka paasi. Ila, Paapa aniikhalaaye khwa miiyo, ontta okhola khaazi yawe.

¹¹ Mwikikhupali miiyo amana kilupa yoori kiri khwa Paapa na Paapa ori khwa miiyo; ama nenkawu mwikikhupali mwaasa wa khaazi epi kinkholaazo.

¹² Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, otule anikikhupalaaye miiyo onkhola khaazi epi kikholiyeezo hatha okhola zoziti epi, maana miiyo kineetta wa Paapa.

¹³ Na zooshi mwinttelaaye oveka khwa nzina laka, miiyo kinretta, yoori Paapa asifwiwe khwa mwanawe.

¹⁴ Wakhula etile mwinvekaaye khwa nzina laka kintta oretta.

Yinsa onaahiti operekha Rooho Ttakatthiifu

¹⁵ Nkhama mweeyo mwinikipheta, mwinteela oshututela oruma waka.

¹⁶ Miiyo kinttela onvekela Paapa yoori awinkheni Namalipisela nkina, yoori eeye vamote namweyo khwa mileele,

¹⁷ Rooho ya okhweele, atthu a voolumwenku ahinttelaaye opokhera, maana, khanteela woona na wala khanjuwa. Ila mweeyo mwinjuwa, maana Yo eniikhala nkatthi mwenu na enttela wiya namweyo.

¹⁸ Miiyo akinuulikhani mwiri anasisa, kinlawe kooruteleni.

¹⁹ Khwa wakathi vattitthiiru atthu a voolumwenku khanteela okoona theenya, ila mweeyo mwinlawe mwakoone. Mwaasa wa miiyo wiya haayi, namweyo mwinlawe mweeyane ohaayi.

²⁰ Siikhu ethiito enteela oweeleyani yoori kiri khwa Paapa, mweeyo mwiri khwa miiyo namiyo kiri khwa mweeyo.

²¹ Otule ansiilaaye oruma waka na khushututela oto ti anikiphetaaye; nam otule anikiphetaaye oniiya woophetiwa ti Paapa, namiyo theenya kinipheta nam kinjithoonyeza khwa ye.”

²² Yuuda (nkina woohiyyi Yuuda Eshikariyoote) khuri: “Mbwana, mwaasa aya niini weeyo ontakhaaye ojithoonyeza khwa fweeyo paasi khuhi-jithoonyezi olumwenku wooshi?”

²³ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Nkhama ntthu onikipheta, onshututela mattakhuzi aka nam Paapa ontta ompheta. Paapa namiyo nintta wiikhala nam ye.

²⁴ Otule ahinikiphetaaye khanshututela mattakhuzi aka. Nam nttakhuzi mwinsiilaaye khahiyo laka, ila tthi la Paapa otule akirumiyeeyo.

²⁵ Kaari olupaka zooshi epo nalelo niri vamote.”

²⁶ Ila Namalipisela, Rooho Ttakatthiifu, eto Paapa anttelaaye omperekha khwa nzina laka, onteela wuusomisani mweeyo vitthu zooshi na wuukupuselani zooshi epile kiwuuziyeenini.

²⁷ Kinuulikhelani heeri, heeri yaka kiniwinkhani, ila akiniwinkhani nkhamana oninkhaazo olumwenku. Mwihihankayikhise rooho zenu, wala mwihoove.

²⁸ Mwasiila eti kilupiyeeyo: ‘Miiyo kintta olawa, ila kinlawana kooruteleni mweeyo. Eriwaka mwaari okipheta, mweetta ofurahi mwaasa wa miiyo weetta wa Paapa, maana Paapa akiziti miiyo.

²⁹ Kiniwuuzani nasaapi eti zihinarettikhane, yoori wakathi zinttelaavo orettikhana, mweeyo mwikhupalele.

³⁰ Enasaapi eti akinlawana ottakhulana mweeyo, maana mfwalume wa voolumwenku ontta ota; ye khana hatha ruhusa khwa miiyo,

³¹ nakatalikha yoori atthu a voolumwenku ojuwe yoori miiyo kininpheta Paapa, enikihithajiya oretta etile akirumiyeeyo. Lankhani, nileevo apha.”

15

Nrayi wa nviteera na virapi zaya

¹ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Miiyo ki nrayi wa wuuva weekhweele, Paapa namalima.

² Wakhula erapi etile eriiye khwa miiyo khuhisala yiima, ye ontta oshija; na wakhula etile eniimaaye ontta okasurela yoori etepe wiima.

³ Mweeyo mwattakatthisiwa ti nttakhuzi kiwuuziyeenini.

⁴ Mwijilipisane miiyo, na-miyo kintta ojilipisana mweeyo. Nkhama etthiipo erapi ehiniimaaye ottho ehijilipisaneeni nrayi, na-mweyo pi etthiipo khamwiniima mishumo woohijilipisani miiyo.

⁵ Miiyo ki nrayi, mweeyo mwa virapi. Otule anjilipisanaaye miiyo, na-miyo khwa ye, oto aya oniima mishumo zawaatta; maana mweeyo woohiyani miiyo, khina etthu mwinwahaaye oretta.

⁶ Amana nthu ahilipani miiyo, ontta weeseleliwa oje, oome nkhamana erapi enlokothiwaaye khweeseleliwa va moottho khulukuziwa.

⁷ Ila amana mwijilipisana miiyo na mattakhuzi aka khwiiya na mweeyo, mwiveke wakhula etile mwintakhaaye mwintta winkhiwa.

⁸ Paapa onsifwiwa mwaasa wa mweeyo wiima mishumo zawaatta, etthiipo enthoonyeza yoori mweeyo mwa anakhiyoni aka.

⁹ Khwa nanna etthiipo Paapa akiphetiyeezo, na-miyo koopphetani; mwijilipisane pheta yaka.

¹⁰ Amana mweeyo mwishututela oruma waka mwiniya nkatthi wa pheta yaka, nkhamana etthiipo na miiyo kinshututelaaye oruma wa Paapa na kiriyeeyo nkatthi wa pheta yawe.

¹¹ Kaawuziyeni vitthu epi yoori furaha yaka yiye khwa mweeyo, na yoori furaha yenu ekamilikhe.

¹² Oruma waka pi opu: Mwiphetane mmote na nzaawe nkhamana etthiipi miiyo khinuuphetanini mweeyo.

¹³ Khina ariina pheta yooziti, woohiyyi otule aninkhaaye ohaayi awe khwa maswaahipu zawe.

¹⁴ Mweeyo mwa maswaahipu zaka, mwirettaru etile kinuurumanini.

¹⁵ Akiniwiitthani theenya akarumeya, maana karumeya khanjuwa niini anrettaaye Mbwana awe. Nakatalikha, miiyo kiniwiitthani yoori maswaahipu zaka, maana zooshi epile kinsiliyeeyo Paapa koojuwisani.

¹⁶ Khahiyo mweeyo mwikithawuliyeeyo miiyo, ila miiyo ti kuuthawuliyeenini mweeyo na khuutthomani yoori mwilawe mweeme mishumo, mishumo zoolipaneya, yoori Paapa awahi owinkhani wakhula etile mwinvekaaye khwa nzina laka.

¹⁷ Opo pi oruma waka: mwiphetane mmote na nzaawe.

Olumwenku oniiphiiriwa ti anakhiyoni

¹⁸ Amana atthu a voolumwenku eephiriwaka ti mweeyo, mwifikhiri kha-pula yoori yo eephiriwe ti miiyo.

¹⁹ Eriwaka mweeyo mwaari atthu a voolumwenku, yo aari otuveliwa ti mweeyo mwaasa wa wiiya aya. Nakatalikha mweeyo khahi mwa atthu a olumwenku, ila miiyo koothawulani khulazani vakatthi wa atthu a olumwenku. Tiito atthu a olumwenku aniiphiiriwaaye ti mweeyo.

²⁰ Mwifikhiri mattakhuzi kiwuuziyeenini yoori: 'Khaavo karumeya anzitiyeeyo Mbwana awe.' Nkhama akilupatthiyeezo miiyo, na anlawa oolupattheni mweeyo theenya. Nkhama anshututela mattakhuzi aka, theenya anlawa ashututele apale mwinttelaaye olupa mweeyo.

²¹ Zooshi epo anlawa ooretteleni mweeyo, mwaasa wa nzina laka, maana khaninjuwa otule akirumiyeeyo.

²² Eriwaka akaatiye kilupa, yo khaari wiiyana paathwili ya twampi. Ila apha khana hatha nanna ya ojaakisa monkoni wa twampi zaya.

²³ Otule aniiphiiriwaaye ti miiyo na theenya oniiphiiriwa ti Paapa.

²⁴ Eriwaka akeetiye oretta vitthu vakatthi vaya ahinwahaaye oretta ntthu nkina, yo khaariwiiyana paathuli ya twampi. Ila yo oona epi kirettiyeezo na khusala akhanyarela wiiphiiriwa ti miiyo na Paapa.

²⁵ Ila epo zaya zarettikhana yoori lilikaniseliwe nttakhuzi ntthile laatikhiweeyo nkatthi wa kano zaya yoori: 'Yo eephiiriwa ti miiyo woohiivo hatha kiiswa.'

²⁶ Ila, amana ata Namalipisela, otule kinttelaaye wuuperekhezani woolankha phantte ya Paapa, Rooho ya okhweele ya olankha wa Paapa, ye onttela olaza oshaahiti monkoni wa miiyo.

²⁷ Na mweeyo mwinlawa mwalawe oshaahiti, maana mwina miiyo thanku omwanzo.

16

¹ Miiyo kawuuzani mattakhuzi apa yoori mwihanswi amini yenu.

² Mweeyo mwinteela wiikariwa nsinakooka; weekhweele, onlawa wafiye wakathi onraaye ntthu amana awuulaani khoona nkhamana ankholaaye khaazi ya Nluku.

³ Yo anttela oretta toowo mwaasa woohinjuwi Paapa wala miiyo.

Khaazi ya Rooho Ttakatthiifu

⁴ Mattakhuzi apa kiniwuuzani yoori amana ofiya wakathi enttelaavo orettikhana muupuwele yoori miiyo kaawuziyeni

⁵ Ila enasaapi eti kineetta wa otule aakirumiyeeyo, khaavo mmote anikuuzelaaye yoori: 'Oneetta vayi?'

⁶ Ila mwaasa woolupa vitthu epo, rooho zenu zahuzunikha.

⁷ Miiyo kiniwuuzani haakhi yoori ena fwayita khwa mweeyo miiyo olawa, maana amana kihilawi, Namalipisela khanteela ota, ila amana kilawa, kintta omperekha.

⁸ Ye amana ata onteela owaakhitiri atthu a olumwenku monkoni wa twampi, wa shariya na ophuka:

⁹ khwa twampi, mwaasa wa ohikikhupali miiyo;

¹⁰ khwa shariya, maana kineetta wa Paapa, khamwinteela okoona theenya;

¹¹ khwa ophuka, maana mfwalume wa voolumwenku apha aphukiwa.

¹² Kinaaye nalelo vitthu zawaatta za owuuzani, ila nasaapi eti mweeyo khamwinteela ovilela.

¹³ Ila amana Rooho ya khweele eta, ye enttela wuusomisani khweele yooshi mweeyo. Ye kinteela ojilupa, ila enttela olupa zooshi esiliyeyo na owuuzani mweeyo vitthu zinttelaaye orettikhana.

¹⁴ Ye enteela okisifu, maana enteela opokherela etile yiyiye yaka na owuuzani mweeyo.

¹⁵ Yooshi Paapa ariinaaye ti yaka, tiito kilupiyeyo yoori Rooho Ttakatthifu epokheraka etile yiyiye yaka na owuuzani mweeyo.

¹⁶ Khwa wakathi vattitthiiru khamwinteela okoona, ila khwa wakathi vattitthiiru theenya mwinteela okoona opheya.”

Huzuni na furaha ya anakhiyoni

¹⁷ Anakhiyoni awe khuhiweeleyi khusala oozelana yoori: “Khwa matakhuzi apo anlupaaye araka: ‘Wakathi vattitthiiru khamwinteela okoona; wakathi vattitthiiru mwinteela okoona opheya.’ Theenya onri: ‘Maana kineetta wa Paapa.’ Onri niini?”

¹⁸ Aphano khuuzelana theenya yoori: “Khwa wakathi vattitthiiru enlupa niini? Khinneleya etthu ye anlupaaye.”

¹⁹ Ajuwiyevo Yinsa yoori aari otakha omuuzela, monkoni wa mattakhuzi apale, ye khuwoza yoori: “Mweeyo mwintta wuuzelana monkoni wa matakhuzi apa kilupiyeyo yoori: ‘Khwa wakathi vattitthiiru khamwinteela okoona; khwa wakathi vattitthiiru theenya mwinteela okoona opheya?’

²⁰ Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori mwinteela olila na ojikhupanyisa, ila atthu a olumwenku afurahiye. Mweeyo mwiri oohuzunikha, ila huzuni ya ethiito ezukuluwe yiyiye furaha.

²¹ Muukha amana atakhaka ompattha mwaana, onoona olwaaza channu mwaasa wa ofiya wakathi awe woohoowa, ila amana ampattha oniiyana furaha, onshawu olwaaza opule oniyeyo mwaasa wa ontana mwaana voolumwenku.

²² Zinrettikhana etthiipo khwa mweeyo: opu wakathi wa huzuni khwa mweeyo, ila miiyo kinteela owoonani swaafu kiina theenya, na mwinteela ofurahi, na furaha eto khaavo anttelaaye wuulazani.

²³ Siikhu yaya eto khamwinteela okuuzela hatha etthu. Miiyo kiniwuuzani khweele yoori, amana mwinvekela etthu Paapa khwa nzina laka miiyo, ye onta owinkhani.

²⁴ Mpakha nasaapi eti khamwinaveke hatha etthu khwa nzina laka. Mwiveke, mwintta winkhiwa, yoori furaha yenu ekamilikhe.”

Yinsa ashintta olumwenku

²⁵ “Miiyo kiniwuuzani vitthu epo khwa nlikaniso. Onteela ofiya wakathi kihinttelaaye orumeyela mattakhuzi nkhamana apo, ila kinteelaaye owuuzani saaneene monkoni wa Paapa.

²⁶ Siikhu yaya eto, mweeyo mwinteela oveka khwa nzina laka na khinlawa ohithajiya miiyo oveka zwaamu yenu mweeyo,

²⁷ Paapa mweenyeweene onuuphetani, maana mweeyo mwinikipheta na mwinkhupalela yoori miiyo kalankha wa Nluku.

²⁸ Kalankha wa Paapa khuta voolumwenku; nakatalikha, kinlaavo voolumwenku kirutele wa Paapa.”

²⁹ Aphano anakhiyoni awe khulupa araka: “Onlupa woosileyavo, woohiyyi khwa milikaniso!

³⁰ Nasaapi eti enneleya yoori onjuwa vitthu zooshi khinihithajiya opuwa ntthu owuuzela, khwa etthiipo nakhupali yoori weeyo walankha wa Nluku.”

³¹ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwinkhupali nasaapi?”

³² Wakathi waattama, weekhweele wafiya, mweeyo mwinttelaaye omwazeya wakhula ntthu alawe owawe, mwikilikhe otthome. Ila akiri otthome, maana Paapa ona miiyo.

³³ Miiyo kawuuzani vitthu epi yoori mwiiyane heeri khwa miiyo. Voolumwenku apha mwinteela wiiyana tafwawuthi; ila mwivilele! Miiyo kashintta olumwenku.”

17

Yinsa ontta ojolompela

¹ Paata ya Yinsa wiisha olupu vitthu opo, khweekesa otulu na khulompa araka:

“Paapa, wafiya wakathi. Onsifu mwanawo, yoori naye mwanawo oosifu.

² Maana wamwinkha ofwalume khwa anaatamu ooshi, yoori awenkhe ohaayi wa mileele ooshi apale omwinkhiyeeyo.

³ Na ohaayi opo wa mileele pi opu: Oojuwe weeyo, Nluku mmote paasi weekhweele, na Yinsa Al-Masiihu otule omperekhiyeeyo.

⁴ Miiyo koosifu vathi, kimariselaka khaazi okinkhiyeeyo oretta.

⁵ Na, nasaapi eti, okisifu oo Paapa, vamote na-weyo khwa siifwa kaarinaaye na-weyo khapulathi olumwenku ohineeyevo.

Yinsa oniwaalompela anakhiyoni awe

⁶ Kawaathonyeza nzina lawo apale okinkhiyeeyo voolumwenku. Apo aya aari awo; weeyo khukinkha miiyo, na yo anshututela nttakhuzi lawo.

⁷ Aphano yo anjuwa yoori vitthu zooshi onikinkhaaye zinlankha khwa weeyo.

⁸ Maana miiyo kawooza mattakhuzi okinkhiyeeyo yo khupokherela, ajuwa yoori khweele miiyo kalankha mmakhono mwawo na khukhupalela yoori weetta okiruma.

⁹ Miiyo kiniwaavekelela yo. Akiniwaavekelela atthu ooshi a voolumwenku, ila apale okinkhiyeeyo maana pi awo.

¹⁰ Zooshi kiriinaazo pi zawo, na zooshi oriinaazo pi zaka. Miiyo kinsifwiwa mwaasa wa yo.

¹¹ Nasaapi eti akinteela wiikhala voolumwenku ila yo ari voolumwenku, maana miiyo kineetta okho oriwo weeyo. Paapa woottakatthifu, oweenanele khwa nzina lawo, nzina okinkhiyeeyo, yoori yo eeye vamote nkhamaniiyeezo fweeyo.

¹² Wakathi kaari vamote na-yo voolumwenku, miiyo kaaweenaneliye na khuwaathokorela khwa owahi wa nzina lawo, nzina nttinttho okinkhiyeeyo. Kaaweenaneliye na khuhiivo mmote aashikhiyeeyo, woohiyyi otule atthomeliweeyo waashikha yoori epile zilupiyeezo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthifu zirettikhane.

¹³ Ila nasaapi eti kintta okho oriwo weeyo, kinlupa mattakhuzi apo nalelo kiri voolumwenku, yoori yo eeyane furaha yaka yookamilikha.

¹⁴ Miiyo kawinkha nttakhuzi lawo, atthu a voolumwenku khwiiphiiriwa ti yo, maana yo khahiyo a voolumwenku, nkhamani etthiipi miiyo kihiiyeeni.

¹⁵ Akinuuvekela yoori owaalazevo voolumwenku, ila oweenanele khwa ntakhali.

¹⁶ Yo khahi a voolumwenku nkhamama etthiipo miiyo kihiiyeeni.

¹⁷ Owaattakatthise na haakhi; nttakhuzi lawo haakhi.

¹⁸ Nkhamama etthiipo weeyo okirumiyeezo miiyo voolumwenku, na miiyo kawaaruma voolumwenku.

¹⁹ Khwa zwaamu yaya kinjittakatthisa miiyo, yoori na-yo attakatthe khwa haakhi.

Yinsa oniwaalompela anamalottela awe ooshi

²⁰ Akiniwaavekelela apa ottho paasi, ila na apale anteelaaye okikhupali miiyo khwa nttakhuzi laya yo,

²¹ yoori ooshi eeye amote, nkhamama etthiipo niriizo miiyo na weeyo, na-yo ti eeye khwa fweeyo, yoori atthu a voolumwenku akhupali yoori weeyo weetta okiruma.

²² Miiyo kawinkha siifwa etile weeyo okinkhiyeeyo, yoori yo eeye amote nkhamama fweeyo niiyiyeeyo amote.

²³ Miiyo khwa yo na weeyo khwa miiyo. Khwa nanna ethiito osiilana waya onttela wiiya khaamili, yoori atthu a voolumwenku ajuwe yoori weeyo ti okirumiyeeyo, na yoori oniwaapheta nkhamama etthiipo onikiphetaazo miiyo.

²⁴ Paapa, niiya yaka ti yoori attaapho kiriivo miiyo na-yo eeye at-
taapho ooshi apale okinkhiyeeyo, yoori oone siifwa okinkhiyeeyo, maana wakipheta khapulathi olumwenku ohinompiwe.

²⁵ Paapa wa shariya, atthu a olumwenku khanuujuwa, ila miiyo kinuu-
juwa; na apa okinkhiyeeyo anjuwa yoori weeyo weetta okiruma.

²⁶ Miiyo kawaajuwisa nzina lawo, na nalelo kinvira kiwaajuwisaka, yoori pheta etile okiphetaneyeeyo yiiye vamote na-yo, na miiyo kiiye vamote na-yo.”

18

Ofukiwa wa Yinsa

¹ Paata ya Yinsa wiisha olompa, khulankha na anakhiyoni awe khulokhela kaapu ya nttapo la Kedroni. Waariwo woorotha, ye khweetta ottuukho na anakhiyoni awe.

² Yuuda namazukuluwela aari ojuwa ohali okhule, maana Yinsa swaafu zinkizene aari okusanyeyaka ottuukho na anakhiyoni awe.

³ Aphano Yuuda khuthuula khuntti ya anajanka khweetta ottuukho na mawaziri akina aya arumiweeyo pi mahaakhimu a tiini na mafwarizeewu, athuuliye vimwasikhelo, na zuuma za nvittha.

⁴ Yinsa, ajuwaka niini yaari weettelaaye orettikhana khwa ye, khuweet-
tela khuwoozela yoori: “Mwinimweekesa paani?”

⁵ Yo khujipu: “Yinsa, wa Nazareeti!” Aphano ye khuwooza yoori: “Ti-
miyo.” Yuuda namazukuluwela, ti aariina atthu apale.

⁶ Wakathi Yinsa alupiyeevo yoori “ti-miyo,” yo etta osusa khukwela vathi.

⁷ Yinsa khuwoozela opheya yoori: “Mwinimweekesa paani?” Yo khujipu: “Yinsa wa Nazareeti!”

⁸ Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo kawuuzani yoori ti-miyo. Nkhamama mwini-
keekesa miiyo, mwiwaalikhe apa alawe.”

⁹ Yinsa aalupiye toowo yoori eretteye etile aalupiyeeyo rakuzeene yoori: “Paapa, ooshi apale okinkhiyeeyo khakaashikheeni hatha mmote.”

¹⁰ Aphano Simawu Pheeturu khusarula phanka, khunshija karumeya mmote wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, nshiilo lawe la nkhoonolume. Nzina lawe karumeya aya otule laari Maliko.

¹¹ Ila Yinsa khumuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Opwehe phanka yawo mmufukho mwawo! Niri akinteela onywela jiikira akinkhiyeeyo Paapa?”

Yinsa onttaniwa wa Anaasi

¹² Elottelanaka khuntti etile ya anajanka, namalokozela aya na anamweekesela wa mayaahuuti khunkhola Yinsa na khunfuka.

¹³ Omwanzweene khumweettana wa Anaasi, nkhwewe Kayifwa, aari haakhimu nwulu wa tiini mwaakha aya opule.

¹⁴ Ti othuuto awoziyeeyo mayaahuuti yoori yaari yooshapweya ntthu mmote owaafwela atthu ooshi.

Pheeturu oninkatthala Yinsa

¹⁵ Simawu Pheeturu na nakhiyoni nkina eetta onlottelela Yinsa. Mwaasa wa yoori nakhiyoni oto aari ojuwanana haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, ye awahiye ofiya vaje wa nyuupa ya haakhimu nwulu wa tiini,

¹⁶ ila Pheeturu aasaliye anwejaka othetekele wa nlako. Nakhiyoni otule nkina, aari ojuwananaye haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, khusaruwa, khulawa khuttakhulana nakhinzi otule aari weekeselaaye nlako khunlikha Pheeturu ovira.

¹⁷ Aphano njaazi otule aari weekeselaaye milako, khumuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Weeyo khahi ommote wa anakhiyoni wa mwinyi otu?” Ye khujipu araka: “Akiiyo!”

¹⁸ Mwaasa wa ozizima, akarumeya na anamweekesela khusikhanyela moottho khusala oottha. Pheeturu khweemela attaapho na ye, khusala oottha.

Haakhimu nwulu wa tiini onimuuzela Yinsa

¹⁹ Aphano, haakhimu nwulu wa tiini khumuuzela Yinsa monkoni wa anakhiyoni awe na masomi awe.

²⁰ Yinsa khujipu araka: “Miiyo kawooza atthu a voolumwenku woosileyavo saaneene, na kaari osomisa nsinakooka mpakha Nnyupa Woosifwawamo, nttumpho aari othukumanaamu mayaahuuti. Khina etthu kilupiyeeeyo sirini.

²¹ Khi oniikuzelelani? Owozele apale akisiiliyeeyo, anjuwa saaneene vitthu kilupiyeeeyo.”

²² Wakathi Yinsa alupiyeevo toowo, namweekesela mmote amwaattamiyeeyo khumpiya omaasho, araka: “Haakhimu nwulu wa tiini onjipwiwa etthiipo?”

²³ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Nkhama kajipu etthu yootakhala, olupe yootakhala, ila nkhamata kattakhula haakhi, khi mwakipiyelani?”

²⁴ Aphano, Anaasi khumperekha Yinsa wa Kayifwa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini ari woofukiwa.

Pheeturu oninkhana Yinsa swaafu ya phiiri

²⁵ Pheeturu nalelo aari oretta eettaka woottha moottho. Aphano khuzeliwa yoori: “Weeyo khahi mmote wa anakhiyoni a mwinyi otu?” Ye khukhana araka: “Miiyo akiiyiyo.”

²⁶ Elottelanaka, karumeya wa haakhimu nwulu wa tiini, jaama mmote wa otule Pheeturu anshijiyeeyo nshiilo, khumuuzela yoori: “Miiyo kaawooniye nwoorotha orina othuuto!”

²⁷ Pheeturu khurutela theenya okhana. Wakathi otthuupo likukhuwi khwiikha.

Yinsa ari wa Pilaatu

²⁸ Nawiisha khuthuuliwawo Yinsa wa Kayifwa khulawaniwa nyuupa khuulu ya nsatoro. Yaari supuyeene. Anamalokozela a mayaahuuti kuhivirimo nnyupa mphule, aari ontakha yoori ehiwaalawe twahara, yoori awahi onja Paashikowa.

²⁹ Aphanu Pilaatu khusaruwa olawa ottakhulana yo na owoozela yoori: “Niini mwiniinlupezaye ntthu otu?”

³⁰ Yo khujipu yoori: “Eriwaka khaari oretta vitthu zotakhala khanaari wuutisela weeyo.”

³¹ Pilaatu khuwaajipu yoori: “Mwinthuule mwilawe mwamphuke khwa nanna enlupaazo kano zenu.” Aphanu mayaahuuti khujipu yoori: “Enikhat-taziwa fweeyo omuula ntthu.”

³² Epo zaarettikhaniye toowo yoori emarisele mattakhuzi apale Yinsa aalupiyeeyo, wakathi aari ottakhulaavo monkoni wa nanna aari weette-laazo ofwa.

³³ Pilaatu khurutela nnyupa khuulu ya nsatoro, khunkhuwela Yinsa khu-muuzela yoori: “Weeyo o mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?”

³⁴ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Mattakhuzi aya apo onikuuzelaaye pi awo, ama atthu akina ti awuuziyeeyo monkoni wa miiyo?”

³⁵ Pilaatu khunjipu yoori: “Miiyo ki yaahuuti? Atthu awo na mahaakhimu a tiini ti akitiseeliyeeyo weeyo. Niini orettiyeeyo?”

³⁶ Yinsa khujipu yoori: “Ofwalume aka khayi wa voolumwenku apha! Eriwaka ofwalume aka waari wa voolumwenku apha, akarumeya aka eetta wuumanana mayaahuuti awaakhattazaka okikhola, ila wa ekhweele ofwalume aka khahiyo wa voolumwenku attaapha.”

³⁷ Aphanu Pilaatu khulupa yoori: “Khupe weeyo o mfwalume.”

Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo ti onlupaaye yoori ki mfwalume. Miiyo kavokoleliwa ethiito na ti ethiito ekitaniyeeyo voolumwenku, yoori kite kilawele oshaahiti wa haakhi. Wakhula otule eeyiye wa haakhi onsiila huula yaka.”

³⁸ Pilaatu khumuuzela yoori: “Haakhi niini?” Noolupa toowo khulankha opheya khulawa aphale aariivo mayaahuuti khuwooza yoori: “Miiyo akini-moonana hatha nlattu.”

³⁹ Ila khwa zowera yenu mweeyo, miiyo kintta ontaphula napherezu mmote mwaasa wa ofiya wakathi wa Paashikowa. Mwintakha yoori miiyo kintaphule mfwalume wa mayaahuuti?”

⁴⁰ Yo khunyakula ajipwaka yoori: “Wala, ye wala! Ninintakha Baraba.” Ila Baraba aari namahusuti.

19

Yinsa ahukhumweliwa okhomeliwa

¹ Aphanu Pilaatu khuruma ojaphiwa Yinsa.

² Anajanka khuvaasha khaara ya miiwa khunwalisa mmwishwa. Na khunwalisa ajapi yookhuttuwa.

³ Ansuselaka amuzaka yoori: “Mfwalume wa mayaahuuti, otulu!” Na khusala ampiya omaasho wawe.

⁴ Swaafu kiina Pilaatu khulankha khuwooza mayaahuuti yoori: “Moone! Miiyo kinuutiselani mweeyo yoori mwijuwe yoori miiyo akimoonaneeni hatha nlattu.”

⁵ Wakathi atiisiweeyo vaje awaliye khaara ya miiwa, na ajapi yookhut-tuwa, Pilaatu khuwooza yoori: “Mmoone mwinyi otule, otu ari apha!”

⁶ Wakathi amooniyevo Yinsa mahaakhimu a tiini na anamweekesela, khusala anyakula alupaka yoori: “Akhomeliwe! Akhomeliwe!” Ila Pilaatu

khujipu yoori: “Mwinthuule mweeyo-ena mwankhomele, miiyo akinimoo-nana hatha nlattu.”

⁷ Yo khujipu yoori: “Fweeyo ninaaye kano, kano etthiipo enlupa yoori ooliwe maana onjilupeza yoori Mwaana wa Nluku.”

⁸ Paata ya osiila toowo, Pilaatu khutepa woova.

⁹ Khurutela nyuupa khuulu ya nsatoro, khumuuzela Yinsa yoori: “Weeyo owa vayi?” Ila Yinsa khuhinjipu.

¹⁰ Aphano, Pilaatu khumuuzela yoori: “Khunikijipu? Khunjuwa yoori miiyo kinaaye owahi wa wuutaphula ama wuukhomela?”

¹¹ Yinsa khunjipu yoori: “Weeyo khawaari wiiyana hatha owahi khwa miiyo, eriwaka khawenkhiwe otulu. Ti eto otule ootiselieeyo Miiyo ona paathuli ya twampi yooziti.”

¹² Waaza wakathi otthuupule Pilaatu khusala atakha ontaphula Yinsa, ila mayaahuuti khusala anyakula araka: “Amana onlikha Mwinyi oto ojitatha, khuniiya swaahipu wa Seezari. Wakhula otule anjilupanaaye ofwalume oniiya muumani wa Seezari!”

¹³ Pilaatu noosiila toowo, khunsarulela Yinsa vaje, khwiikhala vakhukulu ya namaphuka puuro yaari wiitthiwaaye ‘Eshotthelo ya mawe’, khwa luuka ya meepereewu enriwa ‘Kabata’.

¹⁴ Yaari payina ya saasiitha, yaari Siikhu ya Ojilokotthela, maana yaari sumana ya njampo la Paashikowa.

Aphano Pilaatu khuwooza mayaahuuti araka: “Mwimoone, otu ari apha Mfwalume enu!”

¹⁵ Ila yo khusala anyakula araka: “Onsarulele oje! Onsarulele oje! Akhomeliwe!”

Pilaatu khuwoozela yoori: “Kinkhomele mfwalume enu?”

Mahaakhimu a tiini khujipu araka: “Khanina mfwalume fweeyo woohiyyi Seezari!”

¹⁶ Aphano Pilaatu khunthuula Yinsa khuwenkha anajanka yoori ankhomele, yo khunthuula.

Okhomeliwa

¹⁷ Yinsa khusaruwa attikhiwe nsalapa awe, khusala alawaniwa puuro yaari wiitthiwaaye Kalavaariyu, khwa luuka ya meepereewu yaari wiitthiwa Kolokoota,

¹⁸ attaapho akhomeliweevo ye na athu awiri, wakhula mmote mpavu mwawe, ye khwiyya vakatthi.

¹⁹ Pilaatu khwaatikha lipawu khuthomeya pontha wa nsalapa; aatikhiyevo yoori: “YINSA WA NAZAREETI, MFWALUME WA MAYAAHUUTI!

²⁰ Mayaahuuti enkeene aasomiye lipawu ntthile, maana puuro etile Yinsa akhomeliweeyo yaari kharipu na va sitati, lipawu ntthile laatikhiwe luuka ya meepereewu, ya elatiinu na ekereeku.

²¹ Mahaakhimu a tiini aari omuuzela Pilaatu yoori: “Ohaatikhe yoori: ‘Mfwalume wa Mayaahuuti’, waatikhe etile aalupiyeeyo yoori: ‘Miiyo ki Mfwalume wa mayaahuuti.’”

²² Pilaatu khujipu yoori: “Etile kaatikhiyeeyo kaatikha.”

²³ Anajanka paata ya onkhomela, khuthuula kuwo zawe, khwaawanya phantte nne yoori wakhula najanka apatthe phantte moote; na khuthuula ajapi yawe theenya. Ila ajapi yaari yooisoniwi waaza vathi mpakha vatulu.

²⁴ Yo khulupa yoori: “Nihivarule, ila neekese nasipu nimoone anttelaaye opattha.” Epo zaarettikhaniye yoori emarisele zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu enlupaaye yoori:

“Aawanya kuwo zaka, na khweekesa nasipu khwa ajapi yaka.
Na pi etthiipo anajanka aarettiyeezo.”

²⁵ Kharipu ya vansalapa wa Yinsa aarivo mamaawe, na ttwiye mamaawe, na Mariyamu muukha wa Kolopa, na Mariyamu Mataleena.

²⁶ Yinsa noomoonna mamaawe ari vamote na nakhiyoni otule wompheta wawe, khumuuzza mamaawe yoori: “Muukha mwanawo oto,”

²⁷ na khumuuzza nakhiyoni awe yoori: “Omoone, mamaawo oto.” Waaza wakathi otthuupule, nakhiyoni otule khuretteya wiya jaama.

Ofwa wa Yinsa

²⁸ Paata ya Yinsa woona yoori zooshi zintta omariseleya, khushankela yoori zirettikhane epi zaari olupaaazo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu yoori: “Lakikhola nnyottha!”

²⁹ Yaarivo suupha aarimo viinyu yoonyuunya khuthuuliwa khunywisiwa etthiwe va shiponja yoofukeleliwa va ttekethe ya hisoopo na khuweziwa mpakha omilomo wa Yinsa.

³⁰ Yinsa wakathi anywiiyevo maati apale oonyuunya khulupa yoori: “Zooshi zamariseliwa”, khwiinamisa eeshwa yawe khwinkhelela roho yawe.

³¹ Yaari Siikhu ya Ojilokothela na Saapatu eti yaari siikhu yootepa wiya ttakatthiifu. Wiya khaari otakha yoori mwiili wa Yinsa wiye vansalapa mpakha Saapatu, mayaahuuti khunvekela Pilaatu yoori arume okakattiwa moolu otule akhomeliweeyo na olaziwavo vansalapa.

³² Khuta anajanka khukakatta moolu a ntthu otule wa waaza aakhomeliweeyo vamote na Yinsa elottelanaka khukakattiwa a otule nkina.

³³ Ila noofiyeliwa Yinsa, khooniwa yoori ye aari woofwa, khuhikakattiwi moolu awe.

³⁴ Ila najanka mmote khukuphula pavu ya Yinsa na nkokhi, nasaapiru khusala esaruwa taamu na maati.

³⁵ Otule oniyeeyo vitthu zaya epo alawela oshaahiti, na oshaahiti awe pi wookhweele. Ye onjuwa yoori onlupa haakhi, na onlaza oshaahiti yoori namweyo mwikhupali.

³⁶ Vitthu epo zarettikhana yoori emariseleye epile enlupaazo zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu yoori: “Hatha likhonkolo lawe limote khalinteela opwecheya,”

³⁷ na nkhamama theenya enlupaazo zawaatikhiwa phantte kiina yoori: “Yo anttela omoona othuuto anshomiyeeyo.”*

Ozikhwiwa wa Yinsa

³⁸ Paata ya toole Yuusufu wa sitati ya Arimateeya, khunvekela Pilaatu mwiili wa Yinsa. Yuusufu aari nakhiyoni wa Yinsa, ila wa sirini, maana aari owoova mayaahuuti. Pilaatu khwinkha ruhusa, na Yuusufu khulawa na khulazavo mwiili opule wa Yinsa.

³⁹ Ye aaperekhiwe ti Nikoteemu, otule alawiyeeyo ottakhulana Yinsa osikhu. Nikoteemu aathuliye mafuttha oonukhela oophakanyaniwa ela yaari ofiyaaye etthu ya miphimo talaathiini na thaanu.

⁴⁰ Khuthuula mwiili wa Yinsa, khuputaputela va joora yoottukuntteliwa ofu woonukhela, nkhamama anrettaazo mayaahuuti va ozikha.

⁴¹ Vahali akhomeliwevo Yinsa waariwo woorooha, waariina khapuri pheeya, yoohizikhwiwivo hatha ntthu.

* **19:37** Moone kithaapu ya Zakariya 12.10

⁴² Maana yaari osaleela ofiya Siikhu ya Ojilokothela wa mayaahuuti, na khapuri yaari kharipu, khuzikhiwa attaapho.

20

Osisimuwa

¹ Siikhu ya mwanzo ya sumana Jumwaa-phiili supuyeene, Mariyamu Mataleena khulawa ovilalo, khoona liwe ntthile laattiyelaniweeyo khapuri lilaziwevo.

² Aphano khutthira khulawa mpakha vahali aariivo Simawu Pheeturu na nakhiyoni nkina, otule Yinsa aari omphetaaye, khuwooza yoori: “Mbwana alaziwamo nkhapuri, khanijuweeni vahali atthiweevo!”

³ Pheeturu khulankha na nakhiyoni nkina khulawa mpakha okhapuri.

⁴ Oowiiri khulankha eettaka otthira, ila otu nkina khutthira channu khunziti Pheeturu, khwiya mwanzo woofiya ovilalo.

⁵ Khwiinama khutturumelamo, khoona joora, ila kuhivirimo nkhapuri mphule.

⁶ Aphano, Simawu Pheeturu otule aari onlottaaye, khufiya khuvira nkhapuri mphule na ye khoona joora etile,

⁷ na joora etile yaari veeshwa wa Yinsa, eri yooputaputeliwa eri phantte kiina.

⁸ Aphano naye nakhiyoni otule aari mwanzo woofiya khuvira nkhapuri nttumphule, khoona na khukhupali.

⁹ Yo nalelo zaari ehinaaweeyeye zawaatikhiwa ttakatthiifu, zaari olupaaye yoori yaari ohithajiya Yinsa osisimuwa muufwa.

Yinsa onimpuwelela Mariyamu Mataleena

¹⁰ Anakhiyoni apale khurutela onti theenya.

¹¹ Ila Mariyamu, khusala nalelo ari vanlako wa khapuri, eettaka olila, khwiinama khuthurumela nkatthi.

¹² Khoona malayikha mawiri awaliye kuwo zoolakala, eekhaliye aphale waariivo mwiili wa Yinsa, mmote ovishwa nkina omoolu.

¹³ Aphano malayikha apale khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo muukha, onlilani?”

Ye khujipu araka: “Yo anthuula Mbwana aka khulawana safwari zaya na akinjuwa vahali antthiweevo.”

¹⁴ Paata ya olupa toowo, khuzukuluwa khumoono Yinsa eemeliye, ila kuhinjuwi yoori ti Yinsa.

¹⁵ Aphano Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo, muukha onlilani? Onimweekesa paani?”

Ye khusala oopuwela yoori aari namalimela woorotha, khunjipu yoori: “Mwinyi, nkhamama mweetta onlazamu, nkakuuzeni vahali mwintthiweevo, miiyo kilawe kanthuule.”

¹⁶ Yinsa khuri: “Mariyamu!”

Ye khuzukuluwa, khulupa khwa luuka ya meepereewu yoori: “Raboni!” (Eriina maana la Mwaaliimu).

¹⁷ Yinsa khulupa yoori: “Ohikikholele, maana nalelo akinarutele wa Paapa. Olawe vakatthi wa attwiizaku wawooze yoori: ‘Miiyo kintta orutela wa Paapa na Papeenu mweeyo, wa Nluku aka na Nluku wenu mweeyo.’”

¹⁸ Aphano Mariyamu Mataleena khulawa khuwooza anakhiyoni a Yinsa yoori: “Kamoono Mbwana!” Na khuwooza zooshi epile oziweeyo ti Yinsa.

Yinsa oniwaapuwelela anakhiyoni awe

¹⁹ Njuwa-looveva siikhu ethiitile, siikhu ya mwanzo ya sumana, jumwaa-phiili, anakhiyoni akhusanyeyiye milako ziri zoofukiwa, mwaasa wa owoova mayaahuuti, Yinsa khuvira khweemela vakatthi vava khuri: “Heeri yiiye vamote na-mweyo!”

²⁰ Alupiyeevo vitthu epile khuwaathonyeza makhono awe na pavu yawe. Anakhiyoni apale khwiya ofurahi paata ya omoona Mbwana.

²¹ Yinsa khulupa theenya yoori: “Heeri yiiye vamote na-mweyo! Nkhama etthiipo Paapa akirumiyeeyo, na-miyo kinuurumani mweeyo.”

²² Paata ya olupa toowo khuwaavitelela khuri: “Mwipokhere Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

²³ Amana mwiswaamihi twampi za ntthu, twampi zaya epo eniia zooswamihiwa, ila amana mwihiswamihi khazinswamihiwa.”

Yinsa onimpuwelela Tome

²⁴ Tome, anitthiwaaye Maphapo, mmote wa anakhiyoni apale khumi na awiri, kaari vamote na anakhiyoni wakathi Yinsa awaapuweleliyeeyo.

²⁵ Anakhiyoni apale akina khumuza yoori: “Namoonna Mbwana!” Ila ye khuri: “Miiyo nohooni mmakhono alama za misumari epile, kitthaamo yaala yaka mphule aakhomeliweemo, na kittha nkono pavu yawe, hatha vattitthiiru akinkhupali!”

²⁶ Paata ya ovira siikhu naane anakhiyoni awe khurutela okusanyeya nttumphule theenya na Tome aarivo. Milako ziri zoofukiwa, Yinsa khuta khweemela vakatthi vava khuri: “Heeri yiiye vamote na-mweyo!”

²⁷ Aphano Yinsa khumuza Tome yoori: “Otthe yaala yawo apha, na woone makhono aka, na wookole nkono awo ottheele pavu yaka. Ohiiye nanhikhupali, ila wiye namakhupali.”

²⁸ Tome khujipu araka: “Mbwana aka na Nluku aka!”

²⁹ Yinsa khumuza yoori: “Mwaasa wa okoona, wakhupali? Ooparikhiyiwa pi apale ahooneeni ila khukhupali.”

³⁰ Yinsa khureta alama za minjuza kiina zinkizene vakatthi wa anakhiyoni zihaatikhiweenimo nkithaapu mphu,

³¹ ila epi zaatikhiwa yoori mweeyo mwikhupali yoori Yinsa ti Al-Masiihu, Mwaana wa Nluku na yoori amana mwinkhupali mwiiyane ohaayi khwa nzina lawe.

21

Yinsa na ojiya wootikinisa

¹ Paata ya toowo Yinsa khuwaapuwelela anakhiyoni awe opheya nshini wa ntthatta liniitthiwaaye Tiperiyaati*. Ti nanna ye aajithonyeziyeeyo:

² aari vamote Simawu Pheeturu, Tome anitthiwaaye Maphapo, Natanayeele wa nti wa Kanaani ya Kalileya, na aana a Zepeteewu na anakhiyoni akina awiri.

³ Simawu Pheeturu khuwooza ashirikha awe yoori: “Kinttela ojiya.” Akinoko aya khulupa yoori: “Fweeyo nintta wuulotta!” Yo khulawa na khweetta mmwaatiya, ila osikhu aya opule khuhipatthi hatha etthu.

⁴ Ekhunkumu ya lifwajiri Yinsa aarettiye ari vapatari, ila anakhiyoni awe khuhinjuwi.

⁵ Ye khuwoozela yoori: “Aanaaka, mwapattha swi?”

Yo khujipu yoori: “Wala!”

* **21:1** Tiperiyaati theenya eniittheliwa nzina la ntthatta la Kalileya.

⁶ Ye khulupa yoori: “Mweeselele ntthavi phantte ya nkhoonolume ya mwaatiya, mwintta opattha.” Yo khweesa, khuhisala awahi ofuttha ntthavi mwaasa wa swi waatta.

⁷ Nakhiyoni wa Yinsa woophetacha khumuuzela Pheeturu yoori: “Oto aya ti Mbwana!” Wakathi Simawu Pheeturu asiiliyeevo elupiwaka yoori aari Mbwana, khuwala juupa, maana eettiye ovula na khujeeselela mmaati.

⁸ Anakhiyoni akina khuta na mwaatiya, eettaka ofuttha ntthavi liitaaliye swi, aari kiyasi ya phiima miiya asaleela ofiya vapatari.

⁹ Wakathi afiiyeevo vapatari, khoona vahali waariivo moottho, na swi vatulu a makhala; na erivo phaawu.

¹⁰ Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwitiise swi vattitthiiru etthiipo mwiijiyeeyo nasaapi.”

¹¹ Aphano Simawu Pheeturu khuwela mmwaatiya khupurulela ntthavi vathi. Liri lawiitaala swi miiya na hamusiini na ttatthu khuluzeene, ila ntthavi kuhivaruwi.

¹² Aphano Yinsa khuwooza yoori: “Mwite mwije!” Kuhuivo hatha nakhiyoni awe mmote aminyalieeyo khumuuzela yoori: “Weeyo aya o paani?” Maana anjuwiye yoori otu ti Mbwana.

¹³ Yinsa khuwaattama khuthuula phaawu, khuwenkha na khuretta etthiipo khwa swi.

¹⁴ Eto yaari swaafu ya ttaatthu Yinsa ajithoonyezaka vakatthi wa anakhiyoni awe, paata ya osisimuwa nkhapuri.

Yinsa oninkaphula Pheeturu

¹⁵ Paata ya wiisha oja Yinsa khumuuzela Simawu yoori: “Simawu, mwaana wa Yaahaya, onikipheta zayita apa?”

Ye khuri: “Aa Mbwana, hatha na-weyo onjuwa yoori miiyo kinuupheta.”

Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Ojise pwittipwitthi zaka.”

¹⁶ Khumuuzela theenya swaafu ya phiiri yoori: “Simawu, mwaana wa Yaahaya, weeyo onikipheta?”

Ye khujipu yoori: “Aa Mbwana, hatha na-weyo onjuwa yoori miiyo kinuupheta.”

Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Oshuke pwittipwitthi zaka.”

¹⁷ Khumuuzela theenya swaafu yattaatthu, yoori: “Simawu, mwaana wa Yaahaya, weeyo onikipheta?”

Pheeturu khunyoonyeya mwaasa wa Yinsa omuuzela swaafu ya ttaatthu, yoori: “Weeyo onikipheta?” Ye khuri: “Mbwana, weeyo onjuwa vitthu zooshi na onjuwa yoori miiyo kinuupheta.”

Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Ojise pwittipwitthi zaka.”

¹⁸ Miiyo kiniwuuza khweele yoori, wakathi opule waari shaapu, weetta ojiwalisa, khweetta wakhula aphale ontakhaavo, ila amana wuuluvala onteela owookolela makhono, azaawo oothuule aweettane ohali ohintakhaawo weettawo.”

¹⁹ Yinsa aalupiye toowo yoori athoonyeze nanna ya ofwa Pheeturu aari weettelaaye onsifwana Nluku. Nawiisha, khumuuzela yoori: “Okilotte!”

²⁰ Pheeturu azukuluwiyevo khumoono yoori nakhiyoni otule Yinsa aari omphetachaaye etta owaalotta. Oto ti aari mpavu wa Yinsa wakathi wa etthu-yoojiwa ya osikhu, na ti othuuto eenameliyeeyo vamweyo wa Yinsa khumuuzela yoori: “Mbwana paani anttelaaye wuuzukuluwela?”

²¹ Wakathi Pheeturu amooniyeevo khuri: “Mbwana, khi otu?”

²² Khunjipu Yinsa yoori: “Hatha nkhamo miiyo katakha yoori ye eeye haayi mpakha miiyo oruti, weeyo enuujali niini? Ila weeyo okilotte miiyo.”

²³ Khwa etthiipo khumwazeyela vakatthi wa attwi yoori nakhiyoni otule khaari oteela ofwa. Ila Yinsa khaalupiye yoori khaari oteela ofwa; aalupiye yoori: “Nkhama miiyo katakha yoori eeye haayi mpakha miiyo oruti, weeyo enuujali niini?”

²⁴ Otu ti nakhiyoni anlazaaye oshaahiti wa vitthu zaya epo na aatikhiyeeyo. Ninjuwa yoori oshaahiti awe pi wookhweele.

²⁵ Yinsa aretta vitthu kiina theenya zawaatta. Eriwaka wakhula moote yeettiye waatikhiwa, kinoona yoori hatha voolumwenku wooshi khayaari wiiyavo puuro zoothiiwavo kithaapu zaari weettelaaye waatikhiwa.

Khaazi za Maswihaapa

Oweziwa wa Yinsa

¹ Warakha yaka yamwanzo khaatikhiye kiwuuzaka weeyo Tiyooofilu, monkoni wa zooshi epile Yinsa arettiyeezo na anozeliyeezo,

² mpakha siikhu aweziweevo pinkuuni, paata ya owaanozela khwa owahi wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu atthu apale awaathawuliyeeyo yoori eeye maaswihaapa.

³ Yinsa n'oosisimuwa awaapuweleliye ajithoonyezaka nanna nannazene yoori ti ye entta osisimuwa. Khwiiya vamote na yo mpakha siikhu arupayiini enttaka omoona, opiyana mwaasa na ojama vamote, na attakhulaka vitthu monkoni wa ofwalume wa Nnyizinku.

⁴ Wakathi aari ojaavo na maaswihaapa awe Yinsa khuwaaza yoori: “Mwihilewo Yeruzaleemu, mwiwejele etile kiwuuziyeenini aahitiyeeyo Paapa.

⁵ Yaahaya awoosani na maati, ila nkatthi wa siikhu vattitthiiru, mweeyo mwinteela woosiwa na Rooho Ttakatthiifu.”

⁶ Yo khumuuzela: “Mbwama, wakathi aya pi otthuupo ontelaaye owminkha ofwalume wa Nnyizinku atthu a Ezirayeele?”

⁷ Yinsa khuwaajipu yoori: “Kahi pantte yenu ojuwa wakathi ama siikhu Paapa attattikhyeevo ofwalume awe.

⁸ Ila mweeyo mwinteela winkhiwa owahi wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu ewishukelani, mwinteela wiiya mashahiti aka, waaza Yeruzaleemu na Yudeya yooshi, Samariya mpakha ohali wiisheliyeewo olumwenku.”

⁹ Paata ya wiisha olupa mattakhuzi apa, khuweziwa pinkuuni, eettaka omweekesesela olawaka khupuwa liwiku khunkutela khuhisala amoona.

¹⁰ Yo khusala nalelo ari wookhontola maasho aya enkesaka otulu ye eettaka olawa, khupuwa aluke awiri awaliye kuwo zoolakala,

¹¹ khuwooza yoori: “Mweyo akalileya, otulu mwineekesa-niwo? Yinsa alaziweeyo vakatthi venu khuweziwa pinkuuni onteela oruti khwa nanna etthiipile mwimooniyeezo alawaka.”

Matiyasi oninrentteri Yuuda

¹² Aphano maaswihaapa khulankha vamwaako oniitthiwaaye Oluveera oriiyeeyo kharipu na sitati ya Yeruzaleemu.

¹³ N'oofiya khuwela nyuupa ya vatulu nhali amakiyeemo, maaswihaapa aya apo aari Pheeturu, Yaahaya, Yaakhumpa na Antere; Filiipe, Tome, Paturumeewu na Mateewuzhu; Yaakhumpa mwaana wa Alufayo, Simawu Zelooti na Yuuda mwaana wa Yaakhumpa.

¹⁴ Apo khaazi yaya yaari okhusanyeya na olompa wakhula siikhu, na aakha akinaaya vamote na Mariyamama mamaawe Yinsa na atthwiize.

¹⁵ Aphano siikhu moote mamuumini miiya na eeshiriini aakusanyeyiye vahali vamote. Pheeturu khulankha khweemela khulupa awoozaka mamuumini ooshi yoori:

¹⁶ “Atthwiizaku, zaarina yoorettikhana zooshi epile Rooho Ttakatthiifu alupeyeezo nkatthi ya nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khwa Daawuuda monkoni ya Yuuda, othuuto awaalokoziyeeyo atthu olawa onkhola Yinsa.

¹⁷ Yuuda aya oto aari wa khuntti yetthu, aari oretta phantte ya khaazi ethiiti.

¹⁸ Ila mwaasa wa nzurukhu enkhiweeyo khumuuzanyisa Yinsa, nzurukhu aya khuuzanyela nshapa. Aakhweliye mmashapa mwawe nttumpho

khufwa. Erukulu yawe khuphwetuwa marupo awe ooshi khumwazeyela vathi.

¹⁹ Atthu ooshi a Yeruzaleemu khujuwa. Apho nshapa ntthile khutthajiwa nzina khwa luuka yaya yo la Akelataama: liriina maana a 'nshapa la taamu'.

²⁰ Nliivuru la Zaburi yaatikhiwamo yoori:

'Nhali mwawe ethamiwe ahiikhalemo hatha ntthu.'

Khwaatikhiwa theenya yoori

'khaazi yawe asalane ntthu nkina.'

²¹ Apho ninthawula ntthu nkina nintthe nkhuntti mwetthu eeya shaahitiwa osisimuwa wa Mbwana Yinsa. Ila ona ya wiiya ntthu aari onilottakaaye mphule naari ovirakamo Yinsa ari haayi,

²² waaza wakathi opule Yaahaya aari woosavo mpakha siikhu Yinsa alazi-weevo vakatthi vetthu aweziwaka pinkuuni."

²³ Aphano, khuthoonyiwa atthu awiri: Yuusufu aarina nzina likina la Barisapa, woojuwaniwa wiiya ntthu wa waaminey, na nlume nkina aari wiitthiwaaye Matiiyasi.

²⁴ Nawiisha atthu khulompa araka: "Mbwana, weeyo ti onjuweeyo rooho za atthu ooshi. Khwa atthu apa awiri nintakha onithoonyeze onthawuliy-eyo

²⁵ yoori akhole khaazi ya omaaswihaapa vamote na-fweyo, eti Yuuda ahitakheeni khweetta puuru yaari onsuhaaye."

²⁶ Paata ya toole khweekesiwa nasipu khusala enthoonya Matiiyasi. Khwa etthiipo ye khuphakanyeya na apale khumi na mmote aasaliyeyo khwiiya khumi na awiri.

2

Ota wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu Siikhu ya Takhiriima

¹ Efiyeevo siikhu ya takhiriima amamlottela a Yinsa ooshi aakhusanyeyiye vamote.

² Nasaapiru khuta huula yoolankha pinkuuni wuupuka nkama pheeyo yaari ovumaaye saaneene, khwiitaala nnyupa wooshimo mphule aakusanyeyiyeemo.

³ Khuwaapuwela etthu yaari wuupuwaaye nkhamanlimi la moottho laari waawanyeyaaye khusala linkwela vakhula ntthu veeshwa vawe.

⁴ Ooshi khwiiya awiitaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu, khwaaza ottakhula luuka pheeya khwa nanna wakhula ntthu Rooho Ttakatthiifu yaari onthoonyeza-azo ottakhula.

⁵ Yeruzaleemu aarivo ayudeya awaatta aari omwaaputwaaye Nnyizinku aalankhiyeeyo khapila zooshi za olumwenku.

⁶ Ooshi n'osiila huula etile khwiiya ooshanka. Khukusanyeya vahali vamote maana ooshi aasiiliye ovuma wa huula ya etile, na wakhula ntthu aari osiila khwa luuka yawe.

⁷ Aari oshankawene etthiipo milomo khuuma khusala olupa yoori: "Atthu apa nttakhulaaye apha ooshi khahi akalileya apa?"

⁸ Khi ensulukhwana toovi fweeyo niwaasiilaka khwa luuka zetthu?

⁹ Fweeyo nalankha Parithiya, akina alankha Mediiya, akina Elaami, akina Mesopotamiya, akina Yudeya, akina Kapatosiya, akina Pontu na Aasiya,

¹⁰ akina alankha Firijiya, akina Pamfiliya, akina Misuri na pantthe za Liibiya kharipu na Sireeni, na anamathotola alankhiyeeyo Rooma.

¹¹ Waaza mayaahuti mpakha apale eettiyeeyo ntiini ya maya huuti, akereeti na aarapu. Ila nawaasiila khwa luuka zetthu yo alupaka vitthu zootikinisa na khuluzeene za Nnyizinku.

¹² Ooshi aari oshankisiwa khuhisala ajuwa hatha etthu yoolupa, khusala oozelana araka: “Maana a vitthu zaya epi niini?”

¹³ Atthu akina khusala awaatheya maaswihaapa apale owoozaka yoori eetta ohapaliwa.

Otafusiri wa Pheeturu

¹⁴ Aphano Pheeturu na ashirikhaawe apale khumi na mmote khulankha khusala owoza atthu yoori: “Maswahipu zaka mayaahuti mpakha mooshi mweeyo mwiniikhalaaye nti wa Yerusaleemu, mwisiileze etthu kintakhaaye olupa:

¹⁵ mweeyo mwinoona nkhamo atthu apa eettiye ohapaliwa, ila wala kha-hapaliweeni nkhamo mwinaakanyerazo mpakha apha saawuuni ya supu.

¹⁶ Vitthu zaya epi zirettikhaniyeeyozo zaalupiwe rakuzeene ti napiya Yowele araka:

¹⁷ ‘Nnyizinku alupa yoori: “Siikhu za mwiisho kinteela oweeshushela atthu ooshi Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

Aana enu aalume na apa aakha anteela alupa vitthu zinteelaaye orettikhana khwa nzina laka, mashaapu anteela othoonyeziwa vitthu zootikinisa.

Ana khuuluvale anteela wiiyana jozi.

¹⁸ Khwa akarumeya aka aalume na aakha, yo kiniweekha Rooho yaka siikhu zaya etthiipo yo anteela olaleya hapari zaka.

¹⁹ Kinteela othoonyeza vitthu zootikinisa, kinteelaazo ottha otulu pinkuuni kinteela opuwisa vitthu zootikinisa vathi voolumwenku, zinteela orettikhana minjuza, enteela wiiyavo taamu na moottho mawiku na loosi.

²⁰ Njuwa lithatuwe liye looripa, mweezi na-ye othatuwe wiiye taamu, epoza enteela orettikhana khapula

ehinafiye siikhu khuulu ya siifwa za Nnyizinku.

²¹ Ila atthu ooshi apale anttelaaye onkhuwela Nnyizinku yoori awaawuuni antta wuusurukha!” ’

²² Mweeyo mwa atthu a Ezirayeele mwisiileze mattakhuzi apa: Yinsa wa Nazareeti tu wookhupaliwa ti Nnyizinku. Ye Nnyizinku oretta minjuza za waatta vakatthi venu mweeyo na alama kiina zaya khwa ye.

²³ Othuuto Nnyizinku awinkhiyeenini mweeyo arina shawurina, ila mweeyo khkusanyeya na atthu ootakhala rooho khunkhomela vansalapa khumuula.

²⁴ Nnyizinku othuuto ansisimula muufwa na khunsinttisa owahi woofwa maana yaari etthu yooronyiwa ye oshintti ti oofwa.

²⁵ Daawuuda anlopeziye yoori:

‘Wakhula wakathi kaari omoona Mbwana ari omaasho waka maana ye ori nkhone-nlume aka, yoori kihiveveluwe.

²⁶ T’iito rooho yaka yoofurahi na nlimi laka lininttitthimisa; miili aka onteela onvumula orina nroromelo,

27 maana khunteela olikha nafusi yaka nkhapuri
khunteela okanswi,
khukhupaleli na khunteela okhupalela yoori
Nttakatthiifu awo oone vitthu zootakhala nkhapuri.

28 Wakinozela tarikhi ya ohaayi,
onteela okiitaaza furaha amana kiiya vamote na-weyo.’

29 Pheeturu khuri: “Attwizaka, mwikiwejele kiwuuzeni saana saana monkoni wa papeetthu Daawuuda yoori ye afwa khuzikhiwa khapuri yawe eri mmuti mwetthu nttmphu mpakha leelo eti.

30 Ye aari napiyu na aari ojuwa yoori Nnyizinky ahitiye yoori vakatthi wa peewu yawe aari onteela opuwavo mfwalume ari oteelaaye osalana puuro yawe ya ofwalume.

31 Daawuuda aari ojuwa etthu Nnyizinkku aari weettelaaye oretta t'iito aari aalupiyeeyo monkoni wa osisimuwa wa Al-Masiihu othuuto Nnyizinku ahanlikhiyeeyo nkhapuri, wala mwiili awe ophomowa.

32 Nnyizinku ansisimula Yinsa, fweeyo naamashaahiti a vitthu zaya epo.

33 Khuweziwa olawa wiikhala nkhoon-lume wa Nnyizinku, ye enkhiwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu ti Papaawe nkhamama etthiipile aamwahitiyeeyo apha eetta oniitthelela t'iithiiti mwinoonaaye na mwinsiilaaye enasaapi eti.

34 Daawuuda khaweziweeni pinkuuni, ila atukhunu alupaka yoori:

‘Mbwana amuuza Mbwanaaka yoori:

“Wiikhale pantteya nkhoon weelume aka,

35 mpakha miiyo kiwaattha maatuwi awo awaaluwatthele.” ’

36 Aphano, atthu ooshi a Ezirayeele ana yoojuwa yoori: Yinsa, othuuto mweeyo mwankhameliyeeyo, Nnyizinku omwinkha wiiya Mbwana na wi-iyi Al-Masiihu.

37 Paata yoosiila mattakhuzi apale, khuwaapattha kupari nroho mwaya, khumuuzela Pheeturu na maaswihaapa apale akinaaya yoori nkahayani: “Attwiizetthu, apho niri je?”

38 Pheeturu khawaajipu araka: “Mwithupwiye na wakhula mmote wa mweeyo oosiwe khwa nzina la Yinsa Al-Masiihu yoori mwipatthe nswammaha wa twampi zenu. Mwintta opokhera tthuvo ya Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

39 Ahiti yaya eto ti yenu, mweeyo mpakha aaneenu na atthu akina awoolepawo: khwa apale ooshi Mbwaneetthu Nnyizinku awaakhuweliy-eeyo.”

40 Khwa mattakhuzi menkeene Pheeturu khusala awaalipisela atthu na awaatumenela araka;” Mwiuusuru vakatthi ya khapila ya atthu apa otakhala rooho.”

41 Atthu awaatta khukhupalela tafusiiri ya Pheeturu, khujilakelela olawa woosiwa. Siikhu yaya etile atthu eekezeleyiye khwiya alufu ttatthu.

Nanna aari wiikhalaayo atthu apale aakhupaliyeeyo

42 Yo aari ooshututela masomi apale oosomisiwa ti maaswihaapa aari oosiilana, na okusanyeya oja vamote na olompa vamote.

43 Ooshi aarina woova nwulweene, maana Nnyizinku eetta ovira arettaka vitthu zootikinisa na minjuza zawaatta khwa khaazi ya maaswihaapa apale.

44 Atthu ooshi apale ankhupaliyeeyo Yinsa aarina osiilana wookhomaala saaneene, wakhula etile yaari opattikhanaaye eetta omeelana.

⁴⁵ Akina aari wuuzanyisa mashapa aya na vitthu zaya: onzurukhu aya n'ootiisa oteela owaamela azaaya, wakhula ntthu aari winkhiwa khwa khiiwa ya othowiwa wawe.

⁴⁶ Yo aazowereliye okusanyeya wakhula siikhu vaje wa Nyuupa ya Nnyizinku na mmawaya na omeyelana phaawu ajaka na furaha khuluyeene na rooho yeemaani,

⁴⁷ ansifwaka Nnyizinku. Atthu ooshi aari wiiya ootueliwa phi menttezi aya. Apho Nnyizinku wakhula siikhu aari ovira oweekazelaka atthu ootakha wuusurukha.

3

Ovonosiwa wa Ntthu Woorakala

¹ Siikhu moote Pheeturu na Yaahaya eetta owelela nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku wakathi woolompa wakathi mittatthu wa makaaripi.

² Aarettiye athuuliwe ntthu aavokoliweeyo ari woorakala eettaniwaka vanlako wa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku, onittheliwaaye Nlako Wooshapweya, yoori asala awaavekela zimoola atthu apale aari oviramo.

³ Amooniyevo Pheeturu na Yaahaya aviraka nnyupa mphule, khusala awaavekela zimola.

⁴ Pheeturu na Yaahaya khusala amweekesa saana khulupa yoori; “Oneekese fweeyo!”

⁵ Mwinyi otule khusala aweekesa woophalevo awejelaka opwekherele etthu ya wenkhiwa pi yo.

⁶ Pheeturu khulupa yoori: “Akina feeta na tahapu, etthu kiriina ethiito kintta owinkha. Khwa nzina la Yinsa Al-Masiihu Nnazareeti, ettetta!”

⁷ Khunkhalela nkho-nlume awe khusala anshashulela yoori alankhe, nasaapiru moolu na khoza zawe khwiiya za wookowa.

⁸ Mwinyi otule khwiirukha khweemela khwaaza weettetta. Khuvira nnyupa woosifwiwamo Nnyizinku vamote na Pheeturu na Yaahaya, eettataka na wiirukha ansifwaraka Nnyizinku.

⁹ Wakathi atthu ooshi amooniyevo eettaka weettetta na ansifwaka Nnyizinku,

¹⁰ khunjuwa yoori mwinyi othuutule aari okitirakaaye wiikhala vaNlako Wooshapweya wa nyuupa yoosifwiwamo Nnyizinku khusala alola zimola. Ooshi aya khwiiya ootikinisiwa na oshanka channu wa vitthu zanrettikaneliyeeyo.

Otafusiri wa Pheeturu Nnyupa wa Nnyizinku

¹¹ Wakathi mwinyi otule aavoniseweeyo ti Pheeturu na Yaahaya aari owaaperekhaavo. Atthu ooshi khwiiya ootikinisiwa, khusala atthirela at-taaphale aarivo Pheeturu na Yaahaya, puuro yaari wiithiwaaye nlako wa Seleyimaana.

¹² Ooniyevo vitthu epile, Pheeturu khuwaaza yoori: “Meezirayeele mwaasa aya niini mwisutisiwaka pi vitthu epo? Mwaasa aya niini mweeyo mwineekesaka fweeyo nkhamo etthu emweettettisiyeeyo mwinyi otu owahi wetthu ama tthakaraka yetthu?”

¹³ Nnyizinku wa Eburahiima wa Esiyaakha na wa Yaakhumpa, Nnyizinku wa mamarehemu etthu ansifu karumeya awe Yinsa, othuutule mweeyo mwaawenkhiyeeyo atthu yoori amuule na khunkatthala vamote na Ponsiyu Pilatu, ye afilakeleliye onfukula.

¹⁴ Mweeyo mwankhana vamwantiwa Nttakatthiifu wa shariya, khuveka yoori afukuliwe namahusuti.

¹⁵ Mweeyo khumuula mwennyewe ohaayi, ila Nnyizinku khunsisimula muufwa na fweeyo namashahiti wa vitthu zaya epo.

¹⁶ Mwaasa wa waamini nzina la Yinsa, nzina nttiittho lanvonisa mwinyi otu mwinimaanaaye na mwininjuwaaye. Amini entaaye khwa nzina la Yinsa yamwinkha ekumi y'eekhweele, nkhamo etthiipo mwinoonaaye mooshi.

¹⁷ Aphano attwizaku, miiyo kajuwa yoori mwaarettiye mwihijuwaka ata na anamalokozela enu.

¹⁸ Ti nanna yaya Nnyizinku eettetsiyeezo etile aalupiyeeyo awoozaka yoori Al-Masiihu awe aari oteela ohoowa.

¹⁹ P'aapho mwithapwiye mwirutele wa Nnyizinku yoori twampi zenu ziiye zooswammihwa.

²⁰ Neekeselaka wakathi woovumula ontaaye wa Mbwana na Al-Masiihu aperekhiweeyo tokhiya asulani aniiitthiwaaye Yinsa.

²¹ T'iito Yinsa ona ya wiiya pinkuuni mpakha ofiya wakathi Nnyizinku anttelaaye arutisa vitthu zooshi etthiipile Nnyizinku aari olupaaazo waaza raku vakatthi wa manapiyu.

²² Munsa khulupa yoori: 'Mbwana Nnyizinku onlawa anlase vakatthi wa attwiize napiyu mmote nkhamo miiyo; mwinsiileze zooshi anttelaaye owuuzani.

²³ Otule ahininsiilezaaye napiyu aya ota antta olaziwavo vakatthi wa atthu awe.'

²⁴ W'ookhweele manapiyu ooshi, waaza Samuweele na apale akinoko aya, alaleya vitthu zinrettikanaazo siikhu epi.

²⁵ Mweeyo mwaanamarithi wa manapiyu na olapha Nnyizinku alaphaniyeeyo mamarehemu aya, ye aamuuziye Eburahiima yoori: 'Mwaasa wa peewu yawo atthu ooshi a voolumwenku anttela wiiya aaparikhiiwa.

²⁶ Nnyizinku nansisimula karumeya awe, amperekha omwanzo eene vakatthi venu mweeyo yoori ooparikhiyeni na oolikisakani zootakhala epile mwaari orettaazo wakhula ntthu."

4

Okholiwa wa Pheeturu na Yaahaya phi Atthunkhulu a Mayaahuuti

¹ Wakathi Pheeturu na Yaahaya aari ottakhulaavo owoozaka atthu, khutavo mahaakhimu na attunkhulu a anamweekesela a nyuupa ya Nnyizinku na masatukhi.

² Yo aari ookafilikha venkivene mwaasa wa yoori maaswihaapa entta owaasomisa atthu, na owoza yoori owaapho osisimuwa wa ananfwa nkhamo etthiipile Yinsa asisimuweyiyeezo.

³ Aphano yo khunkhola Pheeturu na Yaahaya, khuwaattha nkalapooso yaari makaaripi khuwaalikha mpakha ocha.

⁴ Ila atthu asiiliyeeyo hapari epile aari olupaaaye enkeene eyiye omwamini Yinsa. Khwa etthiipo mamuuni khusala avira eekezeleyaka khufiya etthu ya alufu thaanu.

⁵ Siikhu yaphiiri khuthukumana afwalume, mashawuriya na anamwaatikha nti wa Yerusaleemu.

⁶ Atthu aarivo pi apa: Anaasi, nttunkhulu wa mahaakhimu a tiini, Khayifwa, Yaahaya, Alishantere na atthu ooshi apale aari oojama wa nttunkhulu wa mahaakhimu a tiini.

⁷ Yo khuruma okhuweliwa maaswihaapa apale awiri Pheeturu na Yaahaya. Khusala owoozela araka: "Mwirettaniyeeyo vitthu epi owahi-ni wala nzina-ni?"

8 Pheeturu aari wa wiitaazaniwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu, khusala alupa awoozaka: “Afwalume na mashawuriya,

9 yoori mweeyo mwanikhuwela leelo yoori mwinuuzele vitthu zooshaphe ninretteliyeezo ntthu otule woorakala na nanna ovonisiweezo.

10 Ila apho mwijuwe saana mweeyo mooshi mpakha na atthu a nti wa Ezi-rayeele yooshi yoori khwa nzina la Yinsa Al-Masiihu wa Nazareeti, othuutule mweeyo ena mwankhomeliyeeyo na othuuto Nnyizinku ansisimuliyeeyo muufwa, nzina lawe tthi linvoniyeezo namarakala otu mwinimoonaaaye apha.

11 Yinsa othuuto

‘liwe lookatthaliwa ti mweeyo
anamajeka manyupa,
ila khurettiwa wiiya
ti liwe linkhomaazaaye nyupa.’

12 Khaavo ntthu nkina ariina owahi wa owoosuru atthu: vathi apha wooshivo khahiivo nzina la ntthu nkina linuusurwaaye.”

13 Attunkhulu apale ooshi khwiiya onshankela Pheeturu na Yaahaya mwaasa wa ominyala aarinaaaye, yo khuhaakikhi yoori khweele apa Yinsa ori vamote na-yo.

14 Mwaasa yoori aari oretta omoonaka ntthu otule woorakala aavonisiweeyo, yo kuhisala oona hatha paatuli khwa Yaahaya na Pheeturu.

15 Khuwooza yoori asaruliwemo nnyupa mphule aathukumaneliweemo. Aphano atthunkhulu apale khwaaza onyakulisana atthaaporu,

16 oozelanaka yoori: “Nkahayani niwaaretele niini? Atthu ooshi Yeruzaleemu eti ajuwa yoori yo aretta minjuza zawooneya zihinikheeteyaazo.

17 Apho yoori vitthu epo zihitepe omwajeyela mmuti wooshimo, nlaweni na atthu ooshi asiila, nlaweni niwoopopisa niwoozaka yoori ahirutele owooja atthu vitthu monkoni wa nzina la Yinsa.”

18 Aphano khukhuweliwa Pheeturu na Yaahaya khurutela nnyupa nt-tumpule aasaruliyeemo, khuriwa yoori ahittakhule hatha etthu na ahisomise monkoni wa Yinsa.

19 Pheeturu na Yaahaya khuwaajipu araka: “Mwinoona yoori etthu ya eto ti yoohaakhi mmakhono wa Nnyizinku wuushututelani mweeyo khunlikha Nnyizinku.

20 Fweeyo khaninwahi olikha olupa epile nooniyeezo na nisiiliyeezo.”

21 Khuwaatutushu khuwoojela khuwaalikha, maana khaari woona etthu woowaahukhumwela na atthu ooshi aari onsifwu Nnyizinku mwaasa wa minjuza epile zarettikhiyeeyo.

22 Mwinyi otule aavonisiweeyo wa minjuzavo aarina hirimu yooziti nyaakha arupayiini.

Lompa ya anamalothela a Yinsa a mwanzo

23 Wakathi Pheeturu na Yaahaya aleviweevo, n'oofiya vahali aarivo ashirikhaaya, khusala awaathatelela zooshi epile aari wuuziwaaye phi at-tunkhulu a mahaakhimu na anamalokozela a tiini.

24 Paata ya ashirikhaaya apale osiila mattakhuzi apale, ooshi aya khusala alompa araka: “Mbwana, ti weyo wumpiyeeyo pinku na vathi, pahari na vitthu zooshi ziriye voolumwenku.

25 Weeyo wattakhula khwa Rooho Ttakatthiifu vakatthi wa papeetthu Daawuuda nrumeya awo oraka:

‘Makaafiri ankatipukhaka-ni
wala atthu anaakanyerelaka-ni vitthu zoohiyyi etthiipo?’

²⁶ Attunkhulu a vathi ajilokottela
na afwalume akhusanyeya yoori
anlupatthe Mbwana na alupatthe Al-Masiihu
otule Ye anthawuliyeeyo.’

²⁷ Ekhweele-khweele, Herooti na Pontiyu Pilaatu akusanyeya na makaafiri
na atthu akina a Ezirayeele, ooshi ari sitati ethiiti na niiya yonlupattha Yinsa
nrumeya awo othuutu onthawaziyeeyo.

²⁸ Na theenya amarisela maana aretta zooshi epile weeyo walakeliyeeyo
oretta khwa owahi orinaaye.

²⁹ Apho weeyo Mbwana, woone shawuri ariinazo zootakhala khwa fweeyo
na onikhomaze yoori nilaleye nttakhuzi lawo woohoovi hatha etthu.

³⁰ Wookole nkono awo waaze ovonisa na oretta minjuza na vitthu
zooshankisa khwa nzina la nrumeya awo Yinsa.”

³¹ Paata ya maaswihaapa apale wiisha olompa puuro etile aari akhu-
sanyeyiyeeyo, khusala esakhinyeya ooshi khuweelaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu,
khusala alaleya nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku woohoovi hatha etthu.

Anakhiyoni vitthu zaya eeta omelana

³² Ooshi rooho zaya zaari moote, akhili zaya zaari sawa-sawa. Khaarivo
hatha mmote aari yoonaaeye etthu yawe wiiya yaawe. Apale aari opatthaaye
ama apattha etta waawanya na azaaya zooshi aari wiiyanaazo.

³³ Maaswihaapa aari ovira alawelaka oshaahiti osisimuwa wa Bwana
Yinsa na owahi nwulweene, na yaaweeshukheliye rehema khuluyeene.

³⁴ Vakatthi vaya khaarivo hatha ntthu mmote woothowiwa, apale aarina
mapuwa ama manyupa eetta wuuzanyisa, nzurukhu aya n'ootiisa,

³⁵ n'oowenkha maaswihaapa yoori awaawanyeze atthu ooshi wakhula
ntthu khwa khiima yoothowiwa wawe.

³⁶ Yuusufu, antthajiweeyo nzina la Baranabe, aari haakhimu, owawe
waari Shiipere, nzina lawe lirina maana oori ‘maatumerela’,

³⁷ khuuzanyisa nshapa lawe, nzurukhu aya khutiisa khuwenkhe maaswi-
haapa.

5

Ananiiya na Safira

¹ Aarivo mwinyi mmote ari wiitthiwaaye Ananiiya, muukhaawe aari
wiitthiwa Safira, na-yo khuzanyisa nshapa laya.

² Ye khusiilana na muukhaawe yoori nzurukhu opule ahilawane wooshi
olawa owenkha maaswihaapa wooshi, khuthuula nkina khupweha opule
nkina muukhaaya khulawana wa maaswihaapa.

³ Aphano, Pheeturu khumuuzela Ananiiya yoori: “Weyo, wanlikhelela
toovi sheetwani oozokaka nrooho mwawo mpakha weeyo ofiyelela ohata
Rooho Ttakatthiifu na khujivithela nzurukhu wuuzanyisiyeeyo nshapa
lawo?”

⁴ Niri talili khalaari nshapa lawo? Wala paata ya wuuzanyisa nzurukhu
aya khawarina weeyo enu omwennyewe? Khi eti ewuupuwelisiye oretta
vitthu nkhamo epo niini? Weeyo apho ohooni yoori wawaahata anaatamu,
ila wanhata Nnyizinku.”

⁵ Paata ya Pheeturu wiisha olupa mattakhuzi apale, Ananiya eetta ofwa attaaphale. Atthu ooshi apale aari omoonaaye na aari osiilaaye mattakhuzi aya apale khwiiya awoova.

⁶ Khuta atthu khunkafwani khusala alawa onzika.

⁷ Eviriyeevo woora mittatthu muukhaawe khuteela weekesa ojuwa etthu emuuliyeeyo mannawe.

⁸ Pheeturu khumuuzela yoori: “Nkahaya nkakuuze nzurukhu muuzanyisiyeeyo nshapa lenu pi otthuupo?”

Muukha otule khujipu yoori: “Pi otthuupo.”

⁹ Pheeturu khumuuzela yoori: “Epo za niini mweeyo osilana yoori mootoote Rooho ya Mbwana? Atthu apo oniwoonaaye vamilako apho pi atthaapo anzikhiyeeyo mannawo, alawa oozikhe na-weyo.”

¹⁰ Kharipuzeena attaaphale, na-ye etta ofwa. Khuthuuliwa khulawa khuzikhiwa mpawa wa mannawe.

¹¹ Atthu ooshi a khuntti etile yaari onlottaaye Nnyizinku khwiiya awoova na apale ooshi aasiiliyeeyo vitthu epo zaarettikhaniyeeyo.

Maaswihaapa aniwaavonisa alwele enkeene

¹² Minjuza za waatta zaari orettikhanaazo vakatthi wa atthu zaari orettiwaazo pi maaswihaapa. Atthu ooshi apale onkhupaliyeeyo Yinsa aari okusanyeya nlipantta laajekiyeeyo ti Seleyimaana.

¹³ Atthu akina etta woova okusanyeyana yo, ila atthu enkeene aari owaat-totopela maaswihaapa apale.

¹⁴ Atthu omwamini Yinsa khusala atepa weekezeleya waaya alume mpakha aakha,

¹⁵ khufiyelela atthu akina awaathuula alwele n'ooowaapweha ntarikhi awaatthiye vanrepa ama voolili yoori nenkawu Pheeturu amana avirikha, yo owaapatthe mwiifuli awe.

¹⁶ Aari ota atthu enkeene theenya oolankha miti mikina za waattamela Yeruzaleemu awaatisika alwele aya na apale aari ohoochiwaaye pi majini: ooshi khusala eeya oovonisiwa.

Olupatthiwa wa Maaswihaapa

¹⁷ Aphano, nttunkhulu a mahaakhimu na ashirikhaaya ooshi mpakha na atthu ooshi a khuntti ya masatukhi khuwaata nrima.

¹⁸ Khuruma yoori okholiwa maaswihaapa khuwaafukela nkalapooso.

¹⁹ Aphano osikhu wa siikhu ethiitile, nlayikha la Nnyizinku khufukula milako za kalapooso khuwaasarulela vaje,

²⁰ khuwoza yoori: “Mwilawe nnyupa wa Nnyizinku, mwilawe mwawaa-somise atthu monkoni wa ohaayi opu mpheya.”

²¹ Maaswihaapa khushututela mattakhuzi apale ooziweeyo ti nlayikha ntthile, n'oocha khulawa mpakha vaje wa nyuupa ya Nnyizinku, khwaaza owaasomisa atthu. Aphano nttunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini na ashirikhaaya khuwaakusanya atthu na anamalokozela a tiini ooshi a Ezirayeele, khuruma olawa olaziwamo maaswihaapa apale nkalapooso.

²² Anamweekesela apale a kalapooso, n'oofiya nkalapooso khuhiwaasikanimo, khuruti n'oota khusala alupa yoori:

²³ “Khaniwaasikaneenimo na nasikana kalapooso ya eri etthiipile na-fukiyeeyo na vaje aarivo anamweekesela akina, ila vakatthi nifukuliyeeyo milako khuhiimo hatha ntthu.”

²⁴ Paata ya atthunkhulu apale, anamweekesela a nyuupa ya Nnyizinku na atthunkhulu a mahaakhimu osiila mattakhuzi apale, yo khwiiya ooshanka mwaasa woohijwi nanna eettetiyeeyo maaswihaapa apale.

²⁵ Wakathi otthuupule khutavo ntthu aari olupaaye owoozaka yoori: “Atthu apale mweeyo mwawaatthiyeeyo nkalapooso, miiyo kawaasikana vaje wa nyuupa wa Nnyizinku eettaka owaasomisa atthu.”

²⁶ Khulankha anamweekesela na ntunkhulu aya khuweettela khusala awaatiisa, woohiwaalazili hatha kuvu, maana aari woova ovonyiwa pi atthu apale aari owaasomisaaye.

²⁷ Khuwaalawana nnyupa aari othukumanaamo atthunkhulu yoori oozeliwe ti ntunkhulu wa mahaakhimu.

²⁸ Khuwooza yoori: “Fweeyo khanaawuuziyeni yoori mwihirutele owaa-somisa atthu mattakhuzi monkoni wa nzina nttho. Ila mweeyo khusala mwivira mwisomisaka Yeruzaleemu yooshi na olikha toowo mwintakha onilokoveza fweeyo ofwa wa ntthu aya oto.”

²⁹ Pheeturu na ashirikhaawe khujipu araka: “Ti yooshapweya yamwanzo onshututela Nnyizinku zayita anaatamu!

³⁰ Nnyizinku wa apapa zetthu ansisimula Yinsa nkhapuri, othuuto mweeyo mwankhomeliyeeyo vansalapa khumuula.

³¹ Ila Nnyizinku antta phantte ya nkhone-nlume awe khumwinkha ofwalume na khunretta wiiya namusuru yoori atthu a Ezirayeele apatthe othupwiya na opokherele nswammaha wa twampi zaya.

³² Fweeyo n'aamashahiti a vitthu zaya epo, vamote na Rooho Ttakatthiifu, etile Nnyizinku owenkhiyeeyo apale aninshututelaaye.”

³³ Paata ya maaswihaapa olupa matthakhuzi apale, yo khwiiya okafilikha khusala atakha owoola.

³⁴ Aarivo mfwarizeewu mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Kamaliyelee, aari namanozela wa kano na aari ntthu wooshitahiwa pi atthu a waatta. Ye khulankha khweemela vakatthi wa afwalume apale, khulupa yoori maaswihaapa asuruleliwe vaje khapula vattitthiiru.

³⁵ Khuwooza attunkhulu azaawe apa yoori: “Mweeyo atthu a nti ya Ezirayeele, mwiiyane ophoole na vitthu mwintakhaazo owaarettela apo.

³⁶ Khwa siikhu ziviriyeeyo nyumani aapuweleliye ntthu aari wiitthiwaaye Thewuda aari ojilupezaaye wiiya mfwalume, aarina atthu aari onlottaaye oofiya miiya nne. Aphano ye khuuliwa, atthu awe apale aari onlottaaye khuhiisheli hatha vahali ooshi khumwazeya.

³⁷ N'oofwa ye aapuweleliye nkina wa Kalileya aari wiitthiwaaya Yuuda, wakathi atthu aari waatikhiwaayo yoori alawe anthawule mfwalume, oto atthu enkeene aakhupaleliye onlotta, ila na-ye khuuliwa anamalottela awe ooshi khumwazeya.

³⁸ Apho, kiniwuuzani yoori atthu apa awiri mwiwaarettele hatha etthu, mwiwaalikhe alawe maana nkhamama shawuri za ntthu na khaazi ya ntthu khinrupaza ehiisheeni.

³⁹ Ila nkhamama ti ya Nnyizinku, mweeyo khaninteela wiishisa, amana mwitakha oretta toowo mwinshittanana Nnyizinku.”

⁴⁰ Attunkhulu apale khukhupalela mattakhuzi apale alupiyeeeyo Kamaliyelee, khuruma okhuweliwa maaswihaapa apale yoori avire nnyupa, khujaphiwa khuuri yoori ahirutela olaleya hapari za Yinsa, nawiisha khulikhiwa.

⁴¹ Maaswihaapa apale khusaruwa ari woofurahi mwaasa woohukhumweliwa olaleya nzina la Yinsa.

⁴² Yo khuhilikhi khusala avira alaleya wakhula siikhu nnyupa wa Nnyizinku na nyuupa khwa nyuupa, woohilikhi olupa Yinsa ti Al-Masiihu.

6

Othawuliwa wa atthu sapa

¹ Siikhu etthiipile eettaka ovira aattaka atthu aari anlattaaye Yinsa, mayaahuuti aari ettakhulaaye ekereeku atthaaporu aari owaattakhula mayaahuuti apale aari attakhulaaye eheberayiku, mwaasa yoori man-ankhwele aya eetta osahawiwaka amana yaawanyiwaka etthu-yooja ya wakhula siikhu.

² Tiito maaswihaapa apale khumi na awiri aawaakhusanyiyeeyo anakhiyoni ooshi, khusala awoosa yoori: “Ajama zetthu, khaninwahi alikha alaleya nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khusala nawanya etthu-yoojiwa.

³ Attwiizetthu, mwiwaathawule vakatthi venu atthu sapa ooshitahiwa, awiitaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu na oofuwa yoori niwenkhe khaazi eto,

⁴ na-fweyo nisala nilompa na olaleya nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku.

⁵ Mattakhuzi apale khuwaatuvula ooshi aya, khunthawula Shiteefanu, nlume wa wiitaala amini na Rooho Ttakatthiifu, anlikha Filipi, Porokoro, Nikanore, Timomu, Parimenashi na Nikolawu, otule aari owaalattelelaaye mayaahuuti wa nti wa Antiyookiya.

⁶ Khuwaathoonyeza atthu apale vakatthi wa maaswihaapa, atthaapo khuwaalampela awaatteliye a makhono.

⁷ Etthiipile nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khusala limwazeya. Khusala avira awulaka anakhiyooni wa waakhuvavo Yeruzaleemu. Theenya khuntti khuluyeeene ya mahaakhimu a tiini khusala ashutulele amini.

Kalapooso ya Shiteefanu

⁸ Stefanu ntthu wa wiitaala mahala na owahi wa Nnyizinku aari oretta vitthu zootikinisa na alama vakatthi wa atthu.

⁹ Attaaphale khupuwa atthu a nnyupa enthukumaniwaamo apale ‘Ooleviwa’, mayaahuuti a Sireene na Alishanteriya na apale a nti ya Silisiya na Aasiya. Atthu aya apo khwaaza onyakulisanana Shiteefanu,

¹⁰ ila khuhisala awahi oshintta opuwa na Rooho etile aari ottakhulanaaye.

¹¹ Aphano khupankiwa atthu akinoko alupe yoori: “Nansiila Shiteefanu attakhulaka mattakhuzi onkufurwela napiyu Munsa na Nnyizinku.”

¹² Mwaasa wa mattakhuzi atthaapo, khuwaatapanya atthu, anamalokozela a tiini na anamanozela kano khunkhola Shiteefanu khunthuula khulawana onyuupa woophuteyiawo milattu.

¹³ N'oofiya khusala anlokoveza mattakhuzi oovanyeya aari oraaye: “Mwinyi otu okhitiri ottakhulawo pure opuuro okhuno woottakatthifuwo na nkatthi wa kano.

¹⁴ Nasiila eriwaka Yinsa Nnazareti apwechela puuro eti na khuzukuliza thwapiya aalikhieezo napiyu Munsa.”

¹⁵ Wakathi amweekesiyeevo, ooshi apale eekhaliye onyuupa woophukaniwawo khoona omaasho wawe ompuwaka nkhamanlayikha.

7

Ojakisa wa Shiteefanu

¹ Aphano, nttunkhulu wa mahaakhimu a tiini khumuuzela Shitefaanu yoori: “Shariya mattakhuzi apa onlokoveziwaaye?”

² Shiteefanu khujipu araka: “Atwiizaku na apapazaku mwisiileze! Nnyizinku wa Nuuru ampuweleliye Eburahiima, papeetthu, wakathi ari nti wa Mesopotamiya ahinalawe wiikhala Harani,

³ khumuuzwa yoori: “Oleemo mmuti mwawo vakatthi wa ajamaazo, olawe nti kinttelaaye wuuthoonyeza.”

⁴ Eburahiima khulankha nti wa Akaliteeni, khulawa khwiikhala Harani. Paata yooftwa papaawe, Nnyizinku khuntiisa nti opu mwiniikhalaaye.

⁵ Nnyizinku khawinkheene hatha eritho moote, wala puuro ya luwattho yawe, ila amwaahitiye yoori: 'Paata ya weeyo, peewu yawe enlawa yapathe olumwenku.' Hatha nkhamana wakathi aya opule eettiye hiina pure mwaana.

⁶ Nnyizinku anttakhulaniye khwa nanna etthiipo yoori: 'Peewu yawe enttela osafirela nti wa malaponi, anlawa arettiwe oviitthwaana na ohukhumwiwa nyaakha miiya nne.

⁷ Miiyo kinhukhumu nti ontalaaye owaaretta oviitthwaana, attaapho aleewo okhulewa ate akaaputu puuro etthiiti.'

⁸ Nnyizinku khumwinkha Eburahiima osiilana wa okiriya. T'iito, Eburahiima khunvokola Esiyaakha khunkhiriyisa siikhu yanaane yoovokoliwa wawe. Elottelanaka Esiyaakha khunvokola Yaakhumpa, khwa apaapa atthaapa khupuwa khumi na awiri.

⁹ Apapa zethu aya atthaapo khusala anlazela nrima Yuusufu. Khumuuzanisa a mwiitthwaana khulawaniwa Misuri, ila Nnyizinku aari vamote na ye.

¹⁰ Khunkholelela muhoowa wawe wooshimo na khumwinkha akhili khumpatthisa oshapweyiwa mmakhono wa lipili Firawuuna, mfwalume wa Misuri. Mfwalume otu aamwinkhiye Yuusufu onsatoro wa Misuri na khumwinkha ottunkhulu wa atthu ooshi a vaje wawe.

¹¹ Paata ya toole, khupuwa jala Misuri yooshi na Kanaani na ohoowa mwinkeene, amarehemu etthu khuhisala awahi opattha etthu-yoojiwa.

¹² Yaakhumpa n'osiila yoori eewaakho tiriku Misuri, khuwaaperekha amarehemu etthu swaafu yamwanzo.

¹³ Swaafu yaphiiri yoorutelawo amarehemu etthu, Yuusufu khujjuwisa vakatthi wa attwiize, Firawuuna khuwahi owaajuwa ajaama a Yuusufu.

¹⁴ N'oojjuwisa Yuusufu khuwaaruma atthu omweetala papaaze na ajamaaze ooshi, aari sapiini na athaanu atthu eene.

¹⁵ Aphano Yaakhumpa khusala alawa Misuri, ottuukho afwiyeewo ye na amarehemu etthu akina.

¹⁶ Mwiili aya khuthuuliwa khurutiseliwa Shekemu khuzikhiwa nlikulukupu ntthile oozanyiyeeyo Eburahiima na aana Hamori wa nzurukhu khata.

¹⁷ Ofiyaka wakathi Nnyizinku aari weettelaaye oretta etile aamwaahitiyeeyo Eburahiima, khuweekezela atthu etthu khwiiya a waatta nti wa Misuri.

¹⁸ Khwinkhiwa ofwalume ntthu nkina, ahaari ojuwaawe hatha etthu monkoni wa Yuusufu, khwiiya mfwalume wa Misuri.

¹⁹ Mfwalume otule khusukuliwela ajama etthu na khuwaahukhumu amarehemu etthu, awaakhanyerelaka owaalikha aana aya yoori ahiwahi owula.

²⁰ Wakathi otthuupule khuvokoliwa Munsa, oto aari mwaana wooshapweya oomaasho wa Nnyizinku. Khwa nyeezi mittatthu eettaka oleliwa vaje wa apapaze.

²¹ N'oolikha oleliwa pi apapaze, mwaana wa Firawuuna khunthuula khusala anlela nkhamana mwanawe wonvokola.

²² Munsa khuleliwa na ojuwa wooshi wa Amisuri, khwiiya ntthu woowahi khwa a mattakhuzi awe na khaazi zawe.

²³ Apatthiyevo hirimu ya nyaakha arupayiini, Munsa khulekela olawa owaathotola attwiize Meezirayeele.

²⁴ Amooniyevo Mmisuri anhukhumwaka Mwiizirayeele, khumpattha katapu mwaasa woohukhumwiwa, khumuula Mmisuri otule.

²⁵ Ye aari woona yoori attwiize enlawa yaweeleye yoori Nnyizinku onta onrumeyela yoori awoosuru, ila yo khayaari oweeleya hatha etthu.

²⁶ Siikhu yaphiiri, Munsa khulawa vahali aari oshezaavo Meezirayeele awiri, khusala awoosa yoori: ‘Alume, mweeyo mwa ntthu na ttwiye; khi mwaasa aya niini mwilwaazanaka?’

²⁷ Ila nlume otule aari onlwaazaaye nzaawe, khunsukhuma Munsa khu-muuzi yoori: ‘Paani oothawuliyeeyo yoori wiiye namalokozela etthu na namphuka milattu zetthu fweeyo?’

²⁸ Ontakha okuula nkhamu omuuliyeezo Mmisuri taana?’

²⁹ N’oosiila mattakhuzi apale, Munsa khutthirela nti wa Midiyana, khusala eekhala ottuukho nkhamu nletto, khuwaapattha aana awe awiri.

³⁰ Avirisiyeeyo nyaakha arupayiini ottuukhule, khumpuwelela nlayikha vamweeke wa moottho wa haari ozimaaye n’yaara, kharipu ya mwaako Sinaayi.

³¹ Munsa vakatthi wa moottho opule khwiiya wootikinisiwa. Khususela attaaphale yoori oonachache, khusiila huula ya Mbwana Nnyizinku:

³² ‘Miiyo ki Nnyizinku wa amarehemu apapazenu, Nnyizinku wa Eburahima, Nnyizinku wa Esiyaakha, Nnyizinku wa Yaakhumpa.’ Munsa eettaka othukumela mwaasa wa woova, kuhisala awahi ofunula maasho awe.

³³ Aphanu Mbwana Nnyizinku khumuuzi yoori: ‘Ovule jampali epo ziri mmoolu mwawo, mwaasa wa puuro li weeyo oriiyo nti ttakatthiifu.

³⁴ W’eekhweele keetta owoona atthu aka ahukhumwiwaka nti wa Misuri. Kasiila olila waya khwiishuka yoori kiwoosuru apho. Ote nasaapi, miiyo kurutisele nti wa Misuri.

³⁵ Otu ti napiyu Munsa, othuuto mwankatthaliyeeyo na mattakhizi apa yoori: ‘Ti paani oothawuliyeeyo yoori wiiye namalokozela etthu na namaphuka etthu?’ Ye aaperekhiwe ti Mwennyewe Nnyizinku yoori eeye namalokozela na namwawuni aya vakatthi wa nlayikha lampuweleliyeeyo vamweeke wa moottho wa haari ozimaaye.

³⁶ Munsa othuuto awaalaziyeewo amarehemu etthu Meezirayeele nti wa Misuri, arettaka vitthu zootikinisa na minjuza za waatta nti wa Misuri, pahari yookhuttuwa na nyaara aavirisiyeemo nyaakha arupayiini.

³⁷ Otu ti Munsa othuuto awoziyeeyo Meezirayeele yoori: ‘Nnyizinku onlawa ampuwise vakatthi wa attwiizenu napiya mmote nkhamu miiyo.’

³⁸ Ye aari woothukumana, n’yaara na nlayikha laari onttakhulanaaye vamwaako Sinaayi na amarehemu etthu, khupwekherela mattakhuzi haayi yoori anuuzi na fweeyo.

³⁹ Ila amarehemu etthu khukatthala oshututela, na theenya khunkhijilela na nroho mwaya khurutela Misuri.

⁴⁰ Khumuuzi Arawu yoori: ‘Onaattalele nluku yoori anilokoze maana Munsa aya otule anilaziyeeyo Misuri khanijuwene etthu empatthiyeeyo.’

⁴¹ Wakathi otthuupule khwaattala sanamu yoolattanana mompe. Khutisela twaha na khuretta njampo khwa osifu etile aarettiyeeyo na makhono aya.

⁴² Ila Nnyizinku khuwaasusu na khuwenkha waaputu matthottowa nkhamu etthiipo yaatikhiweeyo a kithaapu ya manapiyu yoori:

‘Kaari miiyo

otule mweeyo mwanliseliyeeyo

twaha na zaakha

nyaakhu epile arupayiini mweekhaliyeeyo n’yaara,

mweeyo omathi wa Ezirayeele?’

43 Olikha toowo, mwajeka
 puuro ttakatthiifu ya Moloke
 na matthottowa a nluku enu Reefwa
 sanamu mweeyo mwaattaliyeeyo yoori
 mwisale mwaaputu wa attaapho,
 miiyo kintta wuuperekhani
 ohali okinoko olikha Babiloniya.'

44 N'yaara amarehemu etthu aarina huma yoosiilana, nttumpho
 Nnyizinku aari ottakhulananaamo Munsa heema yaya eto yaattaliwe
 nkhamama etthiipo Nluku anrumiyeeyo Musa yoori aattale, alikanisanaka
 etile anthoonyeziweeyo.

45 N'oopwekherela heema etile yoosiilana, amarehemu etthu khuthuula
 khumwinkha olokozela Yoshuwa, wakathi athuuliyeevo nti wa omathi op-
 ule Nnyizinku eekariyeeyo. Heema yaya eto khwiiya nti otthuupo mpakha
 wakathi wa Daawuuda.

46 Otu khupwekherala mahala mmakhono wa Nnyizinku, khuveka yoori
 anjekele nyuupa Nnyizinku wa Yaakhumpa.

47 Ila ti Seleyimaana anjekeliye nyuupa yaya.

48 T'iito Nnyizinku khaniikhala nnyuupa yoojekiwa ti pinaatamu, nkhamama
 etthiipo alupiyeezo napiyu yoori:

49 'Pinku khukulu yaka,
 vathi tarikhi ya moolu aka.
 Nanna-ni ya nyuupa
 mweeyo mwinttelaaye okijekela?
 alupaka Mbwana,
 ama, onteela wiiya vayi
 puuro yaka yoovumula?
 50 Khihiye miiyo kaattaliyeeyo
 vitthu zaya epo zooshi?'

51 Atthu ookifilina ootakhala rooho zaya epo zooshi! Mweeyo mwin-
 likanana na amarehemu enu aari okatthalaaye Rooho Ttakatthiifu!

52 Napiyu-ni amarehemu enu ahinlupattheeni? Yo amuula otule aari
 ohaayi wa anashariya, othuuto mwinrettiyeeyo onamalupattha na ohusuti.

53 Mweeyo mwipwekhereliyeeyo kano khwa khaazi za malayikha wala
 khuhi shutuleli."

Ofwa wa Shiteefanu

54 Asiiliyeeyo mattakhuzi apale khuwaapattha katapu nroho mwaya,
 khusala anlumele meeno.

55 Ila Shiteefanu wawiitaala wene Rooho Ttakatthiifu khweekesa otulu
 khoona siifwa za Nnyizinku na Yinsa ari nkhoon-nlume wa Nnyizinku.

56 Khulupa yoori: "Kinoona pinku eri yoofukuwa na Mwaana wa
 Pinaatamu eemeliye nkhoon-nlume wa Nnyizinku."

57 Ye khwaaza okhuwa woonyakulavo, yo khuttiyela mashiilo aya na
 khunrikanyela.

58 Khunsusisela othetekele wa sitati khusala anoonya na mawe, oshahiti
 aya khunlikhavo shapu aari wiitthiwaaye Saawulu yoori asalane kuwo zawe
 epile aawaliyeeyo.

59 Eettaka onvonya etthiipile, Shiteefanu khusala alompa araka: "Mb-
 wanaaka Yinsa, pwekherela nafusi yaka."

⁶⁰ Attaaphale khukokhora khusala akuwa channu araka: “Mbwanaaka, ohiwaalokoveze twampi eti!” Nawiisha olupa mattakhuzi apale, khufwa.

8

¹ Saawulu na-ye aari khuntti ya atthu atthaapale akhupaleliyeeyo wu-uliwa Shiteefanu.

Saawulu oniwaalupattha anamalottela a Yinsa

Siikhu zaya epile yaapuwiye lupattha khuluweene ya anamalottela a Yinsa Yeruzaleemu. Ila maaswihaapa khayaawaasikaniye maana yo aaret-tiye amwazeyiye ari Yudeya mpakha Samariya.

² Atthu akina ooshapweya rooho khunthuula Shiteefanu otule khulawa khunzikha eettaka onlilela.

³ Aphano Saawulu aari ojilipisa yoori eeshise khuntthi ya atthu apale aari onlottaaye Yinsa. Ye aari ovira nyuupa khwa nyuupa khusala awaakho alume na aakha apale aari onlottaaye Yinsa n'ooaattha nkalapooso.

Otafusiri wa Filiipe nti wa Samariya

⁴ Atthu apale omwaziyeyeyo aari ovira alaleyaka hapari wakhula vahali aari ofiyaavo.

⁵ Filiipe eettiye sitati ya Samariya, n'oofiya khusala owoosa atthu monkoni wa Yinsa.

⁶ Wakathi atthu asiiliyeevo saneene hapari epile aari olupaazo Filiipe na knoona minjuza aari arettaazo, yo aashineheliye mattakhuzi apale ye aari olupaaye.

⁷ Atthu akina aariina majini aari owaasaruwa eettaka onyakhula, alupa oorakala enkeene opiya ti sapiyeene na apale oorakala.

⁸ Sitati yaya etile waapuwiyeeyo furaha khuluyeene.

Simawu Namajintta

⁹ Aarivo mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Simawu, aari wiikhalaaye sitati ethiitile, aari nshawi, atthu ooshi asamariya aari onshankela vitthu za majintta aari orettaazo. Ye aari ojoona wiiya munumunu,

¹⁰ atthu ooshi, waaza nttunkhulu mpakha nsimaana na onttotopela araka: “Otu onaaye aariinaaye walankha pinkuuni, onjuwiwaaye yoori owahi nwulweene.”

¹¹ Aphano, yo khusala alipana othuuto mwaasa yoori aaziye raku oretta vitthu za majintta za owaatikinisa.

¹² Ila paata ya Filiipe owaatafusirela monkoni wa hapari zooshapweya ya ofwalume wa Nnyizinku khwa nzina la Yinsa Al-Masiihu, yo khukhupali na khulawa khoosiwa, alume enkeene mpakha aakha.

¹³ Simawu othuuto aari orettaaye majintta, na-ye khunkhupali Yinsa khoosiwa, khusala onlottelela Filiipe wakhula phantte aari weettaaye, oon-aka vitthu zootikinisa na minjuza miwuluzene zaari orettikhanaazo.

¹⁴ Wakathi maaswihaapa asiiliyeevo ari Yeruzaleemu, oriwa atthu a Samariya opokherela nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku, khumperekhawo Pheeturu na Yaahaya.

¹⁵ Yo n'oofiya khwaalompela atthu aya apale yoori apokherela Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

¹⁶ Maana khaarivo hatha mmote wa yo ompokhereliyeeyo Rooho Ttakatthiifu, ila eettiye woosiwa paasi khwa nzina la Bwana Yinsa.

¹⁷ Pheeturu na Yaahaya khuwaattela makhono atthu apale khupokherela Rooho Ttakatthiifu.

¹⁸ Simawu nawoona yoori ntthu aari opokherela Rooho Ttakatthiifu paata ya ottheeliwa makhono ti maaswihaapa, ye khulaza nzurukhu,

¹⁹ khuwoosa maaswihaapa yoori: “Kintakha na-miyo mwikinkhe owahi nkhamo otthuupo mwiriina, kisala kiwaattheela makhono atthu n'oopokherela Rooho Ttakatthiifu.”

²⁰ Pheeturu khunjipu yoori: “Nzurukhu awo otthuupo ontta wuuthow-elelisa! Weeyo onona yoori tthuvo ya Nnyizinku enuuzanyiwa na nzu-rukhu?”

²¹ Weeyo nkatthi wa khaazi yetthu eti Nnyizinku khaniwinkha hatha phantte maana rooho yawo khahi rooho saana.

²² Othupwiye vitthu zootakhala na olompe khwa nzina la Nnyizinku. Talili othuuto oswammihi khwa ofikhiri opo woovonyeya wa nroho mwawo,

²³ kinoona yoori nroho mwawo ziwaamo pure vitthu zoovonyeya na washawashawiwa ti twampi.”

²⁴ Simawu khujipu yoori: “Mwikilopele, yoori zooshi epo mwilupiyeezo khwa miiyo zihikirettikhanele.”

²⁵ Paata ya Pheeturu na Yaahaya olawela oshahipi na otafusiri nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku khulankha khusala arutela Yeruzaleemu, olawaka aari ovira atafusiraka miti mikina za Samariya ethiitile.

Filiipe na Mwitiyooopiya

²⁶ Nlayikha la Mbwana khumuza Filiipe yoori: “Weette ntarikhi elikhiya raku oviriwa eriiye phantte ya kusini elankhiyeeyo Yeruzaleemu eni-ishukhelaaye sitati ya Kaaza.”

²⁷ Filiipe nawuuziwa khulankha khusala alawa. Ntarikhi khunsikana mwinyi mmote wa Etiyooopiya woohimemi, alankhaka Yeruzaleemu eettaka owawe. Oto aya aari nakhazi nwulu enkhiweeyo othokorela mizurukhu za Rayisi nwulu wa Etiyooopiya aari wiitthiwaaya Khantase. Eettiye Yeruzaleemu omwaaputu Nnyizinku.

²⁸ Arutaka, apakhiriye varikisho khusala asoma kithaapu ya napiyu Ezaaya.

²⁹ Aphano, Rooho Ttakatthiifu khumuza Filiipe yoori: “Ottirele rikisho etile osala olottelela.”

³⁰ Filiipe khutthirela rikisho etile khusikana khusala ansiila mwitiyooopiya otule asomaka kithaapu ya napiyu Ezaaya, ye khumuuzela yoori: “Mattakhuzi apo mwinsomaaye aniweeleyani?”

³¹ Ye khujipu araka: “Anikeeleza toovi kihina ntthu wookeeleeza?” Khumuza Filiipe yoori owele varikisho attaaphale aarivo ye.

³² Mattakhuzi aari osomaaye mwitiyooopiya otu a nkithaapu mpule ari olupa toono:

“Ye aathuuliwe nkhamo pwittipwitthi eneettelaaye wuuliwa,
nkha pwittipwitthi yoohittakhuli

eri vakatthi wa apale ankasaaye ovuziwa pwittipwitthi,
Ye khaattakhuliye hatha etthu.

³³ Ye aari woopushuwisa ila khukattaliwa
khuretteliwa vitthu zoohiyi ya shariya.

Khi paani ariina ruhusa ya owaattakhula
apale aninlottaaye?

Ye ohaayi awe khahiyo wa vathi apha.”

³⁴ Aphano, mwitiyooopiya khumuuzela Filiipe yoori: “Mattakhuzi apa a nkithaapu eti ya Ezaaya aninlupa paani? Ye mwennyewe ama ntthu nkina?”

³⁵ Paata ya toole, Filiipe khwaaza omuuza hapari zooshapweya mwiitiyooopiya otule, khwa mattakhuzi atthaapale ari osomaaye a nkithaapu ya Ezaaya.

³⁶ Ari ntarikhi enttaka olawa ooshi, khufiya vahali aarivo maati. Mwiitiyooopiya otu khumuuzza Filiipe yoori: “Apha awaapho maati. Niini ekhattazaaye woosiwa miiyo?”

³⁷ Filiipe khunjipu yoori: “Khayiivo hatha etthu moote enkhattazaaye paata ya weeyo okhupali na rooho yawo yooshi.” Ye khujipu yoori: “Miiyo kinkhupali yoori Yinsa Mwaana wa Nnyizinku.”

³⁸ Aphano, khweemesa rikisho etile, khwiishukha owiri, Filiipe khulawa khumoosa mwiitiyooopiya otule.

³⁹ Wakathi ovuwiyeemo mmati, Rooho Ttakatthiifu khunthuula Filiipe, mwiitiyooopiya otule kuhimooni theenya, na-ye khurutela safari yawe etile aari weettaaye ari woofurahi saaneene.

⁴⁰ Filiipe khulawaniwa sitati ya Azotu, khulikhiwa ottuukho ti Rooho Ttakatthiifu, khusala avira alawaka mpakha Sezareeya alaleyaka hapari zooshapweya wakhula vahali aari ofiyaavo.

9

Okhupali wa Saawulu

¹ Zinrettikhanaru vitthu zaya epo, Saawulu aarettiye ahilikhelelaka owaatuturucha na owaala maaswihaapa a Mbwana. Khulankha khulawa wa nttunkhulu a mahaakhimu a tiini,

² khumvekela warakha yoori alawe mmamanyupa anthukumaniwaamo sitati ya Damashiku yoori amana awaasikanamo anamalottela a Yinsa, waaza alume mpakha aakha awaathuule awaalawane Yeruzaleemu awaatthe nkalapooso.

³ Khulankha khusala alotta tarikhi, asaleelaka ofiya Damashiku, khumpuwela nuuru yaalankha pinkuuni khusala yaara aphale aarivo,

⁴ Aphano ye khukwela vathi, khusiila huula yaari omuuzaaye yoori: “Saawulu, Saawulu mwaasa aya niini onikilupatthelaaye?”

⁵ Saawulu khuuzela yoori: “O paani weeyo, Mbwana?”

Ye khujipu araka: “Miiyo ki Yinsa, otule weeyo oninlupatthaaye.

⁶ Olankhe olawe nsitati ena anttelaaye owuuzza weeyo etthu yooretta.”

⁷ Atthu aari olawanaaye vamote Saawulu khweemela ari oosuthuwa, khusiila huula kuhisala amoona hatha ntthu.

⁸ Saawulu khulankha vathi aphale akweliyeevo, afumulaka maasho kuhisala awahi woona hatha etthu, atthu khunkholela khunlawana mpakha Damashiku.

⁹ Khwiikhala siikhu ttatthu ari woohooni, woohiji etthu na woohinywi etthu.

¹⁰ Damashiku aarivo namalottela aari wiitthiwaaye Ananiiya. Mbwana khunkhuwela muulottha yoori: “Ananiiya!”

Khujipu yoori: “Lape, Mbwana.”

¹¹ Mbwana khumuuzza yoori: “Olawe owawe Yuuda, tarikhi enitthiwaaye Yookowa, omuzelele ntthu mmote wa Tarusu anitthiwaaye Saawulu. Otu aya entta olompa;

¹² muulottha khumoona mwinyi aari wiitthiwaaye Ananiiya atiye anttheeliye makhono yoori arutele woona.”

¹³ Ananiiya khujipu yoori: “Mbwanaaka, kaaza raku osiila vitthu anrettazo mwinyi oto na vitthu zooshi zootakhala aniwaarettelaazo mattakatthiifu awo Yeruzaleemu.

¹⁴ Ye ata okhuno khwa ruhusa ya attunkhulu a tiini yoori ate awaakhole ooshi apale ansifwaaye nzina lawo.”

¹⁵ Ila Mbwana khumuza Ananiya yoori: “Olawe! Mwinyi oto tu waaka, yaana yaka ethawuliweeyo yoori ethuule nzina laka ewaalawanelaka makafiri na afwalume awe na vakatthi wa atthu a Ezirayeele.

¹⁶ Kinlawa koothoonyezeni nanna atthu anttelaazo ohoowa mwaasa wa nzina laka.”

¹⁷ Aphano, Ananiya khulankha khulawa. N'oofiya khuvira nnyupa khunttheela makhono khumuza yoori: “Ttwiyaku Saawulu, Mbwana Yinsa, otule oopuweleliyeyo ntarikhi ataaka ohali waari olankhaawo, akiperekha miyo yoori orutele woona na wiye wa wiitaala Rooho Ttakatthiifu.”

¹⁸ Nasaapiru vitthu nkhamama mavalako khusaruwa mmaasho, khwaaza woona opheya. N'oolankha khulawa khoosiwa.

¹⁹ Wakathi ajiyeevo etthu-yoojiwa, khurutelamo kuvu zawe.

Saawulu onlaleya hapari zooshapweya

Saawulu aavirisiye siikhu vattitthiiru aari na anamalottela sitati wa Damashiku.

²⁰ Wakathi otthuupule khwaaza olaleya mmanyupa a Nnyizinku yoori Yinsa mwaana wa Nnyizinku.

²¹ Ooshi apale aari onsiilaaye khwiiya ootikinisiwa channu, khusala alupa yoori: “Khahiyo otthuutu nlume otule aari weekesakaaye owoola apale ooshi aari osifwaaye nzina la Yinsa? Khaatiye okhuno oteela owaathu-ula atthu nkhamama anamafukiwa yoori awaalawane Yeruzaleemu wa at-tunkhulu a anamalokozela a tiini?”

²² Saawulu khusala avira ajilipisaka wakhula siikhu, mayaahuuti khusala amwaakanyerela yoori oniikhala Damashiku athoonyezaka yoori Yinsa ti Almasihu.

²³ Ziviriyevo siikhu za waatta, mayaahuuti khusilana ooshi aya wahati woomuula,

²⁴ ila Saawulu khwiiya woojuwa shawuri zaya epile. Nthana na osikhu aari wiya ootholela milako za sitati etile yoori apatthe omuula.

²⁵ Anakhiyoni awe khunthuula n'oosikhu khunwelisa khumwishushela onyuma khwa vahali wa pwejiweevo wa muuri.

²⁶ Wakathi afiyeevo Yeruzaleemu khutakha owaakusanya anakhiyoni a Yinsa, ila ooshi khusala amoova mwaasa woohinkhupali yoori khweele nakhiyoni.

²⁷ Aphano Baranabe khuwaathuula maswihaapa khusala awooza yoori ntarikhi, Saawulu amoonna Mbwana amuuziyeyo nanna awahiyeezo olaleya hapari zooshapweya woominyalavo khwa nzina la Yinsa Damashiku.

²⁸ Attaaphale, Saawulu khwiiya vamote na yo, khusala eettetta woohoovi Yeruzaleemu, alaleyaka woominyalavo khwa nzina la Mbwana.

²⁹ Khusala attakhula na weelezana na mayaahuuti aari ottakhulaaye luuka ya ekereeku, ila apo aya aari otakha omuula.

³⁰ Attwiize n'oojuwa mattakhuzi apale, khunthuula khunlawana nti wa Sezareeya khumpakhirisa yoori alawe nti wa Tarusu.

³¹ Siikhu zaya epo kereja yaari ya heeri nti wooshi wa Yudeya, Kalileya na wa Samariya. Atthu a waamini aari otepa okhomaala na Rooho Ttakatthiifu na waatta, khwa meekhazi oomoova Mbwana.

Aneya na Dooroka

³² Pheeturu khusala eettetta wakhula phantte, khulawa owaathotola at-takatthiifu apale aari wiikhalaaye Liida.

³³ Otthuukhule khunsikana ntthu woorakala aari wiitthiwaaye Aneya eettiye orapalela nyaakha minaane.

³⁴ Pheeturu khumuuzza yoori: “Aneya, Yinsa Al-Masiihu ontta wuvonisa! Olankhe okhuje olili awo.” Ye khulanka nasaapiru.

³⁵ Atthu ooshi apale aari wiikhalaaye Liisa na Sarena, n'oosiila khunkhupali Mbwana.

³⁶ Yoopa aariwo nakhiyoni wankha aari wiitthiwaaye Tabita, khwa luuka ya ekereeku lina maana a Dooroka. Ye aari orettakaaye vitthu zooshapweya na winkha zimola.

³⁷ Khumpattha olwele khufwa, mwiili awe khoosiwa khupwehiwa nnyupa ya korofwa yootulu.

³⁸ Liida waattamaniye nti wa Yoopa. Wakathi asiiliyeevo anakhiyoni yooriwa Pheeturu ari nti wa Liida, khuwaaruma atthu awiri olawa omuuzza yoori: “Ohirupaze ota okhuno niriwo.”

³⁹ Pheeturu khulawa vamote na yo, n'oofiya khuthuuliwa khulawaniwa nnyupa ya korofwa y'ootulu. Anakhwele ooshi khunzukulela khusala alila na anthoonyezaka ajapi na kuwo kiina Dooroka aattaliyeezo ari vamote na yo.

⁴⁰ Pheeturu khuwooza ooshi osaruwa okatthi okhule, attaaphale khukokhora khusala alompa. Khulankha khulawa aphale aarivo muukha otule woofwa, khumuuzza yoori: “Tabita, olankhe!” Ye khufunula maasho awe, khumoonna Pheeturu khwiikhala.

⁴¹ Khunkholela khusala anlansa yoori eemele, aphanu khuwaakhuwela anakhiyoni a anakhwele apale khuwenkha eettaka woona.

⁴² Vitthu epile khwiya zoofuwiwa sitati yooshi ya Yoopa, atthu a waatta khunkhupali Mbwana.

⁴³ Pheeturu eekhaliye nti wa Yoopa siikhu za waatta, owawe mwinyi mmote aari wiitthiwaaye Simawu aari waattalaaye shapala za nyama.

Warakha ya mwanzo ya Paawulu amwaatikhelaka Timootiyu

Salamu

¹ Miiyo Paawulu, aswihaapa wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu khwa oruma wa Nnyizinku namuusuru etthu na wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu nrromelo etthu,

² kiniwaatikhela weeyo Timootiyu, mwanaka w'eehweele nkatthi wa tiini yoori rehema, huruma na heeri ya Nnyizinku papeetthu na ya Yinsa Al-Masiihu Mbwaneetthu, yiiye vamote na-weyo.

Phoole na anamanozela a mwentto woovonyeya

³ Nkhama etthiipo kaawuuziyeezo wakathi opule kaari weettaavo nti wa Masedoniya, yoori amana osala nti wa Efeeziyu owaahirimize atthu akina yoori ahikhanyarele osomisa mwentto woovonyeya.

⁴ Owoozaka theenya yoori alikhe olottela hantisi na waalaka mazina a marehemu. Epo zaya zintiisa onyakulisana na enlikhisa mwentto wa Nnyizinku onlottaniwaaye amini.

⁵ Maana a masomi aya apa ophetana wa rooho y'ookemaani, na ojuwa othawula yooshapweya vakatthi wa yootakhala, na amini yoohiyyi yoonafikhi.

⁶ Akinoko ajilaziyeemo, arutelaka olottela vitthu zootakhala zoohiina fwayita.

⁷ Yo antakha ojiretta wiyya anamanozela a kano za Nnyizinku, ila khiniweeleya, wala epile anlupaazo na haakhi yaya khanjuwa.

⁸ Apha ninjuwacha yoori kano pi zooshapweya zirumeeyeliwaru khwa nanna zinlupaazo.

⁹ Nijuwaka etthiipo yoori kano khazaawaateeliye atthu apale aneettetelaaye shariya, ila zaawaateeliye apale oohiyyi a shariya na anamakhijili, zaawaateeliye makaafiri na anatwampi, zaawaateeliye anamatakhalarooho na anamakufuru, zaawaateeliye apale aniwoolaaye apapazaya na amamazaya, zaawaateeliye apale aniwoolaaye azaaya,

¹⁰ zaawaateeliye anamajansili na apale aniwaalalanaaye alume azaaya, zaawaateeliye apale aniwaakholaaye atthu na owoozanyisa na anamahata, zaawaateeliye apale anlaphaaye eettaka ohata, na ooshi apale mwentto woozuri ahintakhaaye.

¹¹ Mwentto opo ori nhapari zooshapweya zinlankhaaye nkatthi wa nuuru ya Nnyizinku wa parakha, kinkhiweeyo miiyo olaleya.

¹² Yinsa Al-Masiihu Mbwaneetthu akinkhiyeeyo kuvu, Ye akoona wiyya ntthu wa waamineya, khukinkha onrumeeyela, kininshukhurwela.

¹³ Miiyo-ena omwanzo kaari namakufuru, namalupattha, namahusuti, wakathi aya opule miiyo akaarina amini, etthu kaari orettaaye akaari ojuwa, apha kooneliwa huruma.

¹⁴ Rehema yooziti ya Mbwaneetthu khukiishukhela, khukipatthisa ompheta na omwaamini Ye.

¹⁵ Mattakhuzi apa pi ookhweele na ansuhi okhupaleliwa: Yinsa Al-Masiihu ti ye aatiiyeeyo voolumwenku oteela owoosuru anatwampi, wootepacha waya ti miyo.

¹⁶ Ti eto kooneliweeyo huruma, yoori khwa miiyo, wootepacha waya, Yinsa Al-Masiihu akivilela yoori awaathoonyeze ooshi apale anttelaaye omwaamini apatthe ohaayi wa mileele.

¹⁷ Apho, Mfwalume wa mileele attotopeliwe na asifwiwe siikhu zooshi, Ye ahinifwaaye wala ahinooneyaaye, Nnyizinku mmote othuuto. Amiina!

¹⁸ Masomi atthaapo kinuutumerela weeyo mwanaka Timootiyu, nkhamakhwa weyo yuulupeziyeezo Rooho Ttakatthiifu, wuupuwelaka mattakhuzi apa wuuziweeyo, ontela owahi wuumana viittha ya nnafusi,

¹⁹ ojilipisanaka amini na ojuwa othawula yooshapweya vakatthi wa yootakhala. Mwaasa woohitakhi othawula yooshapweya, athu akina amini yaya apwetecha.

²⁰ Akina aya ti Hemeeni na Alishantere. Yo kawaalikhela Epiliisi yoori awaahoowise, ajuwe ohikufuru.

2

Nina yoowaalompela athu ooshi

¹ Apho, ehinarettiwe hatha etthu, kinuuhirimizani olompa; lompa yookhola moolu, yoovekeleliwa anaatamu ooshi na lompa yooshukhurwela.

² Mwiwaalompele afwalume na attunkhulu ooshi apale ariinaaye yenzi yoori fweeyo niyane meekhazi a wiitthaala, a heeri, eemaani na hishima khuluyeene.

³ Epo pi ziiyiye zooshapweya na zontuvela Nnyizinku Namuusuru etthu.

⁴ Ye ontakha yoori eeye a wuusurukha athu ooshi na ajuwe haakhi.

⁵ Nnyizinku ori mmote paasi,
na namasiilanisa wa athu na Nnyizinku
na-ye ori mmote paasi,
Yinsa Al-Masiihu pinaatamu,

⁶ otu aleviyeeyo ohaayi awe
khuripha hisapu za twampi za athu ooshi,
oshaahiti opu Nnyizinku enkha wakathi khwaamili.

⁷ Akintta ohata kinlupa khweele, keetta othawuliwa yoori kiiye namalaleya, kiiye aswihaapa na kiiye namanozela wa mattakhuzi apa a amini na a haakhi, khwa khapila zooshi.

⁸ Apho, alume ooshi kintakha yoori wakhula vahali ankusanyeyaavo alompe alansaka makhono na rooho y'eemaani woohikatipukhi na woohinyakulisani.

Aakha apale eeyiye anamalottela a Yinsa

⁹ Aakha na-yo kintakha yoori awale kuwo wa hishimavo, ajishapweyise woohijitayiti khwa nanna eneezelaazo, oshapweya waya ohiiye woofuka mattunttu oohifwayi wala owala thahapu wala osaka ama kuwo za waatta nzurukhu,

¹⁰ oshapweya waya wiiye wa khaazi zooshapweya nkhamaaakha animwaaputwaaye Nnyizinku.

¹¹ Aakha, amana anozeliwaka ana yoojiitthaaza na ojinyamaza.

¹² Akiniwaatakhisa aakha onozela wala ojinkha yenzi vakatthi wa alume, ana yawiia onyamala.

¹³ Maana tthakuzi wa wumpiwa ti Adamu, aphanokhumpiwa Haawa.

¹⁴ Aattettekhiweeyo khahiyo Adamu, muukha ti ye aattettekhiweeyo pi ohata wa Epiliisi, khusutukhwana akwelaka ntwampi.

¹⁵ Apho, aakha hatha nkhamaaawaapattha aana, anuusurukha eeyaru nkatthi wa epaata na pheta, na ottakatthifu na hishima.

3

Namalokozela wa ojama wa Nnyizinku

¹ Mattakhuzi apa pi ookhweele: amana ntthu atakha wiiya namalokozela wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku, onhithajiya khaazi yooshapweya.

² Namalokozela wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku eeye ntthu woohaakanyereliwi etthu, eeye nlume wa wiiyana muukha mmote, woojiinanela, woojiitthaaza, wooshitahiwa, woomakeleya na ankhitiraaye osomisa.

³ Ahiiye ntthu woohapaliwa ama woohusuti, eeye ntthu woovilela na wa heeri. Ahiiye ntthu wontuvela nzurukhu.

⁴ Eeye ntthu wa weettettisa vaje vawe saana, wooshututeliwa pi aanaawe na wooshitahanana.

⁵ Nkhama ntthu khaneettettisa saana vaje vawe, onlokozela toovi ojama wa Nnyizinku?

⁶ Namalokozela wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku ahiiye ntthu anttaaye onjuwaru Yinsa, maana enwaheya ompattha ojikhupali, khukwelana ophukiwa otthu-upo aphukiweeyo Sheethwani.

⁷ Apho, namalokozela wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku eeye ntthu wooshitahiwa pi atthu apale oohiiyi a Ojama wa Nnyizinku, yoori ahikwele mmiraakho za Sheethwani eeya wootaraweya.

Anamarumeyela a ojama wa Nnyizinku

⁸ Khwa nanna etthiipo anamarumeyela na-yo eeye atthu ooshitahiwa, ahiiye amwanomwaano, ahiiye oohapaliwa wala oowaatuvela opattha fwayita yoohiiyi ya haakhi.

⁹ Eeye atthu oohikheetiwi pi rooho zaya na oojilipisana mwentto wa amini athoonyeziweeyo ti Nnyizinku.

¹⁰ Na-yo ahinenkhiwe orumeyela ana yawooniwa khapula mwentto aya, amana ahoonaniwi mwentto wootakhala phi aninkhiwaavo orumeyela.

¹¹ Khwa nanna etthiipo na-yo aakha anrumeyelaaye eeye ooshitahiwa, eeye atthu oohittakhuli pure, oosuluheya na awaamineya khwa zooshi.

¹² Anamarumeyela eeye alume awiiyana muukha mmote, oowaalela aanaaya saana na aweettettisa vaje vaya.

¹³ Amana arumeyela saana ampattha shitaha khuluyeene na okhomaala nkatthi wa amini ariinaaye na Yinsa Al-Masiihu.

¹⁴ Kiniwaatikhela weeyo Timootiyu warakha eti, keekeselaka oteela wu-uthotola nasaapi,

¹⁵ ila amana kirupaza, warakha eto entta owuuzza nanna yoojeettettisa vakatthi wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku. Opu wiiyiweeyo kerezha ya Nluku Woohaayi, nripu na nchina l'ookhweele.

¹⁶ Khaavo hatha ntthu mmote antakhaaye okheeti yoori etile Nnyizinku athoonyeziweeyo monkoni wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu ti yootikinisa:

Ye aajithoonyeziye nkhama pinaatamu
 kuhakikhiwa ti Rooho Ttakatthiifu,
 khooniwa pi malayikha,
 khulaleyiwa tuniya zooshi,
 khukhupaliwa voolumwenku,
 khuweziwa pinkuuni nkatthi wa nuuru.

4

Ohirimiziwa wa Timootiyu

¹ Rooho Ttakatthiifu enlupa saaneene yoori omwiisho anlawa atthu akina alikhe amini, asiilezaka nafusi zoottettekha na masomi a masheethwani.

² Masomi aya apo anlankha mmakhono wa manaafikhi na anamahata, ariina rooho zoolukula ahinjuwaaye etthu yootakhala wala yooshapweya.

³ Yo aniwooza atthu yoori oralana mwiikho na vitthu-zoojiwa kinoko zaya haraamu. Vitthu-zoojiwa epile Nnyizinku aphattucha yoori apale animwaaminaaye na anjuwaaye haakhi, aje anshukhurwelaka.

⁴ W'eekhweele, epile Nnyizinku aphattuchiyeeyo pi zooshapweya zooshi, ehiiyevo hatha moote enthanyiwaaye amana yiiya yoopokhereliwa wonshukhurwelavo Nnyizinku.

⁵ Vitthu-zoojiwa zaya epo zinhalaalishiwa ti nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku na lompa.

Karumeya woororomeleya wa Yinsa

⁶ Amana weeyo owaanozela attwiizo mattakhuzi apa, oniiya karumeya wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu wookemaani, ojilipisanaka mattakhuzi a amini na masomi ookhweele apa olottiyeeyo.

⁷ Masomi oovonyeya na hantisi zoololo ojiwerawerisane. Ojikhomaaze na emaani.

⁸ Okhomaaza makhonkolo fwayita yaya vattitthiiru, ila emaani ti ye eriina fwayita khwa zooshi, maana entana nrromelo w'ooahaayi otthuupo na aahera.

⁹ Mattakhuzi apa pi awaamineya na ansuhi okhupaleliwa.

¹⁰ Ti eto ninjuumanisaaye na okhola khaazi mwaasa yoori nrromelo etthu nattha wa Nnyizinku Wooahaayi. Ye Namuusuru wa anaatamu ooshi, haaswa-haaswa khwa apale animwaaminaaye.

¹¹ Mattakhuzi apa ohirimize na osomise.

¹² Hatha ntthu mmote ahitarawu oshaapu awo, ila khwa ottakhula wawo, menttezi awo, pheta, amini na wookemaanivo wiiye nthoonyezo wa anamwaamini.

¹³ Vakatthi wa anamalottela, mpakha miiyo ota, olipane osoma, otafusiri na osomisa Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku.

¹⁴ Wakathi waattheeliweevo makhono pi attunkhulu veeshwa wawo oolompelaka, Nnyizinku nkatthi wa Rooho Ttakatthiifu awinkha tthuvo. Ohisahawu orumeyela.

¹⁵ Vitthu epi weettettise saana na ojilipisane etthiipi yoori okhomaala wawo nkatthi wa amini wiiye wa wooniwa pi atthu ooshi.

¹⁶ Ojiinanele weeyo na wiiyane phoole na mwentto opu onsomisaaye, vitthu epo ojilipise oretta. Amana okhanyarela oretta etthiipo, ontta ojuusuru weeyo na apale anuusilaaye.

5

Nanna yoowaatthantta anamafweliwa pi amanna zaya

¹ Nlume wa wuuziti owula ohisala ommaruwela, ila onlipisele saana nkhamapaapaawo, mashaapu nkhamapa attwiizo,

² aakha a wuuziti owula nkhamapa amamazo, na aamwari nkhamapa alupuwo wookemaanivo.

³ Owaatthantte aakha oofweliwa pi amanna zaya, apale khweele ahina ntthu woowaatthantta.

⁴ Ila nkhamapa owaapho namafweliwa ti mannawe ariina aana ama atuulu, atthaapo mwanzo asome mwentto wa tiini antthanttaka jamaayaya. Etthiipo apapazaya phi aniwaariphaavo. Eto etthu enintuvelaaye Nnyizinku.

⁵ Muukha woofweliwa ti mannawe, woohiina ntthu wontthantta, nromelo awe onttha wa Nnyizinku, akhanyarelaka olompa avekaka waawunikha nthana na osikhu.

⁶ Ila otule anjilupweezaaye nkatthi wa tuvela z'oolumwenku, hatha nkhamama ori haayi oniiya woofwa.

⁷ Owaarume oretta etthiipo theenya, yoori vakatthi vaya ehooniwevo paathuli.

⁸ Ntthu amana ajamaaze haaswa-haaswa mamaawe na pipiyaawe ahiwaatthantti, akatthala epaata yawe na oninziti kaafiri.

⁹ Ahaatikhiwe nwarakha yawiinaneliwa namafweliwa ti mannawe muukha woohiina nyaakha siithiini na eeye muukha araliweeyo nlume moote paasi.

¹⁰ Amana eeya muukha woojuwaniwa oretta vitthu zooshapweya, woowaalela saana aanaawe, woomakeleya, amana eeya muukha aari woosakaaye moolu a atthu oottakatthiifu a Nnyizinku, aari owaawunakaaye anamathowiwa na aari okholakaaye khaazi zooshi zooshapweya, othuuto ti aatikhiwe nwarakha ya anamafweliwa pi amanna zaya.

¹¹ Aakha awiyya anakhinzi nwarakha ya anamafweliwa pi amanna zaya ohiwaatikhemo, maana amana tuvela zaya ziziti ojinkha mmakhono wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu, antakha oraliwa.

¹² Khwa nanna ethiito, antta ojipatthisa paathuli mwaasa wookattha wahati aya opule wamwanzo aarettaniyeeyo Nnyizinku.

¹³ Theenya antta ojinozela oviliwa, weettetta nyuupa khwa nyuupa, khahiyo oviliwaru paasi, ohankawaani, waapa na ottakhula vitthu zoohifwayi.

¹⁴ Apho, kintumerela yoori anamafweliwa pi amanna zaya apale eeyiye anakhinzi araliwe, eeyane aana alokozele vaje vaya, ahimwinkhe kiphenyo atuwu etthu yoowaalupeza vitthu zootakhala.

¹⁵ Akinoko aya apathuli anlotta Epiliisi.

¹⁶ Muumini amana eeyana jamaaye woofweliwa ti mannawe, ona yontthantta, ahinlikhele Ojama wa Nnyizinku. Alikhe yoori owahi owaatthantta apale akina oofweliwa pi amanna zaya ahina ntthu woowaatthantta.

Monkoni wa attunkhulu oojama wa Nnyizinku

¹⁷ Attunkhulu apale ankholaaye khaazi saana, Ojama wa Nnyizinku ona yoowaashitahi swaafu piiri, haaswa-haaswa apale antafusiraaye na apale ansomisaaye.

¹⁸ Nttakhuzi la Nnyizinku linlupa yoori: "Milomo za mompe ettukuttaka tiriku mwihifuke." Khulupa theenya liraka: "Nakhaazi onsuhi wiiyana phakari yawe."

¹⁹ Otule eeyiye nttunkhulu wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku ohikhupalele olokoveziwa, aheetteeni opuwa atthu awiri ama attatthu awiyya mashaahiti.

²⁰ Wakhula otule anrettaaye twampi onshowere vakatthi wa Ojama wa Nnyizinku yoori theenya apale akina aya oove.

²¹ Miiyo kiniwuuza kuulipiselaka channu mmakhono wa Nnyizinku na Yinsa Al-Masiihu na malayikha apale oothawaziwa, kuutumerelaka yoori mattakhuzi apa oshututele, ohiinanelaka wala ohinthawulaka hatha ntthu.

²² Ohaakuve onthawaza ntthu nkatthi wa khaazi ya Nnyizinku yoori oheettemo ntwampi za atthu akina; ojiwerawerise wookemaanivo.

²³ Mwaasa wa ejohojoho yawo na marati apale oniiyanakaaye, ohisala onywa maatiru paasi, osala onywa nenkawu viinyu vattitthiiru.

²⁴ Awaapho atthu akinoko zinooneyaaye twampi zaya ahineeyane paathuli, ila twampi za atthu akinoko wooneya waya ziniya zoorupaza.

²⁵ Khwa nanna ethiito na-ye khaazi zooshapweya zinooneya, hatha epile zoohooneyi khazinwahi ojivitha.

6

¹ Ooshi apale eeyiye amwiitthwaana ambwana zaya ana yoowaashitahi, yoori nzina la Nnyizinku na masomi etthu ahitarawiwe.

² Apale ariina mbwana wa wiiya namalottela wa Yinsa, ahilikhe onshitahi maana ttwiiyaya. Okinoko waya ana yoowaakholela khaazi yooshapwey-acha, maana apale ampatthelaaye fwayita khaazi etile ankholaaeye yo ma-muumini na pi oophetiwa.

Pheta ya Nzurukhu

Mattakhuzi apa osomise na ohirimize.

³ Nkhama ntthu onsomisa mwentto woofwarikhana ohinkholananaaye na mattakhuzi oolikana a Mbwaneetthu Yinsa na mwentto wa emani,

⁴ ntthu aya oto tu woojikhupali na woohijuwi hatha etthu. Onaaye olwele wontuvela onyakulisana na okheetisana nkatthi wa mattakhuzi antisaaeye nrima, wuumani, mattukhano, waakanyerelana vitthu zootakhala,

⁵ na oshinttana woohilikheleli. Nkhama etthiipile azowereliyeezo atthu awiiyana akhili za wuntuwanyiswa, eeyeliweeyo haakhi yaya, apo aya anoona yoori tiini etthu enreelisaaye.

⁶ W'eekhweele, tiini enreelisa channu khwa atthu apale amfurahelaaye epile ariinaazo.

⁷ Voolumwenku apha khanaataniyevo hatha etthu na khaninthuulavo hatha etthu.

⁸ Amana niiyana kuwo na etthu-yoojiwa nifurahele etthiipo.

⁹ Ila apale aneesaaye oreela ankwela muuzayiniwa na mmiraakho za Sheethwani, alottelelaka tuvela zoololo zimpwetechaaye. Etthiipo eni-waatupweeza muuthowelela na nwantipweya.

¹⁰ W'eekhweele pheta ya nzurukhu nchina la vitthu zooshi zootakhala. Mwaasa w'oomaashokopho na nzurukhu, atthu akina alikha epaata yaya khusala ajihoowisa venkivene.

Meekhazi omwaamini Nnyizinku

¹¹ Ila weeyo, ntthu wa Nnyizinku, vitthu zaya epo owerawere. Weekese weettettisa shariya, emani, epaata, pheta, ovilela na ojithuza.

¹² Wuumane viittha yooshapweya y'epaata, okholelele ohaayi wa mileele. Okhuweleliweeyo n'oolaza oshaahiti wooshapweya wa tukhuru yawo omaasho wa atthu a waatta.

¹³ Aphano, mmakhono wa Nnyizinku otule aninkhaaye ohaayi zumpe zooshi, na mmakhono wa Yinsa Al-Masiihu, otule alaziyeeyo oshaahiti wooshapweya wa tukhuru omaasho wa Pontiyu Pilaatu, miiyo kinuuruma weeyo,

¹⁴ yoori otthe nroho nrumo swaafi na woohilokoveziwi hatha etthu, mpakha epuwelelo ya Mbwaneetthu Yinsa Al-Masiihu.

¹⁵ Etthu yaya eto Nnyizinku onlawa arettikhanise, amana ofiya wakathi wa khweele.

Nnyizinku othuuto eeyiyeeyo wooshapweya na ariina owahi vatulu wa zooshi,

Mfwalume wa afwalume na mbwana wa ambwana.

¹⁶ Ye otthwe khamfwa

na oniikhala nnuuru ehinaattameyaaye,
khina anamoone,
wala anwahaaye omoona.
Ottitthimisiwa wiiye Waawe na owahi khwa mileele. Amiina.

¹⁷ Monkoni wa mathaajiri voolumwenku apha, owaahirimize yoori ahisala ajinkhelela, wala thwaama zaya ahitthe nkatthi wa maali epile zoohilipaneyi; ila thwaama zaya atthe wa Nnyizinku, Ye oninkha wa waat-tavo vitthu zooshi yoori nisala nijirela.

¹⁸ Owaahirimize oretta saana na eeye mathaajiri a khaazi zooshap-weya, awiiyana rooho yooleva na wiiya atthu anwahaaye omeela epile aniiyanaazo.

¹⁹ Khwa nanna ethiito antta wiiyana okhu ninttaawo akhipa yookhomaala, yoori apatthe ohaayi wa khweele.

²⁰ Weyo Timootiyu! Etile olikheliweeyo otthe nroho. Owerawere mat-takhuzi oololo aninveyisaaye Nnyizinku na akhili zoovonyeya zinooni-waaye nkhamo ojuwa ila zihiiyeeni.

²¹ Akinoko aari olottelaaye akhili zaya epo, alaamo mwiipaata.
Rehema ya Nnyizinku yiiye vamote na mweeyo.